CLEAN WATER WATER POLLUTION CONTROL RESEARCH SERIES ● 16070 EOK 07/71

W 72-12190

PB 211 275

OCEANOGRAPHY OF THE NEARSHORE COASTAL WATERS OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST RELATING TO POSSIBLE POLLUTION

VOLUME I

Reproduced by
NATIONAL TECHNICAL
INFORMATION SERVICE
U S Department of Commerce
Springfield VA 22151

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY ● WATER QUALITY OFFICE

25'

629

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL RESEARCH SERIES

The Water Pollution Control Research Series describes the results and progress in the control and abatement of pollution in our Nation's waters. They provide a central source of information on the research , development, and demonstration activities in the Water Quality Office, Environmental Protection Agency, through inhouse research and grants and contracts with Federal, State, and local agencies, research institutions, and industrial organizations.

Inquiries pertaining to Water Pollution Control Research Reports should be directed to the Head, Project Reports System, Office of Research and Development, Water Quality Office, Environmental Protection Agency, Room 1108, Washington, D. C. 20242.

1 Accession Number
W72-12190

2 Subject Field & Group
05B, 05A, 10F

SELECTED WATER RESOURCES ABSTRACTS
INPUT TRANSACTION FORM

5 Organization
Oregon State University, Corvallis, Department of Oceanography

6 Title
Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution,

10 Author(s)
~~William C. Renfro~~
~~James E. McCauley~~
~~Bard Glenne~~
~~Robert H. Bourke~~
~~Danil R. Hancock~~
~~Stephen W. Hager~~

11 Date
~~1971~~

12 Pages
~~xx + 615~~
~~vi + 744~~

15 Contract Number
EPA Program 16070EOF 07/71.

16 Project Number

21 Note

22 Citation
Environmental Protection Agency, Water Pollution Control Research Series, July 1971, Vol. I, 615p; Vol. II, 744p.

23 Descriptors (Starred First)
*Oceanography, *Pacific Northwest, *Coast Review, ~~U.S.~~, *Bibliographies, Water Pollution sources, Thermal Pollution, Reviews, *Data collections, Toxicity, [illegible] of pollutants, Metals, *Trace elements, Pesticides, Salinity, Nutrients, Algae, Aquatic animals, Radionuclides.

25 Identifiers (Starred First)
*Literature Reviews

27 Abstract

This study is limited to the coastal zone of the Pacific Northwest from high tide to ten kilometers from shore, and does not include estuaries and bays. The literature has been reviewed in 21 chapters including chapters on geology, hydrology, winds, temperature and salinity, heat budget, waves, coastal currents, carbon dioxide and pH, oxygen, nutrients, and biology. Special chapters deal with field studies on thermal discharges, heat dispersion models, pulp and paper industrial wastes, trace metals, radiochemistry, pesticides and chlorine, thermal ecology, and biology of 20 selected species. A summary chapter is entitled "The nearshore coastal ecosystem: an overview." The bibliography contains more than 3100 entries, most from the open literature, but some from unpublished reports.

A separate volume (Vol. II) includes the following appendices: 1. Wind Data; 2. Temperature and Salinity Data; 3. Wave Data; 4. Trace Metals (including trace metal toxicities); 5. Pesticide Toxicities; 6. Oxygen, Nutrient, and pH Data; 7. Radionuclides; and 8. An Annotated Checklist of Plants and Animals (including more than 4400 species).

~~This report was submitted in fulfillment of Grant No. 16070EOK under the sponsorship of the Water Quality Office, Environmental Protection Agency.~~ (McCauley - OSU)

EP2.10:16070 EOK 07/71
SN 5501-0140

Copy available from GPO Sup Doc Vol. I, $5.25, Vol. II $ 6.00; microfiche from NTIS as PB 211 275, $0.95/vol.

Abstractor: J. E. McCauley
Institution: Oregon State University

WR:102 (REV. OCT. 1968)
WRSIC

SEND TO: WATER RESOURCES SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION CENTER
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20240

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1971-442-890/385

1 Accession Number
W72-12190

2 Subject Field & Group
05B, 05A, 10F

SELECTED WATER RESOURCES ABSTRACTS
INPUT TRANSACTION FORM

5 Organization
Oregon State University, Corvallis, Department of Oceanography

6 Title
Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution,

10 Author(s)
~~William C. Renfro~~
~~James E. McCauley~~
~~Bard Glenne~~
~~Robert H. Bourke~~
~~Danil R. Hancock~~
~~Stephen W. Hager~~

11 Date
~~1971~~

12 Pages
~~xx + 615~~
~~vi + 744~~

15 Contract Number
EPA Program
16070EOK
F
7/71

16 Project Number

21 Note

22 Citation
Environmental Protection Agency, Water Pollution Control Research Series, Jan 1971, Vol. I, 615p, Vol. II, 744p.

23 Descriptors (Starred First)
*Oceanography, *Pacific Northwest, *Coast Review, ~~U.S.~~, *Bibliographies, Water Pollution sources, Thermal Pollution, Reviews, *Data collections, Path of pollutants, Metals, *Trace elements, Pesticides, Salinity, Nutrients, Algae, Aquatic animals, Radionuclides

25 Identifiers (Starred First)
*Literature Review

27 Abstract
This study is limited to the coastal zone of the Pacific Northwest from high tide to ten kilometers from shore, and does not include estuaries and bays. The literature has been reviewed in 21 chapters including chapters on geology, hydrology, winds, temperature and salinity, heat budget, waves, coastal currents, carbon dioxide and pH, oxygen, nutrients, and biology. Special chapters deal with field studies on thermal discharges, heat dispersion models, pulp and paper industrial wastes, trace metals, radiochemistry, pesticides and chlorine, thermal ecology, and biology of 20 selected species. A summary chapter is entitled "The nearshore coastal ecosystem: an overview." The bibliography contains more than 3100 entries, most from the open literature, but some from unpublished reports.

A separate volume (Vol. II), includes the following appendices: 1. Wind Data; 2. Temperature and Salinity Data; 3. Wave Data; 4. Trace Metals (including trace metal toxicities); 5. Pesticide Toxicities; 6. Oxygen, Nutrient, and pH Data; 7. Radionuclides; and 8. An Annotated Checklist of Plants and Animals (including more than 4400 species).

~~This report was submitted in fulfillment of Grant No. 16070EOK under the sponsorship of the Water Quality Office, Environmental Protection Agency.~~ (McCauley - OSU)

Mrs. Clay
This para relates
to Vol. II of the
report.
John T. Campbell
WRSIC

Copy available from GPO Sup Doc
.II$; microfiche
from NTIS as PB , $0.95

Abstractor J. E. McCauley
Institution Oregon State University

WR:102 (REV. OCT. 1968)
WRSIC

SEND TO: WATER RESOURCES SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION CENTER
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20240

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1971-442-890/385

OCEANOGRAPHY OF THE NEARSHORE COASTAL WATERS OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST RELATING TO POSSIBLE POLLUTION

Volume I

By

Oregon State University
Corvallis, Oregon 97331

for the

WATER QUALITY OFFICE

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Grant No. 16070 EOK

July, 1971

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402 - Price $5.25
Stock Number 5501-0140

EPA Review Notice

This report has been reviewed by the Water Quality Office, EPA, and approved for publication. Approval does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect the views and policies of the Environmental Protection Agency, nor does mention of trade names or commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

ABSTRACT

This study is limited to the coastal zone of the Pacific Northwest from high tide to ten kilometers from shore, and does not include estuaries and bays. The literature has been reviewed in 21 chapters including chapters on geology, hydrology, winds, temperature and salinity, heat budget, waves, coastal currents, carbon dioxide and pH, oxygen, nutrients, and biology. Special chapters deal with field studies on thermal discharges, heat dispersion models, pulp and paper industrial wastes, trace metals, radiochemistry, pesticides and chlorine, thermal ecology, and biology of 20 selected species. A summary chapter is entitled "The nearshore coastal ecosystem: an overview." The bibliography contains more than 3100 entries, most from the open literature, but some from unpublished reports.

A separate volume includes the following appendices: 1. Wind Data; 2. Temperature and Salinity Data; 3. Wave Data; 4. Trace Metals (including trace metal toxicities); 5. Pesticide Toxicities; 6. Oxygen, Nutrient, and pH Data; 7. Radionuclides; and 8. An Annotated Checklist of Plants and Animals (including more than 4400 species).

This report was submitted in fulfillment of Grant No. 16070EOK under the sponsorship of the Water Quality Office, Environmental Protection Agency.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Chapter 1. INTRODUCTION 1

PART I. PHYSICAL AND GEOLOGICAL ASPECTS 5

Chapter 2. NAUTICAL CHARTS OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST COAST 7
Chapter 3. GEOLOGY 13
  Geology and Geomorphology 13
  Sediments 14
  Sediment Motion 14
  Seismology 16
  Sources of Information 20
  Nearshore Topography 20
Chapter 4. HYDROLOGY 25
Chapter 5. WINDS 29
  General 29
  Winds Measured from Shore Stations 31
  Offshore Wind Observations 34
  Corrected Geostrophic Winds 38
Chapter 6. TEMPERATURE AND SALINITY 47
  Shore Station and Lightship Observations 47
  Offshore Temperature and Salinity Observations 55
  Sea Surface Temperature from Infrared Surveys 58
  Conclusions 59
Chapter 7. HEAT BUDGET 64
  Introduction 64
  Empirical Methods 64
  Discussion of Results 67
  Direct Measurements 70
  Summary 73
Chapter 8. WAVES 74
  Introduction 74
  Measured or Observed Waves 75
  Hindcasted Waves 79
  Wave Steepness 84
Chapter 9. COASTAL CURRENTS 87
  Introduction 87
  Main Ocean Currents 87
  Total Currents at Pacific Northwest Lightships 88

Preceding page blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS continued

Page

Grays Harbor, Washington 89
Depoe Bay, Oregon 91
Newport, Oregon 95
Coos Bay, Oregon 97
Trinidad Head to Eel River, California 97
Bottom Currents 98
Current Flow under the Influence of Coastal Upwelling 99
Analytical Approach to Tidal Currents 103
Longshore Currents 109
Chapter 10. FIELD STUDIES OF THERMAL DISCHARGES 111
Chapter 11. REVIEW OF ANALYTICAL MODELS FOR THE PREDICTION OF TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION 119
Introduction 119
Environmental Effects 120
Analytical Models 122
Part I. Initial Dilution 123
Part II. Surface Dispersion and Interface Exchange 127
Part III. Dye Diffusion Studies 133

PART II. CHEMICAL AND RADIOCHEMICAL ASPECTS 135

Chapter 12. CARBON DIOXIDE AND pH 137
Conclusions 138
Chapter 13. OXYGEN AND NUTRIENTS 139
Generalized Features 139
Chapter 14. PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY WASTES 143
Kraft Process 143
Sulfite Process 145
Groundwood Process 150
Fates of Pulp and Paper Mill Effluents 150
Summary 151
Chapter 15. TRACE METALS IN THE NEARSHORE MARINE ENVIRONMENT 152
Chemical Form 152
Natural Inputs 156
Industrial Inputs 167
Removal Processes 167
Advective Removal 168
Biological Removal 168

TABLE OF CONTENTS continued

	Page
Geochemical Removal	169
Allowable Residual Level	175
Summary	183
MERCURY	184
Summary	186
COPPER	187
Summary	188
LEAD	189
Summary	189
ZINC	190
Summary	190
Chapter 16. RADIOCHEMISTRY	191
A. Naturally-occurring radionuclides	191
B. Fission product radionuclides from weapons tests	195
C. Neutron-induced radionuclides	200
Future Radioactivity Levels in Coastal Waters	209
Summary	212
Chapter 17. OTHER POLLUTANTS	213
PESTICIDES	213
Introduction	213
Pesticide Residues in the Pacific Northwest	213
Toxicities of Pesticides to Marine Organisms	214
Behavior of Chlorinated Hydrocarbon Pesticides in the Marine Environment	216
Summary	217
CHLORINE	218
Summary	219
PART III. BIOLOGICAL ASPECTS	221
Chapter 18. INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL ASPECTS	223
Taxonomic Studies	225
Bibliographies	226
Chapter 19. THERMAL ECOLOGY OF NORTHWEST SPECIES	228
Temperature	228
Other Factors	245

TABLE OF CONTENTS continued

Page

Chapter 20. BIOLOGY OF SELECTED NORTHWEST SPECIES OR SPECIES GROUPS 246
- Phytoplankton 247
- *Clupea harengus pallasi* (Pacific herring) 251
- *Cymatogaster aggregata* (Shiner perch) 253
- *Cancer magister* (Dungeness crab) 255
- *Engraulis mordax* (Northern anchovy) 259
- *Eopsetta jordani* (Petrale sole, brill) 262
- *Hippoglossus stenolepis* (Pacific halibut) 263
- *Macrocystis* spp. (Giant kelps) 266
- *Merluccius productus* (Pacific hake) 269
- *Microstomus pacificus* (Dover sole) 272
- *Mytilus californianus* (Sea mussel) 273
- *Oncorhynchus* spp. (Pacific salmon, five species) 277
- *Ophiodon elongatus* (Ling cod) 283
- *Parophrys vetulus* (English sole) 285
- *Pandalus jordani* (Pink shrimp) 288
- *Sardinops sagax* (Pacific sardine) 291
- *Sebastodes alutus* (Pacific ocean perch) 294
- *Siliqua patula* (Razor clam) 296
- *Thallichthys pacificus* (Columbia River smelt) 300
- *Trachurus symmetricus* (Jack mackerel) 301

PART IV. INTEGRATED ECOLOGY 305

Chapter 21. THE NEARSHORE COASTAL ECOSYSTEM: AN OVERVIEW 307

BIBLIOGRAPHY 319

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure		Page
1-1	Map of the Study Area	3
2-1	Pacific Northwest Coast. Cape Flattery, Washington. to Cape Perpetua, Ore.	9
2-2	Pacific Northwest Coast. Heceta Head. Ore. to Pt. Delgada, Calif.	10
3-1	Surface distribution of sediment types	11
3-2	Sediment overburden	11
3-3	Sedimentary facies of the Oregon continental shelf	15
3-4	Movement of bottom sand due to waves	17
3-5	Relationship between grain size and foreshore slope	18
3-6	Map of tectonic flux for the Western United States. Log flux indices represent combined intensity and frequency of quakes	19
3-7	Bottom profiles and beach slopes for various locations in Washington and northern Oregon. Water depth is indicated at 1/2, 1 1/2, and 3 miles offshore	21
3-8	Bottom profiles and beach slopes for various locations in southern Oregon and northern California. Water depth is indicated at 1/2, 1 1/2, and 3 miles offshore	22
4-1	Mean monthly flow of the Columbia River extrapolated to the river mouth for 1953-1967	26
4-2	Combined mean flow of the Chehalis, Satsop, and Wynoochee Rivers measured at the lowest gaging station on each river for the period 1960-1968	27
4-3	Average streamflow of Pacific Northwest coastal rivers versus river basin drainage area	28
5-1	Wind roses for winter and summer conditions for western Oregon	33
5-2	Location of lightships off the Pacific Northwest coast	36
5-3	Average direction and velocity of monthly winds for 1961-1963	39

LIST OF FIGURES continued

Figure		Page
5-4	Average direction and velocity of January winds for 1961-1963	40
5-5	Average direction and velocity of February winds for 1961-1963	40
5-6	Average direction and velocity of March winds for 1961-1963	41
5-7	Average direction and velocity of April winds for 1961-1963	41
5-8	Average direction and velocity of May winds for 1961-1963	42
5-9	Average direction and velocity of June winds for 1961-1963	42
5-10	Average direction and velocity of July winds for 1961-1963	43
5-11	Average direction and velocity of August winds for 1961-1963	43
5-12	Average direction and velocity of September winds for 1961-1963	44
5-13	Average direction and velocity of October winds for 1961-1963	44
5-14	Average direction and velocity of November winds for 1961-1963	45
5-15	Average direction and velocity of December winds for 1961-1963	45
6-1	Location of shore stations and lightships along the Pacific Northwest coast	46
6-2	Mean monthly surface temperatures recorded at three lightships along the Pacific Northwest coast	53
6-3	Mean monthly surface temperatures recorded at four northern Oregon shore stations	53
6-4	Mean monthly surface temperatures measured at shore stations in Coos Bay area	54
6-5	Mean monthly surface temperatures measured at shore stations south of Cape Blanco	54
6-6	Example of a typical infrared survey conducted by the Tiburon Marine Laboratory of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife	60

LIST OF FIGURES continued

Figure		Page
6-7	Temperature contours from a typical infrared survey conducted by Oregon State University's Sea Grant project "Albacore Central"	61
6-8	Segment of a typical infrared survey conducted by Oregon State University's Sea Grant project, "Albacore Central" (July 1969)	62
7-1	Variation of annual heat exchange from 1953 to 1962 for the region 40 to 50 N. Lat. and from the coastline to 130 W. Long.	68
7-2	Monthly mean values of net heat transferred across the air-sea interface for the area from the Oregon coastline to 60 nautical miles offshore	69
7-3	Monthly mean values of net solar radiation incident upon the area from the Oregon coastline to 60 nautical miles offshore	71
7-4	Monthly mean values of net back radiation for the area from the Oregon coastline to 60 nautical miles offshore	71
7-5	Monthly mean values of evaporative flux for the area from the Oregon coastline to 60 nautical miles offshore	72
7-6	Monthly mean values of sensible heat conducted across the air-sea interface for the area from the Oregon coastline to 60 nautical miles offshore	72
8-1	Location of deep water hindcast stations	80
8-2	Relative frequency and direction of deep-water waves with steepness value of $H_o/L_o = 0.015$ to 0.025	86
9-1	Progressive vector diagrams of currents, Depoe Bay array, 15 August-24 September 1966	92
9-2	Histograms of current speed, direction, and velocity components measured 5 miles off Depoe Bay at 20 meters depth	93
9-3	Histograms of current speed, direction, and velocity components measured 5 miles off Depoe Bay at 60 meters depth	94

LIST OF FIGURES continued

Figure		Page
9-4	Vertical profiles of current speed 5, 10, and 15 miles off Depoe Bay, 23-24 September 1966	96
9-5	The mean current of the frontal zone in the coastal upwelling region off central Oregon	100
9-6	Inferred onshore-offshore flow over the continental shelf off Depoe Bay, Oregon during the summer upwelling season	102
9-7	Relationship of $\overline{V}_{st}/U$ versus D for various angles θ	106
9-8	Sketch of tidal prism defining terms used in equation 9-6	108
10-1	General pattern of infrared survey flight tracks	112
10-2	Off-shore temperatures	113
10-3	Isothermal map of surface water produced by computer conversion of electrical signal from scanner	115
10-4	San Onofre sea surface isotherms, 21 February 1969	117
10-5	Temperature-depth cross sections, 21 February 1969	118
11-1	Schematic representation of jet mixing	119
11-2	Effects of environmental conditions	121
11-3	Zone configurations of a jet for the case of a stagnant, homogeneous environment	123
11-4	Relationship of temperature rise ratio to non-dimensional surface area ratio for selected values of β, a dimensionless coefficient governing the rate of heat decay at the surface	130
13-1	Study area, showing sections from which dissolved oxygen, nutrient, and pH data were taken	140
13-2	Data for Section 3, Newport, Oregon, to the Columbia River.	141
15-1	Schematic of a simple two-reservoir system	171
15-2	Nomograph representing approximate partitioning of a metal between dissolved and suspended particulate reservoirs	174

LIST OF FIGURES continued

Figure		Page
15-3	Median mortality-time versus concentration of metal expressed in toxic units for young salmon	181
16-1	Atmospheric nuclear tests prior to the 1963 moratorium	197
16-2	Operations of nuclear reactors at the Hanford Atomic Products, Washington	204

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
4-1	River discharge data for the Pacific Northwest	24
5-1	Monthly averages of wind direction and scalar speed (mph) at selected shore stations	30
5-2	Frequency and velocity of winds at three stations on the Washington-Oregon coast	32
5-3	Resultant wind speed (knots) and direction by month measured from lightships off the Pacific Northwest coast.	37
6-1	List of Shore Stations and Lightships in Geographical Order	48
6-2	Average monthly temperature (°C) and salinity (‰) of the surf measured at selected sites on the Pacific Northwest coast	49
6-3	Average monthly surface temperature (°C) and salinity (‰) from three lightships off the Pacific Northwest coast	52
6-4	Mean monthly surface temperatures (°C) and salinities (‰) for selected offshore areas (1-10 km from the coast)	57
7-1	Ten-year average monthly values (langleys) for the major heat budget terms for a region where coastal upwelling is seasonally present	65
8-1	Dimensions and periods of waves observed at Columbia River Light Vessel	76
8-2	Observed wave direction	76
8-3	Monthly wave averages, Newport, Oregon, September 1968-August 1969	78
8-4	Hindcast deep water wave heights (H_o) for the Oregon and Washington coast	82
8-5	Hindcast wave periods (T_o) for the Oregon and Washington coast	83
8-6	Relative frequency of waves with given steepness (H_o/L_o) values from various directions	85

LIST OF TABLES continued

Table		Page
9-1	Average speed of current due to winds of various strength	90
9-2	Average deviation of current to Right or Left of wind direction	90
9-3	Mean current measured off Depoe Bay, 15 August-24 September, 1966 based on a 10-minute sampling rate	91
9-4	Summary of observations of surface current direction for January-June, 1959-1961, between Trinidad Head and Cape Mendocino	97
9-5	Effective eddy viscosity coefficient as a function of wind speed	104
9-6	Time of higher high water (HHW) and tidal height for four periods in 1969 for Farallon Island, California and Cape Alava, Washington	105
9-7	Average net tidal currents for the Pacific Northwest Coastline computed from tidal prism analysis	108
14-1	Pulp and paper mills in our area with marine outfalls	144
14-2	Kraft pulp mill effluents	144
14-3	Toxicity of KME to marine organisms	146
14-4	The toxicity of spent sulfite liquor to marine organisms	148
15-1	Predominant physico-chemical forms of trace elements in sea water compiled from the literature	153
15-2	Direct comparisons of nearshore and oceanic values for trace metals	158
15-3	Probable values of trace metals in oceanic and nearshore waters	159
15-4	Concentration of trace metals by plankton	163
15-5	Comparison of trace element concentrations in rivers and in sea water	165
15-6	Response of marine organisms of the Pacific Northwest to various concentrations of trace elements	176

LIST OF TABLES continued

Table		Page
19-1	Summary of Physical Data on Phytoplankton and Algae	230
19-2	Physical Data on Invertebrates	234
19-3	Summary of Physical Data on Fish	242

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

1. The coast of the Pacific Northwest may be characterized as a series of steep, often unstable cliffs interspersed between broad sandy beaches. Rocky headlands and outcroppings are common, but the surface sediments of the nearshore zone are primarily sand. The shelf off Washington slopes more gently than that off Oregon and Northern California. No canyons or troughs extend into the nearshore zone and there is relatively little seismic activity compared to the remainder of the Pacific coast.

2. Maximum runoff from the major rivers of the area (excluding the Columbia) occurs in winter and spring as a result of heavy seasonal rainfall. Discharge of the Columbia River is greatest in June coinciding with runoff of snowmelt in Canada. Only the Columbia River appears to appreciably modify Pacific Ocean coastal waters.

3. Coastal winds are largely determined by the geographic position and intensity of the North Pacific high and the Aleutian low pressure areas. In the winter high velocity winds resulting from gales usually blow from the south or southwest. More often the winter winds prevail from the east. In spring the winds shift clockwise and by summer are predominantly from the northwest and west. In all seasons the coastal mountains tend to deflect the winds along the trend of the coast.

4. With few exceptions time series of temperature-salinity data are available only from intertidal stations or from lightships. Few measurements have been made in the area from shore to 10 km offshore. Surface temperatures range from an average summer high of 17.7°C to an average winter low of 7.6°C. Summer temperatures, which are influenced by upwelling, average about 5°C warmer than winter values. The Columbia River plume reduces surface salinity in nearshore waters off Washington in the winter. Upwelling tends to increase the salinities of nearshore waters in summer.

5. A heat budget may be used to describe the exchange of energy between the ocean and the atmosphere. Net heat exchanged

from year to year may vary considerably as the result of fluctuations in cloud cover, sea surface temperature, upwelling, and evaporation.

6. The wave climate of the Pacific Northwest coastal region has largely been determined by hindcasting based on climatological data. The predominant wave direction throughout the year is from the west to northwest. Waves with greatest heights and longest periods occur in the winter. Highest waves come from the southsoutheast to southwest sector. Periods of calms occur about equally in all seasons.

7. Coastal surface currents respond primarily to the local wind regime and thus can be expected to flow northward in winter and southward in summer. However, headlands, reefs, and irregularities in bottom contours produce complex series of interacting eddies which have received virtually no attention in the nearshore zone. Despite the lack of current measurements in this area, it is the nearshore surface circulation which will determine the distributions of contaminants released into the region.

8. Field studies of condenser cooling discharges from coastal power generating plants indicate that the physical effects are localized. The thermal plume usually takes the form of a surface lens about 2 to 4 m thick. The maximum distance warmed water has been observed from a coastal outfall is roughly 4 km.

9. Numerical models describing the dispersion of heated effluents from surface and subsurface outfalls may be useful in predicting the distributions of contaminants in the nearshore region. Although a number of simplifying assumptions are necessary and large capacity computers are required, such models offer promise for the solution of complex dispersion problems. Hydraulic models also may prove invaluable in the solution of various difficult problems.

10. Carbon dioxide concentrations and pH in seawater are closely related. High concentrations of CO_2 (to 525 parts per million) in the nearshore zone may result from upwelling. Uptake of CO_2 by photosynthetic organisms may reduce its concentration to as low as 155 parts per million. Surface pH values are generally near 8.1.

11. Dissolved oxygen concentrations in the nearshore zone from surface to 20 m is usually homogeneous from October to April. During May to September dissolved oxygen values at 20 m are more strongly influenced by upwelling than at the surface. In the absence of upwelling, representative nutrient concentrations in surface waters are: PO_4... 0.7 µg-atom/l; NO_3... 5 µg-atom/l; SiO_2... 10 µg-atom/l.

12. Pulp and paper mill effluents introduced into Pacific Northwest coastal waters may differ widely in their chemical characteristics. For this reason, the ecological effect of each outfall must be individually evaluated.

13. Relatively few measurements of the concentrations of toxic metals have been carried out in nearshore waters. Even less is known regarding physical and chemical forms of the metals. Apart from planktonic organisms, which may concentrate them greatly, metals may be lost from seawater by sorption, flocculation, ion exchange, precipitation, and co-precipitation.

14. Radionuclides in Pacific Northwest marine waters may be naturally-occurring, fission fragments from fallout of nuclear weapons tests, or neutron induced from weapons or from the Hanford plutonium production reactors on the Columbia River. Radioactivity from Hanford has drastically decreased in recent years with the serial shutdown of the plutonium production reactors. Atmospheric nuclear tests by France and Mainland China continue to cause fallout radioactivity in the coastal zone.

15. Concentrations of chlorinated hydrocarbons, used in forestry and agriculture in the Pacific Northwest, are generally low in marine organisms. Chlorine, which is sometimes used in water cooling systems as an antifouling agent, may have harmful short-term effects on planktonic organisms.

16. By far, the largest body of information on plants and animals of the outer coastal region is taxonomic. Relatively little is known regarding the ecological requirements of most species.

17. Some temperature data are available for 129 species of the more than four thousand organisms known from the Pacific Northwest coast. For most this amounts to a single temperature recorded at the time of collection. Temperature optima, ranges, and lethal limits are seldom known for more than one or a few life history stages, usually the adult.

18. Detailed biological information, such as life history, feeding habits, predators, and population dynamics, is most often available for fishes and invertebrates of direct commercial value to man. Comprehensive summaries of biological data for twenty selected species (or species groups) are included in Chapter 20. In addition, an annotated checklist including more than 750 plant species and 3,600 animal species is appended.

19. To begin to understand the nearshore coastal region it is necessary to view it as a system of interacting physical, chemical, and biological components. Contaminants, such as toxic chemicals or heated water, can be thought of as added environmental stresses which may alter the ecosystem drastically.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This study was made possible by a demonstration grant from the Federal Water Quality Administration (Grant No. 16070EOK) and administered by the Regional Office of that organization in Portland, Oregon. Special thanks goes to Dr. Robert W. Zeller, FWQA, who served as project officer for this grant.

We wish to thank Dr. John V. Byrne and our colleagues in the Department of Oceanography at Oregon State University for their cooperation and advice; especially Drs. June G. Pattullo, William H. Quinn, and Norman Cutshall who read portions of the manuscript.

Thanks also to the Oregon State University Library staff for providing space and countless hours of assistance, and to the librarian of the Federal Water Quality Administration, Pacific Northwest Water Laboratory.

We also thank the many colleagues from other departments on this campus, from other colleges and universities, and from federal and state agencies who gave freely of their time and contributed significantly to the project.

A number of students helped with this research and their names have been included as authors in the sections where they contributed.

Finally our special thanks to Mrs. Suelynn Williams who typed the entire report.

Chapter 1. INTRODUCTION

The major problem facing mankind today is control of his rapidly increasing number and his rapidly increasing appetite for energy and raw materials. Since no politically or socially acceptable solutions have yet been found, it behooves us to prepare for expected population growth in a way which will compromise neither the quality of human life nor the quality of our environment.

One of the critical problems stemming from a population growth rate of greater than one percent per year is the unprecedented demand for electrical power. Power consumption is increasing by ten percent annually. The demands of the Pacific Northwest are presently met by a hydroelectric system which has already been developed to approximately one-half of its ultimate capacity. Expansion of the hydro-power system is essentially limited to the addition of generators to existing powerhouses. Future power demands will be met by the addition of thermal power plants to the hydroelectric system and are expected in 30 years to replace the latter as the source of basic power. The large number of projected power plants (approximately 30 of 1,000 megawatts or more capacity) carries with it the inherent threat of thermal additions to the environment.

The new thermal plants will either be fossil fueled or nuclear fueled. Initially, several of the new thermal plants may be fossil fueled, but the general lack of coal, oil, and gas in the Pacific Northwest and the expense of transporting fuels from other regions will limit their expansion. In addition to fuel limitations, there are the problems of air quality protection involving sulfur dioxide and particulate matter. Since these problems are seldom critical with nuclear fueled plants, it appears that nuclear powered steam electric plants will be the most probable source of new power for the Pacific Northwest.

The location of future power plants will be determined by both economic and environmental factors. Thermal power plants inherently waste large amounts of heat to the environment. Inland siting is often hampered by a lack of economically feasible sites for cooling ponds or lakes. Placement on rivers will decrease out of consideration of the important cold water fisheries in the Pacific Northwest and a lack of rivers with large year-round discharges. The biological importance of most estuaries and their limited flushing characteristics makes them undesirable sites. In addition, water quality in estuaries is highly variable. However, open coastal sites have the advantage of access to large volumes of water for cooling and dispersion, resulting in a potentially greater capacity for assimilation of industrial effluent without significant environmental damage. Coastal sites have therefore been earmarked as probable locations for a significant portion of the future power expansion in the Pacific Northwest. The advantages that make coastal siting of power plants favorable also pertain to other potential uses such as discharges of municipal and industrial wastes, pulp mill effluents, and offshore mining residues. The ocean, however, cannot be considered as an inexhaustible sink into which man can continuously dump his wastes. A balance must be achieved between the input of waste material and the ability of the ocean to assimilate it. Irreparable damage may result if this balance is not achieved.

To answer the environmental questions posed by use of the nearshore area for industrial outfalls, a coastal pollution group was formed within the Departments of Oceanography and Civil Engineering, Oregon State University. Supported by a grant from the Federal Water Quality Administration, this group has been charged to collect, organize, and analyze all oceanographic data which would aid in the evaluation of sites for industrial outfalls on the open coast of the Pacific Northwest. As a first step, a survey of the literature was needed to determine our present knowledge of this region and to help establish priorities for future research.

The area of concern in this literature survey is the nearshore coastal zone extending seaward 10 kilometers from the shoreline from Cape Mendocino in Northern California to Cape Flattery, Washington (Figure 1-1). Data relevant to the physical oceanography, geology, meteorology, chemistry, radioecology, and biology of this area were sought. Primary sources of data were the published literature, university theses, and unpublished data obtained directly from research laboratories. Detailed information concerning sources of data is presented in each chapter. Subject areas not researched are also indicated, as are data which, upon critical analysis, were found to be unsuitable for inclusion.

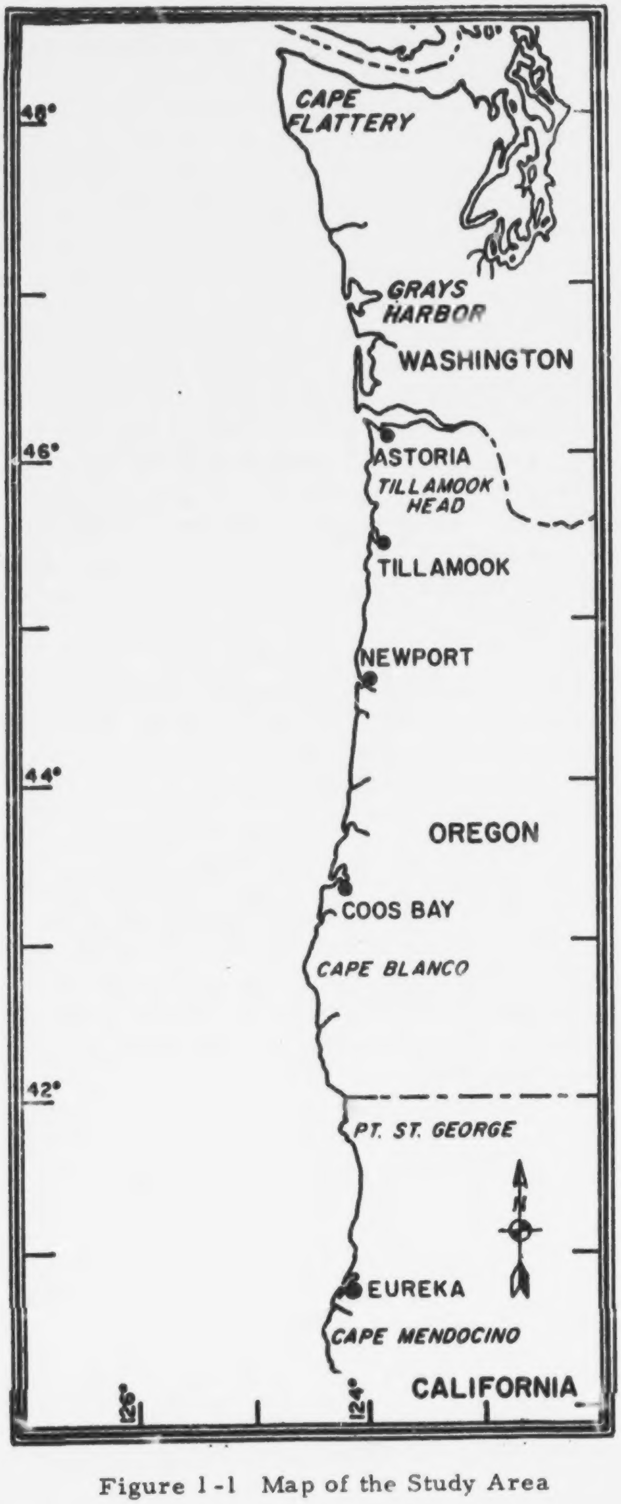


Figure 1-1 Map of the Study Area

This report, the final product of the project, represents the intensive cooperative efforts of physical oceanographers, chemists, geologists, biologists, and ocean engineers. The large volume of information collected has made it necessary to assemble the data in two volumes. Volume 1 is an analysis and detailed discussion of the collected information and contains a comprehensive bibliography of the literature pertaining to the nearshore regions of the Pacific Northwest. References are listed by author and bibliographic number. Part I of Volume 1 presents a discussion of the physical and geological factors which are known for the region of study. Part II summarizes the knowledge of the chemistry and radiochemistry of the region, and Part III considers the biological aspects with emphasis on temperature relations and attempts to establish some preliminary priorities. Part IV is an attempt to describe the coastal ecosystem by integrating the physical, chemical, geological, and biological information into a general overview. Volume 2 contains the appendices. Most of the physical and chemical data were suitable for inclusion in Volume 1, while it was necessary to include much of the biological information in the species checklist in the appendices.

The senior authors assume responsibility for the entire work, but since many individuals cooperated in this review, the names of the persons who worked on each section are included as chapter or subchapter authors. Without their able and conscientious assistance this task could not have been completed.

This report, then, is primarily a reference from which available information for this region can be abstracted on a regional or site basis. Information can also be obtained on physical parameters or on biological or chemical species or on any combination thereof. Perhaps more important than the presentation and summary of the available information is the indication of what information is not known or is not available.

PART I. PHYSICAL AND GEOLOGICAL ASPECTS

Page

Chapter 2. NAUTICAL CHARTS OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST COAST by Burton W. Adams 7

Chapter 3. GEOLOGY by Robert H. Bourke, J. Paul Dauphine, and Burton W. Adams 13

Chapter 4. HYDROLOGY by Bard Glenne and Burton W. Adams 25

Chapter 5. WINDS by Robert H. Bourke and Bard Glenne 29

Chapter 6. TEMPERATURE AND SALINITY by Robert H. Bourke and Bard Glenne 47

Chapter 7. HEAT BUDGET by Robert H. Bourke 64

Chapter 8. WAVES by Robert H. Bourke 74

Chapter 9. COASTAL CURRENTS by Robert H. Bourke and and Bard Glenne 87

Chapter 10. FIELD STUDIES OF THERMAL DISCHARGES by Robert H. Bourke and Burton W. Adams 111

Chapter 11. REVIEW OF ANALYTICAL MODELS FOR THE PREDICTION OF TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION by Robert H. Bourke and Bard Glenne 119

Chapter 2. NAUTICAL CHARTS OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST COAST

by Burton W. Adams

The following Coast and Geodetic Survey Charts pertain to the area covered by this report. They may be purchased from the Director, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Environmental Services Admininstration, Rockville, Maryland 20852 or Officer in Charge U.S. Naval Oceanographic Distribution Office, Clearfield, Utah. These charts are listed in two general catalogs: (1) Nautical Chart Catalog No. 2 (1211) of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, and (2) Catalog of Nautical Charts and Publications, No. 1-N Region 0 (1216). Locations of regions described in this report are indicated on Figures 2-1 and 2-2.

AREA	CHARTS #	
A. San Francisco to Cape Flattery	C.&G.S.	5052
1. Monterey Bay to Coos Bay	"	5021
a. Pt. Arena to Trinidad Head	"	5602
(1) Cape Mendocino & Vicinity	"	5795
(2) Humbolt Bay	"	5832
(3) Trinidad Harbor	"	5846
b. Trinidad Head to Cape Blanco	"	5702
(1) St. George Reef & Cresent City	"	5895
(2) Pyramid Pt. to Cape Sebastian	"	5896
(3) Cape Sebastian to Humbug Mt.	"	5951
(4) Port Orford to Cape Blanco	"	5952
2. Cape Blanco to Cape Flattery	"	5022
a. Cape Blanco to Yaquina Head	"	5802
(1) Coquille River Entrance	"	5971
(2) Coos Bay	"	5984
(3) Umpqua River to Reedsport	"	6004
(4) Siuslaw River	"	6023
(5) Yaquina Bay & River	"	6055
(6) Approachs to Yaquina Bay	"	6056
b. Yaquina Head to Columbia River	"	5902
(1) Tillamook Bay	"	6112
(2) Nehalem River	"	6122
(3) Columbia River to Harrington Pt.	"	6151

AREA	CHARTS #	
c. Columbia River to Destruction Island	C. &G. S.	6002
(1) Willapa Bay	"	6185
(2) Grays Harbor	"	6195
d. Destruction Island to Amphitrite Pt. (Vancouver Is.)	"	6102
(1) Cape Flattery	"	6265

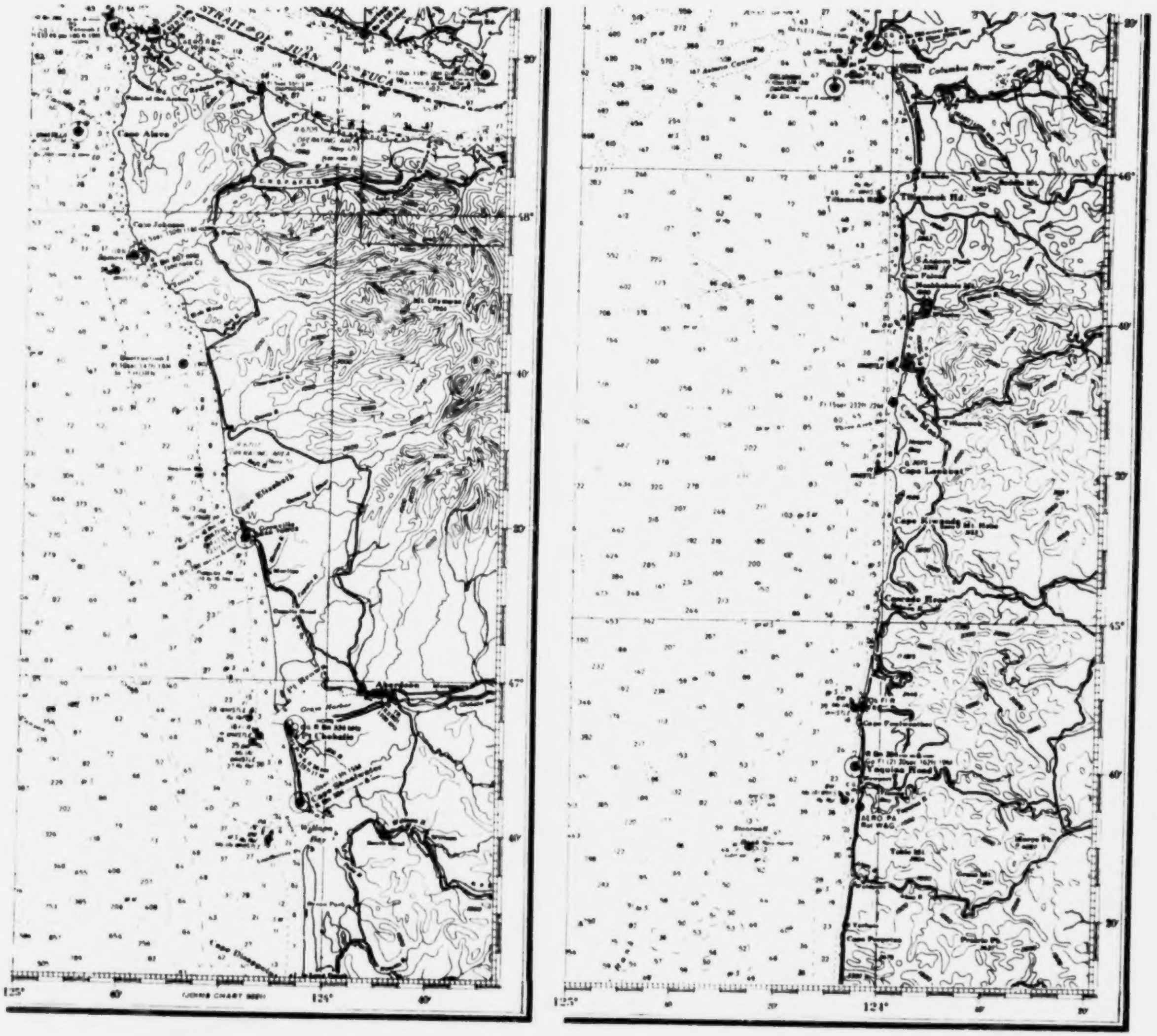


Figure 2-1. Pacific Northwest Coast. Cape Flattery, Wash. to Cape Perpetua, Ore.

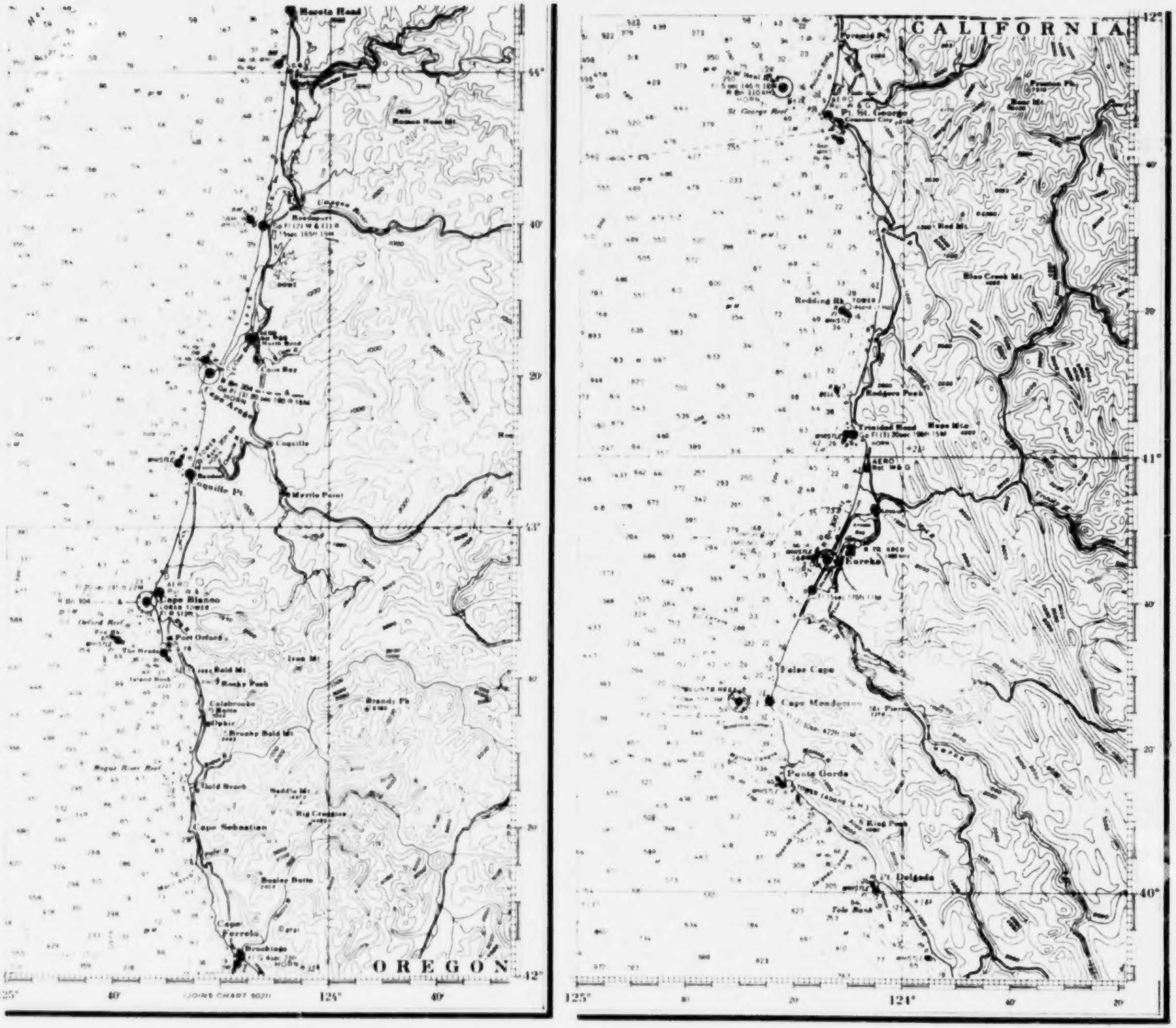


Figure 2-2. Pacific Northwest Coast. Heceta Head, Ore. to Pt. Delgada, Calif.

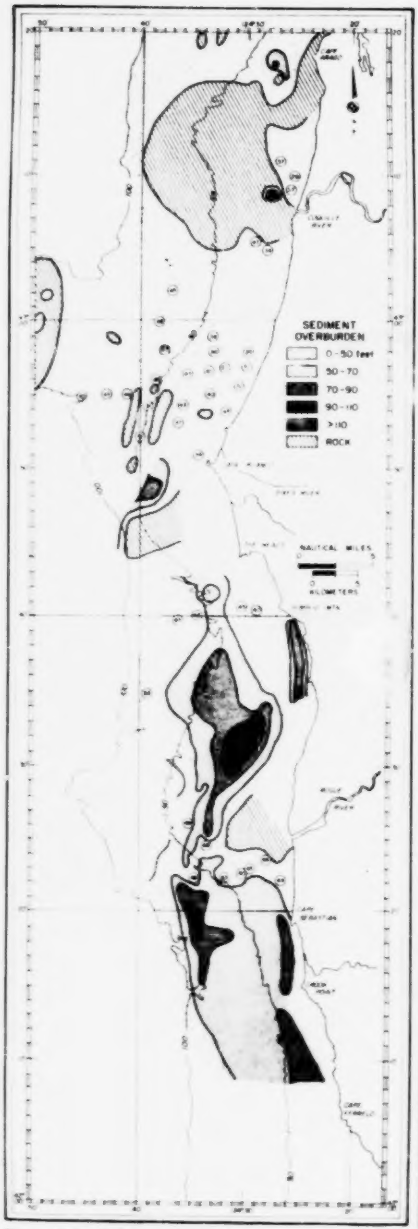


Figure 3-2. Sediment overburden. Numbers in circles indicate exact sediment thickness when measurable for the 0-50 foot interval. Contours in fathoms (from Kulm, 1730).

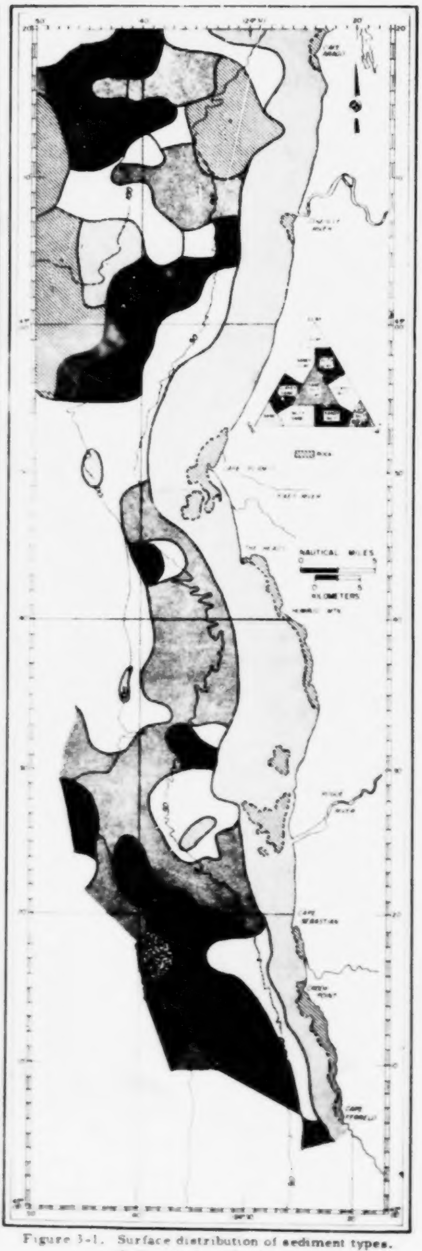


Figure 3-1. Surface distribution of sediment types. Sediment classification according to Shepard (1954). Contours in fathoms (from Kulm, 1730).

Chapter 3. GEOLOGY

by Robert H. Bourke, J. Paul Dauphine, and Burton W. Adams

Geology and Geomorphology

The geology of the nearshore region of the Pacific Northwest has not been studied in much detail. Inference must be drawn from the larger volume of geologic data gathered along coasts and beaches and from the marine surveys which have generally been conducted farther offshore than 2 to 3 miles. The geology of the Pacific Coast was discussed by Palmer (1741); the west coast of North America by Menard (1734); selected areas of the Pacific Northwest by Byrne (1714); and the coastal sand dunes of Oregon and Washington by Cooper (1716). A continuing study of the continental margin off Oregon is being conducted by the Department of Oceanography at Oregon State University. A detailed report for the southern Oregon coast has been compiled by Kulm (1730) and for the entire Oregon coast by Kulm and Fowler (1768). Major bathymetric features off the coasts of Oregon and Washington have been described by McManus (1765). Humboldt State College (1140) has documented the nearshore geology of the northern California region between Trinidad Head and the Eel River.

The coastal region of the Pacific Northwest may be described as erosional tectonic with uplifted submarine banks and coastal terraces. Numerous steep and often unstable cliffs are interspersed between sandy beaches. Rock outcrops are frequent in the vicinity of headlands and some river mouths (Figures 3-1 and 3-2). In southern Oregon typical areas of rock exposure are Cape Blanco, Cape Arago, and off the mouths of the Umpqua, Coquille and Rogue Rivers. Off the Washington coast, extensive gravel deposits have been found off Grays Harbor, the Quinault River, Ozette Lake, and Cape Flattery (Venkatarathnam, 1769). Site investigations for structures located on headlands or other cliff-like areas should consider possible slumping or slope failures (North and Byrne, 1739). General geologic features are shown and described on geological maps for Washington, Oregon, and California. Examples of these are:

(a) Geologic map of Oregon west of the 121st meridian (Peck, 1742)
(b) Geologic map of Washington (Huntting, et al., 1724) and
(c) Geology of Northern California (Bailey, 1759).

Preceding page blank

Sediments

Surface sediments of the nearshore zone are primarily sands consisting of detrital quartz and feldspar. This sand zone extends from the shoreline out to a water depth of approximately 50 fathoms (300 feet) off the northern and central Oregon coast (Figure 3-3). South of the Umpqua River the sand forms a narrow belt along the coast in generally shallower water (30 fathoms or less) (Figure 3-1). Off the Washington coast the sand zone extends at least to a depth of 30 fathoms (1769). Off southern Oregon sediment thickness varies between zero and 90 feet (MacKay, 1733) (Figure 3-2). The onshore-offshore transport rate of sand is greatest during winter where, in areas subject to high wave attack, beaches may lose from 5 to 15 feet of sediment thickness. The longshore seasonal transport is generally to the north in winter and to the south in summer. Net longshore transport is believed to be north, but may vary with location (Kulm, et al., 1761). Ripples in the bottom sediment have been found at water depths of 80 meters in winter and 30 meters in summer (Neudeck, 1762). The transport and distribution of sediments from the Columbia River has been investigated by Ballard (1707) and Gross and Nelson (1722).

Sediment Motion

When a progressive wave advances into shoaling water, a depth is reached where the oscillatory fluid motion on the bottom is of sufficient magnitude to initiate sediment motion. This sediment motion may be significant to construction in the nearshore region.

Observations indicate that offshore gravity forces dominate over onshore hydrodynamic forces during the winter. Therefore, in the winter, beach sand is generally transported offshore. Under summer wave conditions the net onshore hydrodynamic force is greater than the offshore gravity force and the sand moves onshore.

Few observations have been made in the oceans to determine at what depth significant sand motion is initiated (see Inman, 1227) although considerable work has been done in laboratory wave tanks (Ippen, 1144). At present, the correlation between laboratory work and ocean observations is uncertain.

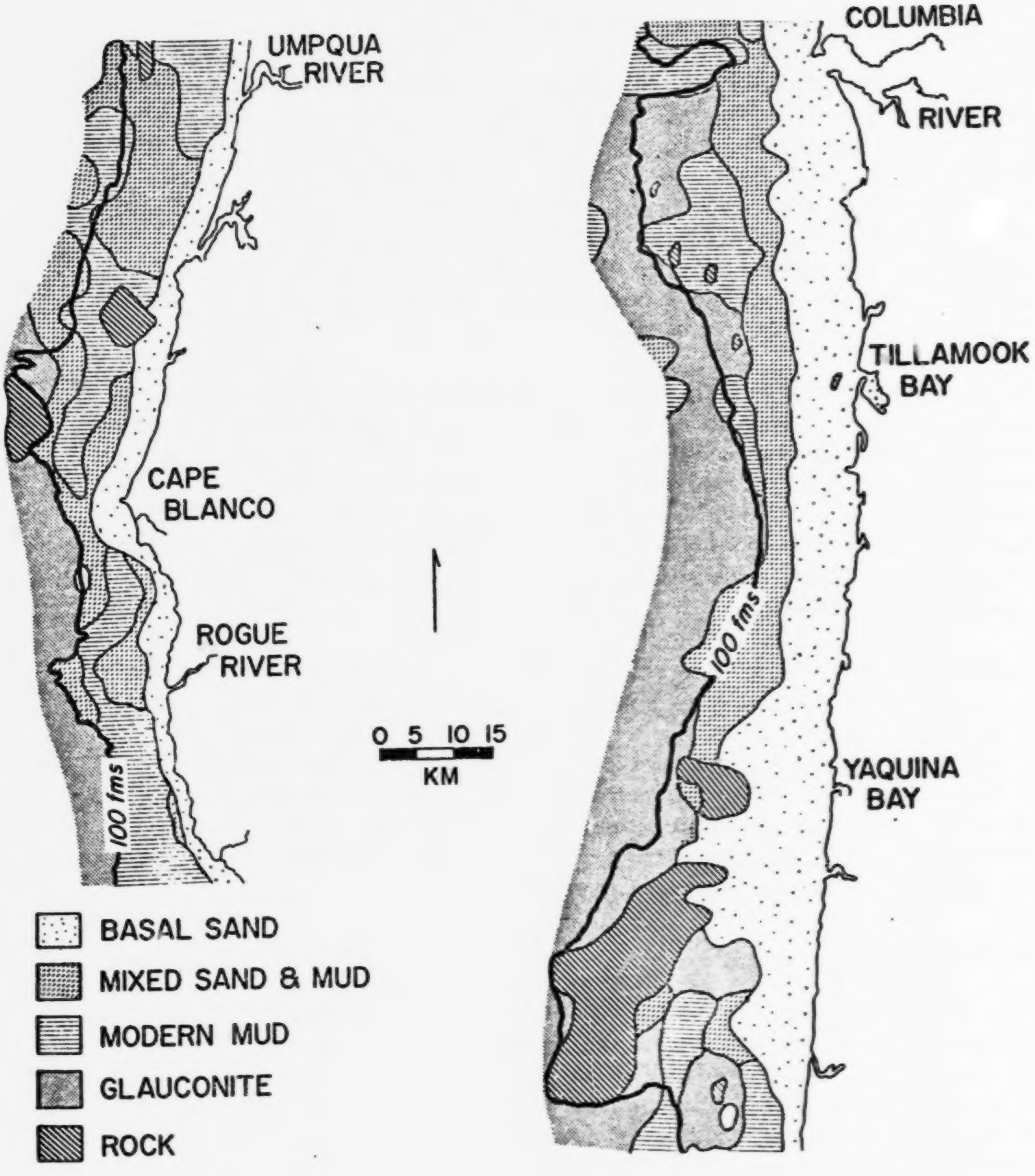


Figure 3-3. Sedimentary facies of the Oregon continental shelf (from Kulm and Fowler, 1768).

Inman (1227) indicated that the alignment of characteristic sediments parallel to the shoreline is caused by onshore/offshore sand movement, not littoral drift. Ippen and Eagleson (1144) have shown that the depth of established equilibrium motion (the deepest depth a characteristic sand particle remains in motion through a complete wave cycle) can be calculated for a characteristic beach slope, sand size, and wave. Figure 3-4 depicts depths of equilibrium motion for a beach with a slope of 0.015 and a sand diameter of 0.24 mm (D_{50}) for varying wave conditions.

A second approach to determine the depth at which sand movement is initiated for given wave conditions is to use small amplitude wave theory and Hjulstrom's curve (Figure 2.2 in 1121) for threshold velocities for different sand sizes. Figure 3-4 also shows solutions to the equation for threshold particle velocity on the bottom due to various wave conditions for a sand size of 0.24 mm (Glenne, 1228). The 0.24 mm sand size and 0.015 beach slope are representative of the Oregon coast.

Sorting of sediment sizes on the foreshore slope of a beach (landward of the breaker) is shown in Figure 3-5 from C. E. R. C. TR-4 (1121). The larger sized grains are associated with steeper beaches (a result of the higher orbital velocity of the water particles), but this relationship is also influenced by water level variability, wave exposure, and ground water level. Median grain size has been shown to be a satisfactory parameter for generally evaluating the transportability of littoral material.

Seismology

The coastal area of the Pacific Northwest is relatively aseismic compared to the remainder of the Pacific Coast. Hence, it may be considered a preferential siting area. The lack of major seismic activity is seen in the plot of tectonic flux (Figure 3-6)--an integration of earthquake intensity and number of quakes. Shear zones have been postulated through Cape Blanco and at Coquille Point, but these have not been active since post-Miocene (Dott, 1760).

Byerly (1710) and Menard (1734) have discussed earthquakes and faulting, respectively, along the Pacific Coast. Ryall, et al. (1770) have studied the seismicity, tectonism, and surface faulting of the Western United States. A discussion of Oregon earthquakes may be

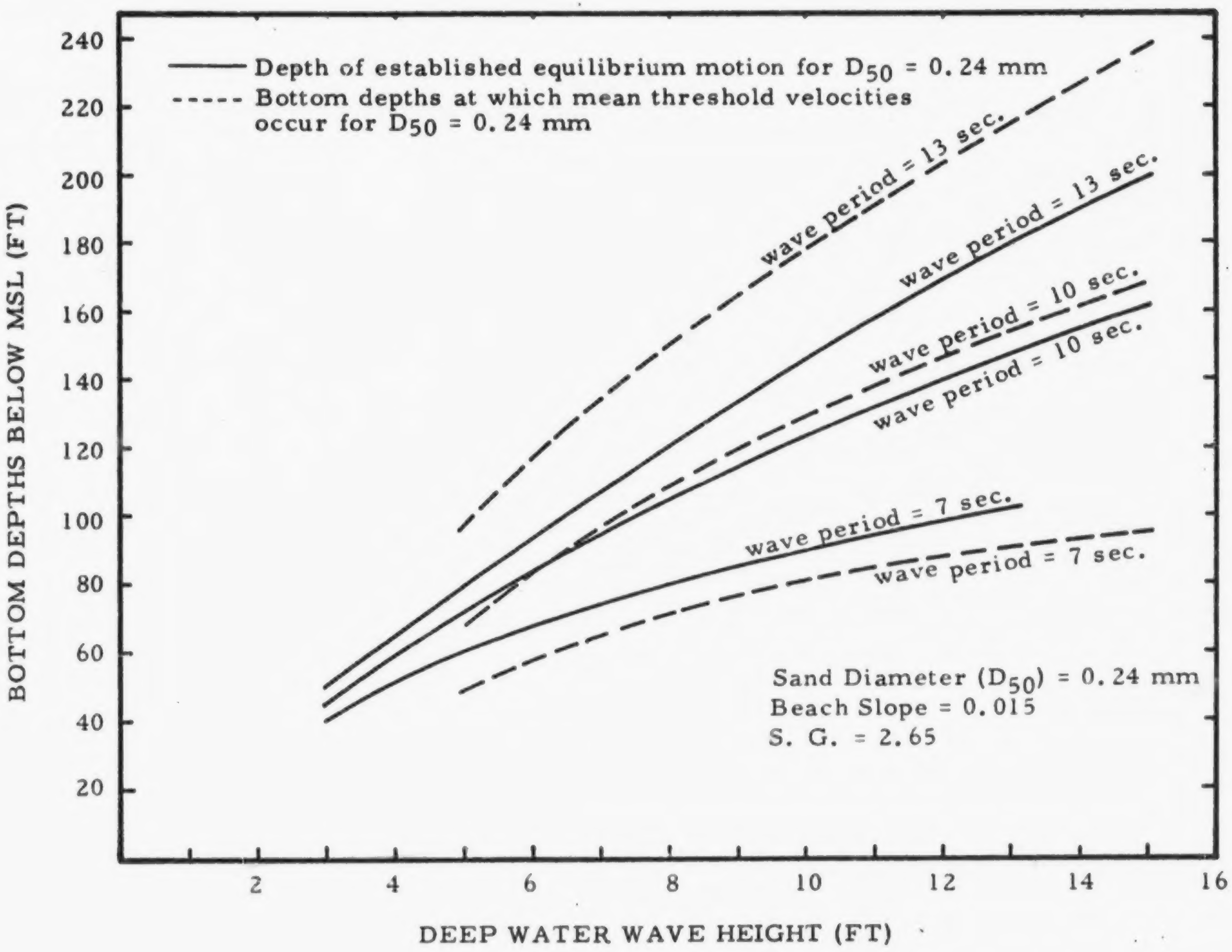


Figure 3-4. Movement of bottom sand due to waves.

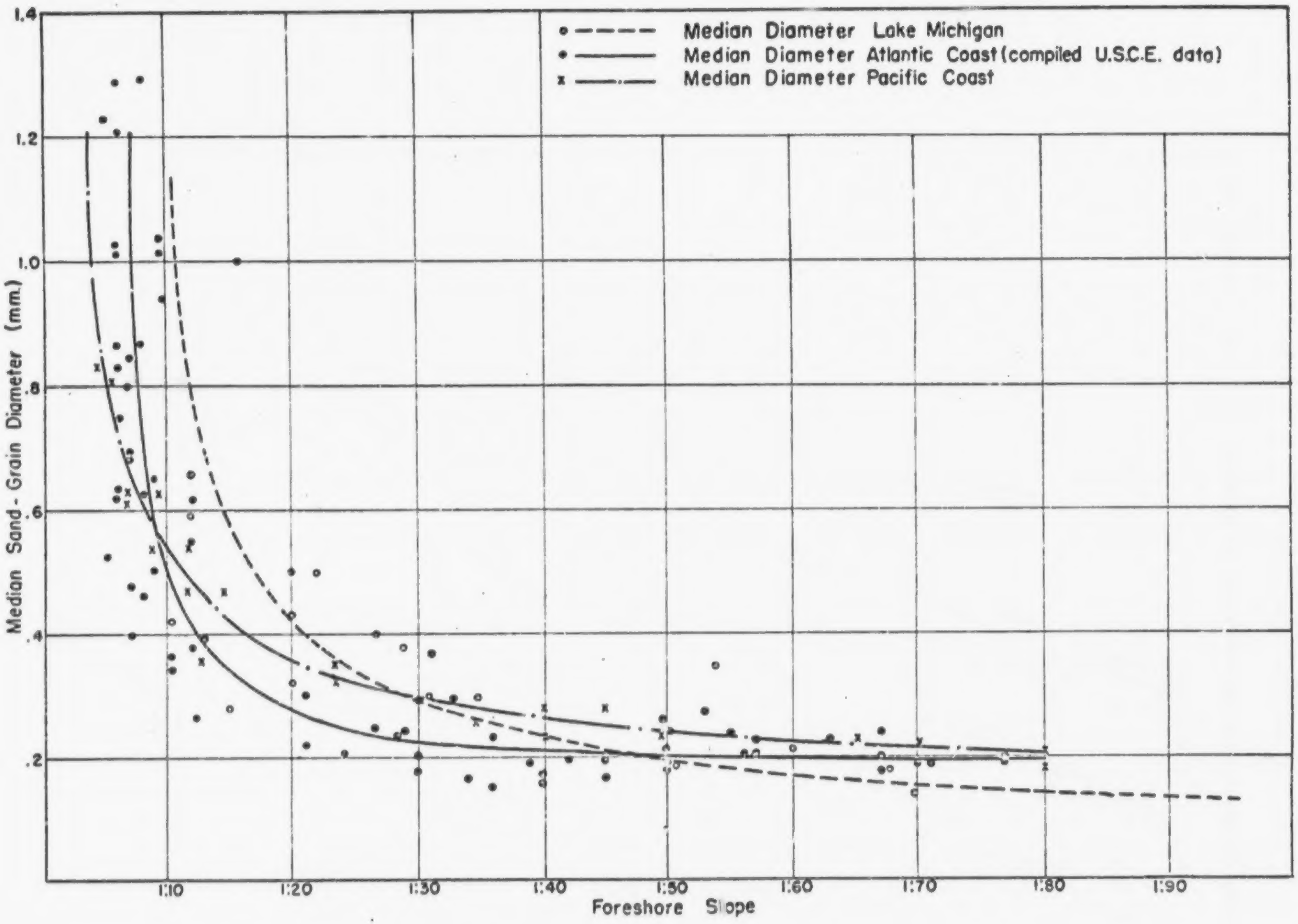


Figure 3-5. Relationship between grain size and foreshore slope (from C. E. R. C., TR-4, 1121).

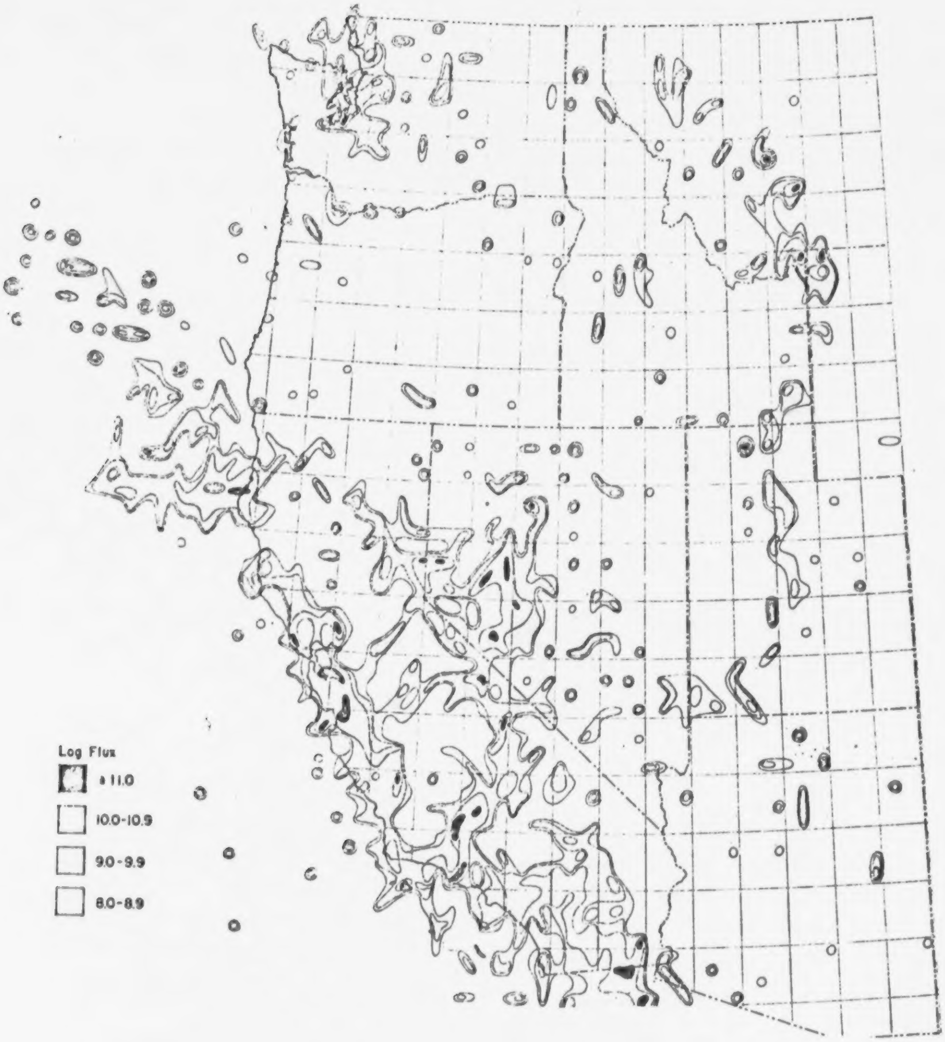


Figure 3-6. Map of tectonic flux for the Western United States (from Ryall, et al., 1770). Log flux indices represent combined intensity and frequency of quakes.

found in Berg and Baker (1708). Faults and shear zones of the continental shelf off Washington have been investigated by Grim and Bennett (1771).

Sources of Information

The following list of departments and bureaus are the major repositories of geologic data and information. These sources should be investigated for pertinent available data before commencing geologic surveys.

(a) State
  1. Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, State of Oregon
  2. Washington Department of Conservation, Division of Water Resources
  3. Washington Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology
  4. California Division of Mines and Geology

(b)
  1. U. S. Geological Survey
  2. U. S. Bureau of Mines
  3. U. S. Bureau of Reclamation
  4. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey
  5. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers

Nearshore Topography

The nearshore topography of the study area can be illustrated by profiles of the bottom contour constructed at selected intervals along the coast from the shoreline out to a distance of three miles. Profiles or transects were drawn parallel to latitude lines and were located with reference to significant estuaries, population centers, broad flat beaches, headlands, and other coastal features.

The profiles shown in Figures 3-7 and 3-8 are of transects three nautical miles in length and are subdivided into three increments--shoreline to 0.5 mile, 0.5 to 1.5 miles, and 1.5 to 3.0 miles. The average bottom slope for each increment and the depth of water at 0.5, 1.5, and 3 miles offshore are shown.

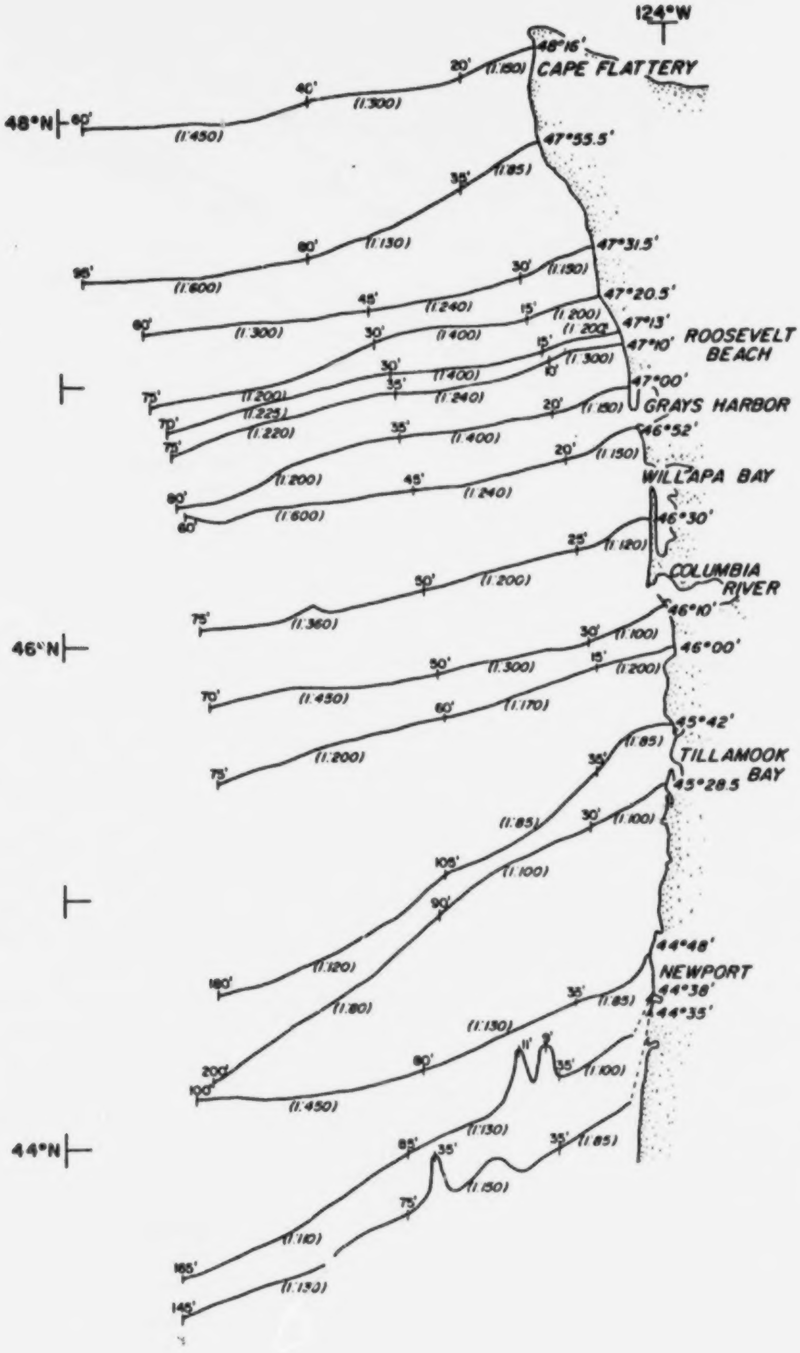


Figure 3-7. Bottom profiles and beach slopes for various locations in Washington and northern Oregon. Water depth is indicated at 1/2, 1 1/2, and 3 miles offshore.

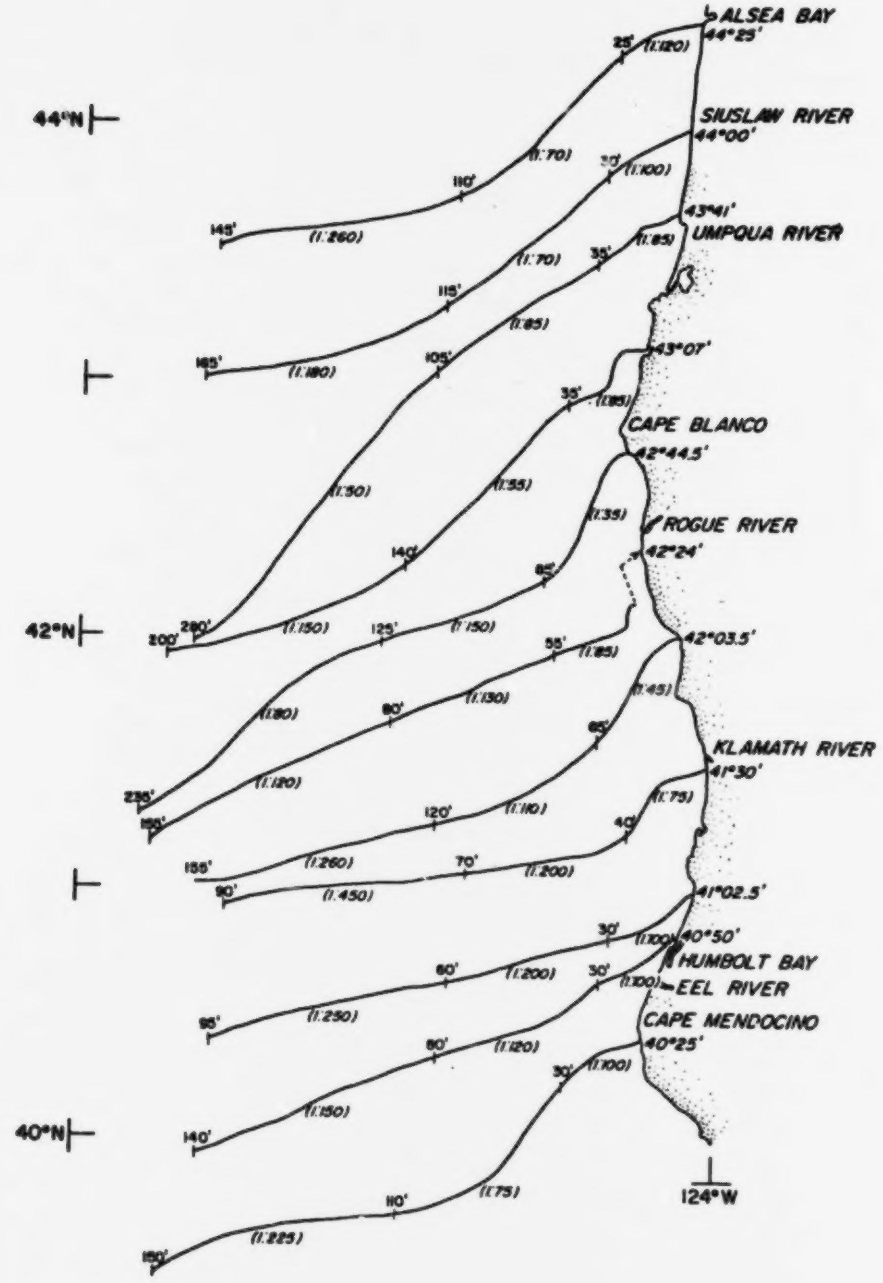


Figure 3-8. Bottom profiles and beach slopes for various locations in southern Oregon and northern California. Water depth is indicated at 1/2, 1 1/2, and 3 miles offshore.

The bottom slope of the first half mile increment is significantly greater than the slope farther offshore. From Cape Mendocino northward to Tillamook Head the slope is relatively steep ranging from 1:35 to 1:100 (1.75° to 0.5°); farther northward the slope is less, ranging from 1:100 to 1:200. At distances greater than one-half mile the slope is generally less, varying between 1:100 to 1:600 with the steeper slopes occurring south of Tillamook Head.

At a distance of one-half mile offshore the depth of water varies between 15 feet and 40 feet with a mean depth slightly greater than 30 feet. Three miles offshore in the northern portion the water depth rarely exceeds 100 feet. From Tillamook Head to the southern boundary the depth of water varies from 100 feet to 300 feet.

Several exceptions to the above mean conditions exist, notably around headlands. Here, offshore reefs and haystack rocks abound and bottom contours become quite irregular. In many of these cases high cliffs terminate abruptly at the water's edge eliminating the formation of any beach.

At Newport, Oregon, from Yaquina Head to approximately a mile south of the entrance jetties a submerged reef runs parallel to the coastline about a mile offshore. This reef alters the nearshore surface circulation pattern creating eddies of variable strength and direction. Similar situations will also exist in the proximity of other offshore rocky areas.

There are no known canyons or troughs that extend to within three miles of the coast. The heads of the Astoria and Eel River canyons terminate farther offshore, 15 miles and five miles, respectively.

Table 4-1. River discharge data for the Pacific Northwest.

River		Columbia	Chehalis	Umpqua	Rogue	Klamath	Eel	Coos	Coquille	Siuslaw
Drainage area for total basin - (mi^2)		259,000	2,012	4,560	5,160	15,800	3,630	415	1,058	773
Drainage area - (mi^2)		*	1,172	3,683	*	12,100	3,113	*	*	*
Percent of total basin gaged		*	88	80	*	78	86	*	*	*
Observation period		1953-67	1960-68	1953-67	1933-55	1958-67	1958-67	1930-61	1930-61	1937-63
Avg. monthly flow CFS	OCT	140,000	3,300	2,000	2,600	5,400	1,400	550	850	Estimated from precipitation records, stream not gaged
	NOV	192,000	11,200	7,300	6,600	11,100	5,000	2,400	3,550	
	DEC	246,000	15,900	16,600	11,900	24,500	17,000	4,500	6,600	
	JAN	263,000	19,800	18,300	16,200	25,900	18,000	5,300	8,050	
	FEB	266,000	13,000	16,100	15,600	30,600	19,500	5,500	8,250	
	MAR	239,000	10,700	13,200	12,300	24,600	12,700	4,000	6,050	
	APR	279,000	6,700	9,700	10,600	26,100	10,300	2,100	3,150	
	MAY	390,000	3,300	7,300	8,000	19,700	3,900	1,200	1,800	
	JUN	538,000	1,800	4,000	5,000	10,600	1,100	530	750	
	JUL	338,000	1,100	1,700	2,000	4,000	300	180	300	
	AUG	178,000	800	1,300	1,300	2,900	200	90	140	
	SEP	131,000	700	1,200	1,200	3,000	100	90	130	
Mean streamflow (cfs)		266,000	7,600	8,200	7,800	17,200	7,100	2,200	3,300	3,150
Avg. min. daily flow (cfs)		---	500	900	---	2,400	100	---	---	---
Avg. max. daily flow (cfs)		---	65,000	125,000	---	165,000	164,000	---	---	---

*Data extrapolated to river mouth.

Chapter 4. HYDROLOGY

by Bard Glenne and Burton W. Adams

Although the hydrology may effect many factors in the environment the discussion in this chapter will be limited to streamflow data. The effects of streamflow on temperature and salinity will be dealt with in Chapter 6 and on sediment transport in Chapters 3, 15, and 21.

Streamflow data for the nine major rivers discharging between Cape Flattery and Cape Mendocino are shown in Table 4-1. The data were taken from the records of the lowest gaging station on each river with the exception of the Siuslaw River which was estimated from precipitation records (1167) since no gaging stations were installed until 1967. Streamflow data for the Columbia, Rogue, Coos, and Coquille rivers have been extrapolated to the mouths of the rivers.

Streamflow data are available from the annual "Water Resources Data," published for each state by the U. S. Geological Survey (1213, 1214, 1215). The Northwest Water Resources Data Center (1163) publishes weekly and monthly streamflow summaries for selected stations in the Pacific Northwest. The Oregon State Water Resources Board has published river basin studies for the coastal basins of which the Rogue River (1165), North Coast (1223), Mid-Coast (1167), and South Coast (1168) basin studies were used.

The Columbia and Klamath Rivers show an annual bimodal flow discharge. This is a result of heavy autumn and winter precipitation west of the Cascade Range and spring snowmelt waters. Figure 4-1 shows the average monthly flow for the Columbia River showing the winter rainfall peak and the spring snowmelt peak.

The streamflow for the other rivers shows single peaks in winter due to heavy precipitation on the Coast Range during this season. Figure 4-2 depicts the streamflow for the Chehalis River which is representative of the flow pattern of these coastal rivers. A log-log plot of average coastal river streamflows versus river basin drainage area (Figure 4-3) permits estimation of streamflow for similar type rivers based upon a knowledge of the river drainage area.

To summarize, the discharge patterns of the coastal rivers emptying into the Pacific Ocean from Northern California, Oregon, and Washington show broad peaks during the winter and spring months. During summer and fall the discharge rates of these streams are much below their annual average (80 to 96 percent less).

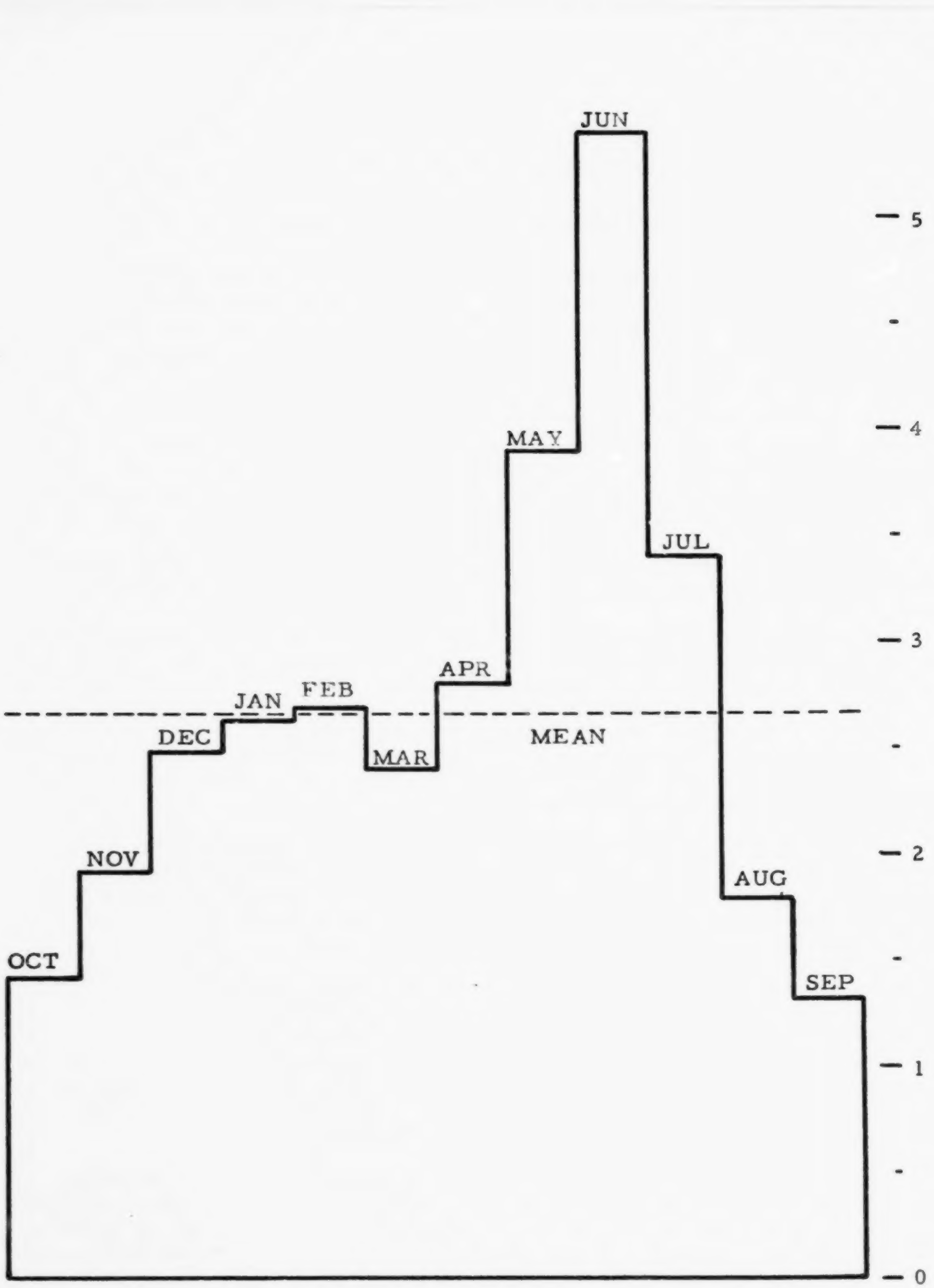


Figure 4-1. Mean monthly flow of the Columbia River extrapolated to the river mouth for 1953-1967. (CFS x 10^5)

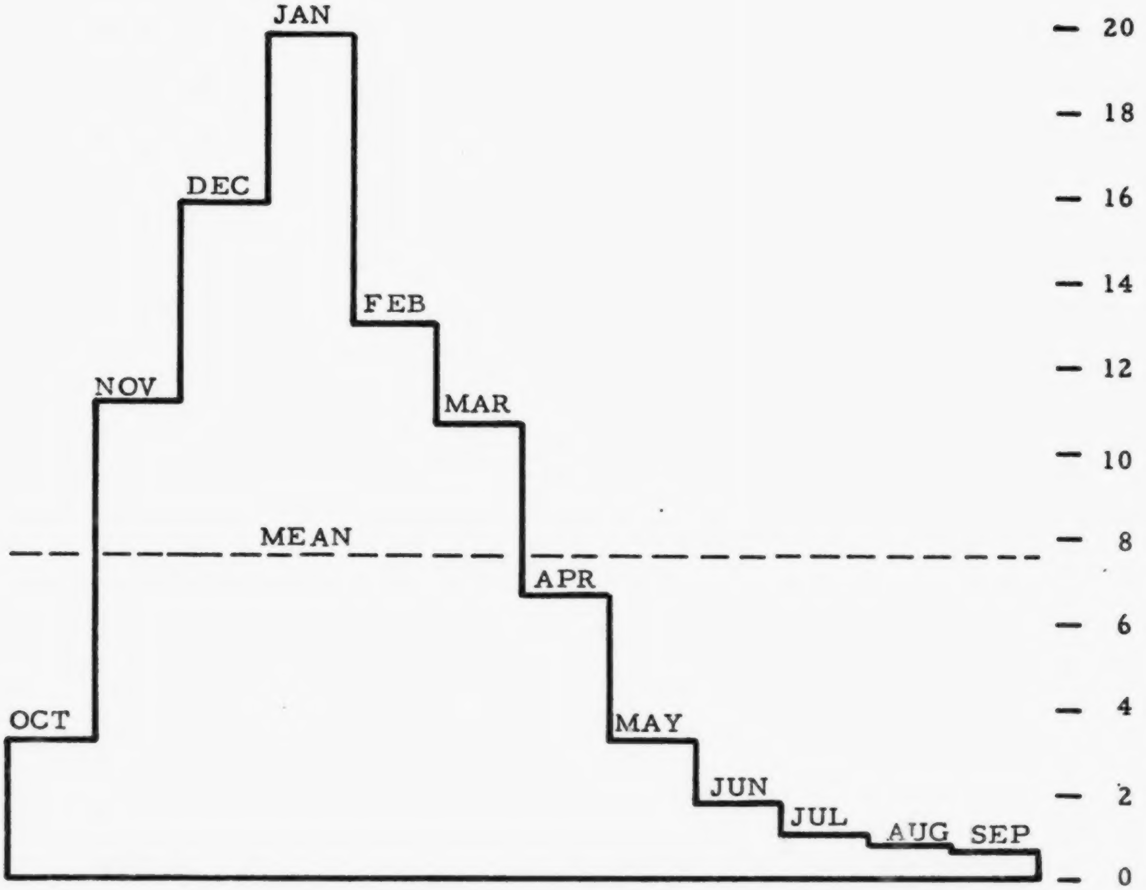


Figure 4-2. Combined mean flow of the Chehalis, Satsop, and Wynoochee Rivers measured at the lowest gaging station on each river for the period 1960-1968. (CFS x 10^3)

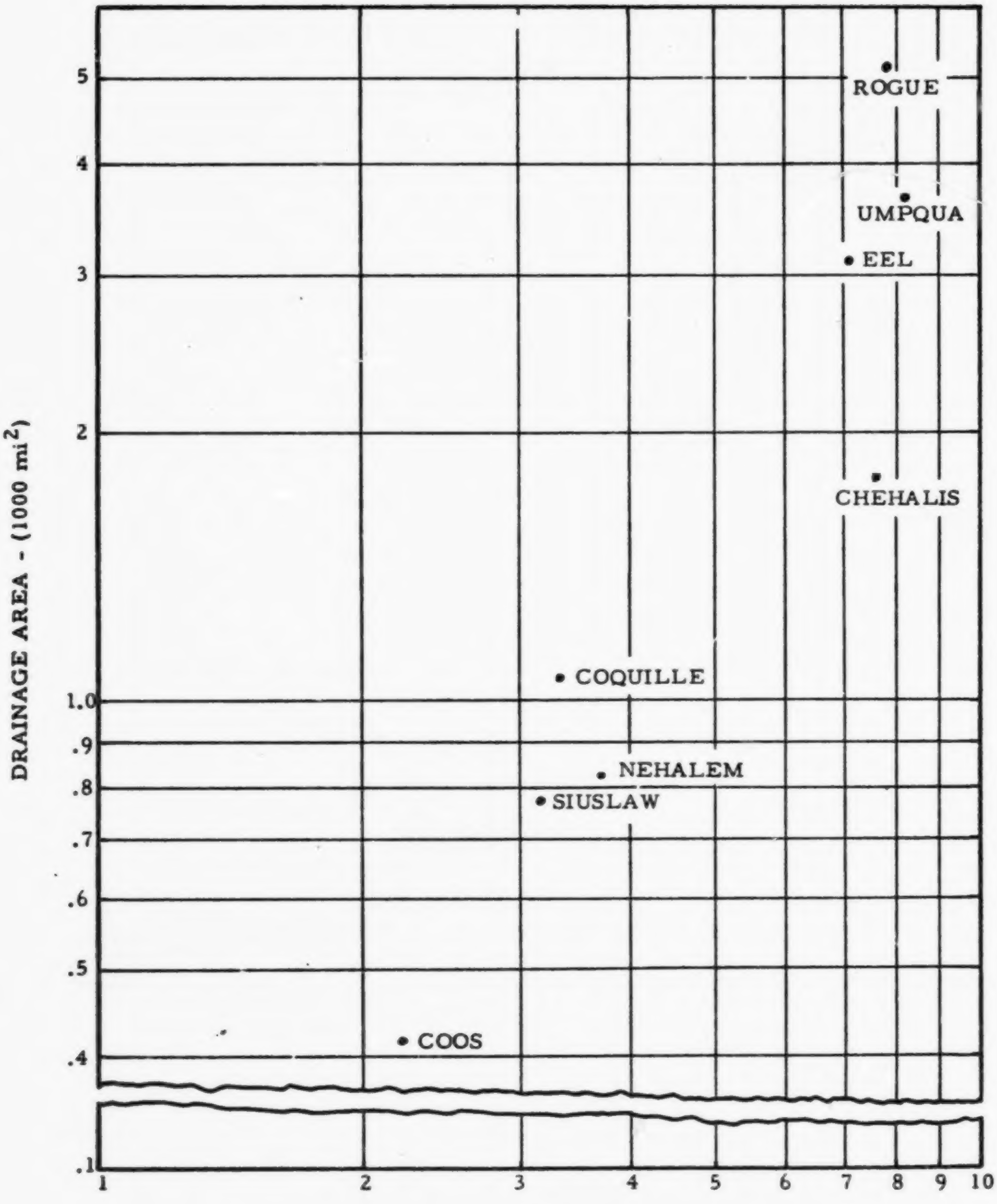


Figure 4-3. Average streamflow of Pacific Northwest coastal rivers versus river basin drainage area.

Chapter 5. WINDS

by Robert H. Bourke and Bard Glenne

General

The Washington, Oregon, and Northern California coasts are located approximately in the center of the zone of prevailing westerlies with local winds varying from northwest to southwest throughout most of the year.

The seasonal cycle ofwinds on the Pacific Northwest Coast is largely determined by the circulation about the North Pacific high pressure area and the Aleutian low pressure area. During summer the North Pacific high reaches its greatest development (approximately 1025 millibars) and is centered about 30-40°N and 150°W; the Aleutian low is weak during this period (Budinger, et al., 1113). The interaction of these pressure zones favors the development of summer winds generally from northwest to north over the nearshore and coastal areas of Oregon and Washington.

During winter the North Pacific high weakens and its center shifts about 10° southward while the Aleutian low intensifies (1113). The resulting winds, frequently of gale force, approach the Washington-Oregon coast from the southwest.

Extra-tropical cyclones occur most frequently in winter and generally approach the coast from a westerly direction (National Marine Consultants, 1159). Depending upon the location of the storm center as it impinges on the coast, the winds may be from northwest to southwest. These winds generate most of the large waves that reach the coast.

The barrier presented by the mountains of the Coast Range influence the general wind pattern, deflecting the winds so that they tend to align with the trend of the coast (Cooper, 1124). In regions where the mountains are low the deflecting effect is minimal and normal oceanic wind conditions prevail.

Table 5-1. Monthly averages of wind direction and scalar speed (mph) at selected shore stations.

Station a. Source of Data b. Bibliographic Reference No.	Period of Record		Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Quillayute, Washington a. Weather Bureau b. (1207)	1966-1969	Average Direction Avg. Scalar Speed	SE 8.4	SE 7.3	SSE 7.7	S 7.5	SW 6.8	WSW 6.3	W 6.3	W 6.2	SSW 5.6	S 7.1	SE 7.1	SE 8.4
Moclips, Washington a. Weather Bureau b. (1155)	1937-1947	Average Direction	E	E	E	E	NW	NW	NW	NW	NW	E	E	E
Hoquiam, Washington a. Weather Bureau b. (1155)	1953-1958	Average Direction Avg. Scalar Speed	ESE 11.4	ESE 11.4	ESE 11.2	W 10.3	W 9.6	W 9.5	W 9.1	W 8.3	ESE 8.0	ESE 9.4	ESE 10.9	ESE 11.8
Lone Tree, Pt. Brown, Washington a. Weather Bureau b. (1193) and (1219)	12 years	Average Direction	SE	E	NW	NW	NW	NW	NW	NW	NW	NW	E	E
North Head, Cape Disappointment, Washington a. Weather Bureau b. (1193) and (1218)	44 years	Average Direction Avg. Scalar Speed	E 15.9	SE 14.6	SE 14.1	NW 13.8	NW 13.2	NW 12.8	N 12.0	N 11.2	N 11.7	SE 12.8	SE 15.5	E 16.2
Astoria, Oregon a. Weather Bureau b. (1206)	11 years	Average Direction Avg. Scalar Speed	E 8.9	ESE 8.7	SE 8.7	WNW 8.5	NW 8.2	NW 8.2	NW 8.5	NW 7.7	SE 7.2	SE 7.6	SE 8.5	ESE 8.8
Tillamook, Oregon a. Weather Bureau b. (1155)	1943-1945	Average Direction	S	SSW	NW	SSW	NW	NW	NW	NW	NW	S	S	S
Newport, Oregon a. Weather Bureau b. (1155)	1935-1942	Average Direction	E	E	E	E	NNW	NNW	NNW	NNW	NNW	S	E	E
Cape Arago Light Station, Oregon a. U.S. Army Corps of Engrs. b. (1197) and (1219)	1915-1925	Average Direction	SE	SW	SW	NW	NW	NW	NW	NW	NW	NW	SE	SE
North Bend, Oregon a. Weather Bureau b. (1155)	1950-1959	Average Direction Avg. Scalar Speed	SE 9.4	SE 8.4	SE 9.0	NNW 9.2	NNW 10.0	NNW 9.7	NNW 11.7	NNW 9.8	NNW 7.7	SE 6.8	SE 7.2	SE 8.3
Brookings, Oregon a. Weather Bureau b. (1155)	1937-1942	Average Direction	NE	NE	NE	NW	NW	NW	S	S	NW	N	NE	NE
Eureka, California a. Weather Bureau b. (1140)	-----	Average Direction Avg. Scalar Speed	SE 7.0	SE 7.2	N 7.6	N 8.0	N 7.9	N 7.4	NW 6.8	NW 5.7	N 5.5	N 5.6	SE 5.9	SE 6.4

Winds Measured from Shore Stations

Wind speed and direction have long been measured at various locations along the coast (prior to 1900 at some of the larger towns). However, very little of the data has been analyzed or published. For example, weather stations are found in most of the coastal towns, but data from only two locations are published: at Quillayute in northern Washington (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1207), and at Astoria, Oregon (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1208). For these two stations the resultant wind speed and direction (vector sum of all observations taken each month) and the mean scalar speed for each month have been published since 1967. Prior to 1967 the data listed were the prevailing wind direction, frequency, and the mean scalar speed.

At each of the U.S. Coast Guard Stations the climatological data are recorded every four hours. Only the immediate past year's and present year's logs are kept at the stations; the records for previous years are sent to the Coast Guard Archives, Washington, D.C. These records have not been machine punched nor analyzed and have not been used in this report.

In addition to the above two sources of wind data, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has completed wind analyses for several harbors and bays in the study area (1196-1201). Most of these reports are from data taken prior to 1930.

In March 1969 the Weather Facility at the Marine Science Center in Newport, Oregon, installed a recording anemometer on the end of the south jetty of Yaquina Bay. Data from this source should prove quite reliable since the location of the anemometer provides data relatively free of land effects.

Average wind conditions as measured at various coastal sites within the study area are presented in Tables 5-1 and 5-2. Wind roses for winter and summer conditions (January and July, respectively) for Oregon are shown in Figure 5-1.

Winds have been monitored at the Quillayute weather station since July 1966. Prior to July 1966 all meteorological observations were made at the weather station on Tatoosh Island. The wind pattern for the northern Washington coast differs from that along the southern Washington, Oregon, and northern California coasts in that at Quallayute summer winds are from the west, whereas, for the latter areas summer winds are consistently from the north or northwest.

Table 5-2. Frequency and velocity of winds at three stations on the Washington-Oregon coast

July and January

	North Head, Washington Lat. 46°18'			*Newport, Oregon Lat. 44°38' 1934–1942*			*North Bend, Oregon 43°25' 1937–1942*		
	Frequency		*Av. velocity*	*Frequency*		*Av. velocity*	*Frequency*		*Av. velocity*
	4 m.p.h. and over	*16 m.p.h. and over*	*m.p.h.*	*4 m.p.h. and over*	*16 m.p.h. and over*	*m.p.h.*	*4 m.p.h. and over*	*16 m.p.h. and over*	*m.p.h.*
July	*1930–1942*								
N.	781	410	15.4	389	135	11.9	351	130	12.6
N.-N.E.	15	3	8.4	6	...	4.9	36	2	7.8
N.E.	11	...	5.6	2	..	2.5	37	...	5.2
E.-N.E.	...	...	....	2	...	3.0	2	...	3.3
E.	10	...	5.5	34	...	3.0	6	...	3.1
E.-S.E.	1	...	10.0	11	...	3.8	2	...	3.5
S.E.	44	7	9.2	35	1	3.6	52	...	4.5
S.-S.E.	36	10	13.6	9	...	5.4	20	...	5.3
S.	269	114	14.7	60	5	6.4	24	...	4.3
S.-S.W.	39	14	13.4	48	1	7.9	19	...	7.1
S.W.	129	11	10.1	117	...	6.2	39	...	5.7
W.-S.W.	24	1	7.8	34	...	6.7	19	...	7.5
W.	127	9	8.1	55	...	4.7	16	...	4.8
W.-N.W.	20	2	9.0	27	..	5.6	12	1	7.6
N.W.	437	155	13.1	160	15	7.9	330	70	10.1
N.-N.W.	323	171	15.9	212	60	12.6	172	45	11.3
January	*1931–1942*								
N.	84	22	11.8	33	3	7.3	28	...	5.4
N.-N.E.	6	...	7.6	6	...	6.4	4	...	6.2
N.E.	61	2	6.0	17	...	5.7	52	1	6.1
E.-N.E.	6	3	9.1	97	...	7.2	5	...	6.0
E.	501	194	13.0	415	6	7.3	19	...	4.8
E.-S.E.	183	110	16.6	160	2	8.5	12	...	4.4
S.E.	383	152	14.3	235	2	6.7	614	5	7.2
S.-S.E.	36	23	19.2	25	4	10.5	149	2	7.3
S.	313	263	27.8	122	59	14.1	114	15	8.9
S.-S.W.	23	23	27.7	46	23	16.1	28	5	12.1
S.W.	125	87	19.9	75	20	11.2	93	23	11.2
W.-S.W.	6	4	15.1	28	10	13.1	7	1	9.9
W.	127	69	16.0	76	7	8.7	12	1	7.2
W.-N.W.	8	5	16.3	17	1	8.1	3	...	5.8
N.W.	118	68	16.8	32	5	9.5	66	9	8.9
N.-N.W.	13	9	18.8	6	...	9.7	11	...	5.[illegible]

(from Cooper, 1124)

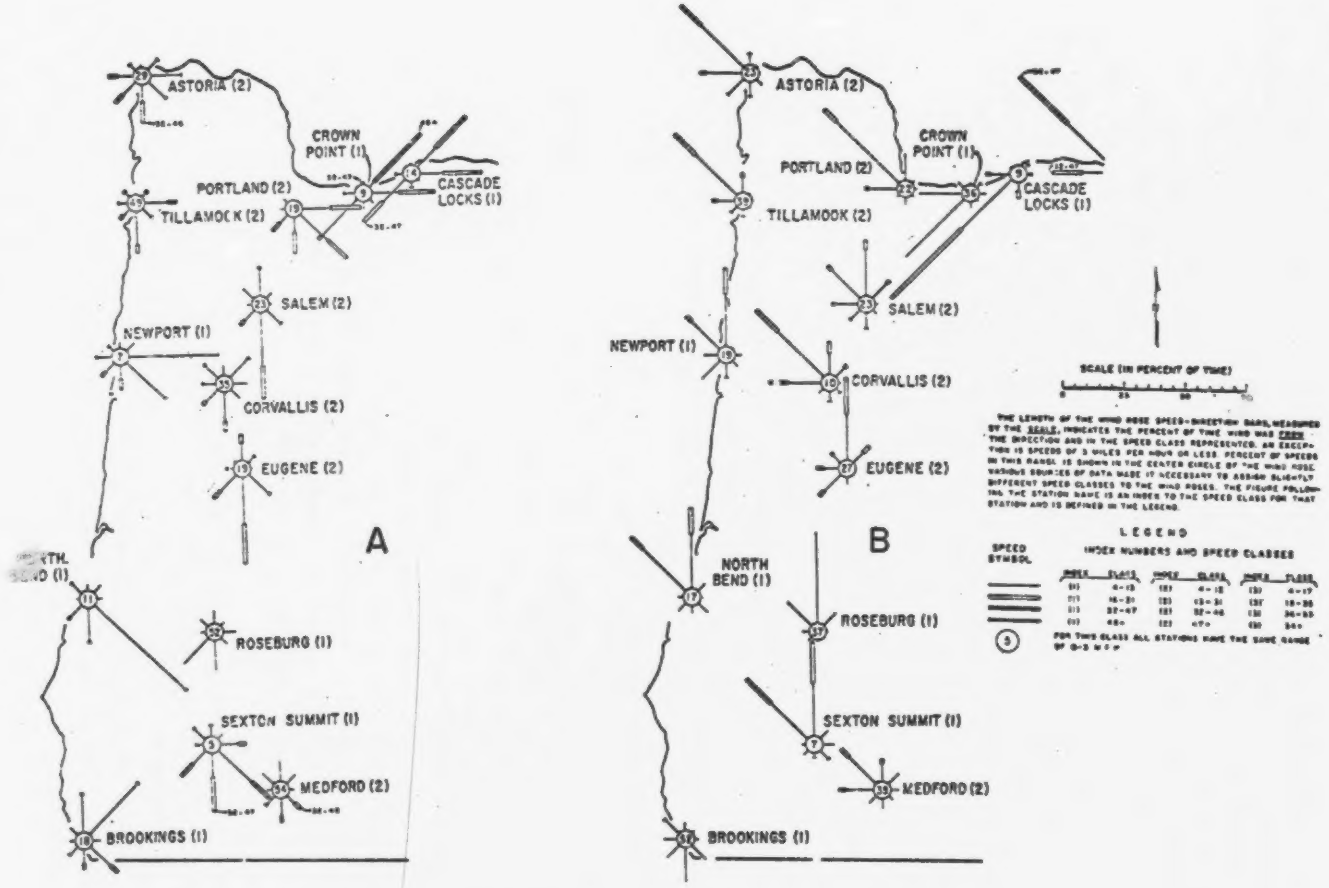

ASTORIA (2)
CROWN POINT (1)
PORTLAND (2)
CASCADE LOCKS (1)
TILLAMOOK (2)
SALEM (2)
NEWPORT (1)
CORVALLIS (2)
EUGENE (2)
A
NORTH BEND (1)
ROSEBURG (1)
SEXTON SUMMIT (1)
MEDFORD (2)
BROOKINGS (1)
B
SCALE (IN PERCENT OF TIME)
0
25
50
75
THE LENGTH OF THE WIND ROSE SPEED-DIRECTION BARS, MEASURED BY THE SCALE, INDICATES THE PERCENT OF TIME WIND WAS FROM THE DIRECTION AND IN THE SPEED CLASS REPRESENTED. AN EXCEPTION IS SPEEDS OF 3 MILES PER HOUR OR LESS. PERCENT OF SPEEDS IN THIS RANGE IS SHOWN IN THE CENTER CIRCLE OF THE WIND ROSE. VARIOUS SOURCES OF DATA MADE IT NECESSARY TO ASSIGN SLIGHTLY DIFFERENT SPEED CLASSES TO THE WIND ROSES. THE FIGURE FOLLOWING THE STATION NAME IS AN INDEX TO THE SPEED CLASS FOR THAT STATION AND IS DEFINED IN THE LEGEND.
LEGEND
SPEED SYMBOL
INDEX NUMBERS AND SPEED CLASSES
INDEX CLASS
(1) 4-15
(1) 16-31
(1) 32-47
(1) 48+
INDEX CLASS
(2) 4-12
(2) 13-31
(2) 32-46
(2) 47+
INDEX CLASS
(3) 4-17
(3) 18-35
(3) 36-53
(3) 54+
FOR THIS CLASS ALL STATIONS HAVE THE SAME RANGE OF 0-3 M P H

Figure 5-1. Wind roses for winter and summer conditions for western Oregon.
a. Wind roses for January.
b. Wind roses for July.
(from U. S. Dept. of Commerce-Weather Bureau, 1210)

For the three stations near the Columbia River--Lone Tree, North Head, and Astoria--summer winds are predominantly from the N-NW quadrant paralleling the coast; the highest velocity winds are also from this sector (Table 5-2). During winter the winds are predominantly offshore--from east or southeast. These winds are, however, of moderate speed. The higher velocity winds (16 mph or more, Table 5-2) arrive from the south or southwest, but do not occur as frequently as the moderate easterly winds. High velocity winds from the east also occur in this region during the winter as a result of the concentration of the wind stream in the Columbia River gorge (1124). In general, wind speeds are greater in winter than summer with the exception of the high velocity summer winds from the north.

Winds measured at Newport and Coos Bay, Oregon, and at Eureka, California, exhibit the similar pattern of north or northwest winds in summer and southeast winds in winter. The winds here tend to follow the general trend of the coastline. Spring and fall are transition seasons during which the wind swings from south to north and vice versa; the weather during these periods is usually clear.

Offshore Wind Observations

Observations of offshore winds taken near the vicinity of a marine outfall are one of the necessary parameters required to describe the distribution pattern of a surface pollutant. The winds not only blow the pollutant along the ocean surface, but create wind-driven currents which carry the "body" of the pollutant away from the source. Wind speeds measured at shore stations, e. g. , Weather Bureau and Coast Guard Stations, are generally not representative of conditions found one-half to five miles offshore due to the varying topography along the coast. Unfortunately, observations made one to five miles offshore are very few and widely scattered.

Wind speed and direction measured aboard merchant, naval, and research vessels in transit are deposited in the National Oceanographic Data Center (NODC). Analysis of these data to obtain average monthly wind conditions showed that the few observations taken within the study area were too widely distributed in space and time to be of any statistical value.

The geostrophic wind can be computed from twice-daily atmospheric pressure charts prepared by the U. S. Weather Bureau. Corrections can be applied to the geostrophic wind to obtain the approximate surface wind condition for a height of 10 meters above the sea surface. An analysis of offshore wind conditions using this method is described in a technical report of the Department of Oceanography of the University of Washington (Duxbury, et al., 1128).

Perhaps the most reliable and representative of actual surface wind conditions recorded are those measured from lightships stationed about five miles offshore. These data are stored at the National Weather Records Center in Asheville, N.C. If specifically requested, the data are machine punched and put on magnetic tape for future analysis.

On a broader scale, the Climatological and Oceanographic Atlas for Mariners, Volume II, North Pacific Ocean (U. S. Dept. of Commerce, 1209) shows monthly wind roses for a point located at 41°00'N, 126°00'W. Only general seasonal trends can be elicited from this Atlas.

In the future, valuable wind information will be provided by telemetry from buoys such as Oregon State University's Totem. These buoys should provide long and continuous records allowing statistical analysis of short-term fluctuations as well as long-term averages.

Since the early 1950's wind observations have been recorded every six hours from the three lightships located in the project area. These are the Blunts Reef Lightship off Cape Mendocino in northern California, the Columbia River Lightship, and the Umatilla Lightship off Cape Alava in northern Washington (Figure 5-2). The data analysis to obtain average monthly wind conditions was performed for this project by the National Weather Records Center. Table 5-3 lists by month the average resultant wind direction and speed, the average scalar speed and the number of observations during the period of record for each lightship. In addition, Appendix 1 is a listing of the above information for each year within the period of record.

Offshore winds in the northern section of the area (Umatilla Lightship data) shift from SSE in fall and winter to W in early summer and then reverse the cycle. This same pattern is observed in the central and southern sections except that during summer the winds continue their clockwise swing and arrive from the NW and N, respectively. This annual wind shift is also verified by Figure 5-3 which was derived from geostrophic calculations. These winds, measured

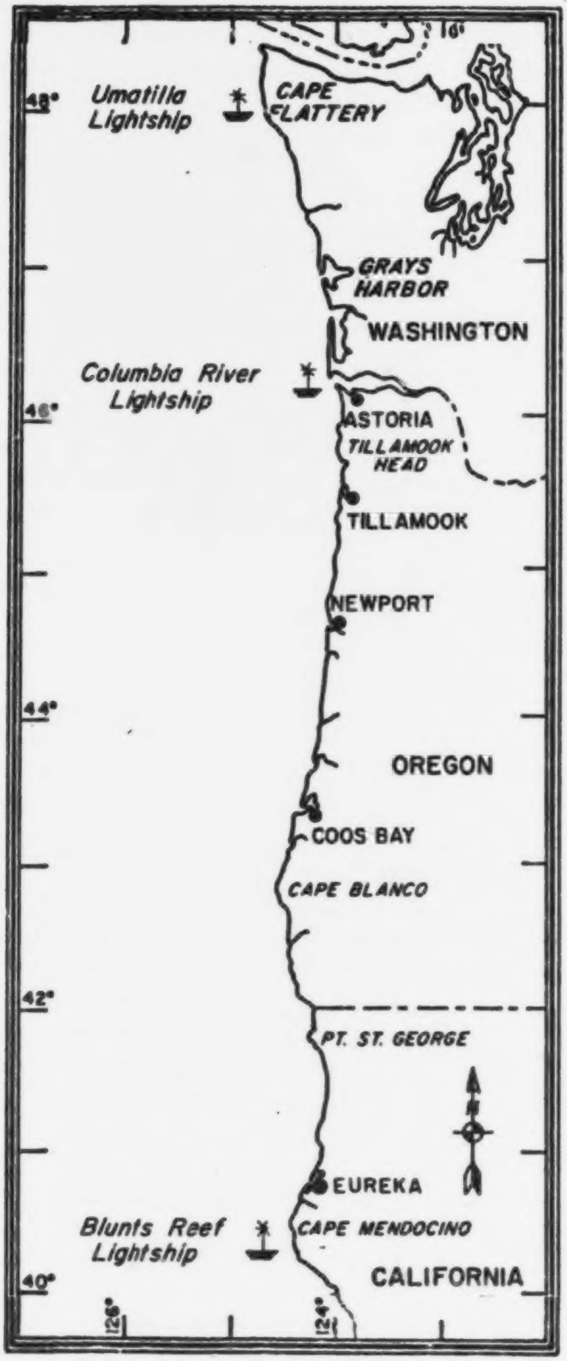


Figure 5-2. Location of lightships off the Pacific Northwest coast.

Table 5-3. **Resultant wind speed (knots) and direction by month measured from lightships off the Pacific Northwest coast.**

Blunts Reef Lightship
1954-1966 (13 yrs)

	Resultant Direction		Resultant Speed	Scalar Speed	Number Observations
Jan	131	SE	4	18	1609
Feb	091	E	2	19	1465
Mar	023	NNE	2	18	1591
Apr	357	N	8	18	1523
May	355	N	10	18	1481
June	351	N	12	15	1554
July	356	N	14	16	1491
Aug	359	N	13	16	1548
Sept	002	N	9	14	1536
Oct	015	NNE	5	13	1470
Nov	113	ESE	3	16	1554
Dec	134	SE	4	17	1594

Columbia River Lightship
1953-1966 (14 yrs)

	Resultant Direction		Resultant Speed	Scalar Speed	Number Observations
Jan	155	SSE	9	18	1715
Feb	174	S	6	16	1560
Mar	192	SSW	5	15	1727
Apr	233	SW	4	13	1546
May	279	W	4	12	1627
June	291	WNW	4	10	1680
July	317	NW	6	10	1613
Aug	305	NW	4	10	1732
Sept	298	WNW	1	11	1588
Oct	159	SSE	4	14	1512
Nov	157	SSE	6	17	1507
Dec	163	SSE	8	17	1608

Umatilla Lightship
1961-1965 (5 yrs)

	Resultant Direction		Resultant Speed	Scalar Speed	Number Observations
Jan	182	S	7	18	557
Feb	167	SSE	4	16	675
Mar	210	SW	3	14	693
Apr	208	SW	5	15	713
May	265	W	5	13	745
June	266	W	5	12	719
July	238	WSW	4	10	860
Aug	206	SW	2	7	925
Sept	179	S	2	8	900
Oct	167	SSE	8	13	923
Nov	161	SSE	9	16	898
Dec	168	SSE	9	17	930

5 miles off the coast, show that even at this distance offshore the influence of the continental topography is still marked.

Corrected Geostrophic Winds

Duxbury, Morse, and McGary (1128) have computed the resultant surface wind from atmospheric pressure charts for eight grid points shown in Figure 5-3. The geostrophic wind velocity aloft was determined and then corrected by rotating the wind vector 15° to the left of its downwind direction and reducing the speed by 30% to obtain a surface wind applicable to a standard height of 10 meters above the sea surface. These winds were then averaged by month for the period 1961-1963 for three offshore grid areas (Figure 5-3). Seasonal trends and latitudinal variations are readily apparent. Winter winds are predominantly from the southwest, while summer winds are northwest in the northern areas and from the north in the southern part. The wind direction changes quite smoothly over a 180° arc between summer and winter and back to summer. Resultant wind speeds during the autumn and spring transition periods are relatively low due to the wide variability in wind direction during these seasons.

Wind roses for each month, centered at the midpoint of the grid from which the wind values were determined, are shown in Figures 5-4 to 5-15. The percentage of each month the wind came from the direction indicated is represented by the length of the bar. The concentric circles indicate both 5-knot speed increments and monthly frequency of occurrence in 5% intervals. The small numbers indicate the frequency of occurrence within each 5-knot increment; the sum over any particular direction indicates the frequency with which the wind came from the direction shown. The bar graph associated with each rose shows the monthly frequency of wind speed in 5-knot increments without regard to direction. The increase in wind strength during winter followed by the decrease in strength in summer is readily observed for the northern and central areas. Winds in the southern area remain relatively strong in both summer and winter. The close agreement of the "corrected geostrophic winds" with those winds observed at the lightships substantiates earlier reports that geostrophic winds may be used in areas where actual wind observations are meager.

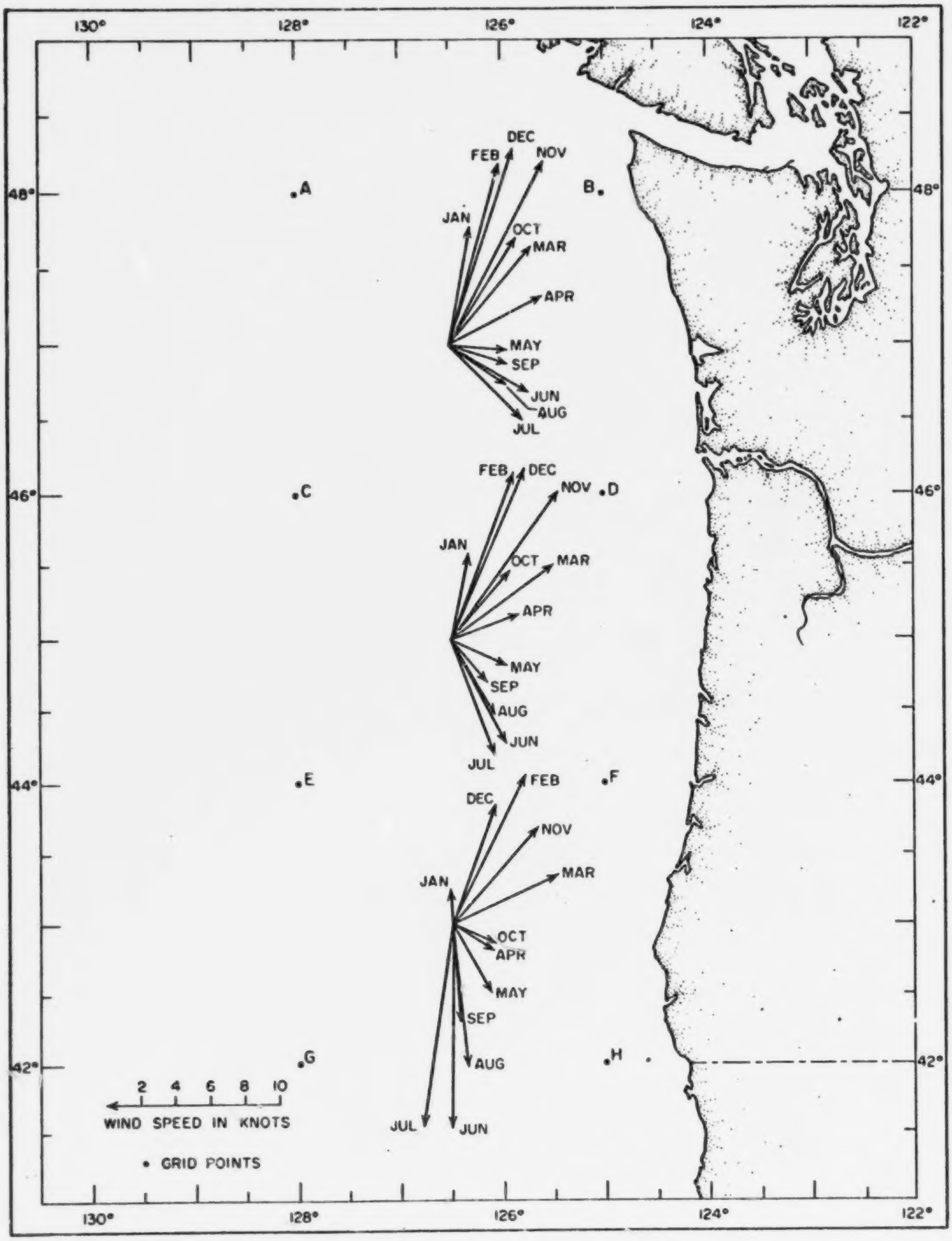


Figure 5-3. Average direction and velocity of monthly winds for 1961-1963.

(from Duxbury, et al., 1128)

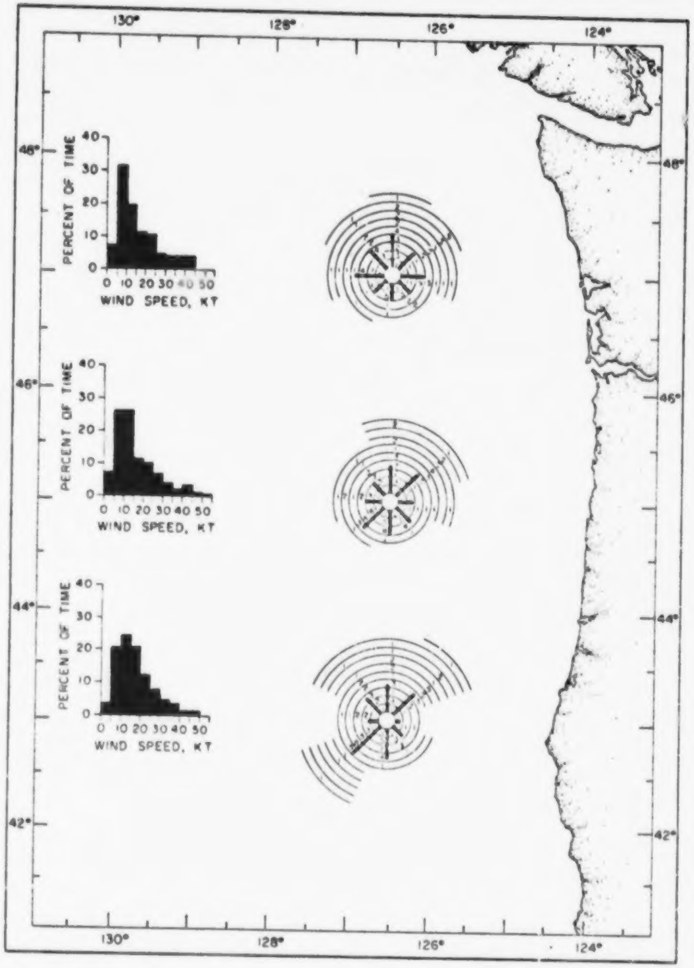


Fig. 5-4. Average direction and velocity of January winds for 1961-1963.

(from Duxbury, et al., 1128)

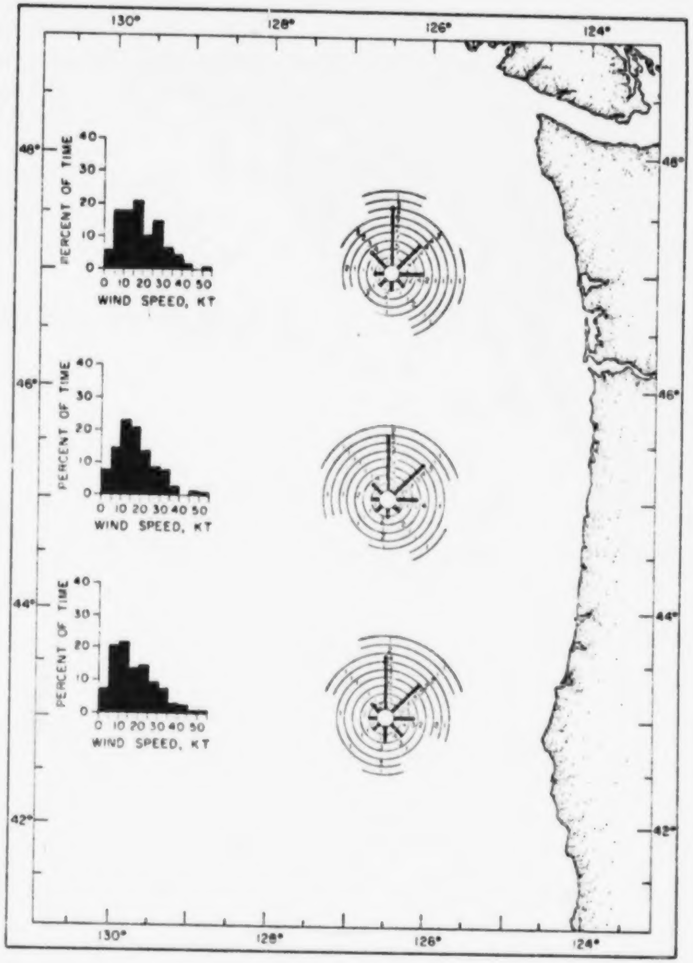


Fig. 5-5. Average direction and velocity of February winds for 1961-1963.

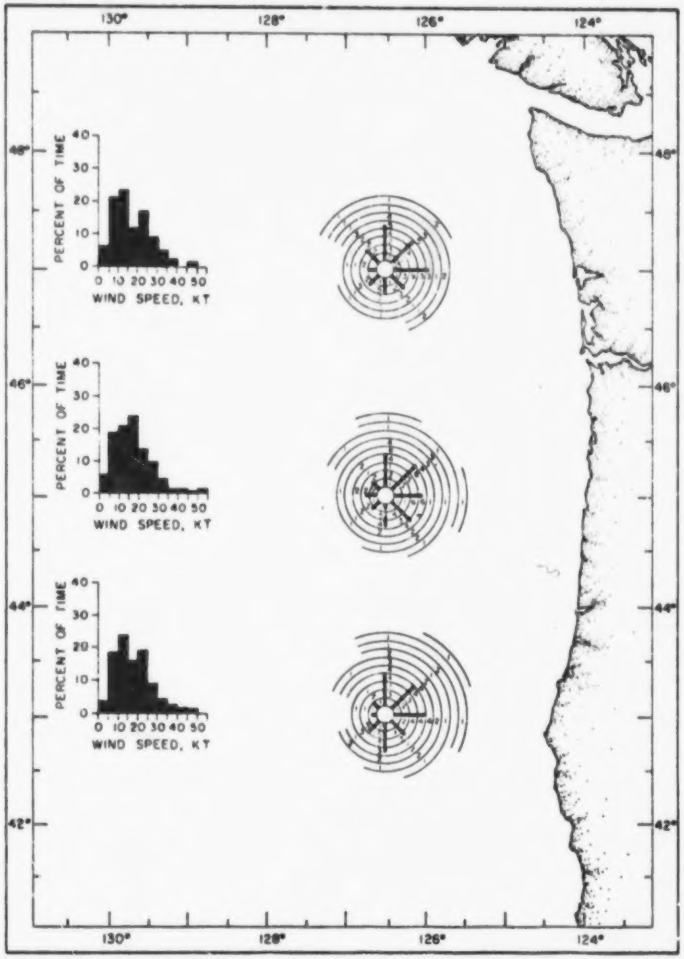


Fig. 5-6. Average direction and velocity of March winds for 1961-1963.

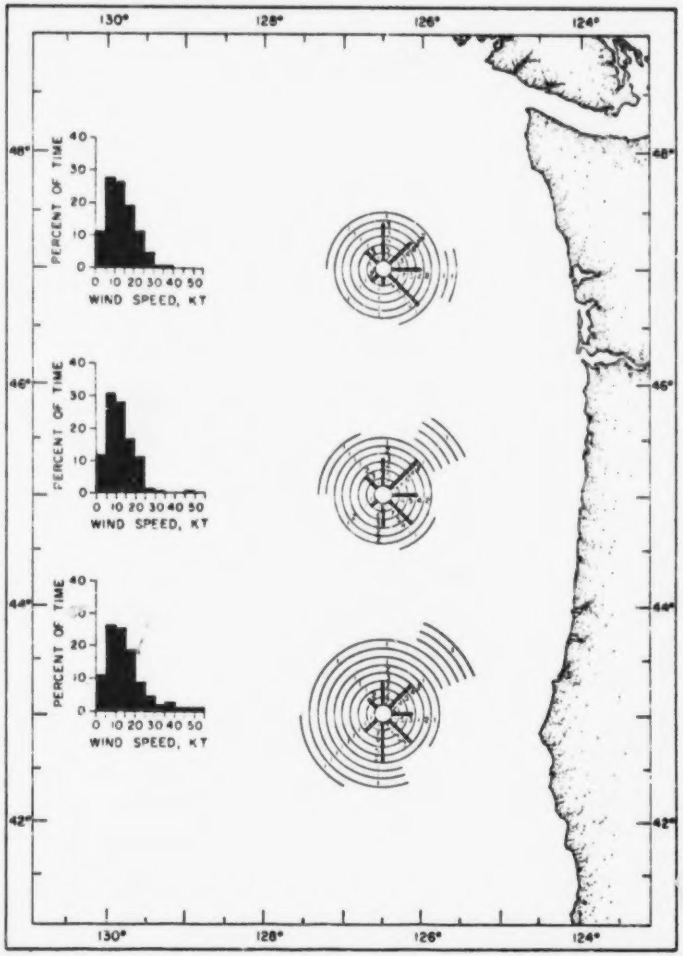


Fig. 5-7. Average direction and velocity of April winds for 1961-1963.

(from Duxbury, et al., 1128)

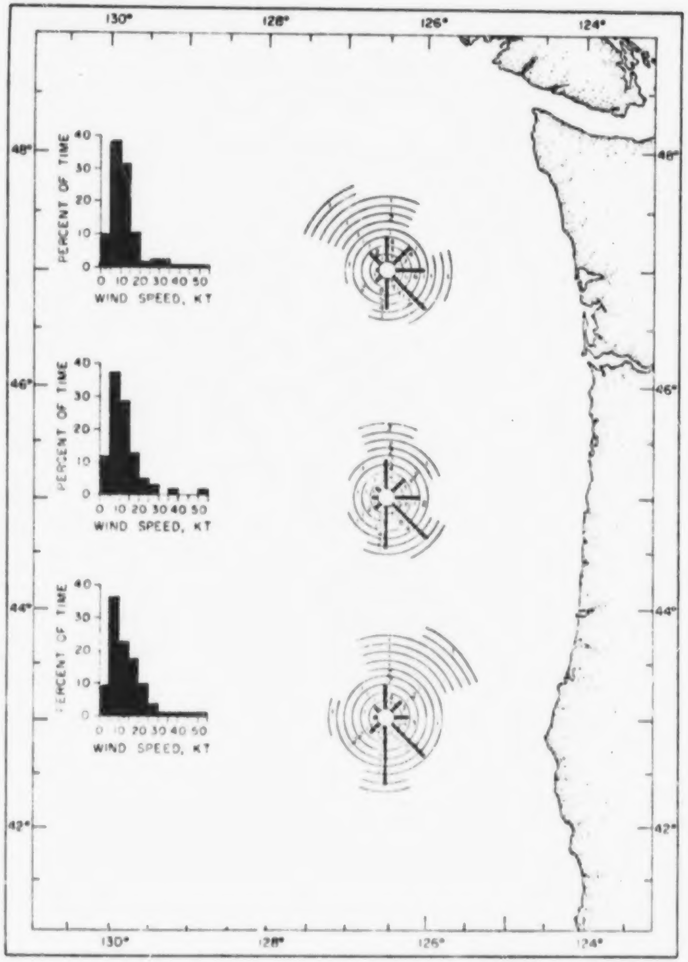


Fig. 5-8. Average direction and velocity of May winds for 1961-1963.

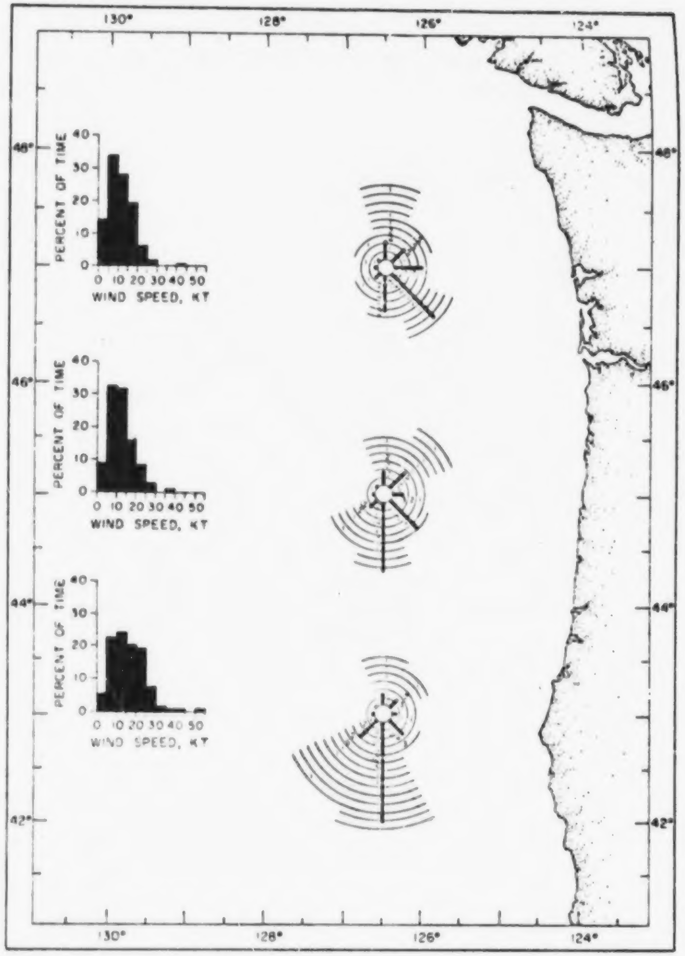


Fig. 5-9. Average direction and velocity of June winds for 1961-1963.

(from Duxbury, et al., 1128)

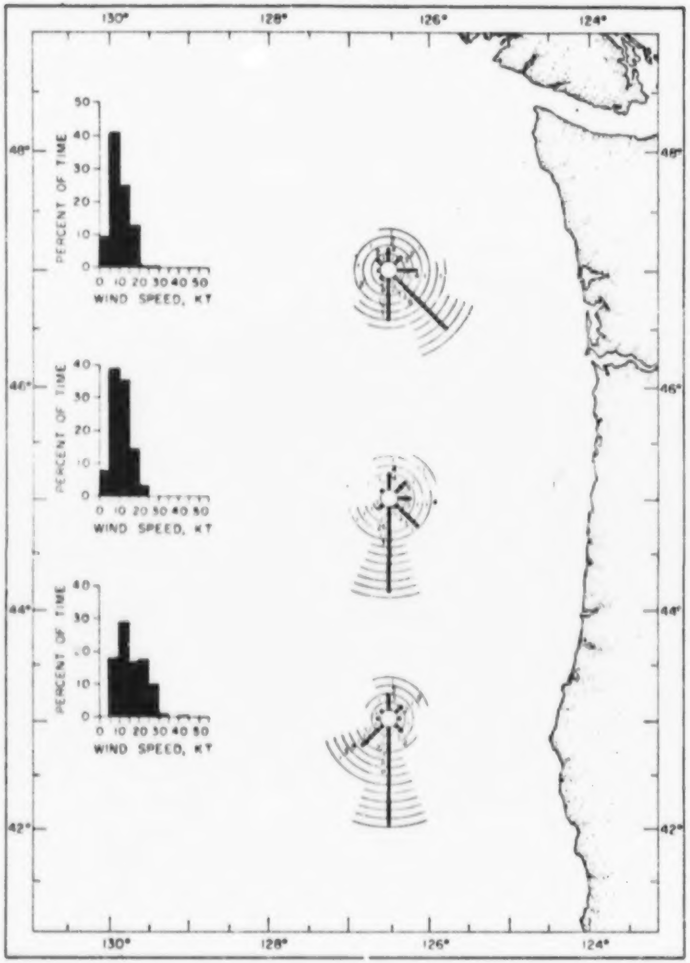


Fig. 5-10. Average direction and velocity of July winds for 1961-1963.

(from Duxbury, et al., 1128)

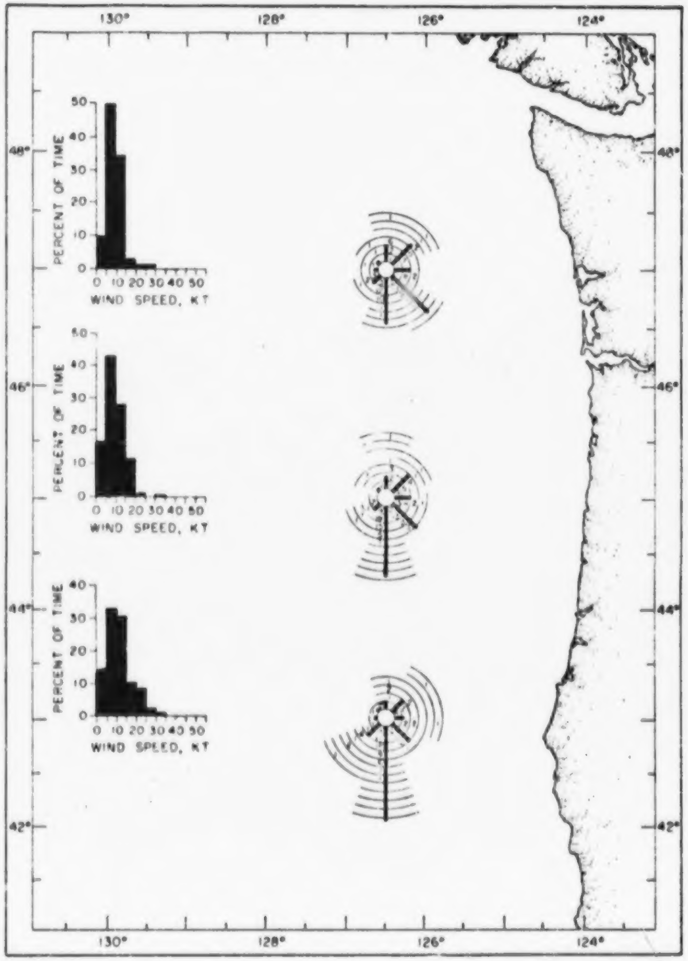


Fig. 5-11. Average direction and velocity of August winds for 1961-1963.

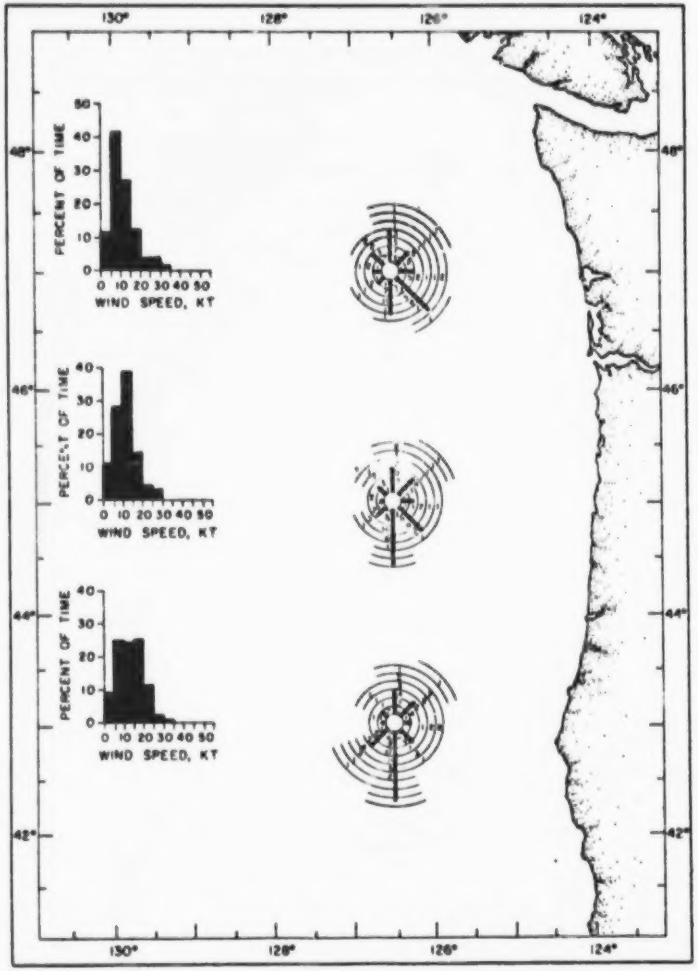


Fig. 5-12. Average direction and velocity of September winds for 1961-1963.

(from Duxbury, et al., 1128)

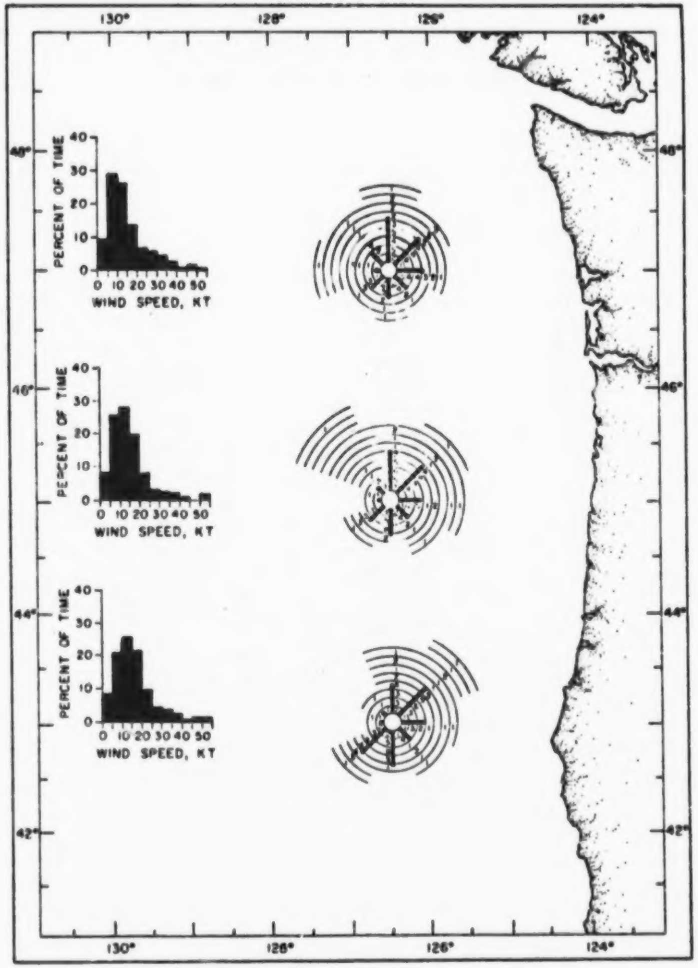


Fig. 5-13. Average direction and velocity of October winds for 1961-1963.

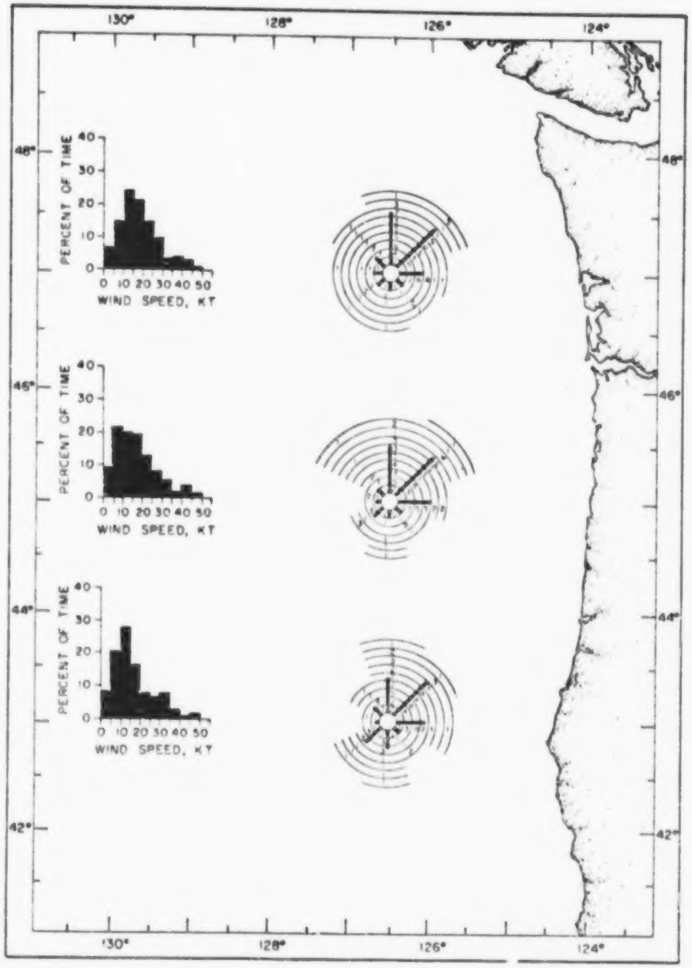


Fig. 5-14. Average direction and velocity of November winds for 1961-1963.

(from Duxbury, et al., 1128)

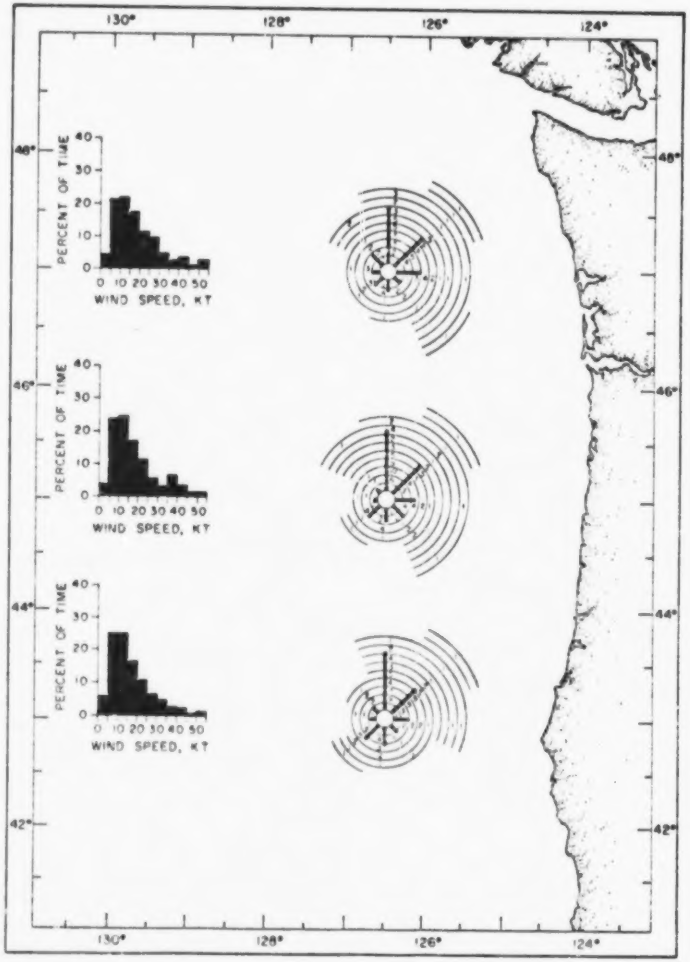


Fig. 5-15. Average direction and velocity of December winds for 1961-1963.

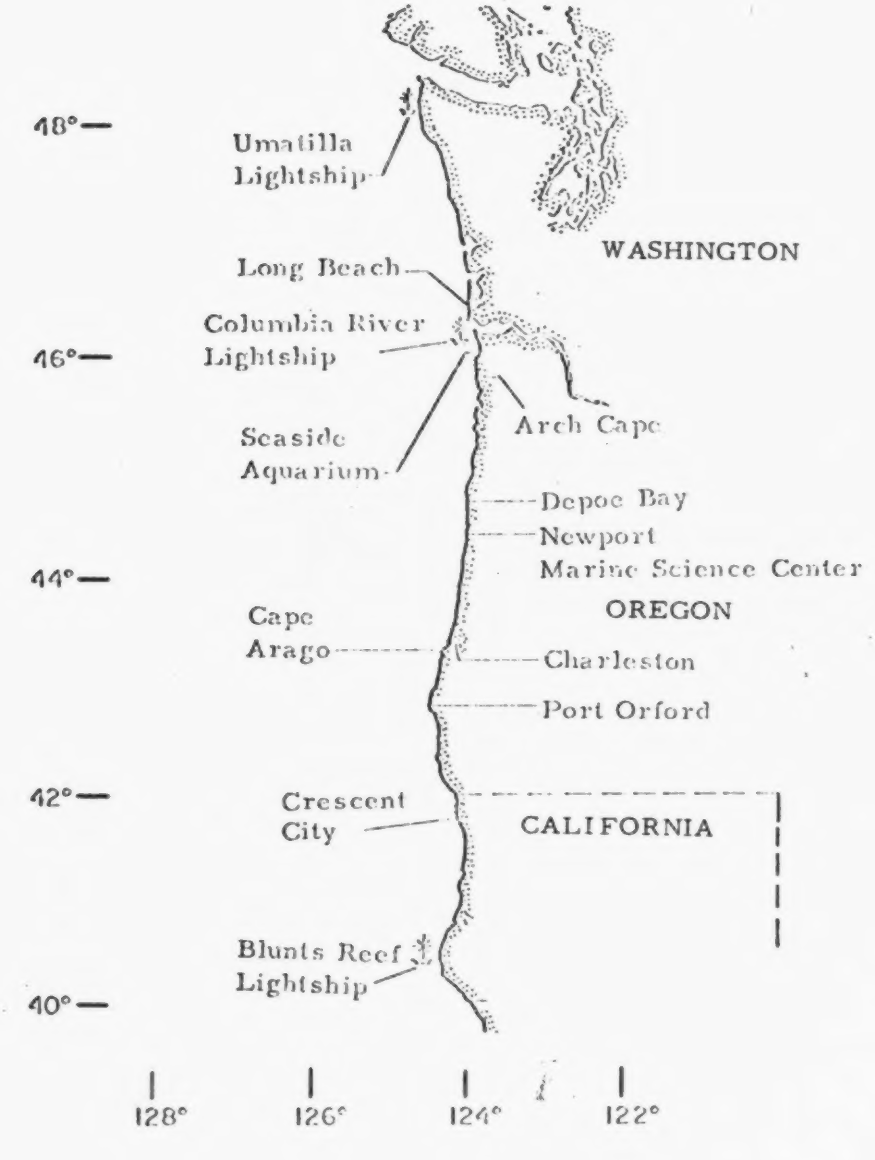


Figure 6-1. Location of shore stations and lightships along the Pacific Northwest coast.

Chapter 6. TEMPERATURE AND SALINITY

by Robert H. Bourke and Bard Glenne

Shore Station and Lightship Observations

Temperature and salinity observations are limited to mostly surface observations. Only data from the National Oceanographic Data Center contained subsurface observations and these were extremely limited. Hence, the emphasis of this chapter must be on the surface temperature and salinity of the area.

Observations of surface temperature and salinity have been made at selected shore stations and from three lightships along the Pacific Northwest Coast. Daily observations have been reported from the Blunts Reef Lightship off Cape Mendocino since 1923 and from Crescent City, California since 1934 (U. S. Dept. of Commerce, 1205). The Department of Oceanography at Oregon State University began reporting weekly observations from shore stations along the Oregon Coast in 1961 (OSU, Dept. of Ocean., 1169). Since 1964 all observations from reporting stations have been made daily (OSU, Dept. of Ocean., 1170). Data from the Umatilla Lightship are listed in a similar publication of the Scripps Institute of Oceanography, (1187). The location of each reporting station is shown in Figure 6-1 and Table 6-1.

Additional temperature and salinity samples have been collected from other sites along the Pacific Northwest Coast. Some of these data have been published (Burt, et al., 1115; Gonor, 1135; Neal, et al., 1160; Pearson and Holt, 1175; Skeesick, 1189) and some exist as unpublished laboratory reports (Frolander, 1133; Snow, 1190). The majority of these observations were taken during a single season or month in conjunction with research concerning the ecology of organisms living in the surf zone. These records were not considered sufficiently long to establish annual trends and were not included in the analyses to follow.

Tables 6-2 and 6-3 list by month the average mean, average maximum, and average minimum surface temperature and salinity and the total number of observations for each reporting station computed over the period of record. Salinities were determined from hydrometer readings; the few stations reporting salinities in excess of 34.5‰ are probably in error (1170).

Figures 6-2 through 6-5 are graphs of the monthly mean temperatures for the three lightship stations and for several shore stations along the Oregon-California coastline. At all locations there is a 4 to

Table 6-1. List of Shore Stations and Lightships in Geographical Order

Station Name	Position	Location
Washington		
Umatilla Lightship	48°10.0'N, 124°50.0'W	Off Cape Alava
Long Beach	46°23.0'N, 124°04.0'W	In surf on sand beach, 10th Street approach
Oregon		
Columbia River Lightship	46°11.2'N, 124°11.0'W	Mouth of Columbia River
Seaside Aquarium	45°59.7'N, 123°55.6'W	At pump outlet into Aquarium settling tank from surf inlet pipe
Arch Cape	45°48.0'N, 123°58.0'W	In surf on a sand beach
Depoe Bay Aquarium	44°49.4'N, 124°04.0'W	At pump outlet into Aquarium settling tank from surf inlet pipe
Newport Marine Science Center	44°37.2'N, 124°01.5'W	At pump outlet into Laboratory from bottom of Yaquina Bay
Charleston	43°21.0'N, 124°19.0'W	From surface of bay
Cape Arago Light Station	43°20.3'N, 124°22.5'W	Off the rocks below the Light Station
Port Orford	42°44.6'N, 124°30.6'W	Off east side of Port Orford River
California		
Crescent City	41°44.6'N, 124°11.7'W	USCGS Tide Guage Station, Crescent City
Blunts Reef Lightship	40°26.0'N, 124°30.0'W	Off Cape Mendocino

Table 6-2. Average monthly temperature (°C) and salinity (‰) of the surf measured at selected sites on the Pacific Northwest coast. Salinities enclosed by ( ) indicate average computed from fewer observations than listed in total.

Station and Period of Record		Monthly Avgs. & Total No. Obs.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Long Beach, Washington 1962-1963	T	Avg. Mean	-----	-----	-----	8.10	10.58	11.55	14.86	15.06	13.47	12.96	11.10	9.00
		Avg. Maximum				8.40	12.50	14.30	15.81	17.07	14.38	15.10	11.90	9.60
		Avg. Minimum				7.80	7.50	9.40	13.61	13.71	12.43	11.90	10.10	8.40
		Total No. Obs.				2	5	4	12	15	4	5	4	2
	S	Avg. Mean	-----	-----	-----	26.02	21.98	30.62	25.65	29.20	28.54	28.93	27.36	27.36
		Avg. Maximum				26.46	25.07	31.88	27.36	33.08	30.00	30.62	30.14	29.14
		Avg. Minimum				25.58	18.40	29.23	24.46	24.71	27.15	27.25	24.38	25.58
		Total No. Obs.				2	5	3	6	6	4	5	4	2
Seaside Aquarium 1966-1969	T	Avg. Mean	9.44	9.27	9.78	11.05	12.32	15.04	15.08	14.63	15.26	13.73	12.49	10.82
		Avg. Maximum	10.65	9.95	10.55	12.03	14.33	16.97	17.68	16.61	16.12	15.30	13.77	12.07
		Avg. Minimum	8.42	8.73	8.89	9.97	10.59	12.97	12.14	12.17	14.22	12.25	11.16	9.58
		Total No. Obs.	72	54	79	66	64	78	79	72	45	46	50	44
	S	Avg. Mean	28.14	28.23	28.39	28.52	29.11	26.83	28.98	31.19	30.41	29.79	30.15	28.95
		Avg. Maximum	29.81	30.34	30.36	30.41	31.69	30.92	32.70	32.48	31.64	30.85	30.52	29.79
		Avg. Minimum	26.09	25.65	24.48	24.67	24.83	21.65	23.22	29.48	27.56	27.95	28.25	27.75
		Total No. Obs.	69	55	77	66	64	78	79	72	45	46	50	44
Arch Cape 1960-1963 (1961 dominates salinity data)	T	Avg. Mean	9.35	9.85	9.33	10.55	12.29	12.80	14.18	12.76	12.15	11.84	10.57	9.43
		Avg. Maximum	10.20	10.27	10.70	11.99	13.61	15.20	17.56	15.88	14.78	12.74	12.03	10.10
		Avg. Minimum	8.11	9.07	8.21	9.37	10.62	10.19	9.85	9.77	9.65	9.15	8.82	8.73
		Total No. Obs.	44	37	51	41	41	42	67	72	83	41	37	66
	S	Avg. Mean	30.68	30.51	30.22	29.12	28.70	31.30	31.52	32.76	32.46	32.31	31.53	30.13
		Avg. Maximum	31.45	31.64	31.70	32.43	31.46	33.62	33.45	33.89	33.41	33.35	32.96	31.57
		Avg. Minimum	28.87	30.00	27.55	26.65	26.52	27.75	28.77	30.99	31.44	30.93	29.75	26.98
		Total No. Obs.	8	7	25	38	44	32	40	40	42	36	29	41

Table 6. 2. continued

			Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Depoe Bay Aquarium 1965-1969 (July and August salinity averages based on one year only)	T	Avg. Mean	9.23	9.28	9.33	10.35	10.66	13.10	12.06	15.81	14.48	12.83	11.28	9.96
		Avg. Maximum	9.94	9.84	10.05	11.31	11.84	15.14	13.43	16.84	15.90	13.70	12.26	10.89
		Avg. Minimum	8.48	8.65	8.28	9.50	9.67	11.47	11.00	14.25	13.05	11.61	10.06	8.87
		Total No. Obs.	82	69	74	80	60	49	23	44	55	48	58	85
	S	Avg. Mean	30.90	31.33	31.04	31.40	32.31	32.08	31.97	30.33	32.32	32.82	32.38	31.51
		Avg. Maximum	31.93	32.11	32.31	32.57	33.10	33.82	33.00	30.99	33.00	33.83	33.19	33.00
		Avg. Minimum	29.53	30.42	29.67	31.05	31.33	30.41	30.10	28.28	31.00	31.91	31.70	30.16
		Total No. Obs.	82	69	74	59	40	48	3	23	32	40	58	85
Newport Marine Science Center 1965-1969	T	Avg. Mean	9.33	9.44	9.75	10.27	12.38	13.39	12.60	12.30	13.38	11.53	11.96	10.94
		Avg. Maximum	10.27	10.74	10.32	11.21	13.61	13.82	15.46	14.92	15.30	13.54	13.75	11.97
		Avg. Minimum	8.55	8.63	8.96	9.42	9.68	12.30	9.57	9.90	10.63	10.76	10.85	9.63
		Total No. Obs.	74	64	65	64	78	78	54	66	43	43	68	70
	S	Avg. Mean	29.40	30.06	30.00	31.28	31.98	31.87	32.59	33.31	32.83	32.59	31.27	29.54
		Avg. Maximum	31.69	31.78	31.93	32.89	33.59	33.16	33.73	33.74	33.41	33.15	32.48	31.41
		Avg. Minimum	25.83	24.94	26.75	29.39	29.49	28.61	29.86	32.51	31.97	31.73	29.75	26.07
		Total No. Obs.	85	75	64	77	81	79	58	77	63	65	70	70
Charleston 1966-1969	T	Avg. Mean	9.37	9.89	10.64	11.17	11.60	13.05	12.92	12.43	13.66	12.41	11.20	10.26
		Avg. Maximum	10.80	11.28	12.04	12.38	13.81	15.71	15.33	13.96	15.70	14.62	12.68	11.50
		Avg. Minimum	7.70	8.81	9.51	9.71	9.98	11.57	10.54	10.45	11.35	10.74	9.47	9.06
		Total No. Obs.	64	35	42	46	55	65	76	44	45	64	41	63
	S	Avg. Mean	30.07	29.28	30.20	30.65	31.60	32.19	32.57	32.83	32.58	31.58	30.56	29.91
		Avg. Maximum	31.88	31.56	31.44	31.79	(33.16)	(33.48)	(33.42)	33.42	33.51	32.90	32.75	32.07
		Avg. Minimum	25.32	27.26	27.58	27.55	28.78	30.26	31.21	31.93	30.93	30.27	27.54	27.05
		Total No. Obs.	64	34	42	46	54	65	71	33	47	57	41	63
Cape Arago Light Station 1963-1966	T	Avg. Mean	9.52	9.55	9.81	10.45	11.37	12.47	12.74	13.29	13.00	12.75	12.34	10.96
		Avg. Maximum	10.54	10.20	11.93	11.98	12.95	14.47	15.04	16.08	15.13	14.02	13.44	12.72
		Avg. Minimum	7.61	8.90	8.24	9.55	9.95	11.05	10.30	10.81	10.49	11.32	11.20	9.00
		Total No. Obs.	41	25	68	84	91	85	88	88	64	84	67	52
	S	Avg. Mean	30.86	32.48	32.17	32.05	31.72	32.90	33.32	33.53	33.35	32.84	32.53	31.78
		Avg. Maximum	32.61	33.58	(33.20)	(32.87)	(32.82)	(33.70)	>34.00	>34.00	>34.00	(33.55)	(32.96)	32.98
		Avg. Minimum	27.74	31.36	30.69	29.96	28.72	31.73	32.10	32.36	32.43	32.14	31.35	29.59
		Total No. Obs.	39	25	67	84	73	85	88	86	64	84	67	52

Table 6-2. continued

			Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Port Orford 1964-1969	T	Avg. Mean	9.76	10.24	9.85	9.88	9.89	10.89	10.90	11.58	12.35	11.83	11.12	10.71
		Avg. Maximum	10.73	11.05	10.89	11.00	11.29	12.76	13.96	14.10	14.41	12.87	11.52	11.58
		Avg. Minimum	8.32	9.75	8.93	8.62	8.48	9.33	9.14	9.40	10.43	10.89	10.45	9.71
		Total No. Obs.	99	101	126	107	113	90	110	97	90	70	25	76
	S	Avg. Mean	31.68	31.73	32.08	32.36	33.34	33.61	33.71	33.71	33.30	32.94	32.59	31.20
		Avg. Maximum	32.68	32.75	(33.10)	(32.62)	(33.76)	>34.00	>34.00	>34.00	(33.49)	(33.42)	33.27	32.20
		Avg. Minimum	29.97	30.26	30.17	31.20	32.20	32.60	33.02	32.99	32.83	32.20	31.83	30.02
		Total No. Obs.	99	98	126	107	113	89	110	96	90	80	25	75
Crescent City, California 1934-1964	T	Avg. Mean	9.7	10.0	10.2	10.8	11.7	12.5	13.5	14.2	13.5	12.1	11.1	10.3
		Avg. Maximum	11.0	11.2	11.6	12.2	13.4	14.7	15.3	15.8	15.2	13.6	12.5	11.6
		Avg. Minimum	8.1	8.4	8.7	9.5	10.0	10.6	11.4	12.3	11.7	10.8	9.5	8.7
1963-1969	S	Avg. Mean	28.30	28.98	29.69	28.84	30.40	31.77	32.54	32.33	32.75	32.60	30.90	29.64
		Avg. Maximum	31.99	(32.07)	(32.63)	32.35	33.75	(33.71)	(32.77)	33.08	33.62	33.33	32.74	32.31
		Avg. Minimum	22.90	23.05	23.55	22.14	25.00	29.08	30.42	31.28	31.56	31.71	28.01	25.49
		Total No. Obs.	106	102	90	81	51	71	60	61	99	96	96	55

Table 6-3. Average monthly surface temperature (°C) and salinity (‰) from three lightships off the Pacific Northwest coast. Salinities enclosed by ( ) indicate average computed from fewer observations than listed in total.

Station and Period of Record		Monthly Avgs. & Total No. Obs.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Umatilla Reef Lightship 1966-1969	T	Avg. Mean	9.11	8.16	8.49	9.26	10.29	12.40	12.67	12.56	14.05	12.00	10.97	9.40
		Avg. Maximum	10.40	9.10	9.11	11.68	13.07	15.50	14.60	14.58	16.39	14.11	12.04	11.03
		Avg. Minimum	7.97	7.49	7.68	7.62	8.85	12.82	11.22	10.18	11.79	10.64	9.53	8.42
		Total No. Obs.	93	57	65	73	88	119	94	88	83	80	80	78
	S	No data.												
Columbia River Lightship 1965-1969	T	Avg. Mean	9.30	8.82	9.20	10.10	11.50	13.64	14.56	14.91	14.92	13.83	12.14	10.00
		Avg. Maximum	10.61	10.63	10.06	11.37	13.07	15.56	16.50	17.07	16.48	15.17	13.46	11.89
		Avg. Minimum	7.55	7.53	8.03	9.22	12.39	11.41	12.71	12.65	12.89	12.29	10.56	7.90
		Total No. Obs.	77	118	112	109	123	151	152	117	93	89	112	103
	S	Avg. Mean	27.99	26.90	26.69	24.17	25.18	22.76	23.07	27.27	31.15	30.35	27.80	22.72
		Avg. Maximum	(33.20)	32.11	32.04	29.72	29.43	29.88	26.90	30.60	(33.50)	(33.43)	30.48	30.94
		Avg. Minimum	19.29	21.23	17.02	16.18	19.95	14.80	12.55	21.48	23.00	21.36	24.12	13.18
		Total No. Obs.	55	55	95	78	96	107	117	81	58	63	94	53
Blunts Reef Lightship 1923-1964	T	Avg. Mean	11.0	10.8	10.4	10.2	10.3	10.3	10.2	10.8	11.3	11.6	11.7	11.5
		Avg. Maximum	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.4	12.0	12.2	11.9	12.7	13.3	13.6	13.3	12.9
		Avg. Minimum	10.1	9.9	9.1	8.9	9.1	8.9	8.9	9.4	9.9	10.1	10.1	10.1
1966-1968	S	Avg. Mean	33.16	33.08	32.86	33.26	33.73	33.75	33.84	33.59	33.42	33.52	33.20	33.06
		Avg. Maximum	33.68	33.62	33.52	(33.[illegible]4)	> 34.00	> 34.00	> 34.00	> 34.00	33.89	33.87	33.73	33.49
		Avg. Minimum	32.23	32.12	31.39	32.10	33.07	33.36	33.24	32.91	33.02	32.98	32.70	32.55
		Total No. Obs.	62	57	89	84	90	89	92	86	88	93	89	55

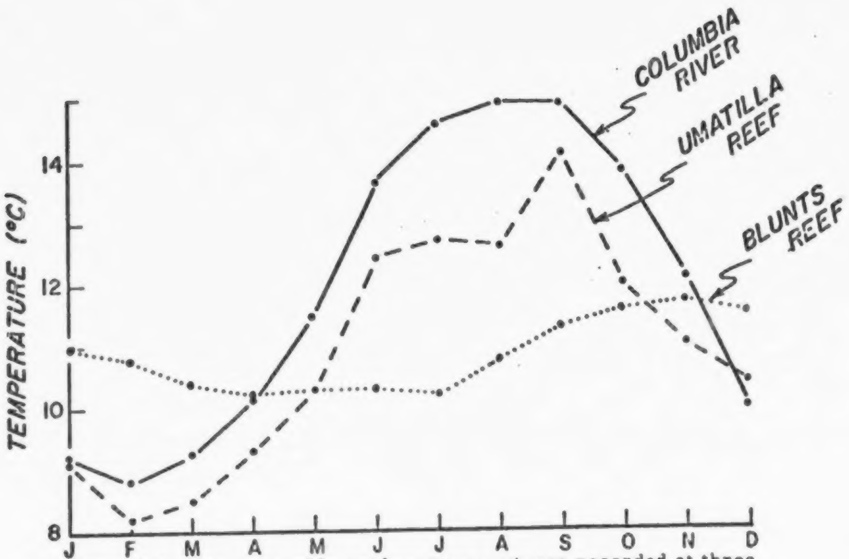


Figure 6-2. Mean monthly surface temperatures recorded at three lightships along the Pacific Northwest Coast. Monthly means were computed from daily observations taken over the periods listed in Table 6-3. Note that the annual range for the southernmost lightship is much less than that of the more northerly stations.

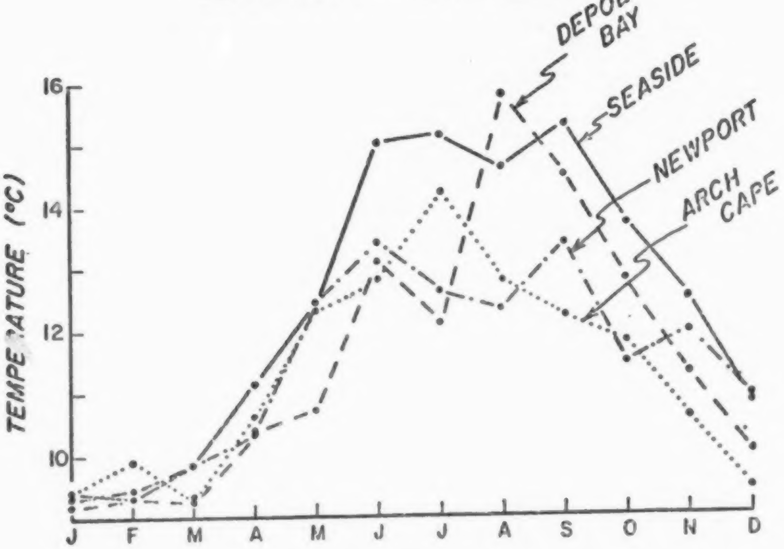


Figure 6-3. Mean monthly surface temperatures recorded at four northern Oregon shore stations. Monthly means were computed from daily observations taken over the periods listed in Table 6-2. The high summer temperatures reflect the influx of the warm Columbia River discharge.

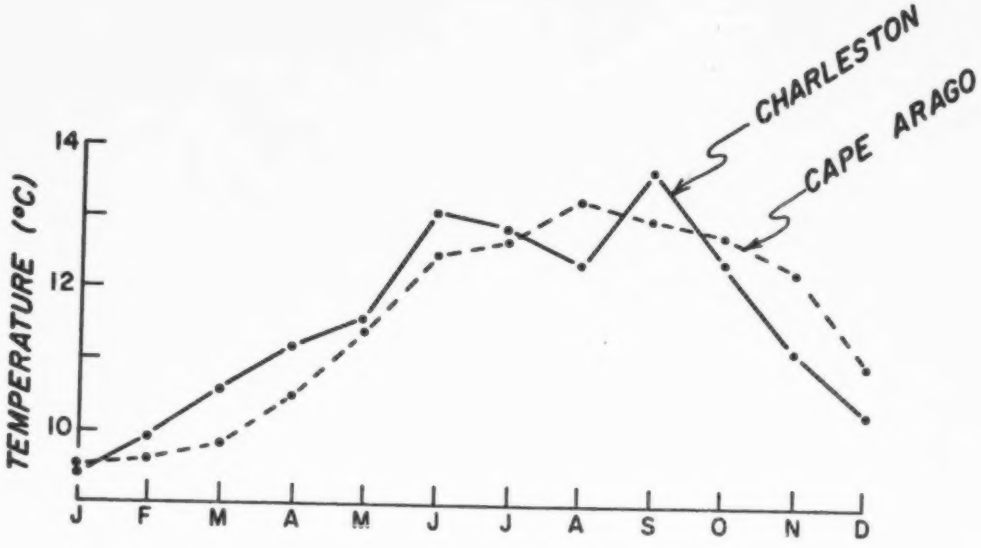


Figure 6-4. Mean monthly surface temperatures measured at shore stations in Coos Bay area. Monthly means were computed from daily observations over a four year period (Table 6-2).

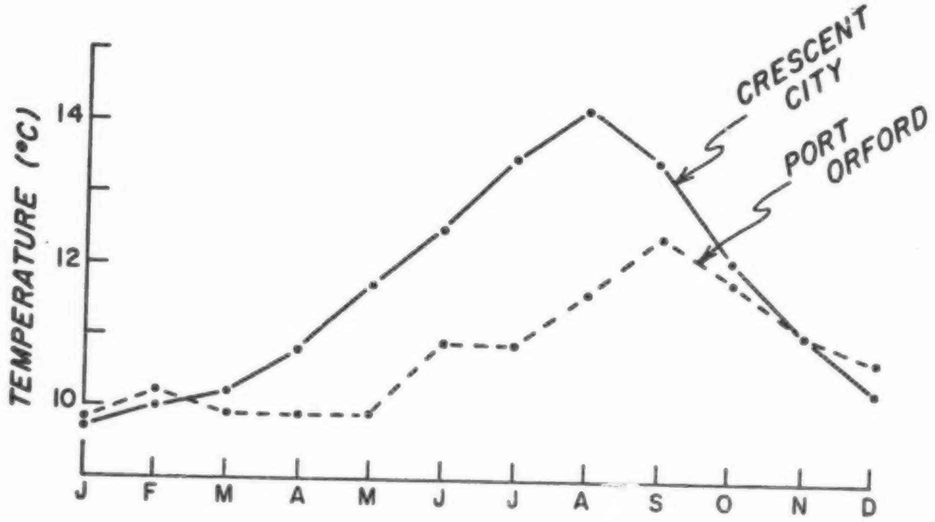


Figure 6-5. Mean monthly surface temperatures measured at shore stations south of Cape Blanco. Monthly means were computed from daily observations taken over the periods listed in Table 6-2. Note that the intense upwelling characteristic of the Cape Blanco area is reflected in the low summer temperatures at Port Orford.

5 C° increase in temperature during the summer months. The northern stations experience a larger range in annual temperatures than do the southern stations (Tables 6-2 and 6-3). Maximum temperatures are usually achieved during August or September. The surface waters are coldest from December through March.

The range between average maximum and minimum monthly temperatures is larger during summer than winter. Summer temperatures can be expected to fluctuate approximately 2.5 to 3.0 C° about the monthly mean temperature; during winter this fluctuation is approximately 0.5 to 1.0 C°.

The surface temperatures observed during summer from the Columbia River Lightship, 5 miles offshore, are influenced by the river discharge temperature as indicated by the anomalously high average mean and average maximum temperatures of 14.9°C and 17.1°C, respectively. The three northerly stations on the Oregon Coast also had average maximum temperatures in excess of 17°C; at the southerly stations maximum temperatures were usually 14 to 15°C. The high summer temperature of the Columbia River discharge undoubtedly caused the higher temperatures observed at these northern stations. This corroborates the findings of Pattullo and Denner (1173) based on a shorter observation period.

The temperature patterns observed from the Blunts Reef Lightship off Cape Mendocino and at Port Orford just south of Cape Blanco are unlike those observed at other stations. These stations are located in regions of extremely active upwelling. During periods of upwelling (June-September) the near surface waters of these regions can be expected to be relatively cool and quite saline. Average minimum temperatures are low, 8 to 9°C, and surface salinities often exceed 34‰. The increase in summer temperatures observed at the other stations does not occur. Maximum temperatures occur in October and November, two months after the other stations have reached their maximums. The range in temperature at these two stations is small, approximately 1 C° in winter and 2 C° in summer.

Offshore Temperature and Salinity Observations

Temperature and salinity observations from vessels at sea are on file at the National Oceanographic Data Center (NODC). These data are filed by 10° Marsden square numbers (Schuyler, 1225); number 157 encompasses the region of the study area. Data from one degree squares 40° to 48°N latitude and 124° to 125°W longitude within Marsden square 157 were obtained from NODC. Since this report is concerned with the data observed within 10 miles (18 km) of the coast (the distance between 124°W and 125°W longitude is about 48 miles), a computer program was written to exclude all data observed more than 10 miles from shore. About 25 percent of the original data was found shoreward of this 10-mile boundary. After arranging the data by month and latitude, it was apparent that an extreme paucity of data existed and that most observations were clustered about the major coastal towns or off prominent headlands. More than 50 percent of the observations were from the vicinity of the Columbia River mouth.

Monthly means of temperature and salinity, maximum and minimum values, and number of observations have been computed for the standard depths of 0, 10, 20, 30, and 50 meters for the clustered data areas. Table 6-4 is a listing of average surface conditions. Similar statistics for the remaining depths are listed in Appendix 2 of Volume II.

Care should be exercised when using the data in Table 6-4 since:

1. Very few observations were available to compute a meaningful average. Frequently only 1 to 3 observations were used to compute the monthly averages.

2. The observations for a given month are not necessarily from the same year, but may have been taken over a span of 10 years.

3. The data represent average surface conditions over an area about 5 miles wide. Airborne infrared surveys have shown temperatures to increase with distance from the coast in this 5-mile wide zone.

With the above in mind, the following observations seem significant regarding the offshore temperature and salinity distribution:

1. a. For the Coos Bay, Brookings, and Trinidad Head offshore areas, coldest temperatures (7-9 °C) occur in June. Salinities are also high in June (>33.6‰) indicating strong upwelling.

b. Maximum temperatures at the above three offshore stations are reached in September and October (12-13°C). Salinities remain high throughout the summer (>33.0‰).

Table 6-4. Mean monthly surface temperatures (°C) and salinities (‰) for selected offshore areas (1-10 km from the coast). Data are from that on file at NODC. Note the very few number of observations available for computation of monthly averages.

		Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Humboldt Bay Area	**Mean Temp.**	11.04	11.19	10.31	9.14	11.72	12.21	12.80	13.24	12.76	11.49	-----	11.34
40°49' to 40°51'	**No. of Obs.**	10	3	5	6	3	13	3	7	7	6		7
	Mean Salinity	32.76	30.16	30.60	33.73	31.68	33.55	33.38	33.33	33.65	33.32	-----	30.67
	No. of Obs.	10	3	5	6	3	12	3	7	7	6		8
Trinidad Head Area	**Mean Temp.**	-----	-----	-----	10.93	-----	9.47	13.66	12.63	13.32	12.42	-----	-----
41°03' to 41°04'	**No. of Obs.**				1		3	10	2	8	1		
	Mean Salinity	-----	-----	-----	32.12	-----	33.93	33.35	-----	33.56	33.35	-----	-----
	No. of Obs.				1		3			8	1		
Brookings Area	**Mean Temp.**	-----	-----	10.86	-----	11.66	6.50	11.08	11.48	12.66	11.05	-----	9.71
42°00'	**No. of Obs.**			1		5	1	1	1	1	1		1
	Mean Salinity	-----	-----	-----	-----	31.57	34.06	33.62	33.85	33.53	33.00	-----	32.72
	No. of Obs.					5	1	1	1	1	1		1
Coos Bay Area	**Mean Temp.**	9.20	-----	10.10	11.19	11.71	8.46	10.60	11.05	13.24	13.46	10.79	10.44
43°20' to 43°21'	**No. of Obs.**	1		7	1	1	1	3	2	2	3	2	3
	Mean Salinity	32.36	-----	31.95	30.93	32.17	33.58	33.23	33.46	33.02	32.83	32.68	31.67
	No. of Obs.	1		7	1	1	1	3	2	2	3	2	3
Yaquina Head Area	**Mean Temp.**	9.68	9.45	10.55	10.52	10.75	11.47	9.65	11.80	12.97	12.15	11.94	10.41
44°38' to 44°41'	**No. of Obs.**	6	7	4	7	6	7	11	6	5	10	9	7
	Mean Salinity	32.17	31.03	31.13	31.03	32.05	32.13	33.06	33.14	32.71	32.55	32.14	31.66
	No. of Obs.	6		4	7	6	7	11	6	5	10	10	7
Tillamook Bay Area	**Mean Temp.**	10.26	8.16	10.29	9.42	13.25	12.01	8.44	12.76	14.18	15.33	-----	11.71
45°30' to 45°46'	**No. of Obs.**	1	1	1	1	4	6	1	2	4	3		2
	Mean Salinity	32.00	27.41	31.08	25.84	30.18	30.06	33.16	31.76	31.87	31.82	-----	31.53
	No. of Obs.	1	1	1	1	3	6	1	2	4	3		2
Seaside Area	**Mean Temp.**	-----	8.02	9.33	9.24	12.05	12.72	15.08	14.56	14.86	15.88	10.41	-----
45°58' to 46°05'	**No. of Obs.**		3	5	2	1	11	1	3	7	4	1	
	Mean Salinity	-----	24.76	27.74	27.36	30.31	24.71	29.05	28.80	27.35	31.38	32.16	-----
	No. of Obs.		3	5	2	1	11	1	3	7	4	1	
Columbia River Mouth Area	**Mean Temp.**	8.93	7.61	8.95	9.67	12.02	13.62	14.68	14.41	13.84	14.24	10.26	9.84
46°07' to 46°22'	**No. of Obs.**	5	37	28	11	10	110	2	51	155	10	9	5
	Mean Salinity	27.74	20.16	24.30	22.09	21.65	16.57	25.40	25.21	27.80	28.08	29.21	25.86
	No. of Obs.	4	37	27	11	9	117	2	51	156	10	9	6
Long Beach to Ocean Park Area	**Mean Temp.**	8.17	8.00	8.85	9.18	12.97	13.49	-----	13.58	13.90	14.91	10.60	8.84
46°22' to 46°36'	**No. of Obs.**	3	6	8	6	3	15		4	9	5	5	2
	Mean Salinity	27.92	26.29	27.37	27.40	30.24	21.87	-----	30.71	29.80	29.37	30.64	26.10
	No. of Obs.	3	6	8	6	3	15		4	9	5	5	2
Pacific Beach Area	**Mean Temp.**	9.28	8.24	9.26	9.49	-----	13.99	10.30	-----	15.00	14.70	-----	6.92
47°00' to 47°19'	**No. of Obs.**	1	2	3	1		4	1		3	1		1
	Mean Salinity	28.26	27.67	27.23	25.65	-----	27.19	33.43	-----	30.97	30.09	-----	26.98
	No. of Obs.	1	2	3	1		4	1		3	1		1

c. For the Yaquina Head and Tillamook Bay offshore areas, low temperatures (8-9°C) and high salinities (>33.0‰) are observed in July. Upwelling is dominant during July. Maximum temperatures (13-15 °C) occur in September and October after the cessation of upwelling.

d. Maximum temperatures at shore stations in these 5 areas occur two months earlier--in August and September.

2. a. At Seaside and for the Long Beach-Ocean Park areas, surface temperatures remain relatively high throughout the summer (14-15°C). Salinities rarely exceed 30.00‰. In June, the Columbia River flood is reflected in extremely low surface salinities (21-24‰).

b. Upwelling then, as measured by low temperatures and high salinities, does not appear to be a dominant factor in these two areas.

3. a. Examination of subsurface temperatures (Appendix 2) indicates that isothermal conditions (constant temperature with increasing depth) exist from November through March-April. This may permit surface temperatures to be inferred from subsurface temperature recorders during the winter months when it may be difficult to obtain continuous surface temperatures. A weak thermocline less than 2°C) exists during the summer at a depth of less than 20 meters. Continuous temperature measurements are available from thermograph records made 3 to 10 miles off the central Oregon coast near Depoe Bay and Yaquina Head. Observational periods include May and June, 1967; April through September, 1968; and July through September, 1969. Analysis of the 1967-1968 data is completed and will be published (Pillsbury et al., 1177).

Sea Surface Temperature from Infrared Surveys

The airborne infrared radiometer (radiation thermometer) has proven useful for mapping mesoscale distributions of sea surface temperature. Large scale features such as upwelling fronts or the plume from the Columbia River are readily apparent.

Since August 1963 the Tiburon Marine Laboratory of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of the Interior, in cooperation with the U. S. Coast Guard has conducted monthly infrared radiometer surveys for three Pacific coast areas. The recently modified northern flight pattern (the only area within the limits of this study) extends from Cape Elizabeth, Washington, to Newport, Oregon, and offshore to the 6000 foot (1000 fathoms) contour (approximately 60 miles offshore). Figure 6-6 is an example of the monthly temperature pattern constructed from one such survey.

During the summer of 1969 the Department of Oceanography, Oregon State University in conjunction with OSU's Sea Grant project, "Albacore Central," conducted daily infrared radiometer surveys, along the Oregon Coast to approximately 30 miles offshore. Temperature contours from a typical flight are shown in Figure 6-7.

Temperature profiles constructed from airborne infrared surveys within 5 miles of the coast are quite subjective. Figure 6-8 shows profiles from a segment of a typical survey conducted by OSU. The horizontal temperature gradient changes rapidly and unpredictably within the first 5 to 10 miles off the coast. Discontinuities marking temperature fronts are present and can be corroborated by abrupt changes in water color. In order to construct representative sea surface temperature contours with some degree of confidence, closer spacing of the flight track is required than that shown in Figure 6-8.

Conclusions

1. An abundant source of surface temperature and salinity data is available from coastal shore stations and the three offshore lightships. Few measurements have been made, however, inside of this five mile wide zone.

2. Surface temperatures range from an average high of 17.7°C to an average low of 7.6°C. More variability is observed in summer than in winter. Summer temperatures fluctuate within a 4 to 6 C° band while winter temperatures are constrained within a 1 to 2 C° band.

3. Summer temperatures are about 5 C° warmer than winter temperatures. Mean summer temperatures peak in August and September (12 to 14°C); average maximum temperatures, however, peak in July and August (15.5 to 17.5°C). Winter mean temperatures are uniformly low (about 9.5°C) during the period December through March. Average minimum temperatures (7.5 to 8.3°C) generally occur in January.

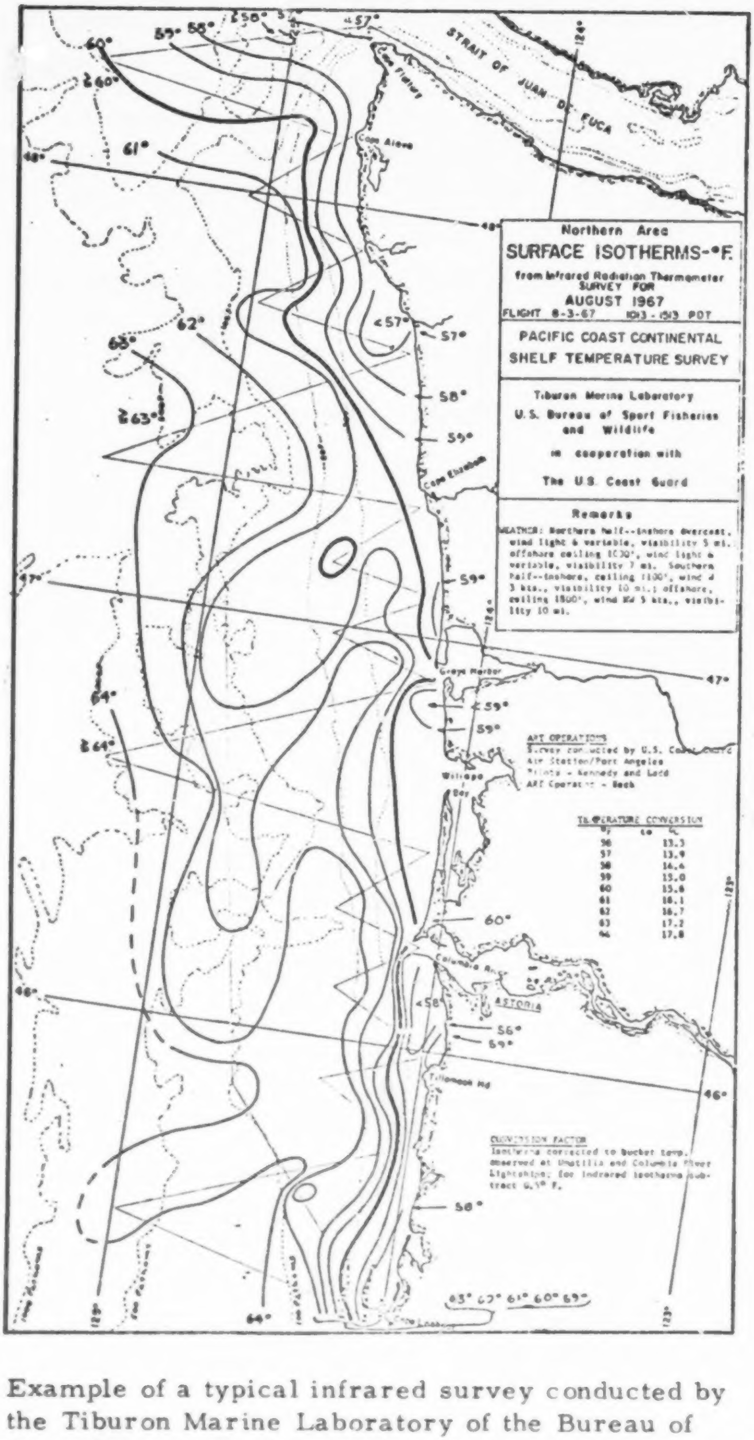
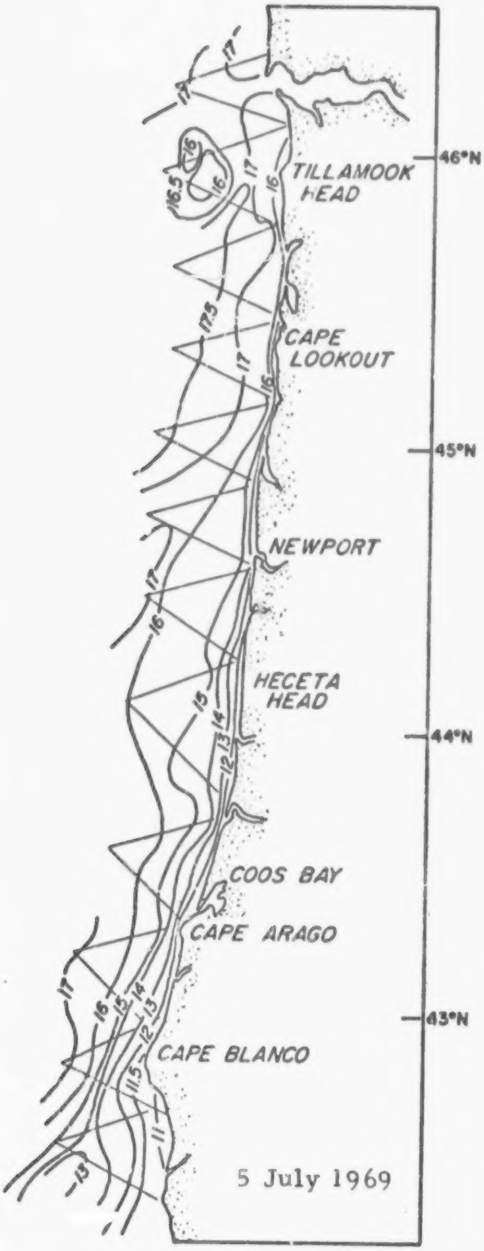


Figure 6-6. Example of a typical infrared survey conducted by the Tiburon Marine Laboratory of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. Note that insufficient data prevents drawing temperature contours within 10 km of the coast.



5 July 1969

Figure 6-7. Temperature contours from a typical infrared survey conducted by Oregon State University's Sea Grant project "Albacore Central." Note closer spacing of flight track provides capability to construct contours closer to shore than that shown in Figure 6-6.

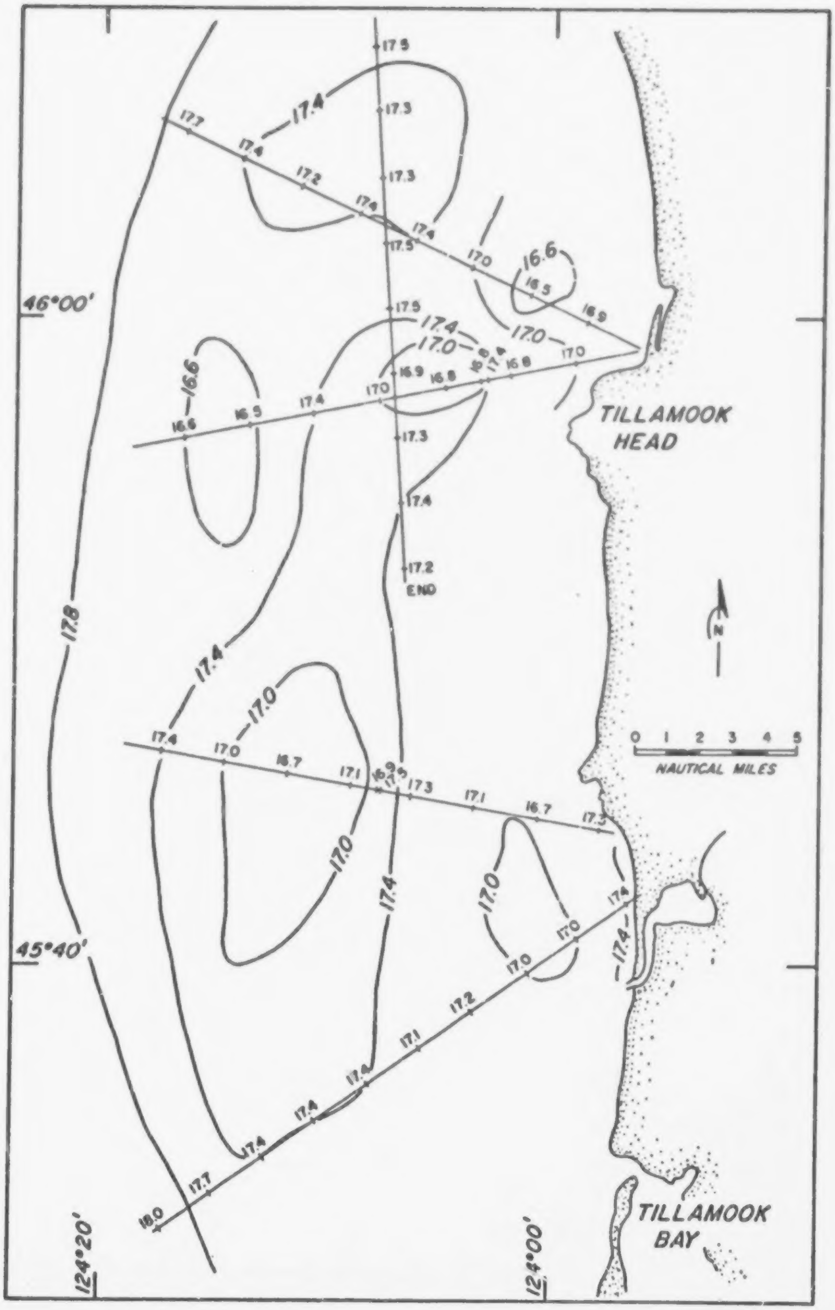


Figure 6-8. Segment of a typical infrared survey conducted by Oregon State University's Sea Grant project, "Albacore Central" (July 1969). Note that construction of temperature contours is highly subjective even for this relatively narrow strip. (Compiled by Burton W. Adams)

4. Summer temperatures in the northern portion of the area (from Willapa Bay, Washington, to Tillamook Bay, Oregon) are 2 or 3 C° warmer than temperatures observed at the more southerly stations. This is undoubtedly due to the warming influence of the Columbia River.

5. In areas where coastal upwelling is intense, summer temperatures are suppressed below those of the more northerly stations. Average minimum temperatures of 9.5 to 10.5°C are observed in upwelling regions whereas minimum temperatures of 12 to 14° are found in regions of little or no upwelling.

6. Due to extensive wind mixing of these shallow waters in winter, isothermal conditions exist from November through March-April.

7. Surface salinities are higher in summer (approximately 33.5‰) than in winter (approximately 32‰). Coastal upwelling tends to keep salinities elevated during the summer while winter rains and high river run-off tend to lower surface salinities.

8. Where coastal upwelling is prevalent, salinities in excess of 33.8‰ are frequently observed. However, during periods of weak or inactive upwelling, surface salinities may be reduced to 32.5 to 33‰.

9. In winter the discharge from the Columbia River flows north close to the Washington coastline. Mean salinities observed along the southern Washington coast are low (25 to 28‰) with maximum salinities rarely exceeding 30‰. During periods of peak discharge (June) salinities below 20‰ are not uncommon. During summer when the Columbia River plume flows offshore to the southwest, its freshening influence is still felt along the southern Washington coast. Surface salinities average about 30‰ occasionally reaching 33‰ in July and August.

Chapter 7. HEAT BUDGET

by Robert H. Bourke

Introduction

Rather than describe the climatology of the nearshore region, it was felt that a heat budget approach would be more informative.

A heat budget study for the coastal area of the Pacific Northwest has been completed by Lane (1150). He investigated the area from 40 to 50° North Latitude and from the coastline to 130° West Longitude. A further subdivision narrowed this area to include only the region within 60 nautical miles of the coastline. This subdivided region was established to provide a comparison between a coastal upwelling region and one free from the effects of upwelling. Measured values of sea surface temperature, wet and dry bulb air temperature, wind velocity, solar radiation, and cloud cover were used to compute the terms in the heat budget equation. The data used by Lane were from records of naval vessels for the period 1952-1962. These records are on file at the National Weather Records Center in Asheville, N. C. Each heat budget term was averaged month by month over a ten-year period (Table 7-1). The monthly variation of the total net heat exchange across the air-sea boundary was computed from the simplified heat budget equation: $Q_t = Q_s - Q_b - Q_h - Q_e$ 7-1

where Q_t is net heat transfer; considered positive when the sea receives heat energy,

Q_s is net short wave solar radiation incident on the sea surface,

Q_b is heat loss due to effective back radiation,

Q_h is heat conduction; considered positive when there is a net exchange of heat from the sea to the atmosphere,

Q_e is heat loss due to evaporation.

All terms are measured in langleys (calories/cm^2).

Empirical Methods

Direct measurement of terms in the heat budget equation (equation 7-1) is presently limited to laboratory experiments with the possible

Table 7-1. Ten-year average monthly values (langleys) for the major heat budget terms for a region where coastal upwelling is seasonally present. The Q_t overall includes this region as well as areas farther offshore not affected by coastal upwelling.

	Q_b	Q_h	Q_e	$Q_{s\ net}$	Q_t	$Q_{t\ overall}$
Jan	82	38	225	116	-229	-191
Feb	70	30	200	140	-160	-100
Mar	70	41	167	264	- 14	20
Apr	73	-10	118	423	242	198
May	63	- 5	129	486	299	277
June	72	- 7	150	528	313	304
July	51	-22	93	419	297	366
Aug	63	-15	100	447	299	274
Sept	75	-42	110	386	243	119
Oct	113	10	185	272	- 36	- 89
Nov	80	24	155	126	-133	-205
Dec	95	- 6	106	105	- 90	-203

(modified from Lane, 1150)

exception of the radiative terms. In practice, empirical methods are used to compute the heat budget terms. Spatial and temporal measurements of sea surface temperature, wet and dry bulb air temperature, wind velocity, solar radiation, and cloud coverage are observed from which diurnal, monthly, or annual means are computed. A variety of empirical relationships have been established for the computation of each heat budget term utilizing the above measurements. A discussion of the methods employed by Lane follows.

Monthly mean values of the total daily solar radiation incident on the surface of the earth, Q_s, were obtained from the U. S. Weather Bureau at Astoria, Oregon. These monthly means were corrected for latitude and cloud cover. The percent of the incident solar radiation reflected from the sea surface, i. e., the albedo, was determined by slightly modifying and averaging the albedos as determined by Burt (1116, 1117). The net solar radiation was calculated as the difference between the incident and reflected values. Monthly means of net solar radiation are listed in Table 7-1 and plotted in Figure 7-3.

The effective back radiation or the net loss of heat due to long wave radiation from the sea surface is a function of the surface water termperature and several atmospheric characteristics (temperature, vapor pressure, and cloud coverage). Lane used the relationship developed by Anderson et al. (1226) to compute Q_b.

$$Q_b = 1.141 \quad K_s^4 - K_a^4 [(0.74 + 0.025\ C\ e^{-0.0584h}) + (0.0049 - 0.00054\ C\ e^{-0.06h})\ e_a]\ 10^{-7} \quad \text{ly/day} \qquad 7\text{-}2$$

where K_s and K_a are, respectively, absolute sea surface and air temperatures in °K,

C is cloud cover in tenths, and

h is height of the clouds above sea level in meters.

The heat loss due to evaporation, Q_e, is primarily a function of the wind speed, V (m/sec), and the difference between the saturation vapor pressure and ambient vapor pressure, $(e_s - e_a)$.
A number of equations have been developed, but none are able to predict the evaporation from the oceans with great confidence or accuracy. The equation chosen by Lane originated with Sverdrup

(1191) and is of the form:

$$Q_e = 6.13\ V\ (e_s - e_a)\ \text{ly/day} \qquad 7\text{-}3$$

The conduction of sensible heat from the sea surface to the atmosphere occurs when the sea is warmer than the overlying air. Convective cells are created due to the instability within the air column resulting in cooling of the sea surface. If the air is warmer than the sea, a condition of stability is approached resulting in negligible exchange of heat. In general, the conduction process favors the removal of heat from the sea. The standard technique for estimating Q_h is by use of the Bowen ratio, i.e., $R = Q_h/Q_e$. Once the heat loss due to evaporation has been determined, Q_h can be found by

$$Q_h = \frac{0.61(K_s - K_a)\,Q_e}{(e_s - e_a)} \quad \text{ly/day} \qquad 7\text{-}4$$

where the terms are the same as those previously defined.

A comprehensive review of the heat budget including evaluation of the numerous empirical relationships, methods of data analysis, and techniques and equipment for obtaining the required meteorological variables may be found in several reports of which Edinger and Geyer (1229), Raphael (1180) and a TVA report (1131) are the most complete. Average monthly values of the heat budget terms for the Pacific Northwest may also be determined from the heat budget Atlas edited by Budyko (1114).

Discussion of Results

Over the ten year period of investigation the total net heat transfer varied considerably from one year to the next. The range was appreciable, varying from over 42,000 langleys gained by the sea in 1956 to almost 2,000 langleys lost by the sea in 1959 (Figure 7-1). Lane was able to show that annual fluctuations in both solar radiation and evaporation were the major contributors to the observed net heat differences.

From January through March the net heat transfer was negative indicating a release of heat from the ocean to the atmosphere (Figure 7-2). During March through May the direction of exchange reversed resulting in a warming of the ocean. During the summer the warming process continued at a relatively constant rate. However, farther offshore beyond the upwelling zone, the mid-summer atmospheric warming of the ocean decreased due to high surface temperatures

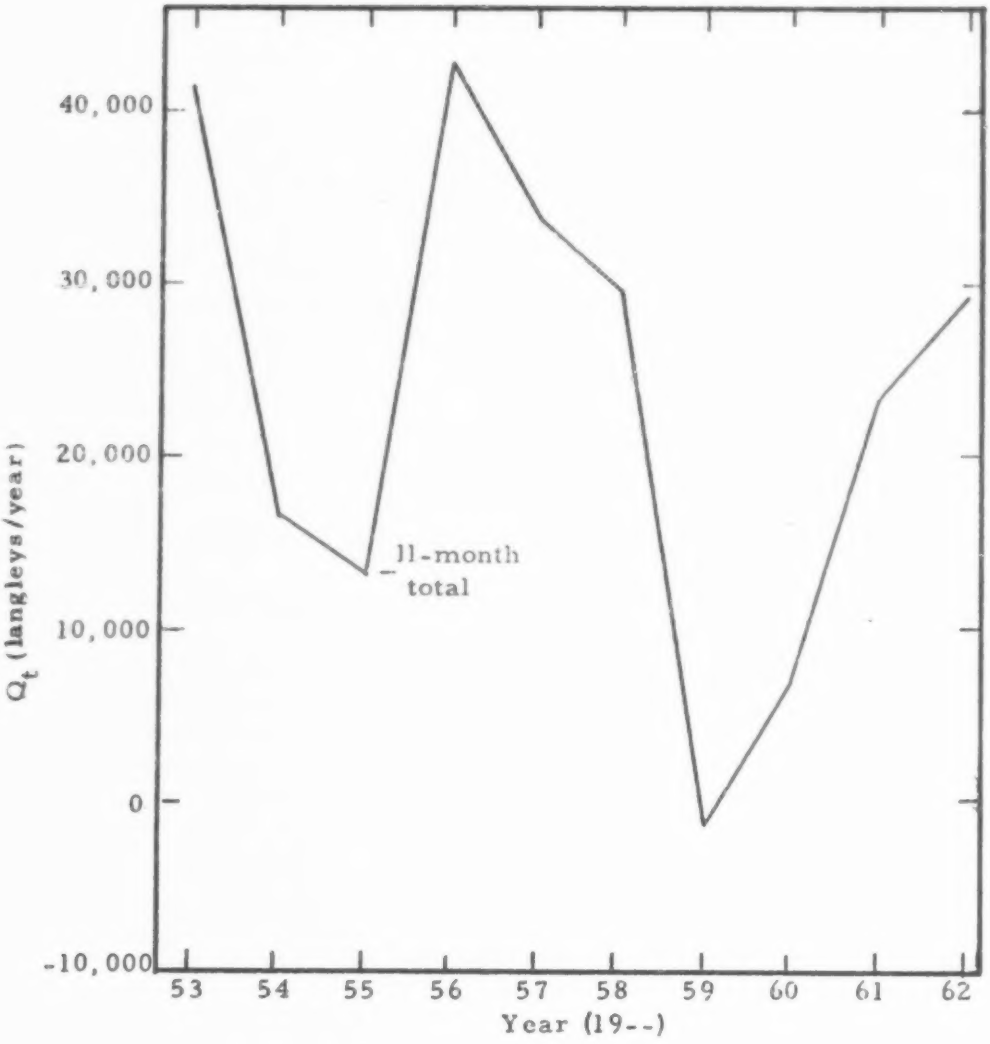


Figure 7-1. Variation of annual heat exchange (Q_t) from 1953 to 1962 for the region 40 to 50 N. Lat. and from the coastline to 130 W. Long. Note the extreme fluctuations in heat gained and lost by the region of the sea in 1956 and 1959, respectively (from Lane, 1150).

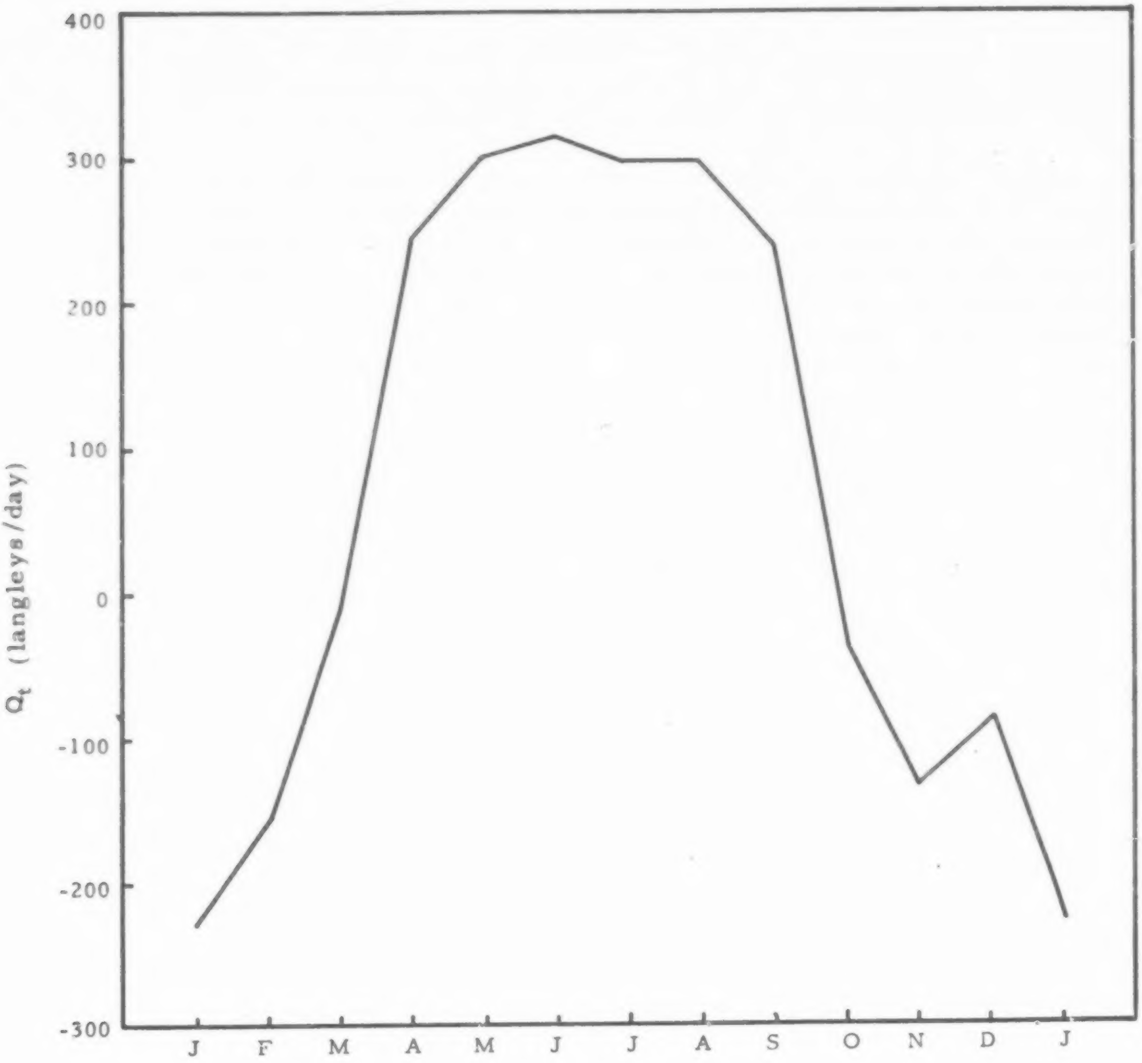


Figure 7-2. Monthly mean values of net heat transferred across the air-sea interface for the area from the Oregon coastline to 60 nautical miles offshore. From March through October net heat is transferred from the atmosphere to the ocean. (modified from Lane, 1150)

caused by warm Columbia River water and high values of cloud cover which reduced the incident solar radiation. By October the net heat exchange again reversed and the ocean continued to release heat at an increasing rate through December and January.

Net solar radiation and heat loss due to evaporation are the most significant factors affecting the total net heat exchange. The net solar radiation reaches its maximum during the summer months. April through September experience more than twice the insolation of the winter months (Figure 7-3). The heat loss due to evaporation is almost double that due to back radiation (Figures 7-4 and 7-5). However, during the summer months when upwelling is prevalent, the evaporative heat loss is suppressed from its winter maximum. The water transfer to the atmosphere during summer is less by approximately two inches per month compared to that in regions beyond the zone of upwelling. Cooling of the surface waters in summer due to upwelling also results in the conduction term, Q_h, being negative, i.e., a net conduction of heat to the sea (Figure 7-6). This lowering of the surface water temperature also results in a reduction of the effective back radiation during the summer months.

Direct Measurements

Direct measurements of net radiation and the evaporative and conductive heat fluxes will provide better knowledge of the heat transfer process across the air-sea interface. With increased understanding of the heat transfer process, the reliability of the empirical relationships should be improved. However, direct measurement of the heat budget terms is still limited to laboratory experiments with the exception of the radiative terms.

Solar radiation incident on the sea surface is usually measured with a pyrheliometer. Determination of the effective back radiation term is from empirical methods. The net radiation, both long and short wave, incident on the sea surface, however, can be measured with a net radiometer. Unfortunately, few of these devices are in operation at marine stations (1150).

Both the conductive and the evaporative heat exchanges can be expressed as the sum of a slowly fluctuating average value and a rapidly fluctuating random value. The slowly fluctuating portion is that which is estimated by empirical methods since these methods are based on average values of wind,

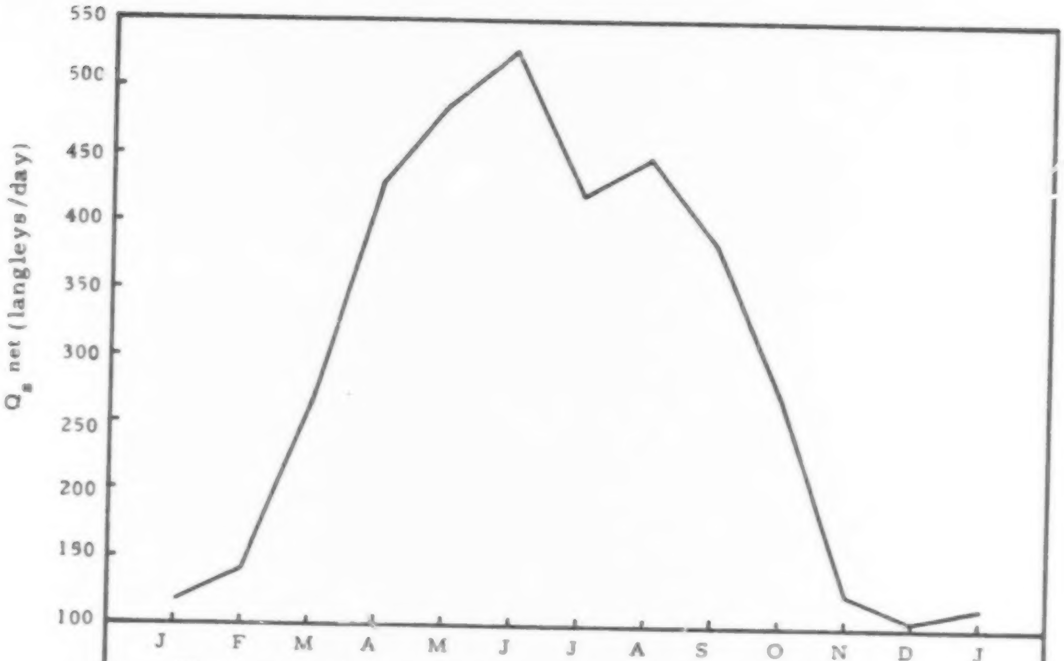


Figure 7-3. Monthly mean values of net solar radiation incident upon the area from the Oregon coastline to 60 nautical miles offshore. The summer months experience more than twice the insolation of the winter months. (modified from Lane, 1150)

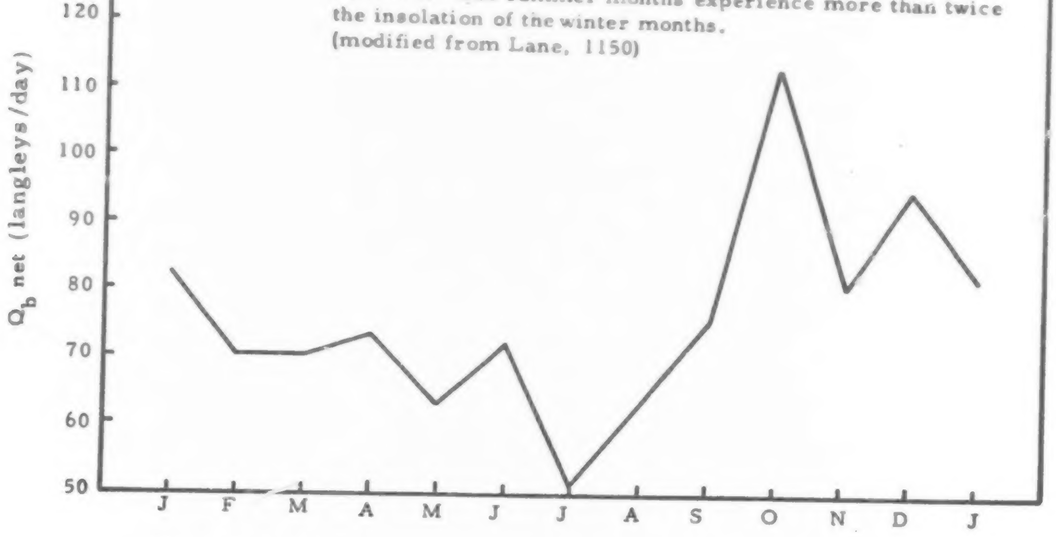


Figure 7-4. Monthly mean values of net back radiation for the area from the Oregon coastline to 60 nautical miles offshore. The low surface temperatures in summer resulting from coastal upwelling suppresses the net back radiation during this season. (modified from Lane, 1150)

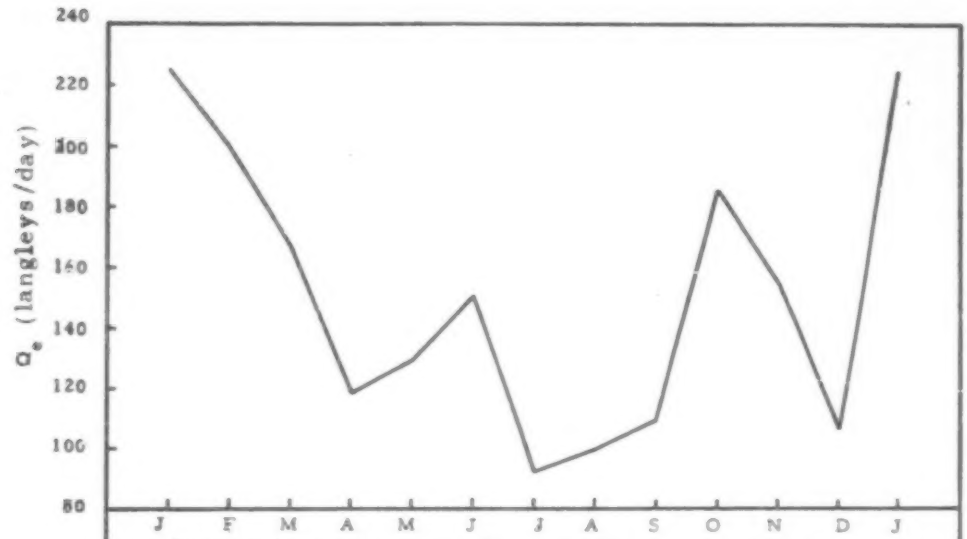


Figure 7-5. Monthly mean values of evaporative flux for the area from the Oregon coastline to 60 nautical miles offshore. In summer the evaporative heat loss is greatly suppressed from its winter maximum due to cooling effect of coastal upwelling. (modified from Lane, 1150)

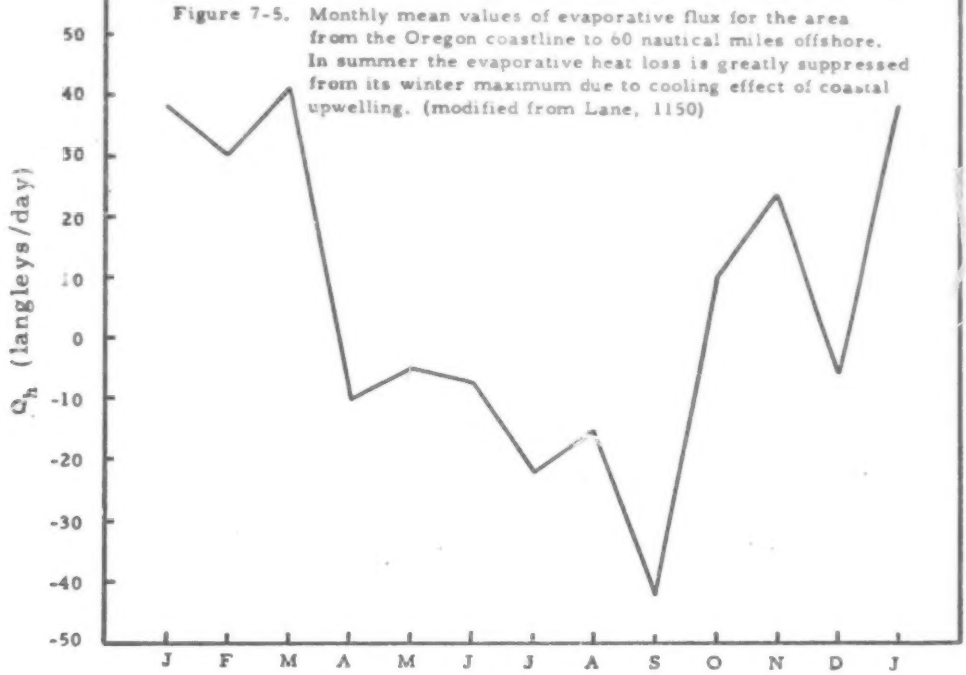


Figure 7-6. Monthly mean values of sensible heat conducted across the air-sea interface for the area from the Oregon coastline to 60 nautical miles offshore. Since surface temperatures are low in summer due to coastal upwelling, sensible heat is conducted from the atmosphere to the sea. (modified from Lane, 1150)

temperature, vapor pressure, etc. The rapidly fluctuating values are the fluxes of evaporation and sensible heat. These fluxes need to be measured to obtain the true picture of the evaporative and conductive heat transfer processes. In the past equipment with sufficiently fast response time to measure the rapid fluctuations was not available. Such equipment is now being developed in the laboratory. It will be some time in the future, however, before equipment reliability and cost will permit seasonal measurements encompassing a large area.

Summary

The direct measurement of the heat budget terms is generally limited to laboratory and field experiments. Empirical methods employing measurements of sea surface temperature, air temperature, humidity, wind velocity, solar radiation, etc. will have to suffice until direct reading instruments become available for practical use.

Based on empirical methods the following conclusions can be made concerning the heat budget for the coastal upwelling region off Oregon and Washington:

(1) The net heat exchange across the air-sea boundary varies considerably from year to year. In general, the sea receives a net annual input of heat from air-sea exchange.

(2) The factors most influential in altering the heat budget from year to year are variations in cloud cover, sea surface temperature, and wind speed.

(3) Coastal upwelling results in a lowering of air, sea, and wet bulb temperatures in the nearshore region. These reductions affect the heat budget by slightly reducing the back radiation, greatly reducing conduction from the sea to the atmosphere (conduction to the sea occurs frequently during the upwelling season), and greatly reducing the heat loss due to evaporation. Due to the relative magnitude involved, the reduction of the evaporative flux is the most important effect.

(4) The measurable effects of upwelling on the climate of coastal Oregon and Washington are a suppression of the summer and autumn air temperature values and an increase in relative humidity.

(5) Data are now available to construct heat budget forecasts on a regional basis. Such forecasts should be an integral part of any siting study for a thermal outfall.

Chapter 8. WAVES

by Robert H. Bourke

Introduction

The importance of wave statistics has long been recognized by oceanographers and ocean engineers as necessary for design of ocean and coastal installations. Good wave data, however, are rare and the records are often such that the wide variability inherent in waves may not be adequately described. The wave climate off the Pacific Northwest coast displays a definite seasonal pattern in response to the wind regime requiring wave records which encompass all the seasons.

The basic statistics required to describe the wave regime are the deep water wave direction, wave period and wave height. From these statistics one can determine the wave length, wave steepness, energy content, and particle motion. In the analysis of wave data the significant wave height and period (H_o and T_o) are calculated rather than average values. The significant height and period are the average height and period associated with the highest one-third of the waves observed or measured. In order to eliminate the shallow water effects of shoaling and refraction wave measurements or observations should be conducted in "deep" water, i.e., in water where the depth is larger than one-half the wave length.

The wave height, period and direction can be determined by observation from a moored ship in "deep" water, e.g., a lightship or instrumented buoy. The wave characteristics can also be inferred from observations of breaker height and period. Errors are inherent in both of these methods, but the chief difficulty lies in obtaining a complete annual record.

Wave statistics can also be calculated from the twelve hourly synoptic charts of the U.S. Weather Bureau. The fetch, duration, and velocity of the wind are determined and the wave characteristics are "hindcasted." Although this method relies heavily on one's ability to "read" or interpret the synoptic charts, it does provide a long and continuous record.

Data on wave height, period, direction, and frequency of occurrence over the yearly seasonal cycle are often important to power plant siting and design for several reasons. Some of these factors which are in part due to the wave climate are:

a) longshore current speed and direction
b) beach accretion and erosion
c) pressures and forces on bulkheads, pipelines, outfalls, etc.
d) dispersal of the heated effluent from the outfall by wave turbulence.

Measured or Observed Waves

In the Pacific Northwest few deep water wave observations exist for extended periods of time. One such set of observations taken at the Columbia River Lightship from 1933 to 1936 were analyzed and reported by M. P. O'Brien in 1961 (1164). The data were not obtained by trained observers and the methods used were rough, but O'Brien points out that the data are probably more accurate than most deep water observations since a limited number of observers on a relatively small anchored ship were used. The results are presented in Table 8-1.

O'Brien's analysis showed that the observed periods and wave lengths were less than the "correct" value. This conclusion was based upon comparative observations of the period of the breakers measured near the Columbia River mouth. O'Brien suggested that the reported wave lengths from the lightship should be increased by about one-third to bring them into general agreement with those observed on the coast. The predominant wave direction (as a function of the square of the wave height) was found to be from west to southwest (Table 8-2). In general, the observations show that the higher and longer period waves occur in winter (October through March).

Neal, et al. (1160) inferred the deep water wave statistics off Newport, Oregon, from observations on the beach of breaker heights and periods. The average value of the significant breaker height and period was determined from visual observations using the height of eye technique. From solitary wave theory the deep water wave height was related to the breaker height, H_B, by:

Table 8-1. Dimensions and periods of waves observed at Columbia River Light Vessel

	Percentage of total observations exceeding figure specified								
	20			50			80		
	H_o	L_o	T	H_o	L_o	T	H_o	L_o	T
	ft	ft	sec	ft	ft	sec	ft	ft	sec
January	8.4	310	8.9	5.3	187	7.2	2.9	68	5.6
February	6.6	280	8.4	3.8	130	7.0	1.9	82	4.8
March	8.4	326	9.5	4.4	242	7.5	2.5	159	6.1
April	4.5	227	10.0	2.7	112	7.5	1.3	65	4.8
May	6.2	252	7.9	3.9	172	6.4	2.1	88	5.0
June	5.7	192	7.6	3.3	125	6.0	1.3	71	4.2
July	4.4	275	9.0	2.5	178	6.7	1.2	45	4.0
August	6.1	193	8.1	3.6	168	6.1	1.6	134	4.1
September	6.4	238	8.1	3.8	180	6.5	1.8	78	4.6
October	7.9	293	9.5	4.9	210	6.9	2.4	110	4.6
November	9.9	296	8.5	4.8	223	7.0	2.7	177	4.3
December	10.6	325	9.2	6.3	239	7.2	4.0	153	5.5

H_c = wave height; L_o = wave length; T = wave period between crests.
(from O'Brien, 1164)

Table 8-2. Observed wave direction

Direction	Percentage of total observations over 12 months	Percentage weighted in proportion to H_o^2
N	0.73	0.57
NE	1.80	1.44
E	3.18	1.26
SE	2.38	3.30
S	15.02	25.14
SW	18.74	36.36
W	30.03	23.70
NW	16.57	8.24
Calm	11.54	-----

(from O'Brien, 1164)

$$H_o = \left[\frac{H_B{}^3 dl_s}{0.027\ L_o\ dl_o} \right]^{1/2}$$

where the refraction coefficient, dl_s/dl_o, was assumed close to unity and neglected. For the beach at Newport this assumption may not be valid due to the presence of both an offshore reef and physical barriers to the north and south which greatly influence the refractive pattern. The monthly averages of wave height, period and direction are listed in Table 8-3. The number of observations per month (from 3 to 9) permit only the most general conclusions to be drawn. The significant wave heights ranged from 2.8 ft. in August to 14.6 ft. in January averaging 7.2 ft. with the highest waves generated during winter (December through April). The significant wave periods ranged from 5.2 seconds in July to 17.8 seconds in February averaging 10.5 seconds for the year. The long period waves (11 to 12 seconds) occurred in winter from November to May. During the period September-April the direction of wave approach was from the west; in summer (May-August) they approached from WNW-NW.

The Coastal Engineering Research Center of the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers has established a program to measure wave data at various coastal sites around the United States (Darling and Dumm, 1125). The only site located within the study area is off the mouth of the Umpqua River where, in August 1964, a pressure type sensor was installed. Wave data from pressure sensitive devices can provide accurate information provided the pressure fluctuations can be properly converted to fluctuations of the sea surface. Recording is not continuous, however. The available records cover the periods of 13 August-13 September 1964 and 16 June-15 August 1966. No analysis has been made of these records as yet; pertinent wave statistics will be published as soon as the analysis is completed.

A prime source of deep water wave data is that measured from offshore oil rigs. These rigs are equipped with automatic wave recording instruments and have their vertical struts marked for visual observations as well. Several articles in industrial journals

Table 8-3. Monthly wave averages, Newport, Oregon, September 1968-August 1969.

	1968				1969							
	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.
Direction from	272°	276°	268°	277°	280°	271°	282°	283°	292°	297°	320°	324°
Period (sec)	11.4	9.7	12.5	11.5	10.5	11.8	12.3	11.3	11.6	9.3	9.8	7.4
H_o(feet)	6.8	7.5	7.0	10.4	9.0	8.3	8.3	8.4	6.1	5.2	6.6	4.5
No. of Obs.	3	6	7	5	6	8	5	8	7	9	9	4

(from Neal et al., 1160)

have reported the measurement of rather remarkable wave heights developed during intense winter storms off the Pacific Northwest coast. One rig survived a storm which generated 58-foot waves (Watts and Faulkner, 1220), only to be subjected to another even larger storm which generated a 95-foot wave (SEDCO 135F, 1188). Other large waves recorded from oil rigs are reported by Rogers (1183). None of these very large waves represent average wave conditions during a severe storm, but are simply the chance increase in wave height due to constructive interference from several large waves.

Hindcasted Waves

One of the most detailed wave studies for the Pacific Northwest region was conducted by National Marine Consultants in 1960 (1158) and 1961 (1159). Since equipment to actually measure deep water wave characteristics was not available at the time of the study, the investigators resorted to wave hindcasting techniques employing the spectral energy method of Pierson, Neumann, and James (1176). Wave prediction based on spectral theory is obviously not as accurate as prediction based on measured data, but it can provide indicative figures. The accuracy of the hindcast depends on the forecaster's experience and ability to interpret the synoptic weather charts produced by the U.S. Weather Bureau. The forecasters from National Marine Consultants had been making verified wave forecasts for four years prior to this study and were considered to be experienced.

The analyses of the deep water wave statistics were based upon meteorological records and charts for the years 1956, 1957, and 1958 which, when considered collectively, would represent an "average" year. The location of the four deep water stations shown in Figure 8-1 are:

Station 1	42°00'N,	125°00'W	(off Calif. -Oregon border)
2	44°40'N,	124°50'W	(off Newport, Oregon)
3	46°12'N,	124°30'W	(off Columbia River)
4	47°40'N,	125°00'W	(northwest of Grays Harbor, Washington)

The hindcasting method of wave forecasting has been shown to yield varied results based upon the individual judgments of the interpreters (Wiegel, pers. comm.). Because of this inherent variability in the results, the analysis by National Marine Consultants was considered to be too detailed for data based upon hindcasting techniques. Their

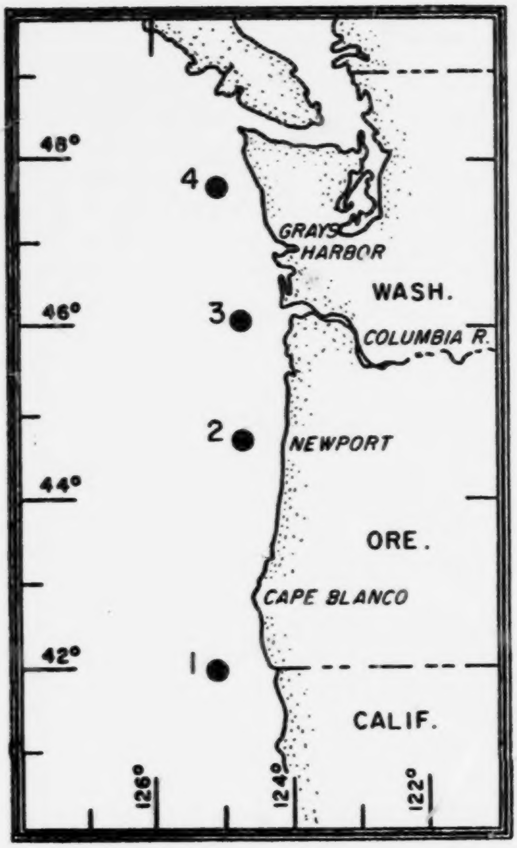


Figure 8-1. Location of deep water hindcast stations (from National Marine Consultants, 1159)

analysis has been made more general by grouping the data over four octants (N-NW, NW-W, W-SW, SW-S) and over four seasons (winter, spring, summer, fall). See Tables 8-4 and 8-5. The winter season includes the months of December, January, and February; spring - March, April and May; summer - June, July, August and September; and autumn - October and November. These groupings were based on the seasonal wind pattern of this region. The spring and autumn seasons are transitional periods between the more stable climatic seasons of summer and winter. A further generalization was to report only the average value of the significant wave height and period for each octant and season. The standard deviation (S. D.) of each is also presented to provide a measure of variability. In addition, the probable frequency of occurrence for each condition is shown.

The National Marine Consultants' report listed the data in terms of sea and swell, the former being local waves of a random nature located within the storm generation area and the latter being the more uniform waves which were generated from distant storms. Several different trains of swell may be present at the same time; only the height and period of the dominant swell train is reported. Calm periods are those times when no storm was present in the area to generate local waves or "sea." These periods also include the infrequent occasions when the direction of wave approach was offshore.

Analysis of the data listed in Tables 8-4 and 8-5 indicates that general conclusions may be drawn which are common to all four stations. The most important of these are:

1. The predominant direction from which the swell approached was from the NW-W octant during all seasons.

2. The predominant direction from which local seas approached was from SW-SSE during autumn and winter and from N-NW during spring and summer. The frequency with which the seas approached from a particular direction showed more variability than did swell.

3. Waves generated by local storms were generally higher than wave heights of swell.

4. The highest waves regardless of angle of approach always occurred in winter.

Table 8-4. HINDCAST DEEP WATER WAVE HEIGHTS (H_o) FOR THE OREGON AND WASHINGTON COAST

STATION	SEASON	TYPE	N - NW			NW - W			W - SW			SW - SSE			PERCENT OFFSHORE OR CALM
			H_o	S.D.	%	H_o	S.D.	%	H_o	S.D.	%	H_o	S.D.	%	
1	Winter	Swell	5.7	3.5	19.6	5.3	3.3	56.6	5.5	3.6	19.6	3.8	1.1	4.2	29.2
		Sea	4.1	2.4	15.0	5.3	2.9	8.1	6.5	2.8	13.7	8.2	4.9	33.8	
	Spring	Swell	2.9	1.2	15.7	4.8	3.3	65.8	2.7	1.4	13.4	3.3	2.2	5.0	26.9
		Sea	4.5	2.1	41.1	3.5	2.0	4.7	4.5	2.4	10.1	4.0	2.3	17.3	
	Summer	Swell	2.6	1.0	38.9	3.3	1.6	52.9	2.8	1.1	6.6	2.0	0.0	1.5	29.2
		Sea	4.8	2.6	59.5	3.0	1.1	2.8	3.3	1.5	3.9	3.2	1.4	4.7	
	Autumn	Swell	4.8	3.3	25.0	4.7	3.1	64.0	3.3	1.8	9.8	2.7	1.9	1.2	39.7
		Sea	4.6	2.6	27.4	4.3	2.1	5.1	4.2	2.0	9.9	5.0	2.8	18.0	
	Annual	Swell	3.7	2.8	24.8	4.7	3.2	59.4	4.2	3.2	12.7	3.3	2.0	3.1	30.3
		Sea	4.6	2.5	38.3	4.8	2.7	5.0	5.0	3.0	9.1	6.6	4.7	17.3	
2	Winter	Swell	4.5	2.7	10.1	5.4	3.7	52.2	5.2	3.6	24.7	5.6	3.9	13.0	30.1
		Sea	5.6	4.4	7.5	5.9	3.6	10.8	6.2	4.0	14.5	7.9	4.8	37.0	
	Spring	Swell	3.3	2.0	15.7	4.4	2.7	65.7	4.1	3.2	12.4	4.5	3.0	6.2	29.7
		Sea	4.0	2.2	32.6	3.9	2.3	9.6	4.6	2.6	10.4	5.3	3.3	17.4	
	Summer	Swell	2.9	1.7	33.3	3.3	1.7	59.5	3.2	1.4	4.4	3.5	1.3	2.8	29.5
		Sea	3.8	2.1	51.4	2.7	1.0	4.8	3.2	2.4	5.5	4.2	2.7	8.6	
	Autumn	Swell	4.8	3.2	17.8	5.1	3.6	68.4	3.7	2.5	7.1	3.8	2.6	6.7	35.3
		Sea	4.2	2.8	17.4	5.1	2.4	7.1	4.7	3.1	15.7	5.9	4.1	25.1	
	Annual	Swell	3.6	2.4	18.8	4.6	3.2	60.5	4.6	3.4	13.2	4.8	3.7	7.5	31.0
		Sea	4.0	2.5	30.0	4.7	3.2	7.[illegible]	5.0	3.3	10.6	6.5	4.4	20.8	
3	Winter	Swell	4.8	2.7	5.2	5.4	3.4	50.4	4.9	3.5	29.6	5.3	3.6	14.8	31.4
		Sea	5.6	4.0	5.1	7.0	3.9	11.7	6.5	3.9	13.9	8.3	5.0	37.9	
	Spring	Swell	3.3	2.0	11.5	4.3	2.6	63.7	3.8	2.4	16.3	4.1	2.7	8.5	32.1
		Sea	3.9	2.2	27.6	4.1	2.3	11.4	4.6	2.7	10.0	5.4	3.5	19.0	
	Summer	Swell	2.8	1.8	22.1	3.4	1.7	66.0	3.2	2.2	8.6	2.6	0.3	3.3	26.9
		Sea	3.6	2.0	44.3	3.0	1.6	10.5	2.9	1.6	7.4	4.6	3.3	11.0	
	Autumn	Swell	5.1	4.6	6.0	5.2	3.3	74.5	4.5	3.3	11.1	3.9	2.9	8.4	39.0
		Sea	5.0	3.0	12.8	4.9	2.3	8.0	5.8	3.2	15.8	6.3	4.2	24.6	
	Annual	Swell	3.3	2.5	11.1	4.5	3.0	62.4	4.3	3.2	17.4	4.6	3.4	9.1	31.6
		Sea	3.9	2.6	25.0	4.6	3.2	10.5	5.2	3.3	11.0	6.7	4.5	21.9	
4	Winter	Swell	4.1	0.7	0.5	5.4	3.4	46.9	4.5	2.8	33.1	5.0	3.3	19.5	24.8
		Sea	5.1	3.0	5.6	7.1	3.7	11.6	6.8	3.2	11.1	8.1	4.8	46.9	
	Spring	Swell	2.0	0.0	1.6	4.0	2.0	63.2	3.8	2.8	25.4	3.9	2.3	9.8	30.5
		Sea	4.1	2.2	22.2	4.7	3.0	14.5	5.2	3.1	10.1	5.4	3.4	22.7	
	Summer	Swell	3.2	1.4	3.1	3.3	1.8	72.7	2.9	1.5	18.1	3.3	2.6	2.5	23.9
		Sea	3.7	2.1	33.6	3.6	2.0	14.5	3.0	1.6	11.5	4.6	3.0	16.6	
	Autumn	Swell	---	---	---	5.4	3.5	73.0	3.9	2.9	17.6	4.3	3.3	9.4	30.2
		Sea	5.4	2.8	10.7	5.7	3.5	9.7	5.5	3.2	13.6	6.3	4.2	35.5	
	Annual	Swell	2.7	1.5	2.2	3.8	2.8	62.4	4.4	2.9	24.4	4.7	3.4	11.0	27.0
		Sea	4.0	2.5	20.0	4.9	3.4	12.9	5.0	3.4	11.3	6.7	4.5	28.8	

Table 8-5. HINDCAST WAVE PERIODS (T_o) FOR THE OREGON AND WASHINGTON COAST

			N - NW			NW - W			W - SW			SW - SSW			
STATION	SEASON	TYPE	T_o	S.D.	%	T_o	S.D.	%	T_o	S.D.	%	T_o	S.D.	%	PERCENT OFFSHORE OR CALM
	Winter	Swell	9.8	2.3	19.6	10.5	2.6	56.6	10.4	2.6	19.6	9.4	1.3	4.2	
		Sea	6.9	1.5	15.0	7.1	1.6	8.1	7.6	1.8	13.7	8.1	1.9	33.8	29.2
	Spring	Swell	9.9	1.7	15.7	10.5	2.4	65.8	10.2	1.8	13.4	9.4	1.6	5.0	
		Sea	6.9	1.3	41.1	6.2	1.1	4.7	5.9	1.4	10.1	6.8	1.6	17.3	26.9
1	Summer	Swell	9.9	1.4	38.8	10.3	2.2	52.9	9.3	0.3	6.6	11.0	0.0	1.5	
		Sea	6.9	1.7	50.5	5.6	0.7	2.8	5.9	1.1	3.9	5.9	1.1	4.7	29.2
	Autumn	Swell	10.2	2.2	25.0	10.5	2.5	64.0	9.5	1.4	9.8	9.3	0.5	1.2	
		Sea	6.9	1.6	27.4	6.7	1.5	5.1	6.7	1.5	9.9	7.1	1.6	18.0	39.7
	Annual	Swell	10.0	1.9	24.8	10.4	2.5	59.4	10.0	2.2	12.7	9.7	1.6	3.1	
		Sea	6.9	1.5	38.3	6.4	1.2	5.0	6.8	1.4	9.1	7.0	1.3	17.3	30.3
	Winter	Swell	10.0	2.3	10.1	10.7	2.8	52.2	10.2	2.7	24.7	9.4	1.7	13.0	
2		Sea	6.8	1.9	7.5	7.3	1.8	10.8	7.3	1.8	14.5	7.9	2.1	37.0	30.1
	Spring	Swell	10.3	1.8	15.7	10.7	2.6	65.7	10.5	2.0	12.4	9.1	1.8	6.2	
		Sea	6.3	1.4	32.8	6.2	1.3	9.6	6.6	1.4	10.4	6.8	1.6	17.4	29.7
	Summer	Swell	9.4	1.8	33.3	10.4	2.3	59.5	8.9	2.0	4.4	8.6	0.9	2.8	
		Sea	6.2	1.4	51.4	5.4	0.6	4.8	5.8	1.5	5.5	6.0	1.8	8.6	29.5
	Autumn	Swell	10.3	2.3	17.8	10.8	2.7	68.4	10.0	1.9	7.1	9.6	1.4	6.7	
		Sea	6.2	1.5	17.4	6.8	1.5	7.1	6.5	2.0	15.7	7.1	2.0	25.1	35.3
	Annual	Swell	9.8	2.1	18.8	10.5	2.8	60.5	10.4	2.4	13.2	9.4	1.5	7.5	
		Sea	6.3	1.5	30.0	6.8	1.7	7.8	6.8	1.8	10.6	7.3	2.0	20.6	31.0
	Winter	Swell	10.0	2.4	5.2	10.8	2.7	50.4	10.9	2.4	29.6	9.6	1.8	14.8	
		Sea	7.0	2.1	5.1	7.6	2.0	11.7	7.6	1.8	13.9	8.1	2.0	37.9	31.4
	Spring	Swell	10.0	1.8	11.5	10.8	2.3	63.7	10.3	2.0	16.3	9.1	1.6	8.5	
		Sea	6.2	1.5	27.6	6.3	1.3	11.4	6.5	1.4	10.0	6.9	1.7	19.0	32.1
3	Summer	Swell	9.4	1.6	22.1	10.2	2.3	66.0	9.7	1.8	8.6	8.2	0.5	3.3	
		Sea	6.0	1.3	44.3	5.6	1.0	10.5	5.6	1.0	7.4	6.6	1.7	11.0	26.9
	Autumn	Swell	10.1	2.3	6.0	9.6	3.2	74.5	10.6	2.4	11.1	9.6	1.4	8.4	
		Sea	6.8	1.6	12.8	6.8	1.4	8.0	6.9	1.6	15.8	7.2	2.0	24.6	39.0
	Annual	Swell	9.7	1.9	11.1	10.6	2.5	62.4	10.5	2.4	17.4	9.5	1.6	9.1	
		Sea	6.2	1.5	25.0	6.5	1.7	10.5	6.8	1.7	11.0	7.4	2.0	21.9	31.6
	Winter	Swell	9.6	1.5	0.5	10.5	2.7	46.9	10.9	2.7	33.1	9.7	1.8	19.5	
		Sea	6.7	1.5	5.6	7.8	1.9	11.6	7.6	1.6	11.1	8.4	1.6	46.9	24.8
	Spring	Swell	8.8	1.4	1.6	10.5	2.6	63.2	10.7	2.3	25.4	9.4	1.3	9.8	
		Sea	6.4	1.4	22.2	6.6	1.6	14.4	6.9	1.6	10.1	7.0	1.7	22.7	30.5
4	Summer	Swell	9.2	0.6	3.1	10.2	2.2	72.7	10.0	2.0	18.1	8.9	1.2	2.5	
		Sea	6.4	1.2	33.6	6.0	1.3	14.5	5.6	1.0	11.5	6.4	1.6	16.6	23.9
	Autumn	Swell	—	—	—	10.6	2.6	73.0	10.6	2.5	17.6	9.7	1.4	9.4	
		Sea	7.1	1.4	10.7	7.2	1.7	9.7	6.9	1.9	13.6	7.2	1.9	35.5	30.2
	Annual	Swell	9.0	1.5	2.2	10.5	2.5	62.4	10.6	2.5	24.4	9.6	1.7	11.0	
		Sea	6.3	1.5	20.0	6.7	1.8	12.9	6.7	1.8	11.3	7.4	1.9	28.8	27.0

5. Throughout the year the highest waves came from the SW-SSE octant.

6. The period of the swell was always greater than the period of the locally generated wind waves.

7. The shortest periods for both sea and swell occurred during summer.

8. The longest swell periods generally occurred during autumn; the longest sea periods occurred during winter.

9. Throughout the year the longest period swell generally approached from NW-W. At stations 2 and 3 long period swell also approached from the W-SW octant.

10. During all four seasons the longest period sea generally approached from the SW-SSE octant.

11. During all four seasons the periods of calm occurred with about the same frequency, 25-30%; the season of greatest calm was autumn.

Wave Steepness

Based on data from the National Marine Consultants' report (1159) for a station 20 miles west of the Columbia River, Ballard (1106) has calculated the wave steepness and its effect on sediment transport. The steepness of a wave is defined as the ratio of the wave height to its length (H_o/L_o) and is a critical factor in determining its capacity to move sediment (Saville, 1185). The steepness values computed from annual average conditions for both sea and swell were divided into three groups and the relative frequency of occurrence within each group determined for various wave directions (Table 8-6). Most of the swell (81.5%) fell in the H_o/L_o range of < 0.015 while local seas were dominant (90.3%) in the 0.015 to 0.025 range.

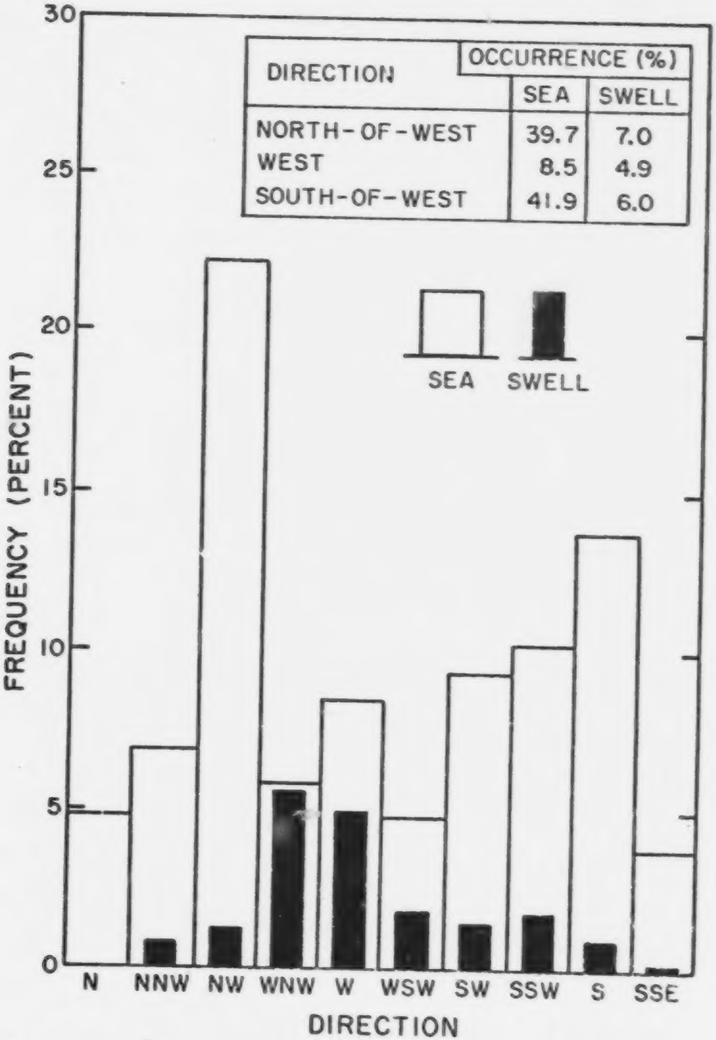
Waves with steepness values in the 0.015 to 0.025 range result in the greatest amount of sediment movement (1185). Ballard has plotted the relative frequency of waves in this range for various wave directions

Table 8-6. Relative frequency of waves with given steepness (H_o/L_o) values from various directions. Values represent average annual conditions for the years 1956, 1957, and 1958.

H_o/L_o	Condition	Percent occurrence from various wave directions										
		N	NNW	NW	WNW	W	WSW	SW	SSW	S	SSE	Σ
<0.015	sea	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.1	---	---	0.1
	swell	---	0.6	9.0	24.2	26.4	10.2	4.7	4.0	2.3	0.1	81.5
0.015-0.025	sea	4.8	6.9	22.2	5.9	8.5	4.8	9.4	10.2	13.8	3.8	90.3
	swell	---	0.1	1.3	5.6	4.9	1.9	1.4	1.7	0.9	0.1	17.9
>0.025	sea	0.4	0.5	1.7	0.6	0.5	0.8	1.3	1.2	1.8	0.8	9.6
	swell	---	---	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	---	---	---	0.6

(from Ballard, 1106)

as shown in Figure 8-2. The predominance of local seas over swell in this range is evident. The inset of Figure 8-2 shows the effect of summing up the frequency of occurrence for both sea and swell from north-of-west and from south-of-west. The nearly equal frequencies of occurrence imply no net movement of sediment or a tendency to keep it localized.



DIRECTION	OCCURRENCE (%)	
	SEA	SWELL
NORTH-OF-WEST	39.7	7.0
WEST	8.5	4.9
SOUTH-OF-WEST	41.9	6.0

Figure 8-2. Relative frequency and direction of deep-water waves with steepness values of H_o/L_o = 0.015 to 0.025. All values represent average annual wave conditions. (from Ballard, 1106)

Chapter 9. COASTAL CURRENTS

by Robert H. Bourke and Bard Glenne

Introduction

Data on currents in the region of an ocean outfall are essential for the solution of heat dispersion problems. Measurements of current velocities in coastal waters are extremely sparse. Those measurements that have been made indicate that steady flow is not a common occurrence, but rather eddy flow and current reversals with tide or wind are more characteristic of the nearshore circulation. Defining the circulation patterns throughout the entire project region would be an enormous undertaking. A more efficient and practical approach would be to survey only those areas that could be classified as "prime" site locations. Detailed measurements made at these prime sites may allow extrapolation to other similar areas based upon a limited number of key measurements made in those areas.

Because of the many forces present to produce currents in coastal areas, current speed and direction are highly variable. Some nearshore currents have been found to respond to the changing forces on a time scale of about one hour (Neal, et al., 1160). Due to this variability average spatial as well as temporal values are usually reported. In regions where local topography influences the interaction of the driving forces the current may move as an eddy fluctuating widely in both speed and direction. For such areas average values may be meaningless. This is perhaps the reason why some offshore oil spills have been found to disperse in directions quite different from that predicted.

The primary forces that produce coastal currents are winds, main ocean currents, and tides. Of lesser importance are the current contributions from waves and pressure gradients.

Wind currents take place mainly on the surface. The extent of this surface layer is still under investigation, but recent studies indicate wind driven water motion to a depth of about 10 meters. Tidal wave motion is a so-called "shallow water" phenomenon and extends theoretically to the bottom of the oceans. Tidal currents, therefore, are generally thought to be essentially constant with depth in nearshore regions. Currents due to wind waves (swell) decrease logarithmically with depth and are essentially negligible at a depth equal to one-half the wave length.

Main Ocean Currents

The circulation of the main ocean currents off the Oregon-Washington coast is known only in general terms. The detailed circulation pattern is still a topic demanding extensive investigation. In general, the California Current is a broad, slow, and shallow southward flowing current. It flows offshore as a diffuse band about 300 miles wide with an average speed of 0.2 knots (0.34 ft/sec). It attains maximum strength during the summer when surface winds are consistently from North-Northwest.

The Davidson Current as reported by Schwartzlose (1186) is a seasonal northward flowing current attaining speeds of at least 0.5 to 0.9 knots over extensive distances. It has a minimum width of 50 miles. The current develops off the Oregon-Washington coast in September and becomes well established by January. Towards spring it diminishes and disappears by May. The driving force of the Davidson Current is not well understood. Off Oregon it appears to result from local wind stress (Ingraham, 1142), but Reid and Schwartzlose (1182) report it as not due to the local winds but to some larger scale phenomenon. Their direct measurements indicate support for the concept advanced by Sverdrup, et al., (1192) that the Davidson Current is a surface manifestation of a deeper northward flowing counter current that develops when the winds weaken seasonally.

Tidal Currents at Pacific Northwest Lightships

Coastal tidal currents found 5 miles (9 km) offshore, as observed by lightships along the Pacific Coast, are reported in the Tidal Current Tables (U.S.C. and G.S., 1202). The currents are rotary, turning clockwise, with a 12.5 hour period. Spring and neap tides, which occur biweekly, increase and decrease, respectively, the average tidal current by about 20 percent. Frequently, wind driven currents and other nontidal currents are of such strength as to completely mask the tidal current. These nontidal currents must be vectorially added to the tidal current to obtain the resultant current.

The tidal currents measured at the Blunts Reef Lightship off Cape Mendocino show very weak rotary characteristics with average speeds of less than 0.1 knots (0.17 ft/sec). At maximum flood the current sets north; at maximum ebb it sets south. The tidal current is generally masked by a nontidal current averaging 0.2 knots (0.34 ft/sec) setting towards the southwest from March to November and towards the northwest from November to March. The greatest observed velocity at the lightship is 3.0 knots (5.1 ft/sec).

The tidal currents observed at the Columbia River Lightship are also rotary, but rather weak, averaging about 0.3 knots (0.51 ft/sec). The set of the maximum flood and ebb currents are 020° T and 200° T, respectively. The discharge from the Columbia River completely masks the flood current at the lightship. The set of the nontidal current created by the river flow changes from SW (235° T) during February through October to WNW (295° T) from October to February in response to the seasonal wind pattern. The nontidal current speed ranges from a monthly average of 15 cm/sec (0.45 ft/sec) in March to 39 cm/sec (1.28 ft/sec) in June (Duxbury, et al., 1128). During periods of high river runoff the combined tidal and nontidal current frequently is 2.0 knots (3.4 ft/sec) or greater to the SW. The greatest observed velocity at the lightship is 3.5 knots (5.9 ft/sec). At the river mouth between the north and south jetties surface currents measured by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (1200) were 300 cm/sec (9.8 ft/sec) on ebb and 120 cm/sec (3.9 ft/sec) on flood during June. In September these values had changed to 240 cm/sec (7.3 ft/sec) on ebb and 180 cm/sec (5.9 ft/sec) on flood.

The tidal currents at the Umatilla Reef Lightship off Cape Arago, Washington are weakly rotary. Maximum currents occur 15 minutes after maximum flood or ebb is observed at the entrance to the Straits of Juan de Fuca. The average velocity of flood and ebb currents is 0.3 knots (0.51 ft/sec) setting 345° T on flood and 165 °T on ebb. Wind driven currents usually mask the tidal current. From November to April the flow is northerly (350 °T) at 0.7 knots (1.2 ft/sec) peaking to 1.0 knots (1.7 ft/sec) during December; from April to November the current is variable, generally setting SE at an average speed of 0.4 knots (0.68 ft/sec). The strong southeasterly winds of winter produce a combined current of 2 to 3 knots. The greatest observed velocity at the lightship is 3.3 knots (5.6 ft/sec).

Because changes in wind direction and speed may alter the wind driven currents, tables have been prepared to account for these changes (1202). Table 9-1 shows the increase in current speed due to increasing wind speeds. The number of degrees by which the wind driven current deviates to the right or left of the wind direction is listed in Table 9-2. This deflection of the wind driven current, as measured approximately 5 miles offshore, appears to be primarily due to coastline configuration rather than geostrophic effects.

Grays Harbor, Washington

A literature survey of this area conducted by the Oceanography Department of the University of Washington (1218) describes the average flood and ebb currents at the harbor entrance as generally onshore-offshore at 2.5 knots (4.2 ft/sec). Velocities in excess of 5.0 knots have been reported. The estimated velocity at a depth of 120-180 feet off the harbor entrance is 0.4-0.5 knots. The littoral current is generally northward although affected by the prevailing winds. In summer there is an occasional flow to the south with a maximum velocity of about 1.5 knots (2.5 ft/sec). The maximum velocity in winter when the flow is northward is about 4.0 knots (6.8 ft/sec).

Table 9-1. Average speed of current due to winds of various strength.

Wind velocity (mph)	10	20	30	40	50
Average current (knots) due to wind					
Blunts Reef	.2	.3	.4	.7	.8
Columbia River	.4	.5	.6	.8	.8
Umatilla Reef	.2	.6	.9	1.0	.9

Table 9-2. Average deviation of current to Right or Left of wind direction.

Wind from (in degrees)	Blunts Reef		Columbia River		Umatilla Reef	
	L	R	L	R	L	R
N		20		35		44
NNE		6		27		18
NE		10		9		34
ENE		32		29		48
E		28		17		52
ESE		7		2		38
SE	11		8			25
SSE		13	7			6
S		1	19		6	
SSW	11		44		13	
SW	18		74		32	
WSW	28		121		52	
W	60			145	77	
WNW		2		105	6	
NW		31		78		37
NNW		43		53		25

(from Tidal Current Tables, 1202)

Depoe Bay, Oregon

An extensive study was made of the nearshore water movement off Depoe Bay by Mooers, et al. (1156) from moored current meters and thermographs during August and September, 1966. Three arrays were anchored at 5, 10, and 15 miles off the coast (DB-5, DB-10, and DB-15). The current meters were spaced at a depth of 20 meters and 60 meters from the surface.

When the current speed and direction vectors for each recording time increment are progressively summed (tail of one vector placed against tip of preceding vector), a progressive vector diagram (PVD) results. PVD's for DB-5 (20m and 60m), DB-10 (20m), and DB-15 (60m) are plotted in Figure 9-1. Several conclusions can be drawn from these PVD's: (a) The flow at 20 meters is to the south, and at 60 meters is to the north; (b) The flow tends to follow the local topography, except for DB-15 (60 meters) where a strong onshore component is present; (c) There are frequent wiggles in the curves associated with tidal-like motions; (d) Periods of acceleration and deceleration in speed and reversals in flow direction are easily seen, e.g., at DB-5 (60 meters) the current changed direction three times within 20 days.

Table 9-3. Mean current measured off Depoe Bay, 15 August-24 September, 1966 based on a 10-minute sampling rate. S. D. is standard deviation.

Depoe Bay Station	Depth (m)	N (No. of days)	$\overline{U}$ (cm/sec) Mean±S. D.	$\overline{V}$ (cm/sec) Mean±S. D.	Scalar Speed (cm/sec) Mean±S. D.	Vector Mean	
						Speed (cm/sec)	Direction Deg. True
5	20	14.5	-2.1±11.4	-17.9±11.8	23.4±7.0	18.0	187
	60	35.4	2.7± 6.7	5.1±12.6	14.3±5.8	5.8	028
10A	20	37.1	-0.8±11.0	-13.6± 8.6	18.4±6.3	13.6	183
15	60	39.8	4.8± 7.6	3.9± 8.5	12.5±3.4	6.1	051

(modified from Mooers, et al., 1156)

A summary of the basic current data is presented in Table 9-3. The vector mean speed and direction at 20 meters depth, five miles off the coast, is 18.0 cm/sec (0.59 ft/sec) flowing southward (187°T). At 60 meters depth the mean vector speed has been reduced to a third of that at 20 meters and changed direction by almost 180° to 028°T. Histograms of current speed and direction and current velocity components for DB-5, 20 meters and 60 meters, are shown in Figures 9-2 and 9-3, respectively. These histograms are essentially unimodel indicating a predominance in velocity and direction.

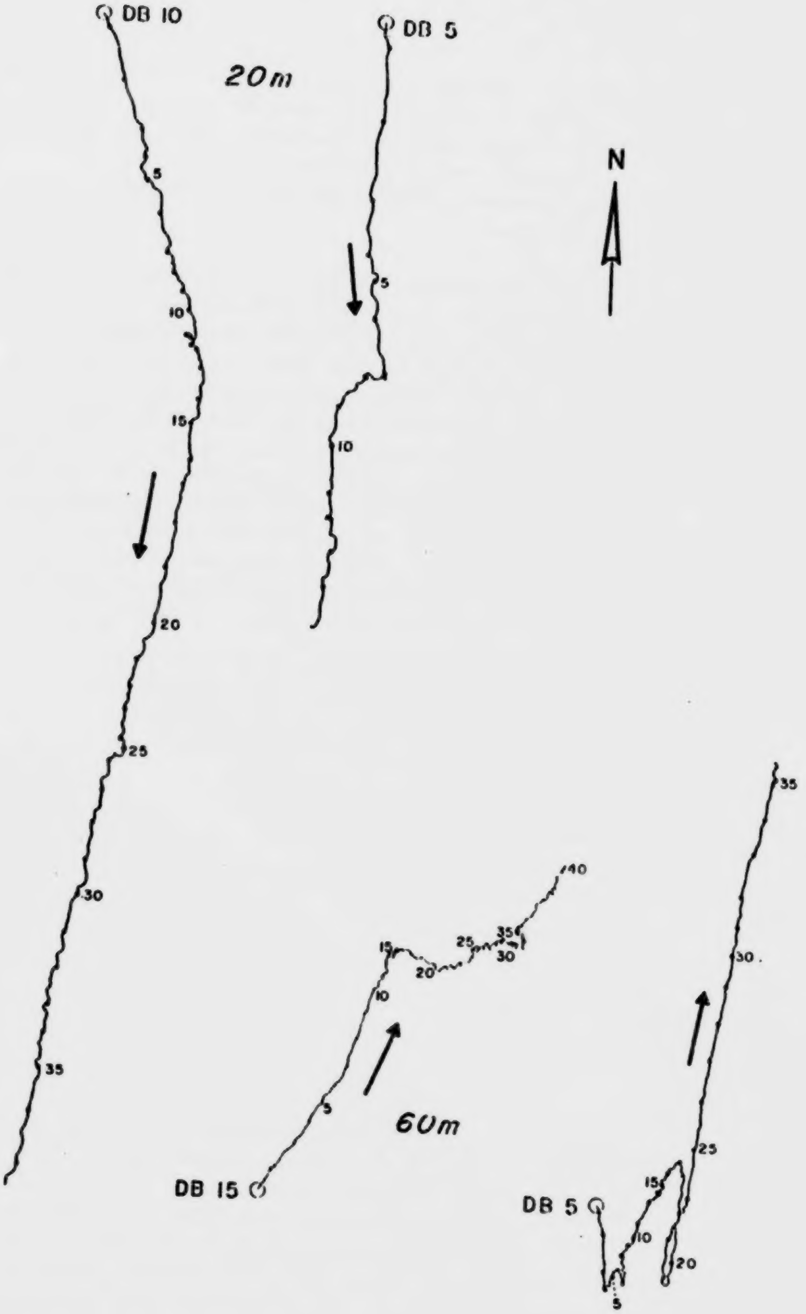


Figure 9-1. Progressive vector diagrams of currents, Depoe Bay array, 15 August-24 September 1966. The figures indicate the number of days since commencement of current meter recordings (from Mooers, et al., 1156).

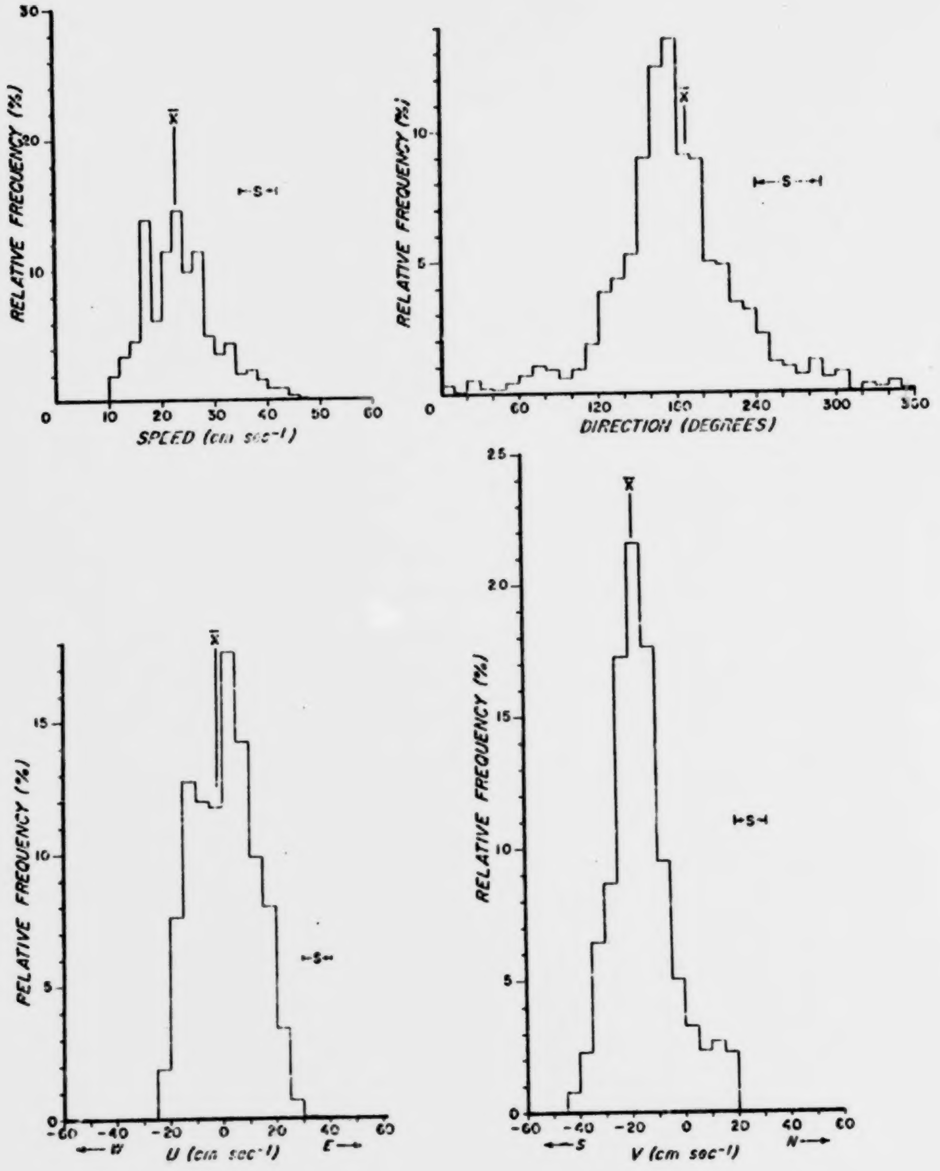


Figure 9-2. Histograms of current speed, direction, and velocity components measured 5 miles off Depoe Bay at 20 meters depth (from Mooers, et al., 1156).

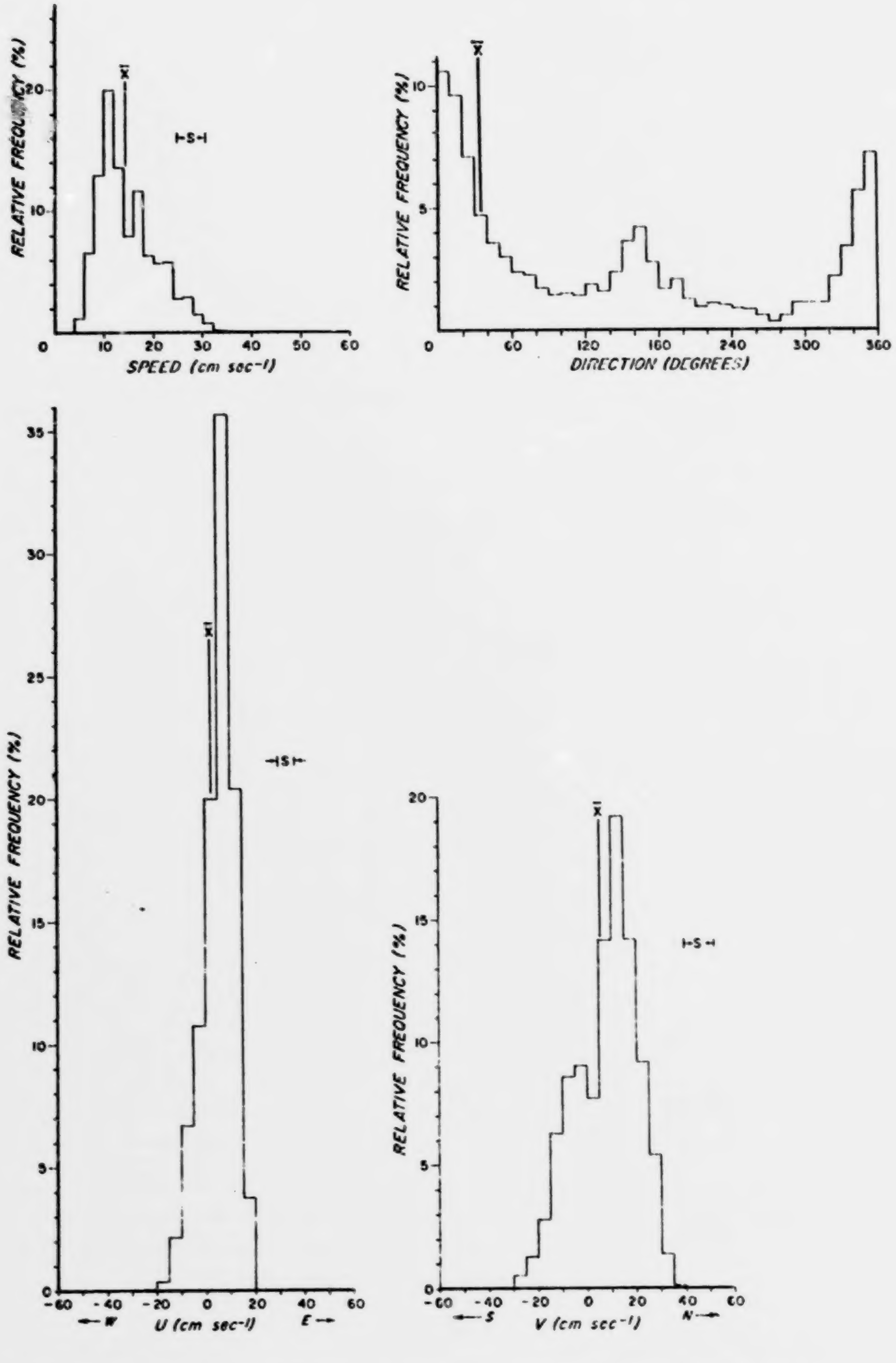


Figure 9-3. Histograms of current speed, direction, and velocity components measured 5 miles off Depoe Bay at 60 meters depth (from Mooers, et al., 1156).

In order to establish the vertical structure of the horizontal current, vertical profiles of current velocity were made at DB-5, 10, and 15 using a Savonius rotor current meter. These profiles, as drawn in Figure 9-4, show that at each station a subsurface minimum and a deeper maximum exist. No directions are given as these are single profiles and current direction is known to be highly variable over a tidal cycle. The speed minimum occurs at a depth near the base of the thermocline while the depth of the deeper maximum is associated with the base of the permanent pycnocline.

Additional nearshore current data is available from current meter arrays located off Depoe Bay and Yaquina Head during the summers of 1967 through 1969. Analysis and conclusions for the 1967 and the 1968 surveys are nearly complete (Pillsbury, Pattullo, and Smith, 1177). The analysis of the 1969 data is incomplete.

Newport, Oregon

A recent report by Neal, et al. (1160) discusses the currents near an ocean outfall off Newport. Due to topographic features (a shallow offshore reef, a prominent headland to the north, and a long jetty to the south) the currents are quite variable and unpredictable exhibiting the characteristics of a large eddy. The dominant driving force appears to be the wind, but many exceptions are noted. The current appears to deviate to the left of the wind direction for wind speeds less than 10 knots and to the right for wind speeds greater than 10 knots. South of Yaquina Head the predominant current direction was towards the beach. Near the ocean outfall off Newport the flow was either northeast or southwest. North of the jetties current flow was generally to the west.

Off Newport the littoral drift varies seasonally although the dominant yearly drift along the coast is believed to be north (Kulm, et al., 1761). From November-December to March the drift is northward reversing direction from April to October-November. Neal, et al. (1160), however, report from drift bottle studies that the longshore currents are definitely not sustained since at times the currents are in opposite directions at different portions of the beach. They found that the currents were about evenly divided between northerly flow and southerly flow throughout the year except during summer (June-August) when the waves were consistently out of the NW. Measured values of the longshore current velocity ranged from zero to over 1.6 ft/sec.

Additional current data is available from the work of James and Burgess (1146) who have used aerial photography and drift cards in plume dispersion studies off Newport. Surface current speed and direction can be calculated from this data, but at present no analysis has been undertaken for this purpose. Their aerial studies, however, do corroborate Neal, et al.'s findings that the outfall plume direction is quite variable and disperses in all directions.

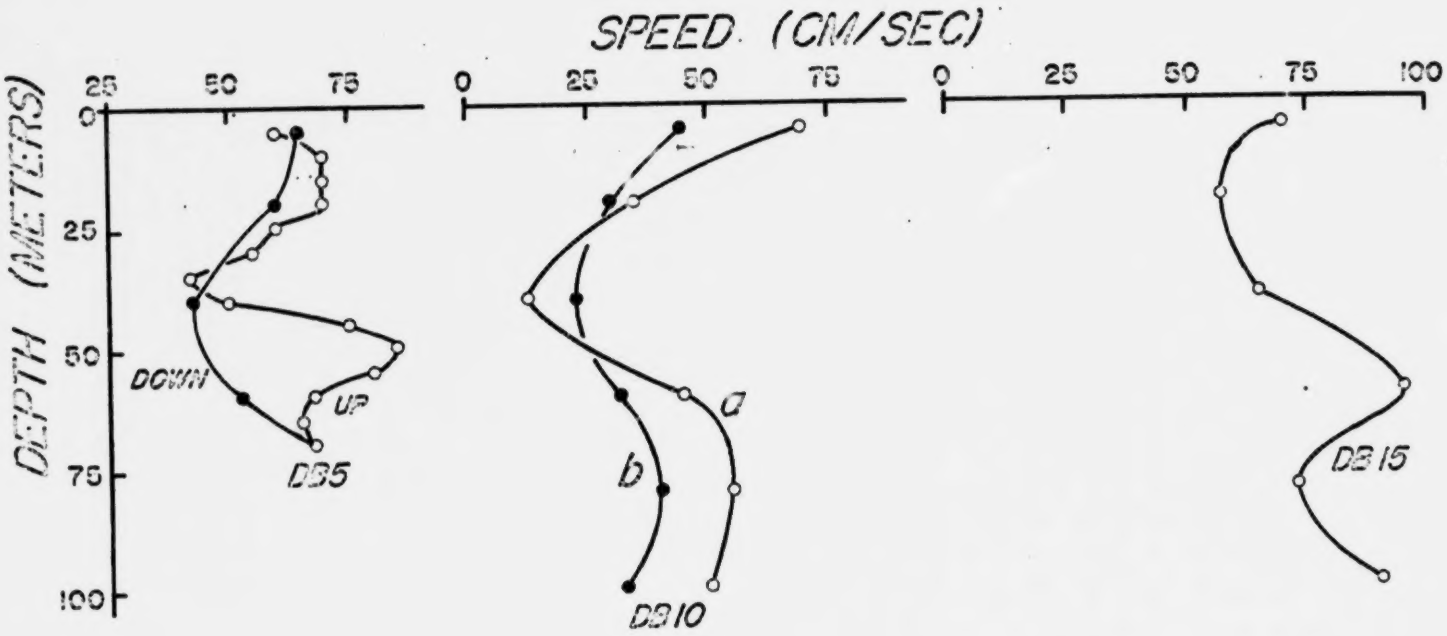


Figure 9-4. Vertical profiles of current speed 5, 10, and 15 miles off Depoe Bay, 23-24 September 1966 (from Mooers, et al., 1156).

Goodwin, Emmett and Glenne (1232) measured tidal heights and currents in the Yaquina, Alsea and Siletz estuaries. Higher flood velocities than ebb velocities were observed. In the Yaquina estuary entrance a maximum flood velocity of about 2.4 ft/sec was observed. Near Waldport in the Alsea estuary a maximum flood velocity of about 3.0 ft/sec was measured. Near Taft in the Siletz estuary entrance a maximum flood velocity of about 6.7 ft/sec was found. In all three estuaries an approximate 90° phase lag exists between tidal heights and tidal currents. No attempts were made to track the estuary flows offshore.

Coos Bay, Oregon

From a literature survey similar to that undertaken for Grays Harbor, Washington (1219), the average tidal current velocity is listed as 2.0 knots (3.4 ft/sec). Maximum ebb currents up to 7 knots (11.8 ft/sec) and flood currents of 3.5 knots (5.9 ft/sec) have been reported. The estimated velocity at a depth of 120-180 feet off the entrance is 0.4-0.5 knots. The littoral current is southerly in summer due to winds from the northwest and reversed in winter.

Trinidad Head to Eel River, California

From an investigation undertaken for the California Water Pollution Control Board, Humboldt State College has published a review of its oceanographic study of the nearshore area of Northern California (1140). The current pattern of this region is one of eddies superimposed on the California and Davidson currents. The headlands of Cape Mendocino and Trinidad Head, the jetties of Humboldt Bay, and the Eel River canyon all contribute to a mixed circulation pattern. Tidal currents, most pronounced near the entrance to Humboldt Bay, dominate the flow when other influencing factors are minimal. Nearshore currents have been correlated with wind conditions, but a lag effect of unstated duration was noted when the correlation was poor. Based upon a variety of observational methods, the current direction for each month from January to June (1959-1961) is presented in Table 9-4. Throughout this period the predominant observed direction was southward. Northward flow was observed most frequently during winter (January-February).

Table 9-4. Summary of observations of surface current direction for January-June, 1959-1961, between Trinidad Head and Cape Mendocino

Flow Direction	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	Total
South	27	20	23	24	28	24	146
North	33	15	13	18	7	11	97
West	3	1	1	0	0	0	5
East	5	2	2	2	1	1	13
None	1	0	1	5	0	1	8

(from Humboldt State College, 1140)

Bottom Currents

The scouring action and differential forces acting on structures and outfall pipes embedded in the ocean bottom are problems associated with near bottom currents (Brown, 1112). When current velocities are of appreciable magnitude, the bottom sediment may be loosely compacted with considerable material in suspension. Such conditions invite severe scouring and sedimentation near cooling water intake and outlet structures.

Direct measurements of near bottom currents are difficult to make and usually require special equipment. Few direct measurements are available. Observations along the Pacific Northwest coast have been made from sea bed drifters and moored current meters.

As reported in the section under Depoe Bay (1156), the direction of current flow measured at 60 meters (60 feet above the sea floor) was opposite to that measured near the surface (20 meters depth) (Table 9-3). At a point 5 miles off the coast for a period of 35 days during the summer the near bottom resultant current (vector mean current) was 5.8 cm/sec (0.19 ft/sec) at 028°T. The mean scalar speed was 14.3 cm/sec (0.47 ft/sec). Fifteen miles off the coast at 60 meters depth the resultant current was 6.1 cm/sec (0.20 ft/sec) at 051°T, an increase in the onshore component probably due to the increased depth. The mean scalar speed was 12.5 cm/sec (0.41 ft/sec).

Over the continental shelves of Washington and Oregon for water depths below 200 meters Dodimead, Favorite, and Hirano (1126) reported the current flow to be northward based on geostrophic calculations. This deep northward flowing current was corroborated by Ingraham (1142) who also employed the geostrophic technique.

The first direct measurement of the near bottom current off the Washington coastline was made by Gross, Morse, and Barnes (1137) using sea bed drifters, a saucer-like disk and stem arrangement which drifts a few meters above the bottom. Data analysis is essentially the same as that employed with surface drift bottles. Over the inner continental shelf (waters <40 meters deep) the flow was towards the coast apparently responding to the influence of waves and the ascending-shoreward motion of coastal upwelling. Speeds ranged from 0.7 to 2.5 km/day (0.03 to 0.09 ft/sec) averaging about 1.6 km/day (0.06 ft/sec). Within 10 km of the Columbia River mouth the flow was towards the river mouth at approximately 1.4 km/day (0.05 ft/sec). For shelf waters in excess of 40 meters depth the dominant flow was northward.

These measurements were made over a period of 3 years which indicates that these flows are persistent throughout the year. Seasonal variability in the flow of the near bottom current has not been determined.

The prediction of bottom currents may be calculated to an order of magnitude by investigating the relationship between current speed and the size of the sediment found on the sea bed. A review of previous investigations in this area and the development of a more general relationship is presented by Panicker (1171). For currents over a downhill slope he proposes

$$U = V_s / K\alpha \qquad 9\text{-}1$$

where U is the average velocity of the bottom current,

V_s is the average velocity of the sediment,

α is the bottom slope, and

K is the portion of available turbulent energy released by the suspended particle to maintain it in suspension; proposed to be of the order of 0.1.

A calculation of maximum depths where wave motion tends to move sediments is carried out in Chapter 3 in the section on Sediment Motion.

Current Flow under the Influence of Coastal Upwelling

During the summer months, June through September, the process of coastal upwelling occurs along the Oregon coast (Bourke, 1111). The north-northwesterly summer winds produce a southward flow in the surface layer and also an offshore surface flow due to the earth's rotation. This causes cold, saline water to upwell in eddies and form a rise in both the seasonal and permanent pycnoclines (Figure 9-5). The seasonal pycnocline (region of strong density gradients) breaks to the surface forming a surface front approximately 10 to 20 kilometers offshore. Shoreward of the surface front the waters take on the characteristics associated with upwelling -- relatively low temperatures, low dissolved oxygen content, and high salinities. Seaward of the surface front the surface temperature may be 5 to 7°C warmer than the surface waters in the upwelling region. Other indicators of upwelled water would be increased alkalinity, inorganic phosphate, and hydrogen ion concentration (Park, et al., 1172).

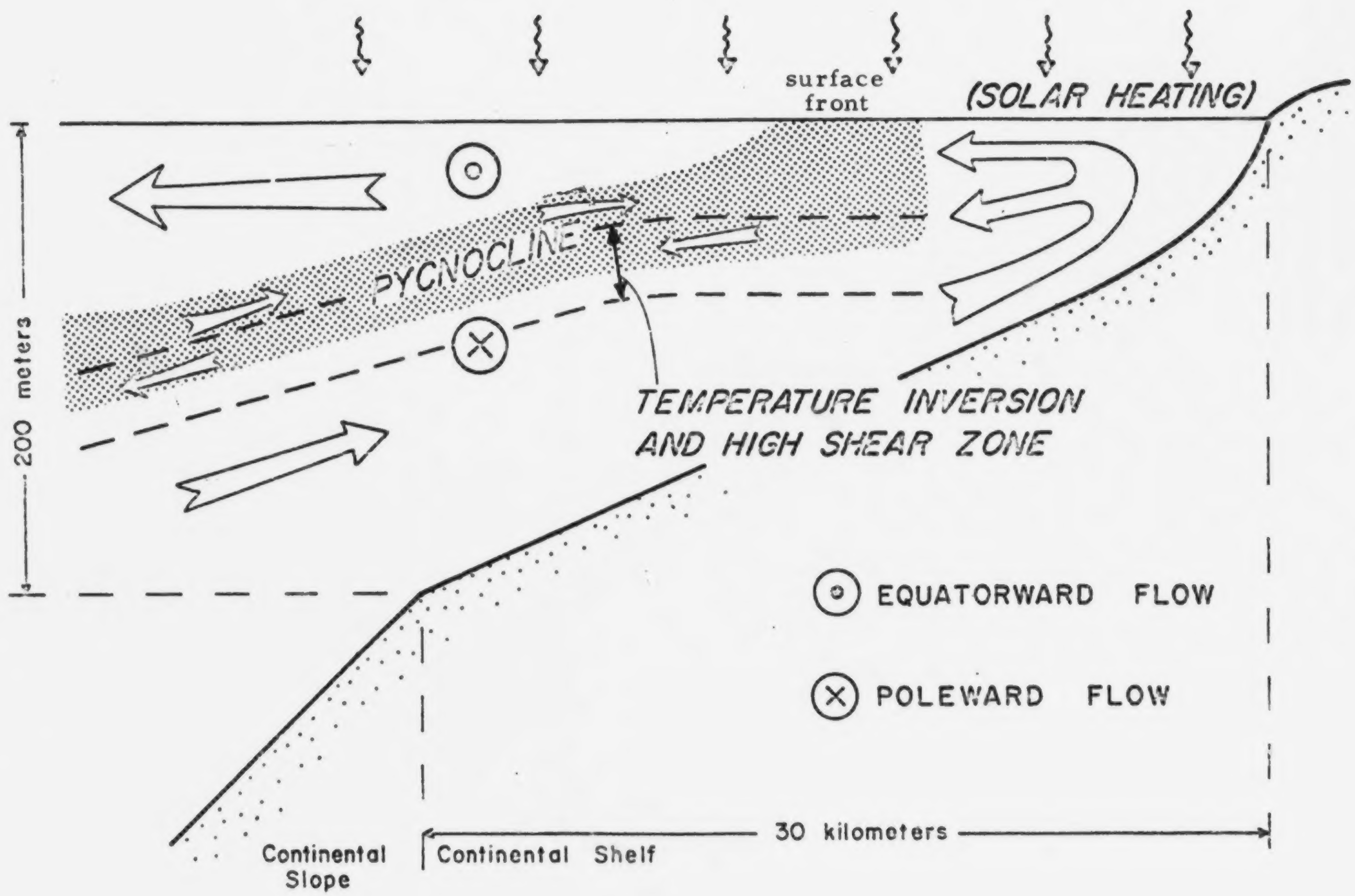


Figure 9-5. The mean current of the frontal zone in the coastal upwelling region off central Oregon (from Mooers, 1157).

The following summary of the general flow pattern for the coastal upwelling region off central Oregon during the upwelling season (Figure 9-6) is taken from that postulated by Mooers (1157).

1. The flow is southward in the upper 40 meters of the water column.

2. The flow is northward below 40 meters tending to concentrate beneath the inclined permanent frontal layer at about 100 meters.

3. The flow in the surface Ekman layer (a boundary layer in which frictional effects predominate in the equations of motion) is offshore. This transport layer is about 10 to 20 meters thick.

4. Within 10 to 20 meters of the bottom, the frictional effects of the bottom create a bottom Ekman layer where the flow is onshore.

5. Beneath the seasonal pycnocline (formed by summer heating and the influx of relatively fresh water from the Columbia River plume) the flow is offshore at a depth of 10 to 30 meters.

6. Within the upper portion of the permanent pycnocline from 20 to 60 meters the flow is onshore.

7. A new water mass formed near the surface possessing a characteristic temperature inversion sinks beneath the inclined permanent frontal layer and flows offshore in a layer at a depth of about 40 to 80 meters.

8. Between the above layer and the bottom Ekman layer the flow is onshore.

The process of coastal upwelling may go through the phases of inception, steady-state, and decay several times during the upwelling season since it is believed to be a process which responds to a wind field which is neither steady nor statistically stationary. Hence, these longitudinal and zonal flows fluctuate in depth and rate of transport commensurate with the current phase of upwelling.

The study of coastal upwelling undertaken by Mooers provides little information on the effects of the upwelling process for the region within 10 kilometers of the coast as the closest sensor was located

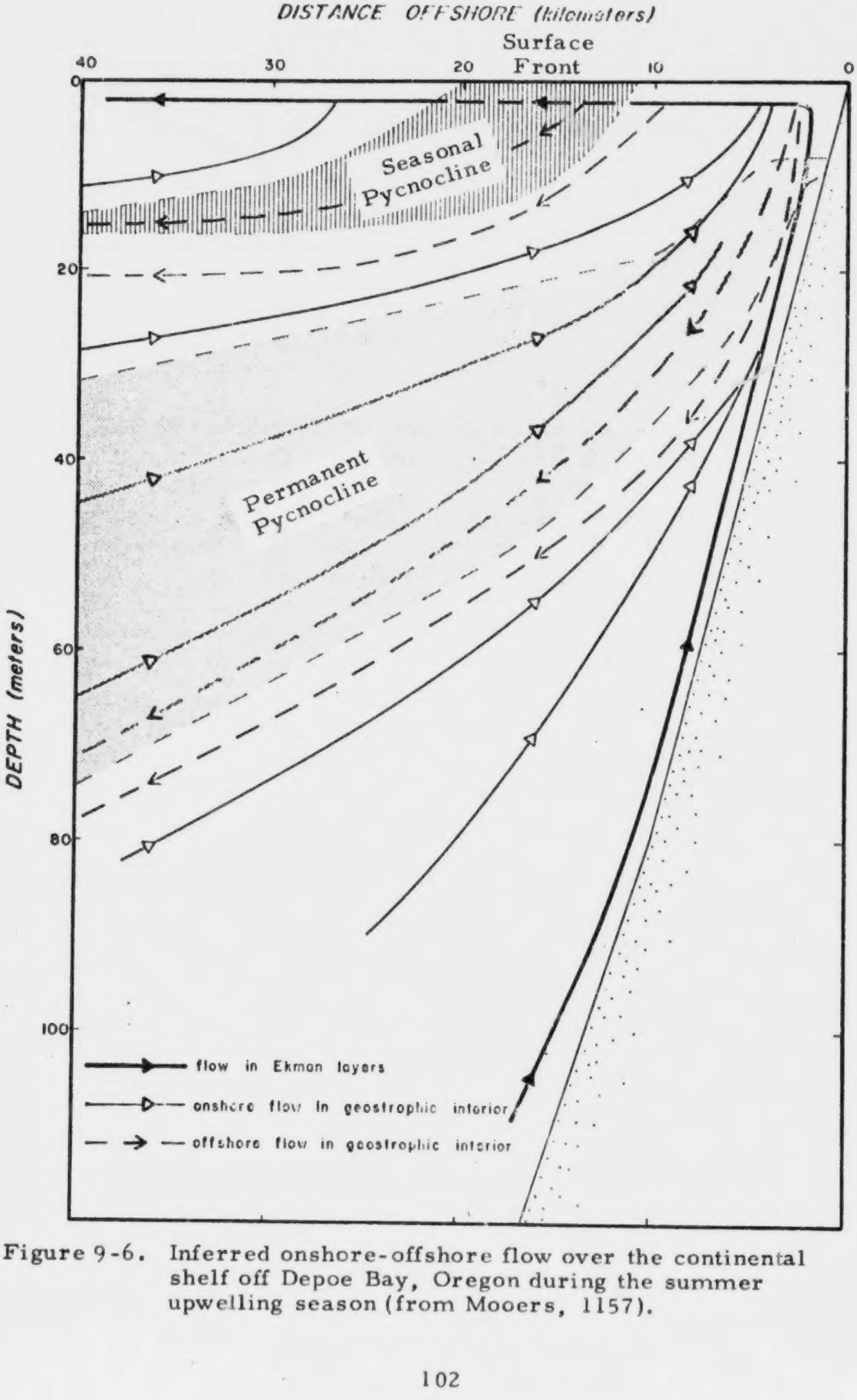


Figure 9-6. Inferred onshore-offshore flow over the continental shelf off Depoe Bay, Oregon during the summer upwelling season (from Mooers, 1157).

10 kilometers offshore. He states that during the period of observation it was uncertain how the upwelling process affected this region, but believed it to be a region where mixing is dominant.

Analytical Approach to Tidal Currents

In lieu of the scarcity of observed current data approximate analytical methods may be used to determine current velocities. One such method would be to consider only the wind and tide as the driving mechanisms for the establishment of coastal currents and to vectorially add the contributions from each of these forces.

(a) Wind Driven Currents

The drag of the wind passing over the surface of the water produces a drift current. Much of the initial investigation in this area was done by Ekman (1130). He found for a homogeneous body of water of infinite depth that the surface velocity of a pure drift current is proportional to the wind stress and, for an infinite ocean in the Northern Hemisphere, directed 45° to the right of the wind direction:

$$V = \frac{\tau}{\sqrt{\rho A f}} \qquad 9\text{-}2$$

where V is the surface current (cm/sec),

τ is the wind stress (dyne cm^{-2}),

ρ is the density of sea water (gm cm^{-3}),

A is the eddy viscosity coefficient (gm $cm^{-1}sec^{-1}$), and

f is the Coriolis parameter, $f = 2\Omega \sin\phi$ (sec^{-1}) where ϕ is the latitude and Ω is the rotation rate of the Earth.

For waters of finite depth the angle of deflection of the surface current from the wind direction is a function of h/D, the ratio between the water depth and Ekman's depth of frictional influence. In shallow water h/D decreases with increasing wind speed. Actual measurements have shown the deflection angle at the sea surface to vary between 25°-30° for low velocity winds (<4 m/sec) and approach the actual wind direction for high velocity winds (Neumann and Pierson, 1530).

One must use an "effective" eddy viscosity coefficient, A, which is a function of wind speed, i.e., A must increase with increasing wind speed. The following table (Table 9-5) for A as a function of wind speed is from Neumann (1161).

Table 9-5. Effective eddy viscosity coefficient as a function of wind speed.

Wind speed (m/sec)	4	6	8	10	14	18
A (gm/cm-sec)	58	161	332	577	1350	2520

Because of uncertainties in the values for wind stress and eddy viscosity coefficient, empirical formulae relating wind speed and current velocity directly have been postulated. These take the form

$$V = \frac{kW}{\sqrt{\sin \phi}} \qquad 9\text{-}3$$

where W is the wind speed in m/sec,

ϕ is the latitude, and

k is a coefficient which varies with wind speed; values used range from 0.76 to 2.59 (1530).

Wind drift currents and the relationship between wind speed and current speed at the surface have been discussed and studied, but few systematic measurements are available. Wide variability exists between actual measurements and that predicted by theory. Wiegel (1542) emphasizes that caution should be exercised when results based on theory are being used. Neither of the two preceding formulas consider the influence of a coast and should probably not be used in the nearshore region.

Bretschneider (1110) has developed a relationship between wind speed, U, and the steady state mean longshore wind-driven current, $\overline{V}_{st}$, over the continental shelf. Assuming shallow water conditions and constant values of $k = 3.0 \times 10^{-6}$ and $K = 10^{-2} \text{ft}^{1/3}$ for the wind stress and bottom stress parameters, respectively, the steady state mean current may be expressed as:

$$\frac{\overline{V}_{st}}{U} = 0.0173\, D^{1/6}\sqrt{\sin\theta} \qquad 9\text{-}4$$

where θ is the angle of the wind measured from the perpendicular to the coastline or bottom contours,

D is the water depth (ft), and

$\overline{V}_{st}$ is in ft/sec and U in knots.

Figure 9-7 shows the relationship of $\frac{\overline{V}_{st}}{U}$ versus D for various angles θ. Exact values for the wind stress and bottom stress parameters have not been established.

(b) Tidal Currents

An approximate tidal current velocity can be found from the information listed in the Tide Tables (1203) and the Current Tables (1202). The time it takes a particular stage of the tide (e.g., HHW) to travel from the Farallon Islands off San Francisco to Cape Alava off the northern Washington coast has been determined from the Tide Tables for four periods of the year. The pertinent data are listed in Table 9-6 along with tidal heights at HHW. The approximate distance from the Farallons to Cape Alava is 628 n. mi.

Table 9-6. Time of higher high water (HHW) and tidal height for four periods in 1969 for Farallon Island, California and Cape Alava, Washington.

	11 Feb		15 May		23 July		26 Oct	
	Time	Height (ft)	Time	Height (ft)	Time	Height (ft)	Time	Height (ft)
Farallon Islands	0459	5.8	2153	5.6	1659	5.8	1041	5.9
Cape Alava	0640	8.0	2340	8.5	1840	8.0	1228	9.3
Travel time (min)	101		107		101		107	

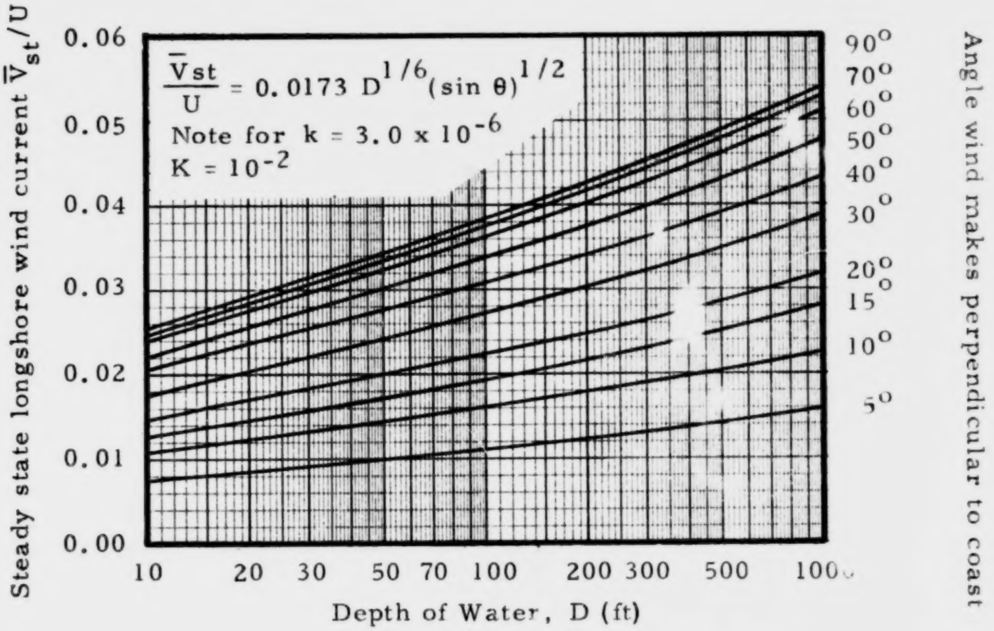


Figure 9-7. Relationship of $\overline{V}_{st}/U$ versus D for various angles θ. (from Bretschneider, 1110)

Using a travel time of 104 minutes, the velocity of propagation up the coast is 610 ft/sec (362 knots). The Current Tables indicate that the current is rotary but rather weak all along the Pacific Coast, setting approximately 060°T on flood, 240°T on ebb. Multiplying the computed wave velocity by the cosine of 60° yields the resultant wave velocity for a wave approaching the beach at an angle 30° normal to the shoreline of 305 ft/sec.

The maximum horizontal particle velocity or the maximum velocity of the net tidal motion is given by

$$u = g\ a/c \qquad 9\text{-}5$$

where u is the maximum horizontal particle velocity for a shallow-water progressive wave based on Airy wave theory (ft/sec),

g is the acceleration due to gravity, 32.2 ft/sec^2,

a is the tidal amplitude and from Table 9-6 is about $\frac{7.1}{2} = 3.55$ ft,

c is the wave velocity, 305 ft/sec.

The above values yield a maximum net tidal current of approximately 0.37 ft/sec (0.2 knots) approaching the coast from 240°T. This speed compares very favorably with that reported in the Current Tables based on measured values at lightships five miles off the coast (1202, p. 238).

Due to decreasing water depths as the tidal wave approaches shore, the wave speed decreases and the wave angle of approach becomes more and more parallel to the shoreline. The net onshore-offshore component of particle motion in this shallow coastal region can be computed from a simple tidal prism analysis. Assume that a flow of unit width perpendicular to the shoreline with period T and height H enters a tidal prism of volume ($L_{av}H$) in time T/2 (Figure 9-8). The average onshore-offshore particle velocity may be expressed as:

$$\bar{u} = \frac{2\ L_{av}H}{Td_{av}} \qquad 9\text{-}6$$

where d_{av} is the mixing layer thickness assumed to extend to the bottom.

The area between the sea surface and the bottom, $L_{av} \times d_{av}$, was calculated from the coastline to 3 miles offshore. This area was divided by the square of the water depth at 3 miles to yield the required L_{av}/d_{av} relationship in equation 9-6. Average net onshore-offshore tidal currents at selected areas along the Pacific Northwest Coast were computed using mean tidal heights from the Tide Tables (1203). These average tidal currents are listed in Table 9-7. Of primary interest is a comparison of the magnitude of these currents with location. The largest currents appear to occur in regions where the beach slope is relatively flat. The higher velocities of these regions implies better dispersion of the thermal plume. However, this advantage may be offset by the necessity of constructing a lengthy outfall to achieve the desired discharge depth.

Table 9-7. Average net tidal currents for the Pacific Northwest Coastline computed from tidal prism analysis.

Location	Mean Tidal Range (ft)	Average Onshore-Offshore Tidal Current (ft/sec)
Humboldt Bay entrance	6.2	0.08
Crescent City	5.1	0.12
Coos Bay entrance	5.2	0.05
Yaquina Bay entrance	5.9	0.06
Tillamook Bay entrance	5.7	0.05
Columbia River entrance	5.6	0.13
Long Beach, Washington	6.2	0.14
Grays Harbor entrance	6.9	0.25
Pacific Beach, Washington	6.5	0.13

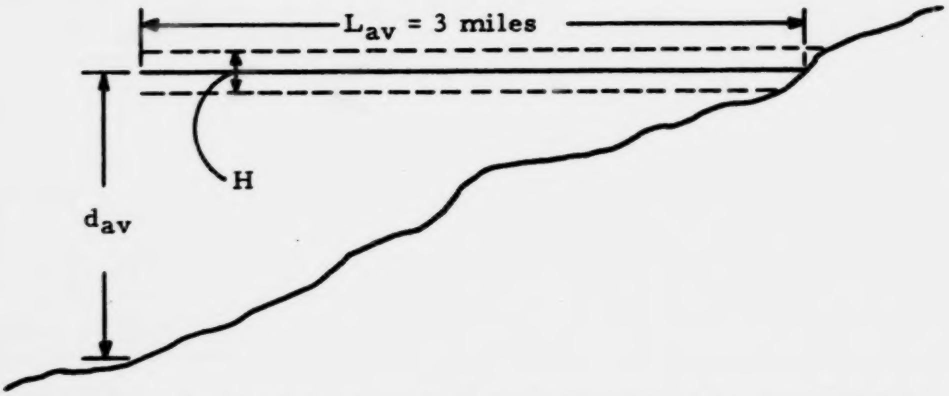


Figure 9-8. Sketch of tidal prism defining terms used in equation 9-6.

Longshore Currents

Most waves approach the coastline at an angle to the bottom contours. The effect of refraction tends to bend the angle of wave approach such that the wave crests are almost parallel to the shoreline by the time the waves break. However, when waves do break at an angle to the beach, the shoreward transport of water has a component parallel to the coast. This water motion parallel to the coast is the longshore current. These currents are the major mechanism of longshore sand transport. Most of the longshore sand transport takes place in the surf zone.

Longshore current velocities can be computed from the relationship listed by Eagleson (1129)

$$V_L^2 = 3/8 \left[\frac{gH_b^2 n_b}{h_b} \right] \left[\frac{\sin\alpha \, \sin\theta_b \, \sin 2\theta_b}{f} \right] \qquad 9\text{-}7$$

where V_L is the mean longshore current velocity (ft/sec) assumed to be constant in the surf zone. The current will actually decrease with distance from the shoreline as the depth increases;

H_b and h_b are respectively, the wave height (ft) and water depth (ft) at the point of breaking;

n_b is the ratio of the group velocity to phase velocity;

α is the beach slope;

θ_b is the angle between the breaker crest and the original wave crest;

f is the Darcy Weisbach resistance coefficient = $[2 \log_{10} \frac{h_b}{k_e} + 1.74]^{-2}$;

k_e is the equivalent sand roughness, ft.

H_b and h_b can be computed from solitary wave theory using

$$h_b = 0.667 \, (H_o'T)^{2/3} \text{ and} \qquad 9\text{-}8$$

$$H_b = 0.78 \, h_b \qquad 9\text{-}9$$

where H_o' is the deep water wave height considering the effects of refraction, i.e. $H_o' = K_r H_o$

where K_r is the refraction coefficient.

H_b and h_b can more easily be determined from Figure D-54 in the U. S. Army Coastal Engineering Research Center Technical Report No. 4 (1121). A sample calculation using conditions appropriate to the Pacific Northwest Coast follows:

Assume $H_o' = 8$ feet; $T = 10$ sec; $\alpha = 1°$; $\theta_b = 5°$; bottom sand roughness, $k_e = 0.0033$ ft.

then:

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} h_b = 12.3 \text{ ft} \\ H_b = \ \ 9.6 \text{ ft} \end{array}\right\} \text{ from eqs. 9-8 and 9-9}$$

$n_b = 0.95$ from linear wave theory tables

$$f = \left[2 \log_{10} \frac{h_b}{k_e} + 1.74 \right]^{-2} = 0.013$$

$$V_L^2 = \frac{3}{8} \left[\frac{32.2 \times (9.6)^2 \times 0.95}{12.3} \right] \left[\frac{0.0175 \times 0.0872 \times 0.1736}{0.013} \right]$$

$$V_L = 1.26 \text{ ft/sec.}$$

This is in agreement with measured values off the central Oregon coast as reported by Neal, et al. (1160).

Many attempts have been made to predict longshore current velocity. Galvin (1553) in 1967 reviewed the theory and available data. More recently Lonquet-Higgins (1554) has suggested using the concept of radiation stress to more satisfactorily estimate the momentum of the incoming waves. However, the chief difficulty in estimating longshore current velocity is the inability to accurately measure the wave angle of approach.

Chapter 10. FIELD STUDIES OF THERMAL DISCHARGES

by Robert H. Bourke and Burton W. Adams

In the early nineteen sixties, several U.S. West Coast power companies initiated temperature studies of thermal power plant cooling water discharges. Important contributions to West Coast field studies of thermal discharges are described in the following paragraphs.

In 1962 Squire (1538), using an airborne infrared radiometer, measured the distributions of surface temperatures around the outfalls of four steam-electric plants in Southern California (Figure 10-1). The overflights, made on 16 January and 4 February, revealed increases of 4 to 20F° above ambient surface temperatures. The temperatures recorded in February were lower because the area had experienced storm conditions following the January survey. He concluded that the high surface temperature gradients indicated the existence of a warm water lens on the surface.

The Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) has conducted temperature surveys for a number of years at several of their thermal power plants in Central and Northern California. Early studies in 1950-1963 were made from surface craft using standard oceanographic instrumentation. These surveys were considered inadequate because the large distance between sampling stations and the time lag between successive measurements prevented rapid temperature changes from being accurately mapped. From 1963 to 1967 airborne infrared radiometers were used by PG&E to map surface temperatures around power plant outfalls.

Cheney and Richards (1507) examined the temperature outfall data from three power plants--Morro Bay (an open coast), Contra Costa (an estuary), and at Humboldt Bay (an enclosed bay). Their data are presented as maps of surface temperature (Figure 10-2a) and area-temperature profiles (Figures 10-2b and 10-2c). The infrared measurements were continuously supplemented with surface temperatures taken from a boat to provide calibration and temperature-depth profiles. Cheney and Richards concluded that the warming effect from power plant discharges, whether into a sea, a bay, or an estuary, is undetectable beyond a mile from the outfall. At 1,000 feet from the outfall the data showed only an occasional temperature exceeding 5F° above ambient. Subsurface temperature measurements in the

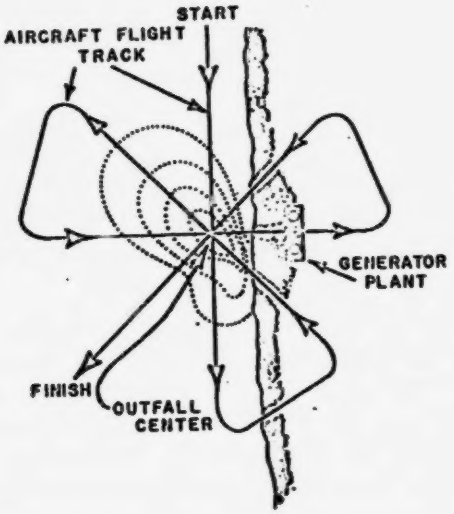
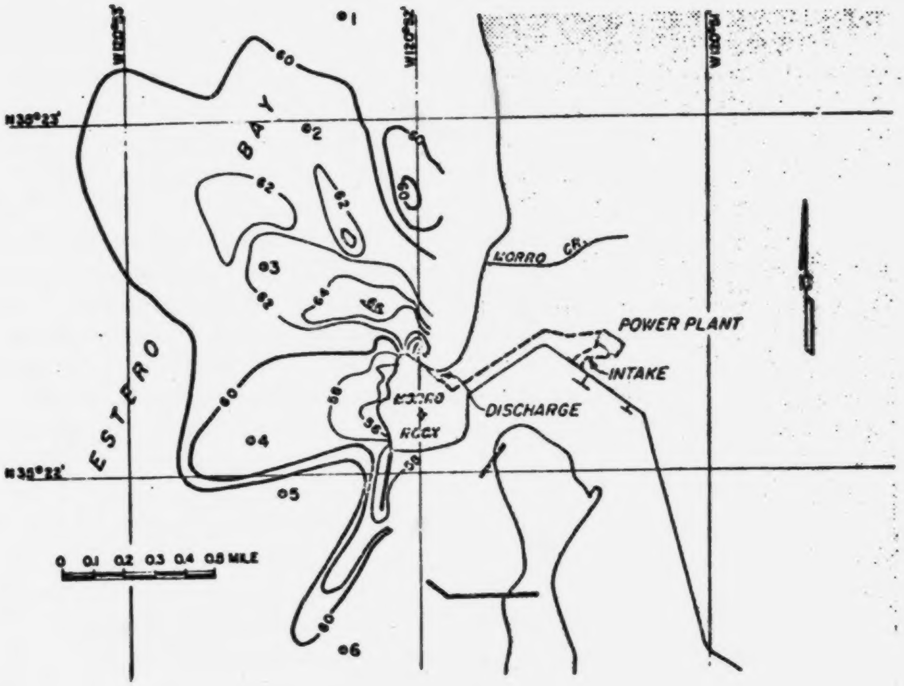
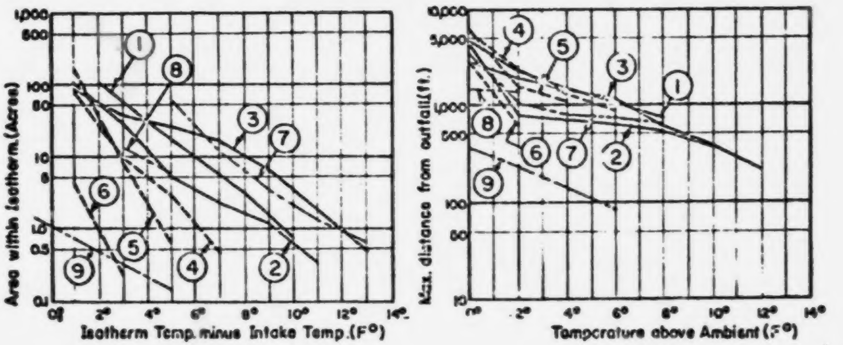


Figure 10-1. General pattern of infrared survey flight tracks (from Squire, 1538).



10-2a. SURFACE ISOTHERMS, Run No.2, Sept.12, 1963.

Run No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Average MW	758	833	868	570	200	160	660	660	660



10-2b.

10-2c.

Figure 10-2. Off-shore temperatures.

MORRO BAY POWER PLANT
(from Cheney and Richards, 1507)

vicinity of the outfall indicate the warm water is normally confined to a layer approximately 10 feet thick. The degree of wind mixing dictates the extent to which these temperature gradients diminish. Comparison with surface temperatures showed that the airborne radiometer was accurate to ±1F° except under conditions of fog or smoke when the error could be as much as 3 or 4F°.

In 1968 North and Adams (1531) collected data from nine thermal power stations which included measurements of the surface areas enclosed by isotherms drawn from infrared measurements. From these data (35 measurements) a regression equation was calculated to determine the correlation between power output at a generating station and the surface area enclosed by contour lines 10F° and 2F° above ambient. The wide scatter in the data resulted in a rather poor correlation.

Maps produced from radiometric data require subjective interpretation of the data points to plot isotherms (Doyle and Gormly, 1509). An objective map can be produced if the area under consideration can be rapidly scanned and a computer program used to compose and draw the map. PG&E began using a thermal mapper in 1967 to conduct their airborne surveys. The thermal mapper is an airborne device, sensitive to infrared radiation, used to mechanically scan the scene in its field of view in a line by line fashion. The output can be recorded on film as an analogous image or on magnetic tape (Doyle and Cartwright, 1508). A computer program digitizes the analog data from the magnetic tape and constructs a map of surface isotherms (Figure 10-3). Additionally, the isotherms can be integrated by computer to yield a temperature-area relationship. This relationship is used to compare theoretical and prototype values from which projections of thermal influence from plant enlargements can be made (1509). Regression equations for each plant have been computed showing the area of influence as a function of excess temperature.

Since July 1963 an oceanographic monitoring program has been conducted by Marine Advisers, Inc. for the San Onofre nuclear generating station (Marine Advisers, 1153 and 1154). This power plant utilizes a 2,600 foot submerged outfall discharging 350,000 gal/min of coolant in approximately 25 feet of water. Sampling was conducted monthly using standard oceanographic equipment. Since 1969 occasional airborne infrared radiometer surveys have been made

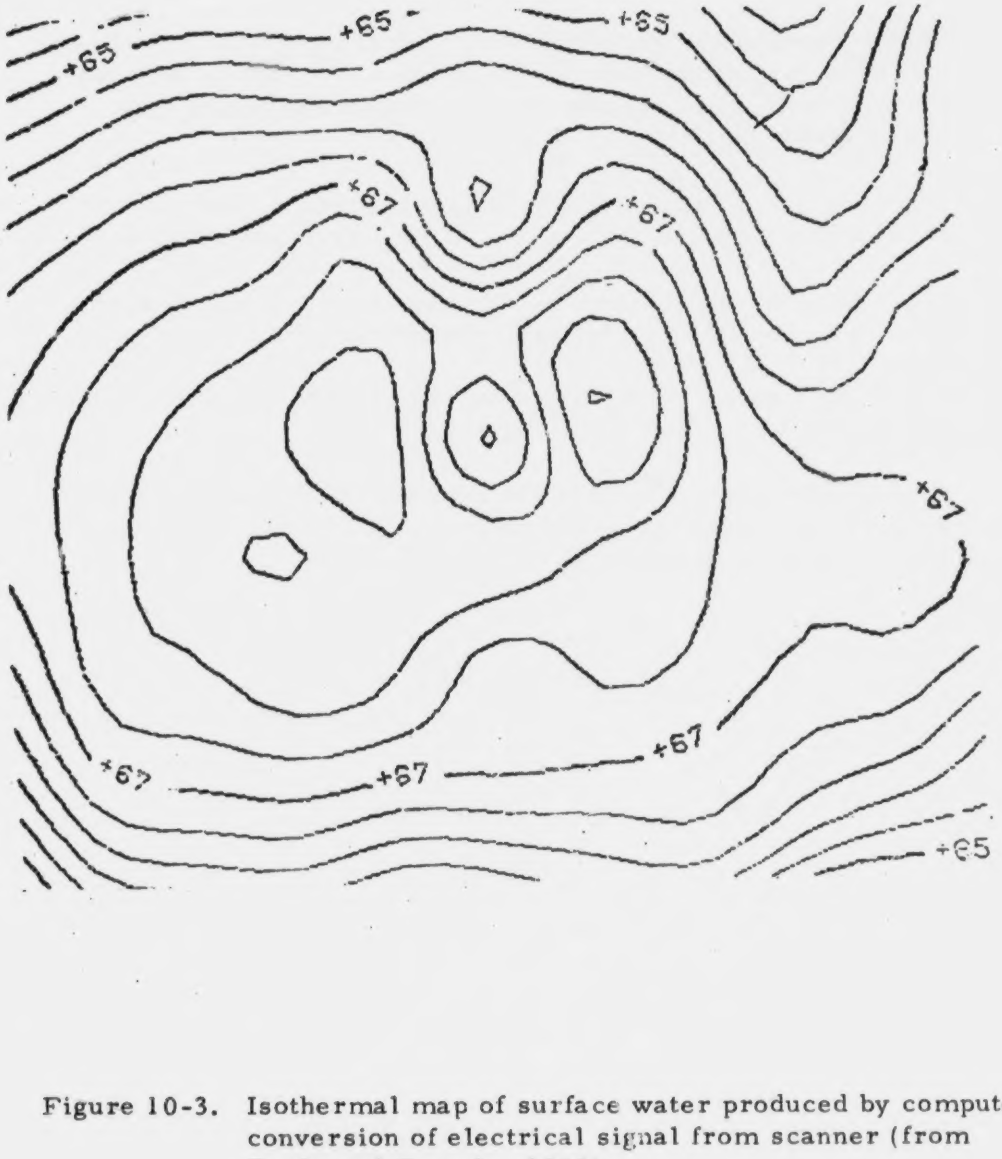


Figure 10-3. Isothermal map of surface water produced by computer conversion of electrical signal from scanner (from Doyle and Gormly, 1535).

to supplement the oceanographic surveys.

Conclusions reached during the 5-year monitoring period are (1154):

1. The largest temperature increase at the outfall boil was 9F°, but generally it is less than 6F° (normal temperature rise across the condenser is 18F°).

2. Surface areas containing waters warmed more than 4F° are confined to the immediate vicinity of the outfall boil (Figure 10-4).

3. The maximum distance from the outfall the warm water plume has been detected is 2 miles in the longshore direction.

4. The thermal plume was confined to a shallow surface lens, normally 5 to 12 feet thick (Figure 10-5).

5. From data available there seems to be little correlation between the area influenced by the warm water discharge and the local current speed and direction.

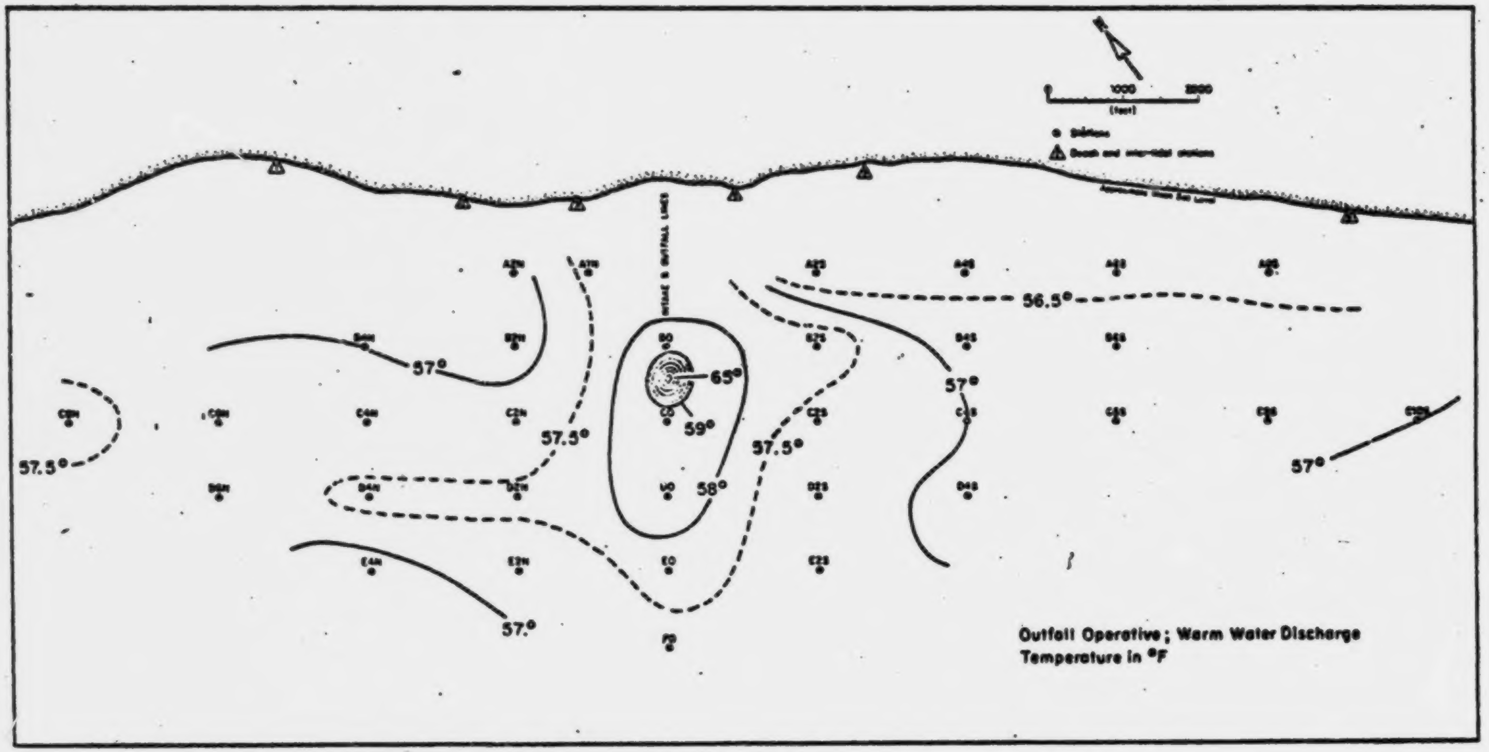


Figure 10-4. San Onofre sea surface isotherms, 21 February 1969 (from Marine Advisers, Inc., 1154).

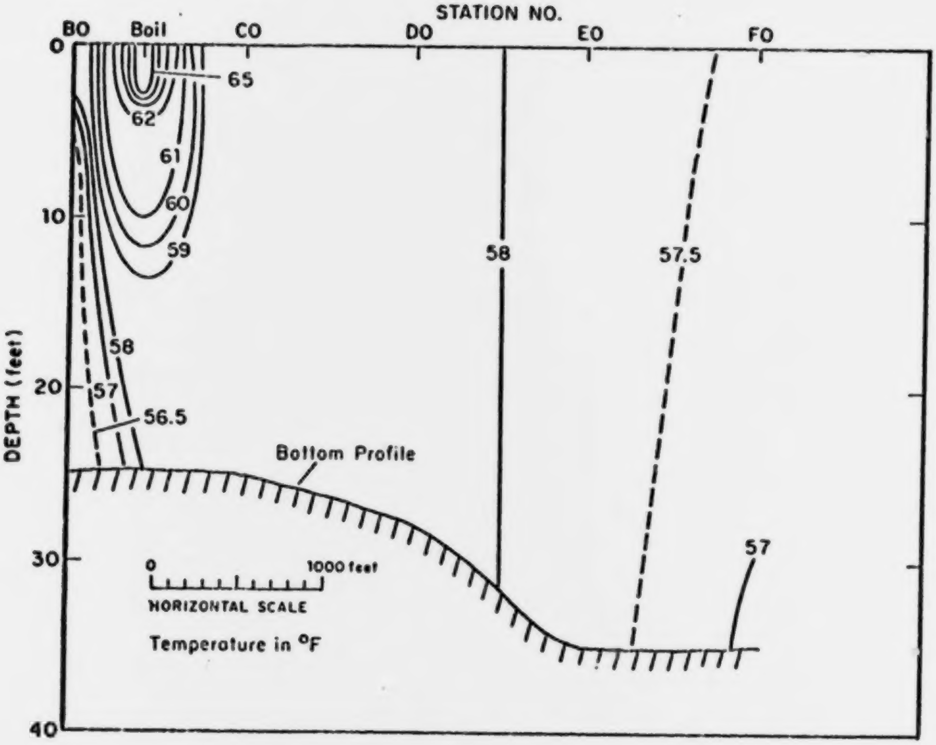


Figure 10-5. Temperature-depth cross sections, 21 February 1969 (from Marine Advisers, Inc., 1154).

Chapter 11. REVIEW OF ANALYTICAL MODELS FOR THE PREDICTION OF TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION

by Robert H. Bourke and Bard Glenne

Introduction

Analytical models to determine the distribution pattern of heated effluents discharged into ambient fluids are based on theory developed for the disposal of sewage effluent. This type effluent is usually discharged through multiport diffusers into the receiving water where it undergoes mixing and dilution from the action of essentially two distinct mechanisms: (1) turbulence and momentum associated with discharge jets, and (2) natural turbulence and currents within the receiving water body (Brooks, 1504).

Upon discharge from the end of an outfall pipe or diffuser port an effluent possesses kinetic energy due to its velocity. This energy is dissipated by the turbulent mixing of the jet with the surrounding fluid. This mixing process is commonly termed "jet mixing." During the jet mixing phase the turbulent jet entrains part of the surrounding fluid resulting in an increasing volume flux with increasing distance from the outlet while simultaneously decreasing the jet velocity.

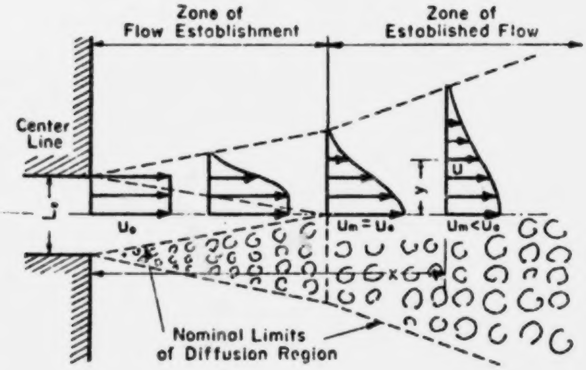


Figure 11-1. Schematic representation of jet mixing (from Wiegel, 1542).

The boundary between the jet and the receiving fluid is a region of instability where high shear stresses exist. Mixing will occur with a subsequent interchange of properties and constituents (Wiegel, 1542). In the zone of flow establishment (Figure 11-1) the centerline jet velocity, U_0, is considered constant with longitudinal distance. Within the zone of established flow mixing takes place throughout the jet. The velocity profile across this zone is assumed to be Gaussian. The investigations of Frankel and Cumming (1518) have shown that the concentration of effluent can also by reasonably assumed as Gaussian in the established flow zone.

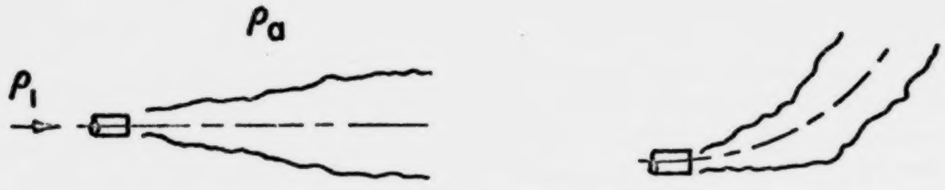
Within a short distance from the outlet the velocity of the jet will be dissipated. If the fluid in the jet has a different density than the receiving fluid, it will also possess potential energy. Mixing will occur as the potential energy is dissipated by the discharge rising or falling. The combination of this mixing and jet mixing is often termed "initial dilution." Further mixing may occur due to natural turbulence and currents within the water body and the wind over it (1504). When this mixing takes place on the ocean or a lake surface, it may be termed "surface dispersion and interface exchange." In this zone the effluent may move across the water surface in the form of a dispersive plume.

Environmental Effects

The disposal of waste heat from thermal electric generating plants discharging into the ocean, requires that certain environmental factors be taken into consideration. The major factors and their effects are discussed below:

(a) Buoyancy Effect

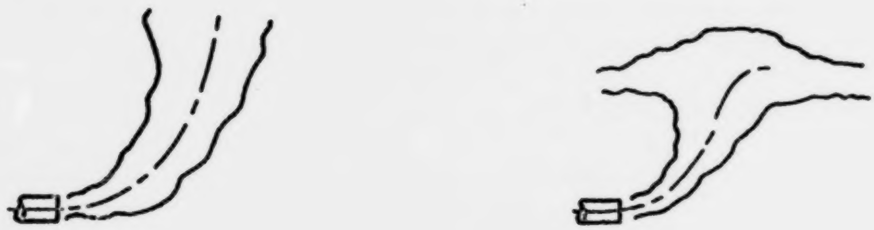
The density of the condenser discharge from a thermal-electric generating plant will usually be less than that of the surrounding sea water. This density difference, although quite small, creates a buoyant force which measurably affects the behavior of the jet (Figure 11-2). A jet which contains an initial buoyancy flux as well as momentum flux is termed a "buoyant" jet (Fan, 1515). The buoyancy force is proportional to the difference in density between the sea water and the rising jet and generally decreases as the jet ascends (1518).



No density difference $(\rho_1 = \rho_a)$

With density difference $(\rho_1 < \rho_a)$

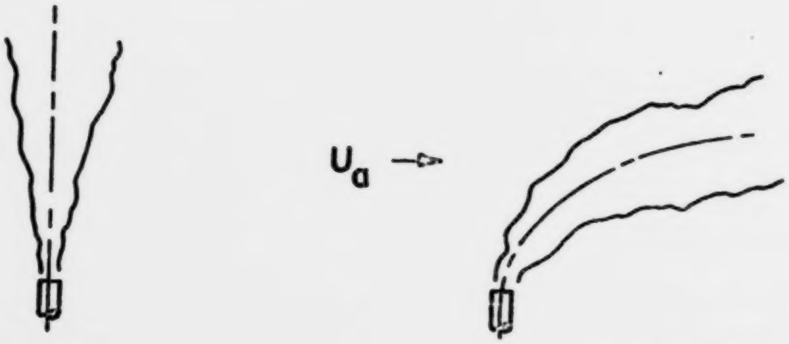
Buoyancy Effect



Homogeneous $(\rho_a = \text{constant})$

Stratified $(\rho_a \neq \text{constant})$

Stratification Effect



Stagnant $(U_a = 0)$

With current $(U_a \neq 0)$

Current Effect

Figure 11-2. Effects of environmental conditions (from Fan and Brooks, 1515).

(b) Recipient Density Stratification Effect

Vertical temperature and/or salinity gradients in the ocean cause density stratification of the water column. As the heated effluent rises through the water column, it mixes with the sea water and the mixture generally becomes more dense. If the density of the mixture becomes equal to that of the receiving fluid (which is usually less dense near the surface), the ascending motion ceases and the mixture tends to spread horizontally (Figure 11-2). It may be possible to obtain a plume which is completely submerged below a strong thermocline (Rawn, et al., 1535). The submergence of a sewage field is often a most favorable situation for coastal pollution control (1515). However, the heated discharge from steam electric generating plants will most likely rise directly to the surface due to the large density difference and flow rate.

(c) Ocean Currents Effect

The ocean currents may affect not only the dispersive plume established at or near the sea surface, but also the jet mixing characteristics (1515). The ocean currents usually consist of large scale ocean currents, tidal currents, wind drift currents, and currents due to waves. Although some of these currents may not produce a net transport of water, they are the causes of turbulence which mixes the waters in a process akin to diffusion.

(d) Atmospheric Effects

An important factor in the dissipation of heat from surface water is the condition of the atmosphere. Air temperature, winds, air humidity, and solar radiation all influence the sea-air heat transfer rate.

Analytical Models

Analytical models have been proposed by investigators to describe temporally and spatially the fate of constituents and pollutants when discharged into lakes, estuaries, and oceans. The following sections are a review and analysis of models pertinent to the discharge of thermal effluents into coastal waters.

The discharge of cooling water from thermal electric plants generally takes place via one of two methods: (1) from a submerged pipe at a significant depth and distance offshore, or (2) from a canal which discharges into the ocean at the shoreline. Research has indicated that for both types of discharges cooling of heated effluent may occur via two processes: (a) initial dilution upon emission from the outlet pipe or canal, followed by, (b) surface dispersion and sea-air interface exchange.

Part I. Initial Dilution

(a) Submerged Jets

The turbulent mixing process that occurs when one fluid is discharged into another is a problem for which the theory is relatively well known. The reference lists of Fan and Brooks (1515) and Cederwall (1505) contain papers which have contributed to the understanding of turbulent jet phenomenon. Cederwall (1505) presents a detailed review of these studies as related to marine waste water disposal. Sewage outfalls are now often designed after the procedures developed by Rawn, Bowerman, and Brooks (1535) and Brooks (1504).

Frankel and Cumming (1518) advanced the initial studies of Rawn, et al. and Brooks by investigating the efficiency of various discharge angles of pipes. They found the horizontal diffuser to give the least concentrations, but that differences in concentration levels for various discharge angles became insignificant for a ratio of diffuser depth to diffuser diameter greater than 50.

Theory seems to underpredict concentrations in the surface transition zone where vertical flow changes to lateral spreading, Figure 11-3, (1535).

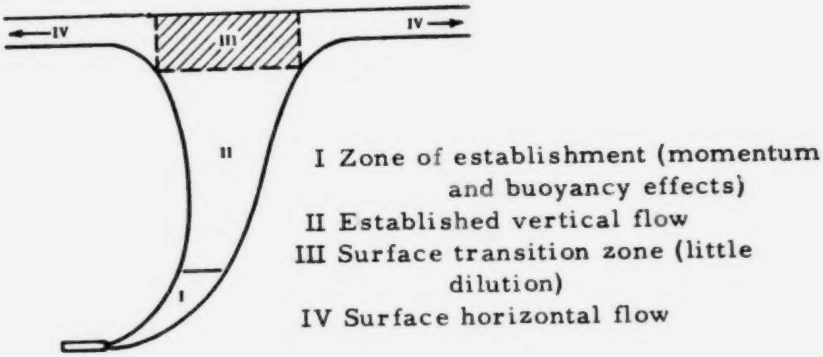

IV
III
IV
II
I
I Zone of establishment (momentum and buoyancy effects)
II Established vertical flow
III Surface transition zone (little dilution)
IV Surface horizontal flow

Figure 11-3. Zone configurations of a jet for the case of a stagnant, homogeneous environment. (from Frankel and Cumming, 1518).

Fan (1514) showed that for a vertical jet, the trajectory of the plume was bent toward the downstream direction of flow (Figure 11-2). Turbulence induced by currents within the receiving fluid may also affect the initial dilution, but these effects generally are minor.

(b) Stability Considerations

A measure of the stability of a water column is provided by the Richardson number, Ri, which indicates the degree of turbulence present. The Richardson number may be expressed as:

$$Ri = \frac{g}{\rho} \frac{\partial \rho}{\partial z} \Big/ \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial z}\right)^2 \qquad 11\text{-}1$$

where the numerator and denominator, respectively, describe the strengths of the vertical gradients of density and velocity within the water column.

A large density gradient or small vertical velocity gradient results in a large value of Ri which indicates supression or extinction of turbulence. A small Ri generally indicates maintenance or an increase of turbulence.

Near the discharge orifice the Ri of the jet is quite small due to the large vertical shear; the turbulent and momentum fluxes are at a maximum. With increasing distance from the orifice the turbulent and momentum fluxes decrease increasing the Richardson number. The Richardson number, therefore, measured as a function of the distance from the discharge point, indicates how rapidly the momentum of the jet decays. As discussed previously, the amount of ambient cooling water entrained by the jet decreases as the velocity decreases; hence, further cooling of heated jets by turbulent mixing becomes insignificant for large Ri.

The experiments of Hayashi and Shuto (1521) confirmed that for small Richardson numbers (less than one) turbulent mixing was the most influential factor in reducing the temperature of the jet.

In practice the Richardson number is difficult to determine. Generally, velocity data is not available to determine vertical velocity gradients in the vicinity of the plume. The densimetric Froude number, N_F, is often used instead.

$$N_F = U_o \Big/ \sqrt{(\Delta\rho/\rho_o)\, g\, D_o} \qquad 11\text{-}2$$

where U_o is the initial discharge velocity of the jet,

$\Delta\rho/\rho_o$ is the relative initial density difference between condenser discharge and ambient water,

D_o is either initial discharge depth or outfall diameter.

Experimentation has shown that the relative density difference is the most significant factor in determining the type of pollutant field that may develop (Wiegel, 1542). Weak or negative relative density gradients result in a surface field; strong relative gradients in a submerged field. The relatively large negative density difference and large volume flow rate associated with thermal power plant discharges usually dictate that the heated effluent will spread as a surface field.

(c) Horizontal Surface Jets

Commonly, thermal power plants discharge their cooling water through a channel or canal into the ocean at the edge of a beach. The work of Abraham (1500) indicates a relationship for the distribution of salinity in a horizontal surface jet. When slightly modified, this relationship can be used for the distribution of temperature in the jet if the buoyant effect of the warm water is small. Such a relationship takes the form (Jen, et al., 1524):

$$T^* = \frac{T - T_w}{T_o - T_w} = \frac{1}{2C_1}\,\frac{D_o}{x}\exp\left[-\frac{1}{2C_1^{\,2}}\,\frac{r^2}{x^2}\right] \qquad 11\text{-}3$$

where T^* is a dimensionless surface temperature i.e. the "temperature concentration,"

T_w is the temperature of the receiving water (°F),

T_o is the temperature of the jet prior to mixing (°F),

D_o is the diameter of the jet (ft),

x is the horizontal distance along the jet axis, measured from the point of discharge (ft),

r is the radial distance normal to the jet axis (ft),

C_1 is an experimentally determined dimensionless constant, ≈ 0.096.

Equation 11-3 is characteristic of jets with densimetric Froude numbers which are large when compared to unity (Harleman and Stolzenbach, 1520). High discharge densimetric Froude numbers indicate entrainment of the underlying cool water; rapid thickening of the jet takes place until the Froude number decreases to below unity (Lean and Whillock, 1527).

For buoyant discharges having smaller densimetric Froude numbers, but greater than unity, Jen, et al. (1524) found that the buoyancy does not appreciably affect the entrainment dilution. However, the buoyancy tends to distort the temperature distribution from that of the non-buoyant jet by horizontally expanding the plume. For this condition Jen, et al. found the best temperature description to be:

$$T^* = \frac{1}{2C_1}\,\frac{D_o}{x}\,\exp[-C_2(N_F)^{1/2}(y/x)^2] \qquad 11\text{-}4$$

where C_2 is an experimentally determined dimensionless constant,

N_F is the densimetric Froude number, and

y is the horizontal distance normal to the jet axis, measured from the axis of the jet (ft).

For dimensionless distances (x/D_o) between 7 and 100 and densimetric Froude numbers ranging from 18 to 180, equation 11-4 can be expressed as:

$$T^* = 7.0\,\frac{D_o}{x}\,\exp[-3(N_F)^{1/2}(y/x)^2] \qquad 11\text{-}5$$

An important result indicated by equation 11-4 is that along the centerline of the jet the discharge temperature decreases as 1/x.

In a continuation of the above study Wiegel, Mobarek, and Jen (1541) investigated the mixing efficiency of horizontal surface jets discharging over sloping bottoms. The constants C_1 and C_2 in equation 11-4 were found to be dependent on the bottom slope and also on the ratio of height to width of the rectangular nozzels used to represent the discharge channel or canal. Wiegel, et al. concluded that steeper slopes resulted in more thorough mixing and, hence, a more rapid cooling of the effluent plume. Beaches with shallow sloping profiles do not provide enough water for optimum entrainment. The mixing capability at "low, mid, and high tide" conditions were examined. The greatest amount of mixing occurred logically at high tide.

Wiegel, et al. also observed that jet mixing depends upon the jet discharge velocity. Low velocities result in laminar or low level turbulent mixing, while high velocities produce "high level" turbulent mixing with large scale eddies at the jet boundary entrapping the surrounding receiving water.

Part II. Surface Dispersion and Interface Exchange

(a) Surface Dispersion

Hayashi and Shuto (1521) investigated heated jets including the case of no entrainment, i.e., the velocity of the jet decreased to nearly zero. For this condition they found the Richardson number to have increased to a value slightly greater than one. This is the regime of "horizontal or surface dispersion and interface exchange."

In this regime the plume of hot waste is mixed and transported away from the region of the source by the action of surface currents. The depth of the plume slowly thickens with distance from the source due to surface mixing. Heat may also be emitted to the atmosphere.

The equation developed by Hayashi and Shuto to predict surface temperatures within the dispersive plume (condition of negligible entrainment) is:

$$T^* = \exp[\ -C_3 \frac{K}{\rho c_p} \frac{B_o^2}{Q_o} \{ 1 + \left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^2 \}^2 \left(\frac{x}{B_o}\right)^2] \qquad 11\text{-}6$$

where K is an atmospheric heat exchange coefficient (Btu $\cdot F^{-1}$ ft^{-2} sec^{-1}),

B_o is the width of the outlet (ft),

Q_o is the flow rate (cfs),

C_3 is an experimentally determined dimensionless constant.

This relationship has been corroborated by the work of Harleman and Stolzenbach (1520) using a hydraulic model. Equation 11-6 indicates a temperature reduction at the rate e^{-Cx^2} where C is a function of the outlet width, B_o, and discharge flow rate, Q_o. Harleman and Stolzenbach's experiments with surface discharges showed that the centerline temperature decreased as $1/x$ until a distance of $x/B_o \approx 30$ was reached when the decrease became more rapid and was well represented by $T^* \sim e^{-Cx^2}$.

From their hydraulic model study Harleman and Stolzenbach concluded that changes in tidal elevation, condenser flow rate and current velocities do not significantly affect temperature distribution, but actual field studies have shown that these factors can affect temperature distributions.

(b) Interface Exchange

Heat exchange with the atmosphere must be considered once the turbulent motion of the jet has decreased to a level where entrainment of the surrounding cooling water is low. Equations which include this phenomenon are essentially similar to those used to predict the dispersion of sewage, pulp mill wastes, or radionuclides except that the non-conservative term (decay term) now must account for the air-sea interface heat exchange.

The net rate of heat exchange across the air-sea interface, ΔH, can be expressed as the algebraic sum of: H_b, the effective long wave back radiation; H_e, the evaporative heat flux; and H_c, the sensible heat flux.

To overcome the difficulties inherent in directly measuring the net heat flux from its component terms, Edinger and Geyer (1512) have approximated the net rate of heat exchange across the air-sea boundary by:

$$\Delta H = K (T_w - T_e) \text{ Btu Ft}^{-2} \text{ Day}^{-1} \qquad 11\text{-}7$$

where K is the surface heat exchange coefficient (B Ft^{-2} Day^{-1} $°F^{-1}$),

T_w is the actual water temperature (°F),

T_e is the equilibrium temperature (°F).

Edinger and Geyer define the equilibrium temperature, T_e, as the water temperature at which there is no net heat exchange across the water surface, i.e. $\Delta H = 0$. Procedures for the calculation of K and T_e are fully described by Edinger and Geyer (1512).

The dispersion of heated discharges into the ocean requires a model equation in at least two dimensional form. Following the development of Brooks (1504) for the dispersion and die-away of coliforms from a sewage outfall, Edinger and Polk (1510) derived a model to predict the temperature distribution based upon the lateral dispersion of heat into a uniform longitudinal velocity field with no vertical temperature gradient. Although the authors developed this model primarily for rivers and lakes, they applied it to a coastal zone environment (Morro Bay, California) with some success. The steady state non-conservative distribution may be expressed as:

$$u\frac{\partial\theta}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[D_y\frac{\partial\theta}{\partial y}\right] - \frac{K\theta}{\rho c_p d} \qquad 11\text{-}8$$

where the three terms represent the rates of decrease of excess temperature per unit volume for longitudinal advection, lateral diffusion, and atmospheric cooling. Edinger and Polk choose a solution for a constant D_y (ft^2/day) which results in a conservative decay of temperature:

$$\frac{\theta(\xi,\ y)}{\theta_p} = \left(\frac{\xi_s}{\xi}\right)^{1/2} e^{-\frac{y^2}{4\xi}}\ e^{-\alpha(\xi-\xi_s)} \qquad 11\text{-}9$$

where $\theta(\xi, y)$ is the temperature rise (°F) at some specified lateral coordinate, y, and longitudinal coordinate, $\xi = \frac{xD_y}{u}$, where u is a constant stream velocity (ft/sec),

θ_p is the temperature rise across the condenser (°F),

ξ is the position of the source given by $\xi_s = \frac{1}{\pi}\ \frac{Q_p{}^2}{ud}$

where Q_p is the flow rate through the condenser (cfs) and d is the depth of the water (ft), and

α is a coefficient governing the rate of heat loss at the surface,

$$\alpha = \frac{K}{\rho c_p D_y d}$$

where K is the surface heat exchange coefficient (Btu °F^{-1} Day^{-1} Ft $^{-2}$).

The reduction in temperature of the outfall plume may more conveniently be expressed as the surface area contained within given temperature rise contours. Figure 11-4 from Edinger and Polk shows the relationship of the temperature rise ratio, θ_c / θ_p, to the non-dimensional surface area ratio, A / A_n, for selected values of β, a dimensionless coefficient governing the rate of heat decay at the surface. For selected values of β, Edinger and Polk found that atmospheric cooling had little influence on temperature

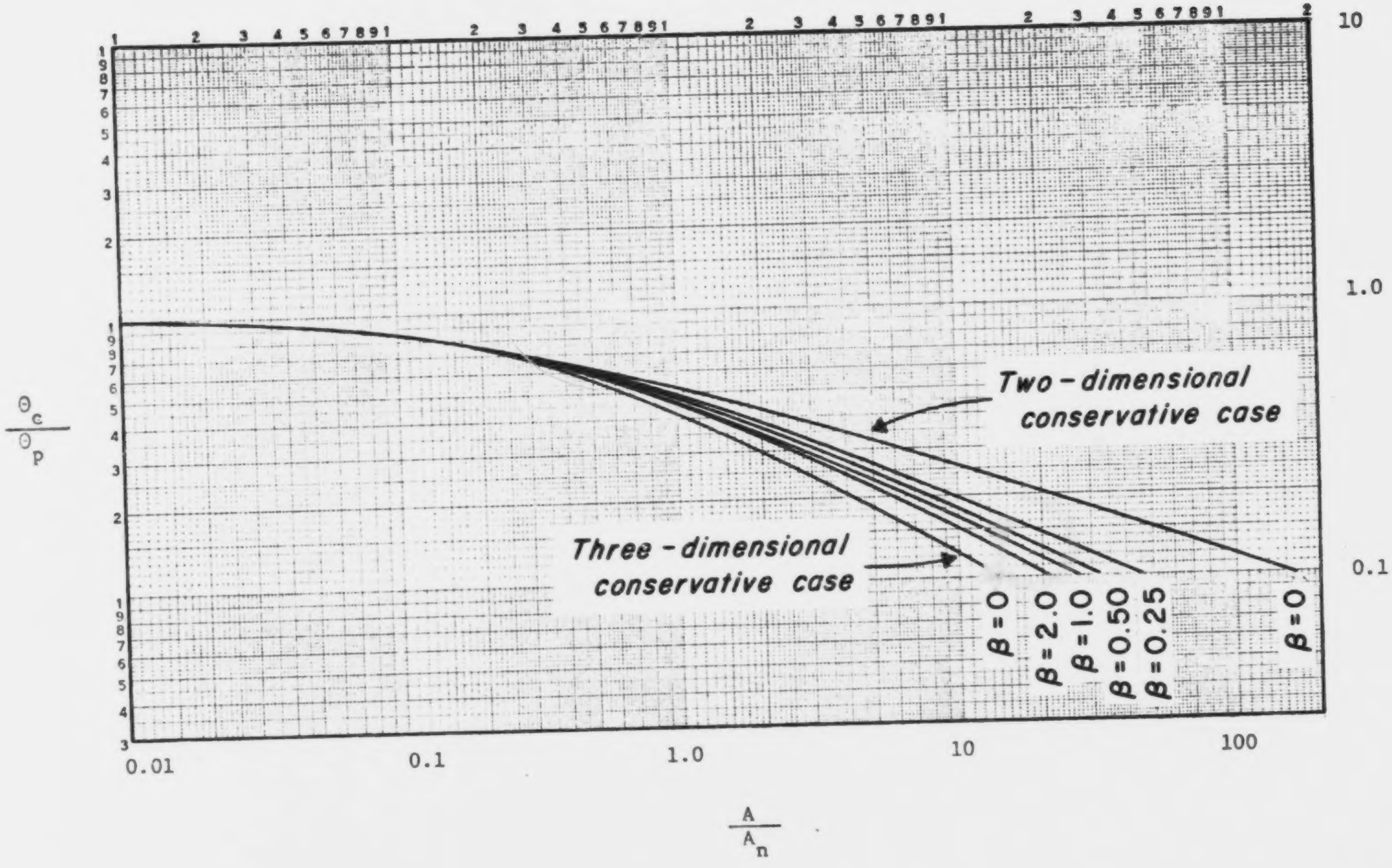


Figure 11-4. Relationship of temperature rise ratio to non-dimensional surface area ratio for selected values of β, a dimensionless coefficient governing the rate of heat decay at the surface (from Edinger and Polk, 1510).

reduction until θ_c/θ_p had decreased to 0.60. For values of θ_c/θ_p greater than 0.60 turbulent mixing was the dominant process in reducing the plume temperature. These conclusions are similar to those postulated by Hayashi and Shuto (1521) and corroborated by Harleman and Stolzenbach (1520).

Edinger and Polk also investigated a three dimensional conservative model (no heat exchange across the air-sea boundary) which included a vertical mixing term. For this case temperatures were reduced at a faster rate than for the two dimensional non-conservative case (Figure 11-4).

(c) Hydraulic Models

Concerning the model laws for coastal and estuarine hydraulic models Keulegan (in 1144, p691) states:

> "Many of the flow conditions encountered in the natural phenomena around coasts and estuaries unfortunately are not amenable to mathematical analysis. The difficulty may be due to the nonlinear character of the equation of motion, to a lack of information on existing turbulence and effective diffusion coefficients in instances of mixing, to the multiplicity of interconnected flow passages....In such cases it becomes necessary to resort to models in order to predict the behavior of a prototype and in some instances to observe, in the model, details that are not readily examined in nature."

Hydraulic models should not be treated as a substitute for field and analytical studies, but should be considered as an aid to such studies by contributing information not accurately obtained by other means.

Most hydraulic models are distorted geometrically in that the vertical scale is exaggerated with respect to the horizontal scale. Such distortion is a consequence of the need to have workable water depths and non-laminar flow in the model. The degree of distortion is dependent on the area to be reproduced and the nature of the problem to be investigated. In order to reproduce frictional effects the model may be "roughened" (generally vertically mounted thin metal strips are used).

In general, satisfactory model verification can be achieved for kinematic quantities (i.e., velocity, height, etc.); however, to simulate water quality parameters (i.e., salinity, temperature, etc.) is much more difficult. Vertical exaggeration prevents accurate simulation of beach slope, channel geometry (depth to width ratios) and lateral dispersion by turbulence (Ackers, 1503). In the vicinity of the jet where turbulent entrainment is dominant geometric similarity is also necessary.

To circumvent these incompatibilities two models may be used: (1) an undistorted scale model of the area near the outfall to represent initial dispersion and the buoyant plume zone, and (2) a vertically exaggerated model to represent the whole area of interest (1503). Another method is to build a distorted model and attempt to interpret the affects of differences of the non-similar parameters on the temperature distribution (1520).

Modeling of power plant outfalls has been practiced extensively in Great Britain, Japan and the United States. In Great Britain the Hydraulics Research Station at Wallingford and the University of Strathclyde at Glasgow are the principal institutions engaged in hydraulic model research. The reference lists of Ackers (1503) and Frazer, et al. (1551) list pertinent papers in this field. In the United States hydraulic modeling centers are the U. S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss.; the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers' San Francisco Bay-Delta model; the Coastal Engineering Research Center, Washington D. C.; Massachuetts Institute of Technology; and the University of California, Berkeley.

(d) Numerical-Hydrodynamic Models

Solutions to most of the analytical models discussed in the previous sections are possible only when simplifying assumptions are made, e. g., boundaries are of regular shape, distribution of velocity is simple, etc. Such simplifications may result in solutions which sometimes have little connection with actual conditions.

With the advent of high speed computers it has become possible to solve model equations using numerical methods (i. e., using a finite difference scheme) which eliminates the need for some of the simplifications. Applications of numerical hydrodynamic (N-H) models were initially developed for rivers and estuaries (Callaway, et al., 1545; Bella and Dobbins, 1550; Fisher, 1547; Glenne, 1548; Kent, 1549). Recently several N-H models have been devised for application to open coasts. Among these are the Walter Hansen model used by the Fleet Numerical Weather Central (Laevastu and Stevens, 1526) and the Leendertse model (1529).

Obtaining a solution to an N-H model may be quite costly. Laevastu and Stevens comment that the model must be run ten to sixty hours in real time (dependent on the size of the area and grid length) before a correct solution is obtained. This long running time is that required for initial convergence, but after a converged solution is obtained, it may be that it can be inserted repeatedly into a program which solves the advection-diffusion equation.

Part III. Dye Diffusion Studies

The use of dyes to study the movement and dispersion characteristics of effluent plumes has become widespread with the advent of sensitive measuring devices (Pritchard and Carter, 1534; Yudelson, 1543; James and Burgess, 1523; Ichiye, 1522; Foxworthy, 1516). The vast majority of these studies have been oriented towards the disposal of sewage. The use of dyes to trace the distribution of heated effluents, however, has been limited since the distributions obtained from tracer experiments have to be corrected for the cooling process at the air-sea boundary.

Pritchard and Carter (1534) have proposed a technique to account for the non-conservative process of heat loss at the surface when rhodamine dye is used to trace the effluent plume. The rhodamine dye must be injected into the water body in a special manner to take into account the large differences in volume rates of flow of dye and effluent. The concentration of dye is then related to the concentration of heat through an expression which takes into account the flow rates and mixing depths of both dye and effluent, i.e.

$$\Gamma_{h,\infty} = \frac{Q_h}{Q_d} \cdot \frac{D_d}{D_h} \int_0^\infty \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \left[\Gamma_d(t)\right] e^{-\gamma t/D_h} \, dt \qquad 11\text{-}10$$

where $\Gamma_{h,\infty}$ is the steady state concentration of heat in Btu lb^{-1},

$\Gamma_d(t)$ is the concentration of dye at time t in ppb (10^{-9} lb/lb),

Q_h and Q_d are the flow rates of heated effluent and dye, in Btu day^{-1} and lb day^{-1}, respectively,

D_d and D_h are the mixing depths of the dye and heated effluent, respectively, in feet, and

γ is a rate coefficient which represents the loss of excess heat to the atmosphere which for summer conditions was found to be approximately 0.1 ft hr^{-1}.

The time dependent concentration of dye, $\Gamma_d(t)$, was found to approach the steady state value, $\Gamma_{d,\infty}$, asymptotically at a constant rate, η , which by best fit of the data was approximately 1.0 day^{-1}. After making appropriate substitutions integration of equation 11-10 yielded the steady state concentration of heat as functions of the steady state dye concentration emitted from a continuous source and of the flow rates and mixing depths of dye and effluent:

$$\Gamma_{h,\infty} = \frac{Q_h}{Q_d} \cdot \frac{D_d}{D_h + \gamma/\eta} \cdot \Gamma_{d,\infty} \qquad 11\text{-}11$$

PART II - CHEMICAL AND RADIOCHEMICAL ASPECTS

We wish to know the chemical characteristics of the nearshore waters of the Pacific Northwest in order to make reasonable assessments of the possible effects of the addition of industrial effluents. Dissolved oxygen, inorganic micronutrients, pH, CO_2 tension, trace metals, radionuclides, pesticides, and pulp mill effluents have been considered. Although this list does not include all constituents which might have been studied, it does attempt to cover the major ones.

The general rationale for considering these factors can be simply stated: that factors in the environment favorable to an organism tend to reduce the effect of a harmful substance, and that factors unfavorable to the organism tend to increase the effect. The various factors can be interacting or independent. If interacting, they can be "synergistic" or antagonistic. Although theories relating to the toxicity of complex effluents in sea water are very crude, they do outline the necessity of characterization of those substances which affect how the system reacts to a specific effluent.

Page

Chapter 12. CARBON DIOXIDE AND pH by Stephen W. Hager and Robert H. Bourke 137

Chapter 13. OXYGEN AND NUTRIENTS by Stephen W. Hager and Robert H. Bourke 139

Chapter 14. PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY WASTES by Stephen W. Hager 143

Chapter 15. TRACE METALS by Stephen W. Hager 152

Chapter 16. RADIOCHEMISTRY by William C. Renfro 191

Chapter 17. OTHER POLLUTANTS 213

PESTICIDES by Stephen W. Hager 213
CHLORINE by Stephen W. Hager 218

Chapter 12. CARBON DIOXIDE AND pH

by Stephen W. Hager and Robert H. Bourke

Studies of the nearshore concentrations of dissolved CO_2 in the Pacific Northwest have been only recently undertaken. Only a few of the pertinent features will be presented.

1. The concentration of dissolved CO_2 in sea water in equilibrium with the atmosphere in nearshore areas is about 320 ppm (Park et al., 6093)

2. The concentration of dissolved CO_2 at a depth of 2.5m in the Columbia River in December 1968 ranged from about 600 to 1000 ppm (Park et al., 6093)

3. Sea water values in nearshore areas were as high as 525 ppm (Gordon and Park, 6092)

4. Sea water values in nearshore areas were as low as 155 ppm (Gordon and Park, 6092)

5. Observed pH values correlate very well with CO_2 values, according to the equation:

$$P_{CO_2} = \frac{[H^+]^2 \Sigma [CO_2]}{\alpha([H^+]^2 + [H]K'_1 + K'_1 K'_2)}$$

where P_{CO_2} is the partial pressure of CO_2 in air in equilibrium with the water, α is the solubility coefficient of CO_2 in sea water, $[H^+]$ is the hydrogen ion activity as measured with a pH meter, $\Sigma [CO_2]$ is the total CO_2 in the water, and K'_1 and K'_2 are the first and second apparent dissociation constants for carbonic acid (Gordon, 6288).

High CO_2 values are caused primarily by upwelling or by turbulent mixing across the thermocline. Land runoff may play a role in some areas. Low CO_2 values are caused by uptake of CO_2 by photosynthetic organisms.

Conclusions:

There are wide fluctuations in dissolved CO_2 concentrations (or P_{CO_2}) in nearshore areas. Due to the correlation between pH and P_{CO_2}, measurement of pH, $\Sigma[CO_2]$, and temperature is often adequate for determination of CO_2 concentrations (Park et al, 6093) Certain kinds of pollution such as surface active agents or organics may change this relationship.

Chapter 13. OXYGEN AND NUTRIENTS

by Stephen W. Hager and Robert H. Bourke

Dissolved oxygen, inorganic micronutrient (phosphate, nitrate, silicate) and pH data were obtained from NODC (see Appendix 6 for details), Oregon State University data reports (1231) and the California Water Quality Control Board (7014). The data were divided geographically into the sections shown in Figure 13-1. Only values from inside of 10 nautical miles were considered.

Monthly means for 0, 10, 20, 30 and 50 meters (where available) were obtained for each section and graphed against month. Values from 10 and 30m were not included on the graphs since presentation of surface, 20 and 50 meter values appeared to adequately describe the distribution of the parameters. The data for Section 3 are shown in Figure 13-2. Data from other sections are given in Appendix 6.

Generalized Features:

The data shown suggest that the water column from the surface to 20 meters is approximately homogeneous from October to April. During the upwelling season, approximately May to September, the waters at 20m appear to be much more strongly affected by the upwelled waters than do the surface waters. This can probably be attributed to more turbulent mixing in the surface waters.

There are no apparent latitudinal variations within our area.

Oxygen: These observations can be made concerning the data:

1. Average surface values are higher than 20m values throughout the year.

2. The highest and lowest surface O_2 values are found in the summer months, June, July and August. This is probably due to the competing influences of photosynthetic production and upwelling.

3. The averaged gradient between the surface and 20m is steeper in the summer months. Surface values are not lowered as much by upwelling as 20m values.

4. Surface O_2 values are about 6.3 to 7.0 ml/l (N. T. P.) unless affected by strong upwelling.

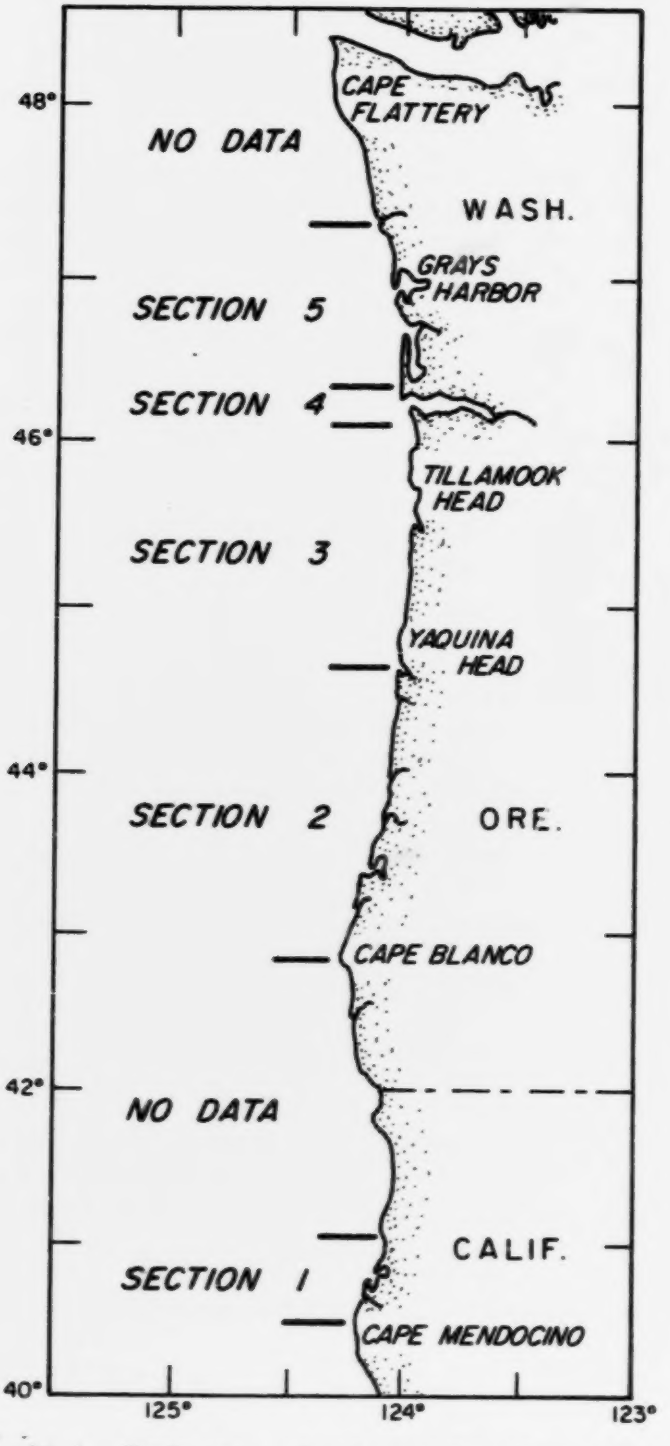


Figure 13-1. Study area, showing sections from which dissolved oxygen, nutrient, and pH data were taken.

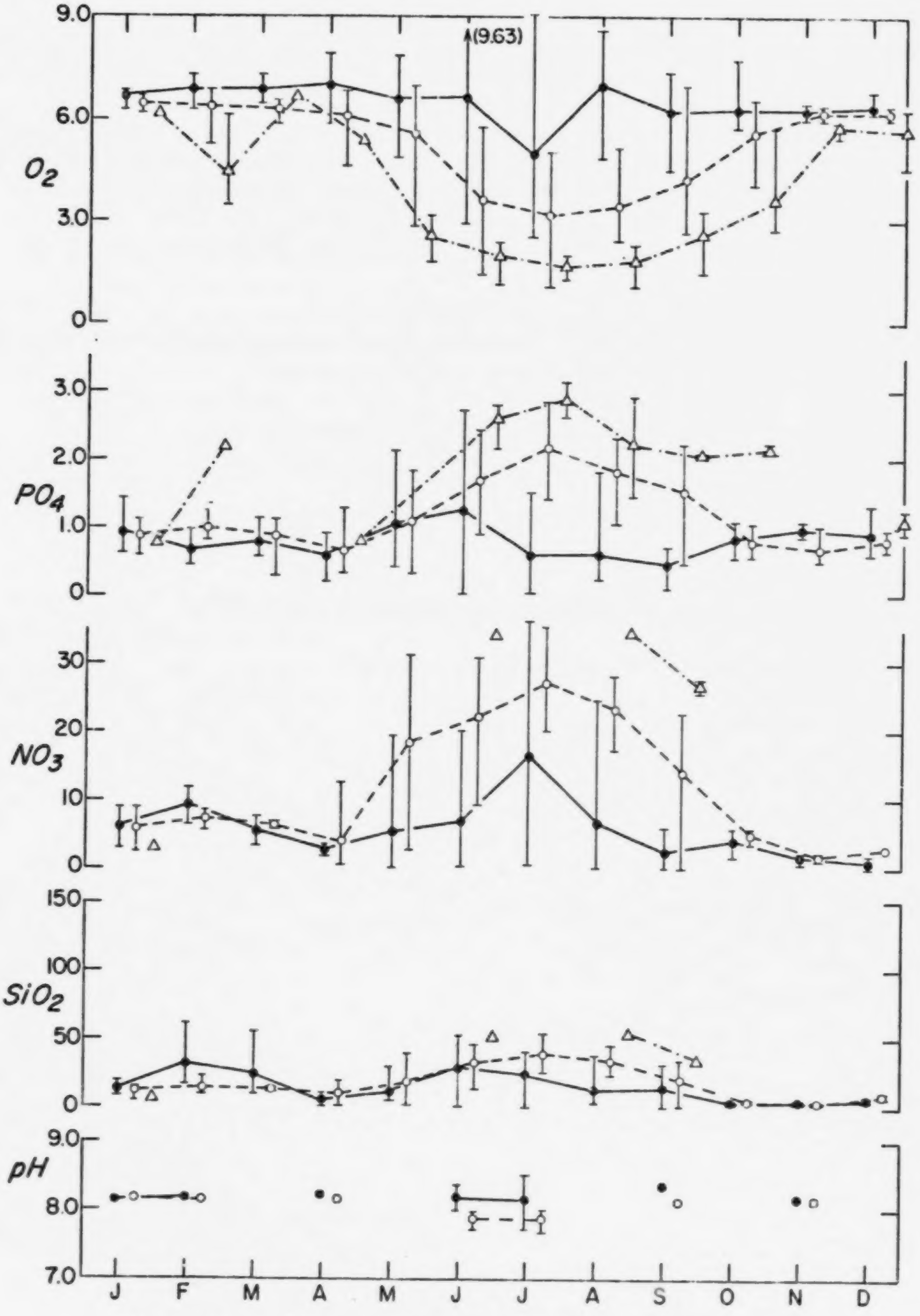


Figure 13-2. Data for Section 3, Newport, Oregon, to the Columbia River. Oxygen is in ml/l (N. T. P.). Nutrients are in μg-at/l.

Nutrients: These observations can be made concerning the three nutrients, phosphate, nitrate, and silicate:

1. The highest and lowest surface nutrient values are found in the summer months. Silicate values strongly affected by runoff may be higher at other times of year. Primary production and upwelling are probable causes of the wide variations in surface values.

2. The averaged gradient between surface and 20m is steeper in the summer months.

3. Exclusive of upwelling, representative surface nutrient values are:

   PO_4: 0.7 µg-at/l
   NO_3: 5 µg-at/l
   SiO_2: 10 µg-at/l

pH: Very few pH data were available. These tentative descriptions can be made:

1. pH values are lower in waters affected by upwelling.

2. Surface values are generally around 8.1.

Chapter 14. PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY WASTES

by Stephen W. Hager

The Pacific Northwest supports a major pulp and paper industry. With increased restrictions on the introduction of wastes to river and lake waters, coastal waters may be increasingly used for disposal of the wastes from the industry. There are presently four pulp mills in our area with marine outfalls. Details of the locations and sizes of these operations are shown in Table 14-1 (Anon., 6319).

Three kinds of pulping processes are in general use: the kraft process, the sulfite process, and the groundwood process. In addition, associated bleaching or paper-making processes add to the mill wastes.

Wastes from pulp and paper mills are basically of two classes: solid wastes such as wood chips, bark, finely divided wood fibers, etc., and dissolved wastes which vary depending on the processes used.

The effects of pulp and paper industry wastes on the environment can be classified as either chronic or acute. Chronic effects generally involve changes in the sediments underlying the waters to which the wastes are discharged. The solid portion of the wastes contributes heavily to this "habitat destruction," although the role of dissolved materials sorbing on existing bottom sediments cannot be discounted (Howard and Walden, 6309). Acute effects include toxicity to organisms in the area, and avoidance reactions in organisms which would ordinarily migrate through the area (cf. Jones et al., 6310).

Kraft process:

The kraft process of wood pulping involves digestion of certain types of wood in a strong caustic solution containing sodium hydroxide, sodium sulfate, and sodium sulfide. The used solution is called the black liquor, and for economic reasons, 85-95% is recycled (Waldichuk, 6316). The wastes from a kraft pulp mill are mostly made up of the waters used to wash the pulp after it is physically separated from the black liquor.

The characteristics of kraft mill effluents are shown in Table 14-2.

Table 14-1. Pulp and paper mills in our area with marine outfalls.

1. Samoa, California. Georgia Pacific Corp.
   Kraft pulp mill. 550 tons bleached kraft market pulp per 24 hours.

2. Arcata, California. Crown-Simpson Pulp Co.
   Kraft pulp mill. 500 tons unbleached kraft market pulp per 24 hours.

3. Gardiner, Oregon. International Paper Company.
   Kraft pulp mill. 570 tons kraft containerboard per 24 hours, 545 tons unbleached kraft pulp per 24 hours

4. Toledo, Oregon. Georgia Pacific Corporation.
   Kraft paper and linerboard mill. 880 tons per 24 hours.
   Kraft pulp mill, 1075 tons unbleached kraft pulp per 24 hours.

Table 14-2. Kraft pulp mill effluents.

	kraft pulp process[1]	bleached kraft pulp process[2]
volume	20,000-30,000 gal/ton of product/day	35×10^6 gal/day
BOD	130 ppm	72 ppm
pH	7.5-9.0	3.4
total solids	1100 ppm	------

---

[1] California State Water Pollution Control Board, Publ. No. 17, generalized parameters (6300).

[2] Howard and Walden, for a specific mill (6309).

Note the significant pH difference between the effluents of mills producing bleached kraft pulp and unbleached kraft pulp.

The black liquor contains mercaptans, dimethyl sulfide, turpentine, methyl alcohol, ammonia, lignin, fatty and resinous acids, formic acid, acetic acid, lactonic acid, and sodium salts of organic and inorganic acids (McKee and Wolf, 6000). There may be other minor components which are important (Servizi, Gordon, and Martens, 6313).

The toxicity of kraft mill effluents to marine species has not been well studied. The results of studies reported in the literature are shown in Table 14-3. Other studies using diluted black liquor and synthesized draft mill effluent gave somwhat similar although less interpretable results (McKee and Wolf, 6000; Anon., 6299).

Attempts have been made to study the toxicity of individual components of the effluent (McKee and Wolf, 6000; Servizi _et al._, 6313) but are not very useful due to the complexity of the factors involved in real effluent systems, and the variation of composition of actual effluents from mill to mill (Black, 6301).

Of possible importance are the observations that salmonid fish show avoidance reactions to kraft mill effluents in fresh waters (Jones _et al._, 6310) and that chlorine bleaching of pulps _may_ produce compounds analogous in behavior to the chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides (Servizi _et al._, 6313). However, recent work by Dr. Carlton Dence has shown, for instance, that chlorophenols exist in only trace amounts in bleach mill effluents (Anon., 6361).

There are a number of ways of treating kraft mill effluents to reduce toxicity. Neutralization of wastes reduced toxicity toward fish (Howard and Walden, 6309). Holding effluents in ponds reduced the BOD considerably (Gehm and Gove, 6307). Dispersion may be effective, but the degree of dispersion necessary for protection of aquatic organisms has not been adequately determined.

Sulfite process:

The sulfite pulping process consists essentially of the digestion of wood chips in the sulfite of calcium, ammonium, or magnesium, usually formed by addition of sulfur dioxide to the appropriate hydroxide. It has not been economically feasible to recycle the calcium and ammonium liquors, but magnesium liquors can presently be recycled, a desirable step from the standpoint of pollution (Waldichuk, 6316; Hall, 6352).

Table 14-3. Toxicity of KME to marine organisms.

Organism	%KME (unless otherwise specified)	Effect	Reference
English sole	8.5	96 hour TL_m	6343
Fluffy sculpin	9	64 hour TL_m at 18‰ and 30‰ sal.	6344
Striped seaperch	9.6	96 hour TL_m	6343
Starry flounder	12.2	96 hour TL_m	6343
Kelp greenling	15.2	96 hour TL_m	6343
Walleye surfperch	est. 5	96 hour TL_m (prelim.)	6343
White seaperch	10.6	96 hour TL_m	6343
Stickleback	12.5	72 hour TL_m	cited in 6344
Salmon, chinook	0.6	growth rate reduced	6299
Salmon, chinook	1.2	30 day critical threshold	6299
Salmon, coho	1.0-3.6	tolerated both bleached and unbleached effluent for 14 days	6299
Salmon, silver	3.3	30 day critical threshold	6299
Salmon, sockeye, young	4.8	tolerated full bleached effluent	6345
Salmon, sockeye, young	2.5	tolerated full bleached effluent at reduced O_2 levels	6345
Dungeness crab	50	no effect on 96 hours exposure	6343
Eastern oyster	0.05	decrease in feeding	6306
Bay mussel, embryos	1.5	48 hour EC50 for strong waste from kraft mill	6342
Bay mussel, embryos	0.52	48 hour EC50	6344
Bay mussel, embryos	0.12	48 hour EC50 for foam collected on a beach near an ocean outfall.	6344

Spent sulfite liquor (SSL) is the term used for the wastes from the digestion process. These wastes are mixed with wash waters and other plant wastes producing an effluent characterized by large volume, very high BOD, high dissolved organic content, and low pH (Eldridge, 6303; McKee and Wolf, 6000).

An average mill uses about 60,000 gallons of water per ton of pulp produced (Hall, 6352). Most of this is wash water, with 2500-3000 gallons per ton being SSL (Eldridge, 6303). Thus, plant effluents contain about 50,000 ppm 10% SSL. The 5-day BOD of the wash-liquor effluent is about 1500 ppm (Eldridge, 6303) while the liquor itself may have 30,000 ppm BOD (Waldichuk, 6316; Anon., 6300). Lignins may make up more than 50% of the dissolved organics in the liquor. The pH of the effluent may be 3-4 (Eldridge, 6303).

The total dissolved solids content of SSL may range from 6% to 16% (Eldridge, 6303). For convenience, all toxicity data are normalized to 10% total solids. Results are then reported as dilutions of 10% SSL. For instance, 10 ppm is 10 parts by volume of 10% SSL mixed with water to make 1,000,000 parts. Another measure of the dilution of SSL is the Pearl-Benson Index (PBI)(Gunter and McKee, 6308). This index is not necessarily correlated with toxicity. It is a measure of the lignin content of the waste waters which may vary from mill to mill. Background levels of natural lignins may vary sufficiently over an area to make accurate determinations difficult (Woelke, 6321).

Sulfite wastes are highly toxic to some marine organisms. Eggs and larvae of oysters, and eggs of English sole were found to be particularly sensitive to SSL (Anon., 6320). Ten ppm was suggested as an upper limit for protection of this kind of aquatic life (Anon., 6320). Toxicities of sulfite wastes to fish are generally lower, in agreement with the observation of McKee and Wolf that BOD presents the major problem with respect to fish (McKee and Wolf, 6000). However, 10 ppm has been shown to affect internal organs of fresh water fish on long exposure (McKee and Wolf, 6000). Acute toxicities to various marine organisms are given in Table 14-4.

Table 14-4. The toxicity of spent sulfite liquor to marine organisms.

Organism	Dilution of 10% SSL (ppm)	Effect	Reference
Salmon, chinook (young)	560-1175	5% mortality	6317
Salmon, chinook	427-757	28 day tolerance level (NH_3-base SWL)	6299
Salmon, chinook	422-616	28 day tolerance level (CaO base SWL)	6299
Salmon, pink (young)	530-1550	5% mortality	6317
Salmon, silver	1015-1230	5% mortality	6317
Oysters, Olympia	10 (Apr -Oct) 20 (Nov-Mar)	recommended safe level	6308
Oysters, Olympia	8-16	harmful	6308
Oysters, Olympia	2-8	reproductive cycle affected, but not necessarily detrimental effect	6312
Oysters, Olympia	7	adverse effect on mortality	6318
Oysters, Olympia	~16	adverse effect on mortality	6318
Oysters, Olympia	8-16	adverse effect on reproduction	6318
Oysters, Olympia and Pacific	13	adverse effect on growth and mortality	6318
Oysters, Pacific (larval)	3	reduction in % normal larvae in laboratory experiments	6318

Organism	Dilution of 10% SSL (ppm)	Effect	Reference
Oysters, Pacific (larval)	7	reduction in % normal larvae (bioassay of natural waters)	6318
Oysters, Pacific (larval)	35	50% abnormal larvae (24°C, 25 $^{o}/oo$)	6302
	26	50% abnormal larvae (20°C, 25 $^{o}/oo$)	
	17	50% abnormal larvae (24°C, 15 $^{o}/oo$)	
Oysters, Pacific (larval)	8-16	threshold of toxicity	6308
Oysters, Pacific (larval)	2	affected	6312
Oysters, Pacific (larval)	18	~ 100% abnormal	6312
Oysters, Pacific	50-100	tolerated	6308
Oysters, Pacific	40 (Apr-Oct) 80 (Nov-Mar)	recommended safe level	6308
Oysters, larval	2-8	4% abnormal	6320
Oysters, larval	<20	50% abnormal (*in situ*) (Everett area)	6320
Oysters, larval	~30	50% abnormal (*in situ*) (Bellingham area)	6320
English Sole, eggs	10	critical threshold for normal development	6320
Monas sp. (oyster food organism)	1000-10,000	lethal	6312
Monas sp. (oyster food organism)	2.5	"depressing effect"	6312

Organism	Dilution of 10% SSL (ppm)	Effect	Reference
Copepods	50-157	significant mortalities in 2 to 14 days	6311
Phytoplankton	50	"significant injury"	6320
Marine food organisms	500	harmful	6317
Fish (marine?)	10	affected internal organs on long exposures	6000
Young herring	599-1022	tolerance level	6311

Groundwood process:

The groundwood pulping process is a purely mechanical process, involving no chemical additives. The wastes include some soluble materials from the wood, but fine wood fibers are the primary contributor to pollution (Waldichuk, 6316; McKee and Wolf, 6000).

Fates of pulp and paper mill effluents:

Hall (6352) states, " Clearly, if pulpmill effluent could be sufficiently diluted, and quickly, in receiving waters of high oxygen content, little trouble would arise..." This statement reflects the feelings of many people associated with the pulp and paper industry waste problem that BOD is the major pollutional concern (McKee and Wolf, 6000). However, it would be unwise to conclude that satisfaction of BOD requirement is the only concern. In particular, the quantities and fates of not readily biodegradable substances, whether natural or added in the pulp and paper making processes, is not known.

The possibilities have only recently started to come to light. Most pulp mill effluents are thought to remain in solution on contacting sea water, with subsequent dispersal and biological and chemical degradation (Schroeder, 6348; Mason and Oglesby, 6349; O'Neal, 6346). However there are indications that under certain conditions some fraction of kraft process effluent precipitates on interaction with sea water (Courtright and Bond, 6344; Føyn, 6347; O'Neal, 6346). In other situations, a fraction of kraft effluent may be foamed off (Courtright and Bond, 6344). Another fraction may be sorbed on any of a number of solid substances (Howard and Walden, 6309; O'Neal, 6346). The nature of the fractions undergoing these various reactions is not well known, but the foamed fraction was shown to have higher toxicity than bulk effluent, even though its PBI was lower (Courtright and Bond, 6344). The possibility that the chlorine bleaching of pulps produces chlorinated hydrocarbons similar in behavior to chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides and PCB's has been put forth (Servizi et al., 6313) although this suggestion is yet to be confirmed. Moreover, chlorophenols are found in only trace amounts in bleach liquors (Anon., 6361).

In general, the fate of the not readily biodegradable fraction of effluents is unknown. The projected doubling of the pulp and paper industry in the Pacific Northwest in the next 20 years (Hall, 6352) makes it a matter worth investigating.

Summary:

1. There are four pulp and paper mill outfalls into the nearshore marine environment of the Pacific Northwest. They discharge wastes from the production of bleached and unbleached kraft pulp, and kraft paper products.

2. Mill effluents differ significantly in their characteristics. A pollution prevention program, then, should be tailored to a specific plant and location.

3. Acute toxicities of kraft mill effluents to marine organisms are not well known.

4. Toxicities of sulfite mill effluents are better known and suggest a limit of 10 ppm of 10% SSL for protection of marine aquatic life. This represents an approximately 5,000 times dilution of a typical sulfite mill effluent.

5. The amount and final disposition of less biodegradable products of the industry are unknown.

Chapter 15. TRACE METALS IN THE NEARSHORE MARINE ENVIRONMENT

by Stephen W. Hager

The term "trace metals" is not concisely defined. It applies to all elements found in trace quantities (less than 1 mg/l) which show characteristic chemical behavior of metals to a greater or lesser degree. The "heavy metals" and "transition series metals" are both subcategories of trace metals. In all, 54 elements were considered to be trace metals for the purposes of this study.

Use of the term in the text implies a definite lack of specific information, not a generalization over large bodies of data. Where detailed quantitative information is available, the elements for which it is available are specified.

Trace metal pollution is not so spectacular as oil pollution nor so obnoxious as pulp mill effluents. It cannot usually be detected *per se*. Rather, effects on the biology of the area may be the first clue to the fact of pollution. For these reasons, we must be concerned with prevention and early detection of increasing trace metals concentrations.

This study was undertaken: (1) to provide information on existing levels of trace metals in the nearshore marine environment of the Pacific Northwest. The present low level of heavy industrial activity in this area suggests that such data might well be used as a "baseline" for future pollution studies. (2) to collect all data relevant to the distribution of trace elements in the marine environment. From this information it was hoped that an understanding of the behavior of each element in the nearshore environment could be gained which would enable formulation of a meaningful trace metal evaluation program in the Pacific Northwest. The following discussion attempts to point out information necessary for a consideration of coastal pollution by trace metals.

Chemical Form

Chemical forms of trace elements in sea water must be known before an evaluation of their pollution potential can be made. Oxidation state and physical state are equally important. The oxidation states of many trace metals in sea water are reasonably well known, either by inference from thermodynamics or by direct observation.

It should be noted that thermodynamic estimates and observational data sometimes conflict, as in the cases of arsenate and arsenite (Goldberg, 6059), chromium (III) and chromate (Fukai and Huynh-Ngoc, 6269), and others. In such cases, the disagreements have been attributed to a need for reaction sites (Goldberg, 6059), organic counter-reactions (Fukai and Huynh-Ngoc, 6269), or analytical problems. It seems possible that this problem might arise for other elements.

Adsorption or particulate matter and chelation by dissolved organic substances are processes which may control the concentration of a trace metal in sea water. The quantitative partitioning between these reservoirs and the dissolved ionic fraction is largely unknown. We distinguish between particulate (>0.45μ) and soluble material, but this is an operational definition, related in an unknown way to the actual manner in which the metal behaves.

Table 15-1 presents data on the chemical and physical states of trace metals in sea water with appropriate references. In cases where there is substantial agreement between investigators, only the most recent is cited.

Table 15-1. Predominant physico-chemical forms of trace elements in sea water compiled from the literature.

Element	Physical Form	Chemical Form	References
Al	particulate	---	6139
	---	$AlO_2^- (H_2O)$	6075
Sb	ionic (?)	SbO^+ (?)	6061
	---	$Sb(OH)_6^-$?	6363
As	ionic	H_3AsO_3, H_3AsO_4	6060
	---	$HAsO_4^=$, $H_2AsO_4^-$	6059
	---	H_3AsO_4, H_3AsO_3	
Ba	---	Ba^{++}, $BaSO_4$	6059
	ionic	---	6035
Be	"soluble"	---	6112
	particulate (?)	---	6019
Bi	ionic	BiO^+ (?)	6102
Cd	ionic	$CdCl^+$, $CdCl_2$	6102
	---	Cd^{++}, $CdSO_4$	6059
	---	$CdCl^+$	6099

Table 15-1 continued

Element	Physical Form	Chemical Form	References
Cs	---	Cs^+	6059
	ionic	---	6019
Cr	particulate (?)	Cr^{+++}	6269
	ionic	$CrO_4^=$	6269
Co	---	Co^{++}	6059
	ionic	---	6019
Cu	soluble	Cu^{++}	6192
Ga	soluble (?)	$Ga(OH)_4^-$	6180
	particulate (?)	---	6019
Ge	---	$Ge(OH)_4$	6059
	particulate (?)	---	6019
Au	---	$AuCl_4^-$	6059
	particulate	---	6109
	ionic	---	6019
Hf	---	HfO^{++}	6179
In	---	In^{+++} (?)	6143
	---	$In(OH)_2^+$	6285
Fe	---	$Fe(OH)_3$ (soluble)	6059
	soluble, particulate	---	6193
Pb	soluble, particulate	Pb^{++}	6160
	ionic	---	6019
	---	Pb^{++}, $PbOH^+$, $PbCl^+$	6363
Li	ionic	Li^+	6034
Mn	particulate	---	6109
	ionic	Mn^{++}	6110

Table 15-1 continued

Element	Physical Form	Chemical Form	References
Hg	soluble	Hg^{++}	6071
	ionic	$HgCl_3^-$, $HgCl_4^=$	6059
Mo	---	$MoO_4^=$	6059
	ionic	---	6102
Ni	---	Ni^{++}	6059
	ionic	---	6177
Nb	particulate (?)	NbO_2 (soluble) (?)	6027
Pd	unknown	---	---
Pt	unknown	---	---
Po	---	$Po(OH)_4$ (?)	6179
Re	---	ReO_4^-	6140
Rb	ionic	Rb^+	6059
Ru	mostly ionic	(?)	6028
Sc	---	Sc^{+++}	6075
	particulate (?)	---	6019
Se	---	$HSeO_3^-$	6030
	---	$SeO_4^=$	6059
Ag	---	$AgCl_2^-$	6102
	ionic	---	6019
Sr	---	Sr	6059
	ionic	---	6019
Tl	ionic	Tl	6144
Sn	ionic	SnCl (?), $SnCl_3^-$ (?)	6179
	particulate (?)	---	6019

Table 15-1 continued

Element	Physical Form	Chemical Form	References
Ti	particulate (?)	H_4TiO_4	6062
W	---	$WO_4^{=}$	6059
	ionic	---	6102
V	---	$H_2VO_4^{-}$, $VO_2(OH)_3^{=}$	6102, 6059
	ionic	---	6019
Y	particulate (?)	$Y(OH)_3$ (soluble)	6117
Zn	ionic	Zn^{++}	6117
	---	Zn^{++}; $ZnOH^{+}$	6099
Zr	particulate (?)	---	6061

(?) indicates speculative

The problem of possible trace metal pollution of the nearshore marine environment of the Pacific Northwest may be considered to be a "flushing" or "residence time" problem.

The important factors are input rates, output rates, and allowable residual levels. Input rates include both those from natural and industrial sources. Output rates include those effected by circulation and by biogeochemical processes. Allowable residual levels are those concentrations, resulting from the balance of inputs and outputs, which do not constitute pollution.

Natural Inputs

There are three major natural inputs of water containing trace metals to the nearshore areas of the Pacific Northwest; surface advection, upwelling, and land drainage/rivers.

Advection of surface water trace metals into the area of interest is the "background" input against which the other inputs, upwelling and land drainage, operate. The magnitude of the effects of the other inputs will depend to a large extent on the rate of this advective input which is discussed in Chapter 9.

Trace metal concentrations in the advecting waters are poorly known. Gold and iron are the only trace metals which have been determined in the nearshore waters (0-10 km) of the Pacific Northwest. Caldwell ([illegible]5) found an average value of 0.21 μg gold/l in seven samples taken at Waconda Beach, just south of Waldport, Oregon. He detected less than 0.05 μg gold/l at Agate Beach, north of Newport, Oregon. Putnam (6132) found 5.1 μg gold/l at Copalis Beach, Washington, and less than 0.5 μg gold/l at Bandon, Oregon. Strickland (6156) found 8.4-16 μg/l total reactive iron on the Washington coast.

A determination of molybdenum at Muir Beach, Marin County, California, is perhaps relevant, although not strictly in our survey area. Bachmann and Goldman (6008) found 10.0 μg molybdenum/l.

The elements aluminum, arsenic, cobalt, copper, iron, lead, manganese, nickel, selenium, and titanium have been determined for the waters of Puget Sound, the Strait of Juan de Fuca, and the Northeast Pacific, but these measurements may not be representative of the open nearshore coastal environment.

Measurements of nearshore and oceanic trace element concentrations suitable for direct comparison have been made for eight elements (Table 15-2). Six of the elements compared give values which might be explained by considering the mixing of sea water and land drainage water (see Table 15-5). However, data are insufficient to permit generalizations about concentrations to be expected in nearshore areas.

A compilation of probable values for various trace metals in nearshore and oceanic waters is presented in Table 15-3. The values given result from a consideration of the frequency distribution of all values available (see Appendix 4). Other factors considered were location, proximity to land masses, methods, season, and depth. References are for representative studies.

Previous compilations of oceanic trace metal concentrations have been made by Richards (6261), Goldberg (6058), (6059), (6290), Høgdahl (6289), Riley (6181), and Bowen (6019).

The trace metal concentrations considered in this compilation may be real and a result of various hydrologic, geologic, and biologic

Table 15-2. Direct comparisons of nearshore and oceanic values for trace metals

Element	Nearshore Value (Location)	Open Oceanic Value	Reference
Al	2 ± 1 μg Al/l (ionic) (Scripps Pier)	1 ± 1 μg Al/l (ionic)	6139
Be	1.7×10^{-4} μg Be/l (soluble) 0.9×10^{-4} μg Be/l (particulate) (Scripps Pier)	3.9×10^{-4} μg Be/l (soluble) 1.8×10^{-4} μg Be/l (particulate)	6112
Cs	0.335 ± 0.012 μg Cs/l (Scripps Pier)	0.35 ± 0.024 μg Cs/l	6052
Cu	ca. 20 μg Cu/l (tropical waters)	ca. 10 μg Cu/l	6192
Fe	up to 25 μg Fe/l (tropical waters)	as low as 0.5 μg Fe/l	6194
Fe	8.4 - 16 μg Fe/l (total reactive) (Washington coast)	4.6 μg Fe/l (total reactive)	6156
Mn	up to 3.9 μg Mn/l (Gulf of Mexico)	as low as 0.2 μg Mn/l	6137
Rb	170, 190 μg Rb/l (Caribbean)	120, 120, 140 μg Rb/l	6014
Sr	5.5 mg Sr/l	7.5, 7.8, 7.0 mg Sr/l	6014

Table 15-3. Probable values of trace metals in oceanic and nearshore waters

Element	Form Measured	Oceanic Concentration µg/l	Nearshore Concentration µg/l	Reference(s)
Al	dissolved (ionic)	1 ± 1	→10	6139
	total <0.45µ	<10	---	6139
	particulate	1 - 120	→10,000	6139
Sb	total	0.33	---	6141
	total	---	0.3	est
As	total	---	1 - 7	6177, 6077
	total	2 - 3	---	6149, 6128
	total	15 - 37	---	6060, 6164
Ba	total	13	---	6016, 6035
	total	---	13	est
Be	soluble	0.00039	0.00017	6112
	particulate	0.00018	0.00009	6112
Bi	total	0.033	---	6130
	total	---	0.03	est
Cd	total	0.11	0.11	6118, 6091
Cs	total	0.35	0.335	6052
Cr	dissolved (total)	0.4	0.3 - 0.6	6274
	particulate	0.03 - 0.012	---	6272
	Cr(III)	0.2	→0.2	6274
	Cr(VI)	0.2	0.1 - 0.4	6274
Co	total	0.27(0.035-4.1)	---	6141
	total	---	0.2 - 0.7 ?	6163, 6177

Table 15-3. continued

Element	Form Measured	Oceanic Concentration μg/l	Nearshore Concentration μg/l	Reference(s)
Cu	ionic	0.3 - 2	---	6192, 6193
	ionic	---	→5	6037, 6040
	total <0.5μ	→20	---	6192, 6193
	total	---	→600	6195
	particulate	<0.5	---	6192, 6193
Ga	total	0.03	---	6023
Ge	total	0.06	0.06 ?	6023
Au	total	0.011	---	6141
	total	---	→5 ?	6132
Hf	total	<0.008	---	6141
In	ionic	<0.012 (inferred)	---	6285
Fe	total <0.5μ	0 - 6	---	6108, 6162
	total <0.5μ	---	→25	6176, 6105
	ionic	<1	---	6193
	particulate	0 - 5	---	6094, 6108
	particulate	---	→100	6176, 6105
	total	---	→200+	6164
Pb	total	0.03 - 0.3	---	6160
	total	---	→1.5	6109
Li	total	170 - 180	---	6034, 6136
Mn	total	0.2 - 4	---	6137, 6050
	total	---	→10	6165
Hg	total	0.08 - 0.15	---	6065

Table 15-3. continued

Element	Form Measured	Oceanic Concentration µg/l	Nearshore Concentration µg/l	Reference(s)
Mo	total	10	---	6172, 6186
	total	---	10	6008, 6209
	total	0.8	---	6189
Ni	total	5.4 (0.43-43)	---	6141, 6055
	total	---	<6	6104, 6193
Nb	total	<0.005	→0.1	6027
Re	total	0.0084	---	6140
Rb	total	120	---	6153, 6016
	total	---	→400	6014, 6078
Sc	total	<0.004	---	6141
Se	total	0.05 - 0.5	---	6141, 6030
	total	---	→6	6077
Ag	total	0.29 (0.055-1.5)	→19.6	6141
Sr	total	6 - 10	---	6038, 6197
	total	---	5 - 12	6014, 6096
Tl	total	<0.01	---	6121, 6144
Sn	total	0.30 - 1.22	---	6067
Ti	total	8 - 9	---	6015
	total	---	<6	6015, 6062
W	total	0.09 - 0.12	---	6077, 6087
V	total	1 - 5	---	6089, 6029
	total	---	5 - 7	6015

Table 15-3. continued

Element	Form Measured	Oceanic Concentration µg/l	Nearshore Concentration µg/l	Reference(s)
Y	total	0.3	---	6075
Zn	total	0.6 - 25	---	6155, 6175
	total	---	→40	6189, 6114
Zr	total	0.011 - 0.041	---	6145

→ Signifies highest measured value

est Signifies estimated from trends in behavior, but not based on actual measurements

? Signifies great uncertainty in the value(s) cited

processes, or they may be analytical artifacts. Often, it is impossible to decide which the case may be. No attempt was made, therefore, to exclude outlying results from consideration. Where the results of one investigator had been criticized by a subsequent investigator on the grounds of the methods involved, however, this was considered.

Upwelling may provide the single largest perturbing influence on trace metal concentrations off our coast. Schutz and Turekian (6141) found that silver, cobalt, and nickel were significantly higher in areas of upwelling. However, they did not state whether upwelling was actually occurring at the time of sampling. Concentrations of aluminum, chromium, copper, iron, gallium, lead, titanium, and zinc, all with high concentration factors in plankton (Table 15-4), might be higher in upwelled waters.

Land drainage probably does not play a significant role in determining the dissolved trace metal concentrations on our coast. As can be seen from Table 15-5, the concentrations of many trace metals in the river waters are roughly similar to those in sea water. Thus, the change in the salinity of a sample of mixed river-sea water environment would be much greater than the change in the trace metal

Table 15-4. Concentration of trace metals by plankton: concentration factor = ppm in fresh organism/ppm in sea water. (Concentration factors from 6019.)

Element	Concentration Factor	Comment
Ag	210	
Al	25,000	Marine organisms may be able to utilize particulate Al, making this number of doubtful meaning.
Ba	120	Based on a sea water value of 30 ppb. Surface water value is probably around 13 ppb.
Cd	910	
Co	4600	
Cr	17,000	Based on a S. W. concentration of 0.00005 ppm. It appears that 0.0005 ppm may be more reasonable, giving a concentration factor of 1700.
Cs	1-5	Based on a sea water value of 0.05 ppb. Value is probably nearer to 0.3 ppb.
Fe	2000-140,000	See comment on Al.
Ga	12,000	See comment on Al.
Mn	750-9400	
Mo	25	
Ni	1700	Nickel concentrations in S. W. show great variation 0.43 to 43 μg/l in one worldwide study (6141).
Pb	41,000	Based on deep water Pb value of 0.03 ppb. 0.1 to 0.3 ppb is probably a better surface value.

Table 15-4. continued

Element	Concentration Factor	Comment
Ru	600-3000	
Sb	50	
Sn	2900	Value is based on a sea water value of 3 μg/l (6121). Sea water value may be around 1 μg/l (6067).
Sr	8, 9	
Ti	20,000	
V	620	
Zn	1000-65,000	
Zr	1500-3000	

Table 15-5. Comparison of trace element concentrations in rivers and in sea water

Element	Rivers[1] μg/l	Columbia River[2] μg/l	Sea water[3] μg/l
Al	130	90	1-10
Sb	1.1	--	0.3
As	2	2	2-3
Ba	44	32	13
Be	0.01	<0.03	0.0004
Cd	0.24	<0.2	0.11
Cs	0.02	--	0.35
Cr	3.2	2	0.3-0.6
Co	0.3	0.02	0.2-0.7
Cu	10	10	1-10
Fe	40	30	0-6
Pb	4.2	3.2	0.03-0.3
Li	1.1	2.2	170-180
Mn	25	1.5	0.2-4
Hg	0.08	--	0.08-0.15
Mo	8	6	10
Ni	7	<23	5.4
Rb	1.3	<1.2	120
Se	0.20	--	0.05-0.5
Ag	0.19	0.12	0.29
Sr	80	62	6-10
Sn	0.04	∿0	0.3-1.2
Ti	8.6	3.4	8-9

Table 15-5. continued

Element	Rivers[1] μg/l	Columbia River[2] μg/l	Sea water[3] μg/l
V	1	~2	1-5
Zn	10	20	0.6-14
Zr	2.6	~0	0.011- 0.041

[1] Durum and Haffty (6281)
Livingstone (6283)
Kopp and Kroner (6278)
Kharkar, Turekian, and Bertine (6282)

[2] Durum and Haffty (6284)
Kopp and Kroner (6278)
Silker (6045)

[3] This review

concentrations. Aluminum, beryllium, chromium, iron, lead, manganese, strontium, and zirconium apparently have significantly higher concentrations in river waters than in sea water.

All of these inputs undergo seasonal cycles. Ambient nearshore trace metal concentrations may be highest following winter periods of low productivity (Atkins, 6007; Chow and Thompson, 6037). River inputs are probably highest at the times of highest runoff, although river concentrations of trace metals may be highest at times of lowest runoff (see Chapter 4). Upwelling occurs primarily in the late spring, summer, and early fall, although winter occurrences have been observed (Burt, McAlister, and Queen, 6329). The net effect of these variations may be to reduce the seasonal variations in the sea water, while intensifying short term and local variations.

Industrial Inputs

One ultimate goal is to quantitatively estimate the rate of input of potential pollutants which a given area can tolerate. In order to do this, we must know the characteristics of the proposed effluent. These data should include estimates of maximum volume of effluent to be expected and maximum concentrations of various substances which will occur in the effluent. Plans for such a waste inventory on a national scale are presently beset with implementation difficulties (Anon., 6358). Such declarations are regularly required by the Department of Environmental Quality of the State of Oregon and the Water Pollution Control Commission of the State of Washington (Anon., 6356). The California Regional Water Quality Control Boards require only a general "type of waste" declaration, with the stipulation of "... such additional information as it (the regional board) deems necessary." (Anon., 6357). Each proposal is treated as a separate case.

Removal Processes

A number of authors have adequately outlined the processes by which trace metal pollutants may be removed from nearshore marine waters(Waldichuk, 6284; Carritt and Harley, 6028). These processes include advection, biological activity, sorption, flocculation, ion exchange, precipitation and coprecipitation (Waldichuk, 6284). However, research on removal mechanisms has progressed little beyond the naming of the various possible mechanisms. There are almost no quantitative data. In short, then when asked to predict the fate of additions of toxic trace metals to nearshore waters of the Pacific Northwest, we must answer, "we don't know."

The reasons for this ignorance are several. First, the nearshore coastal zone is very complex. The processes of removal of trace metals vary in time and space. A measurement in the summer may not be applicable to the winter; a measurement in Southern California may not be applicable to Northern California.

Second, the necessity for understanding the processes has not always been clear. Much pollution prevention has, in the past, actually been pollution correction. Admittedly, the prediction of pollution is not always possible, as, for instance, in the cases of the biological production of methyl-mercuryand the worldwide dispersal of DDT. However, as our technology rapidly advances, we must attempt to predict environmental consequences, since they may be only slowly reversible. In particular, trace metals in sediment and biological reservoirs may continue to supply pollutant long after the original source has been removed (Anon., 6337; Abelson, 6338).

What is needed, as specified by Carritt and Harley (6028) for radionuclides, is sufficient information on assimilative processes to be able to construct balance sheets, accounting for all of each specific pollutant added. For example, the study of Duke et al. (6325) showed that of the zinc-65 added to experimental ponds, up to 98.8% was found in the sediments, 0.2% in the macrobiota, and 0.0% in the water at approximately steady state conditions. Although it will not be economically feasible to do the same with all industrial effluents, it is essential that we recognize such complete knowledge as an ideal, and that we not lose sight of that ideal.

Precisely what do we know, relevant to the nearshore waters of the Pacific Northwest?

Advective Removal

The advection of nearshore waters of the Pacific Northwest is not well enough known to allow its quantitative prediction for a specific site (see Chapter 9). Generally, the advecting waters will remove the dissolved fraction of the trace metal from an area. In addition, portions of other fractions (sorbed, precipitated, or flocculated) may be removed. Consequently, advection will probably be a key concern in outfall siting. The greater the rate of advective flow out of an area, the lower the amounts of pollutant remaining in the area under steady state conditions.

However, the metals may be removed from the water before it can be advected from the nearshore zone. This may be accomplished by biological or geochemical processes which may act to prevent acute pollution by removing metals from the solution phase or to establish chronic pollution by concentrating the pollutant in another form and in another place.

Biological Removal

Net removal of trace metals by biological means depends on several factors: a) primary production by phytoplankton, b) transportation of organic matter by physical processes, c) destruction of organic matter by organisms or non-biological processes, and d) rate of inorganic sedimentation (Gross, 6122).

The surface sediments of the Pacific Northwest inside of 10 km are generally characterized by large particle size (sand) and low organic matter content (0.1%)(Bushnell, 6148; Carey, 6134). Thus, although production in areas of upwelling may be as high as 150 $gCm^{-2}yr^{-1}$ (60 $gCm^{-2}yr^{-1}$ is average for the area, Gross, 6122), the net removal of organic material in the nearshore region is probably low. However, high concentrations of glauconitic sands (up to 90%), and organic carbon (up to 3%) in sediments from the continental slope about 30 miles offshore (Bushnell, 6148) suggest that transport and deposition of organic material away from the coast may be significant

Substantial burial of organic material by rapid sedimentation is not probable due to the well-sorted characteristics of the nearshore sediments (Bushnell, 6148).

Biological processes have been implicated in the removal of barium (Goldberg, 6169), copper (Turekian, 6125), vanadium, tungsten, cobalt, and nickel (Krauskopf, 6102), and cadmium (Brooks and Rumsby, 6021).

Geochemical Removal

Geochemical removal processes include precipitation, complexing and chelation, and solid-ion interactions such as sorption, ion exchange, flocculation, and coprecipitation.

Precipitation: It is doubtful that solubilities of inorganic precipitates control the concentrations of many elements in sea water (Goldberg, 6059). However, precipitates formed by the reaction of an effluent with sea water may occur, and it is this process which is of interest in considering coastal pollution. The precipitates formed may act as transport mechanisms and later redissolve producing no net removal from sea water. However, by this process mass removal of pollutants from nearshore areas or accumulation of the material in nearshore areas may occur.

The main precipitates which might be formed by trace metals in sea water are carbonates and hydroxides or hydrous oxides. Carbonates of cobalt, copper, zinc (Goldberg, 6059; Duursma and Sevenhuysen, 6213), and lead (Goldberg, 6059) might be precipitated from sea water of pH 8 at levels around 20 μg/l.

Copper hydroxide might also be precipitated from pH 8 sea water at around 20 μg/l (Duursma and Sevenhuysen, 6213). There is great uncertainty in these estimates. The pH dependence of these precipitations is inherent in the anions involved. Associations with inorganic ligands and dissolved organic substances in sea water may also alter these estimates considerably. Kinetics of precipitation will probably be unimportant due to the availability of nucleation surfaces (particulate matter) in nearshore waters.

Complexing: Complexing by inorganic ligands does not physically remove metals from the environment. It does change their ionic form, however, which affects their geochemical behavior and possibly their toxicity. The major ligands are the chloride and sulfate ions which are present in consistently large quantities in sea water. Carbonate ions may also be important. Recent studies have indicated that some trace metals may form ion pairs with the inorganic anions of sea water. Specifically, there is evidence for hydroxyl or carbonate ion pairs of zinc and lead in sea water (Zirino and Healy, 6275).

Chelation: Chelation of metals by the dissolved organic substances in sea water is known to occur (Koshy and Ganguly, 6339; Williams, 6040; Barsdate, 6279; Rona et al., 6137), but the conditions under which this process occurs in the natural environment are not well known (Barsdate, 6279; Koshy and Ganguly, 6339). The major effect is "solubilization," or a tendency to keep metals in the soluble ($<0.45\mu$) fraction of a sea water sample(Koshy and Ganguly, 6339). Chelation thus affects the behavior of a metal with respect to removal processes such as precipitation and sorption. The organic ligands which chelate metals in sea water are unknown.

The quantity of dissolved organics in nearshore waters of the Pacific Northwest is unknown. As shown by Duursma (6341), the factors determining dissolved organic concentrations are insufficiently known to allow prediction of the levels by considering the area to be a typical nearshore, upwelling, high-productivity area.

Solid-ion interactions: The reaction of trace metal ions with solid materials in sea water may result in the removal of the ions from solution. The extent to which this process is capable of removal of added metals from sea water will be determined primarily by the form of the ions involved and by the nature and amount of solids involved.

The nature of the ions of concern will be determined by the composition of the effluent, and its immediate interactions with sea water. Such interactions may include inorganic complexing or organic chelation.

The solids which interact with metal ions in sea water are extremely varied, including organic detritus, inorganic mineral grains, hydrous oxide flocs, precipitates, etc. In addition, each of these descriptive terms may encompass a wide range of materials with equally widely varied sorptive characteristics. Even for relatively well defined substances, factors such as previous history can change sorption behavior. Thus, this discussion will deal only with the general category solid materials.

Of the number of ways of considering solid-ion interactions which may occur in sea water, the concept of reservoirs (see Carritt and Goodgal, 6266) seems to be most useful. Although simplistic, it provides a quantitative overview conspicuously lacking in some other approaches. Although there are few real numbers which we can use in this model to get useful answers, the types of data needed will be made evident.

A schematic of a simple two-reservoir system is shown in Figure 15-1.

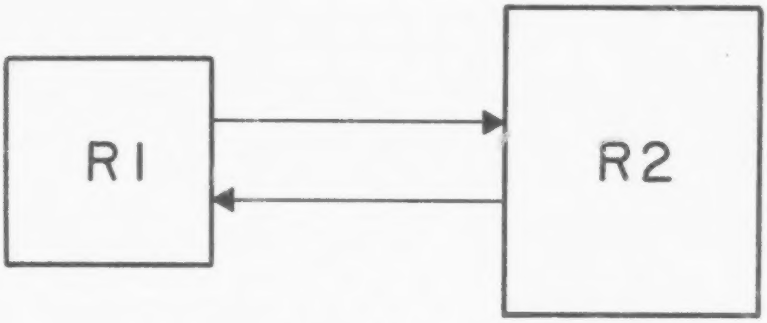


Figure 15.1.

The system can be roughly described by a distribution coefficient between the two reservoirs, and by the sizes of the two reservoirs. It is the latter factor which is often neglected.

4. K_D may depend on X_s or C_w, although within reasonable limits of X_s dependence does not seem great (Duursma and Bosch, 6330). At low solution concentrations, however, K's varied with solution concentration (Hamaguchi, 6335).

5. K_D and X_s are operational parameters. For instance, if C_s and C_w are defined as the concentrations in the fractions which are retained and which pass through a 0.45μ filter, respectively, f_s is then the fraction sorbed on the greater than 0.45μ fraction, and thus represents a lower limit to the material actually sorbed.

6. Organic chelation and sorption can change the entire system, emphasizing the need to use natural waters and sediments.

The shaded area in Figure 15-2 represents that bounded by reasonable K_D (10^2-10^5) (Duursma and Bosch, 6330; Ganapathy, Pillai, and Ganguly, 6365) and reasonable X_s (10-1000 mg/kg) (Ganapathy, Pillai, and Ganguly, 6365) values. Note that the f_s values range from about .99 to 0.001, or from 99% of the metal sorbed on the sediment of 0.1% sorbed. This uncertainty again outlines the necessity of data specific to the region of interest and the element of interest, using K_D's and X_s's observed in the waters into which the proposed effluent will flow.

Although it appears that the suspended material in sea water is qualitatively superior to the consolidated sedimentary material with respect to sorptive capacity (due to particle size) and availability (due to dispersion in the water column), the major limitation on the suspended material will be quantitative. That is, while the suspended materials will, in general, have a higher sorptive capacity per gram and will be more likely to come in contact with the ions, the total sorptive capacity (capacity per gram times gram available sorbent) may not be sufficient to remove significant amounts of trace metals.

Therefore, although we do not presently have sufficient knowledge of turbulent diffusion and mixing to determine which effluents will be brought into direct contact with bulk sediment (see Chapter 11), this distinction will be, as pointed out by Waldichuk (6284), an important one. There seems to be little doubt that metals in effluents which come into contact with bulk sediments will become sorbed to a substantial degree (Pritchard, 6231; Duke, Willis, and Price, 6325; Carritt and Goodgal, 6266; Postma, 6331; Duursma and Bosch, 6330). This is borne out by a consideration of Figure 15-2. At a sediment-water interface, we can probably say that X_s increases greatly, although, as pointed out in consideration number 3, it becomes difficult to quantitatively define.

A trace metal pollutant may be partitioned between reservoirs such as suspended material, consolidated sediments, dissolved components, and biota. The biological reservoir has already been discussed in part.

In order to get some quantitative feeling for the partitioning of a trace metal between the dissolved and suspended reservoirs, consider Figure 15-2 which is derived from mass balance considerations. T is the total trace metal in the water-suspended material system, C_s is the concentration of the metal on the suspended material, X_s is the concentration of suspended material in the water, M_w is the mass of water being considered, C_w is the concentration of the trace metal in the water, f_s is the fraction of the total trace metal which will be found associated with the particulate matter, and K_D is the distribution coefficient for the metal between the particulate matter and the water, defined as C_s/C_w.

As mentioned above, such a diagram is only able to give a feeling for the possible magnitude of some of the factors involved and cannot and must not be used without consideration of these approximations involved in its derivation:

1. It is assumed that the water and suspended material are the only two "reservoirs" involved. A similar diagram could be made for the relationship between amounts of metal in water and in the biota. The vertical axis would be biomass concentration in the water and the horizontal axis the concentration factor (see Table 15-4) for a given metal. Thus, only if other reservoirs are small when compared to the suspended material reservoir can we use Figure 15-2.

2. Obviously, this is an "equilibrium" model. Whether or not this is a realistic model of the natural environment is now known. In particular, the reversibility of sorption reactions is not well known. Thus metals sorbed in one ionic environment and transported to another may or may not be desorbed (Turekian, 6282; Johnson, Cutshall and Osterberg, 6047; Kharkar, Turekian and Bertine, 6215).

3. The diagram cannot be used for waters in contact with bulk sediments. The model is very sensitive to variations in X_s, which would be difficult to define in such a case.

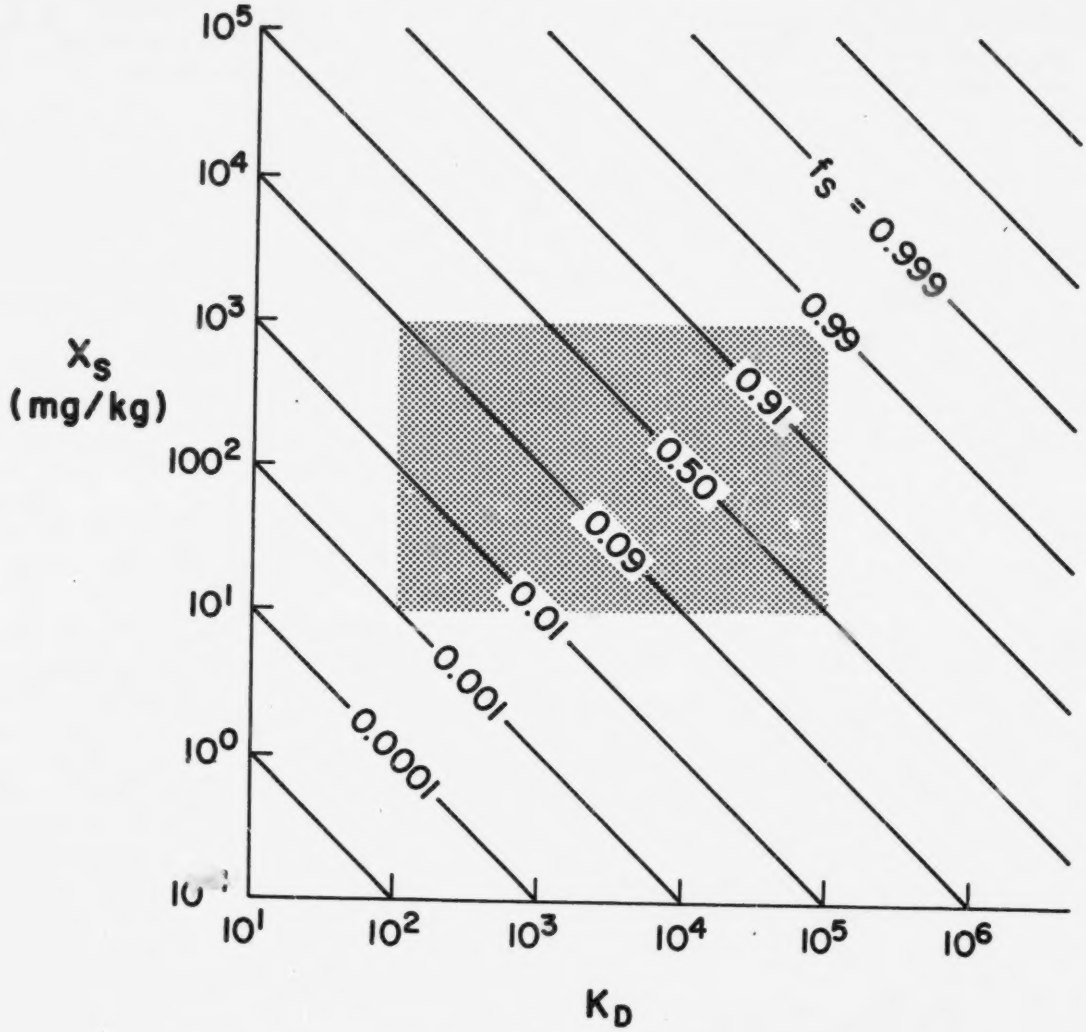


Figure 15-2. Nomograph representing approximate partitioning of a metal between dissolved and suspended particulate reservoirs. X_s, concentration of suspended material in the water in mg/kg; K_D, observed distribution coefficient for a specific metal on a specific material; f_s, fraction of metal in water-suspended material system sorbed on suspended material. $T = C_sX_sM_w + C_wM_w$. $F_s = \frac{C_sX_sM_w}{T} = \frac{K_dS_s}{K_dX_s+1}$

It was noted earlier that the nearshore sediments of the Pacific Northwest are primarily well-sorted sands (X_s very large; K_D small). Much less is known, however, about the suspended material; its quantity (X_s), its characteristics (K_D), its sources and sinks, and its rate of passage through the nearshore area. The quantity of suspended material in nearshore areas of the Pacific Northwest is thought to be high (Waldichuk, 6284). Areas affected by the river drainage might be expected to be particularly high.

Not much is known about the characteristics of the nearshore suspended material. It might be guessed that suspended particulate matter is primarily organic in the spring and summer months and inorganic during the winter months, but this is unconfirmed. A median diameter of 2 to 3 microns has been observed (Carder, 6353), suggesting that the surface to mass ratio would be high, and that a high sorptive capacity would exist. In addition, the Stokes' settling rate for particles of this size would be about 70 cm/year, resulting in negligible sedimentation as compared to advection into deeper waters. The observed distribution of sediment sizes in nearshore sediments bears this out (Bushnell, 6296).

Allowable Residual Level

The establishment of allowable upper limits for trace metal concentrations in nearshore waters will require criteria for distinguishing between change, and detrimental change (pollution). The "no change" approach is rejected *a priori*, since if we detect no change it could mean simply that we are looking at the wrong variables or with insensitive techniques.

There are a number of approaches which one might take in order to determine permissible trace metal concentrations in nearshore areas. They include consideration of (1) the lethal limits and sub-lethal effects for individual species, (2) lethal concentrations and sub-lethal effects for natural populations, and (3) ecological models.

Individual species: Most studies aimed at determining the permissible levels of a toxic substance in the marine environment have determined the tolerance of certain species of organisms to that substance. The toxicities of various trace metals to marine organisms found in the Pacific Northwest are presented in Table 15-6. The data are listed alphabetically by species under the appropriate metal. Included are the concentration and form of the metal, effect on the organism, duration of the exposure, and the pertinent literature citations. Data for additional marine species are presented in Appendix 4. Reviews

Table 15-6. Response of marine organisms of the Pacific Northwest to various concentrations of trace elements

Generic name trace element concentration	Specific name (common name) effect on the organism (TL_m, killed, not lethal)	duration of test	Reference No. other factors
Al	*Crassostrea virginica* (oyster)		6207
88 ppm	not toxic	11 days	$AlCl_3$
As	____________ ____________ (pink salmon)		6004
5.3 mg/l	"extremely harmful"	8 days	As_2O_3
Cd	*Crassostrea virginica* (oyster)		6004
0.2 mg/l	TL_m	8 weeks	$Cd(NO_3)_2$
0.1 mg/l	TL_m	15 weeks	$Cd(NO_3)_2$
	Mya arenaria (soft-shell clams)		6131
0.1 ppm	apparently not toxic	56 days	----
Cl_2	*Crassostrea virginica* (oyster)		6000
0.01-0.05 mg/l	pumping activity reduced		----
1 mg/l	effective pumping impossible		----
	Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp)		6000
1.0 mg/l	no effect	5 days	----
5-10 mg/l	10-15% photosynthesis reduction	2 days	----
5-10 mg/l	50-70% photosynthesis reduction	5-7 days	----
	Mytilus edulis (adult mussel)		6243
10 ppm	killed	5 days	----
2.5 ppm	killed	5 days	----
1 ppm	killed	15 days	----

Table 15-6. continued

Cr	*Macrocystis pyrifera* (giant kelp)			6000
	1 mg/l	photosynthesis diminished	5 days	$K_2Cr_2O_7$
	Nereis virens (polychaete worm)			6203
	1 ppm	threshold	5 weeks	Cr^{+6}
	Nereis virens (polychaete worm)			6004
	0.2 mg/l	similar to controls	20 weeks	$Cr_2O_7^=$
Cu	*Acartia clausi* (copepod)			
	0.5 mg/l	50% mortality	13 hours	citrate
	Acmaea scabra var. *limatula* (mollusc)			6255
	0.10 ppm	lethal	3 days	----
	Balanus crenatus (adult barnacles)			6236
	10 mg/l	killed	2 hours	$CuSO_4$
	Balanus crenatus (barnacle nauplii)			6236
	30 mg/l	killed	2 hours	$CuSO_4$
	Haliotis fulgens (mollusc)			6255
	0.10 ppm	100% mortality	3 days	----
	0.05 ppm	less than 100% mortality	30 days	----
	Ischnochiton conspicuus (mollusc)			6255
	0.15 ppm	100% mortality	10 days	----
	0.10 ppm	less than 100% mortality	60 days	----
	Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp)			6000
	0.1 mg/l	visible injury	10 days	$SO_4^=$ & Cl^-
	0.1 mg/l	50% photosynthesis inhibition	2-5 days	$SO_4^=$ & Cl^-
	Mya arenaria (soft-shell clam)			6131
	0.02 ppm (0.05 ppm	least toxic concentration studied	8 days	Cu^{++}

Table 15 -6. continued

Cu	*Mytilus californianus* (mussel)			6255
	0.20 ppm	100% mortality	2 days	----
	0.15 ppm	less than 100% mortality	30 days	----
	0.10 ppm	less than 100% mortality	60 days	----
	Mytilus edulis (mussel)			6238
	0.55	killed	12 hours	citrate
	0.14	killed	1 day	citrate
	0.08	killed	2 days	citrate
	0.04	some mortality	3 days	citrate
	0.02	no mortality	4 days	citrate
	Mytilus edulis (mussel)			6255
	0.20 ppm	100% mortality	17 days	----
	0.10 ppm	less than 100% mortality	35 days	----
	Mytilus edulis (mussel)			6000
	0.32 mg/l	"significant response"	----	$SO_4^=$
	Mytilus edulis planulatus Lamarck (bivalve mollusc larvae)			6247
	22.2 mg/l	50% mortality	2 hours	citrate pH 7.0-8.2
	Neosphaerona oregonensis (isopod)			6000
	0.02 mg/l	"significant response"	----	$SO_4^=$
	Nereis virens (polychaete worm)			6203
	0.1 ppm	threshold	21 days	----
	Paphia staminea var. *laciniata* (mollusc)			6255
	1 ppm	non lethal	30 days	----
	3 ppm	∿50% lethal	∿60 days	----
	Skeletonema costatum (phytoplankton)			6240
	0.20 ppm	toxic (no growth)	8 days 20 °C	$SO_4^=$
	0.17 ppm	toxic (no growth)	8 days 30 °C	EDTA, cultured, static, bacterially contaminated

Table 15-6. continued

Cu	Spirorbis lamellosa Lamarck (tubeworm larvae)			6247
	0.51 mg/l	50% mortality	2 hours	citrate pH 7.0-8.2
	Staphlococcus aureus (bacteria)			6253
	18 g/l	lethal	----	Cl^-
Pb	Crassostrea virginica (oyster)			6131
	0.2 ppm	not toxic	49 days	----
	Crassostrea virginica (Eastern oyster)			6004
	0.5 mg/l	TL_m	12 weeks	Pb^{++}
	0.3 mg/l	TL_m	18 weeks	Pb^{++}
	0.1-0.2 mg/l	noticeable tissue changes	12 weeks	Pb^{++}
	Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp)			6000
	4.1 mg/l	no deleterious effects on rate of photosynthesis	4 days	----
	Mya arenaria (soft-shell clam)			6131
	0.2 ppm	apparently not toxic	84 days	----
Hg	Acartia clausi (copepod)			6241
	0.05 mg/l	50% mortality	2.5 hours	Cl^-
	0.05 mg/l	50% mortality	2.3 hours	I^-
	Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp)			6000
	0.05 mg/l	50% photosynthesis decrease	4 days	Cl^-
	0.1 mg/l	15% photosynthesis decrease	1 day	Cl^-
	0.1 mg/l	inactivation	4 days	Cl^-
Ni	Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp)			6000
	1.31 mg/l	no effect	----	$SO_4^=$
	13.1 mg/l	50% photosynthesis reduction	4 days	$SO_4^=$
Zn	Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp)			6000
	1.31 mg/l	no effect	4 days	$SO_4^=$
	10 mg/l	50% "inactivation"	4 days	$SO_4^=$

of acute toxicity information have been made by Doudoroff and Katz (6235) and McKee and Wolf (6000). Ingols (6239), Jones (6291), Sprague (6161, 6155) and Woelke (6232) and others have reviewed factors which relate to the measurement of toxicity.

Acute toxicity has usually been measured as a 24-, 48-, or 96-hour TL_m (median tolerance limit) or roughly equivalent parameter (LD_{50}, etc.). The concept of a threshold concentration refers to a concentration below which the organism could live almost indefinitely (Lloyd and Herbert, 6359). The 96-hour TL_m is an experimentally feasible approximation to the above concept. Because many log-toxicant concentration vs. log-time of measureable response plots are almost parallel to the time axis at 96 hours (see Figure 15-3, also Lloyd and Herbert, 6359), the approximation can be quite good. For points on the left arm of the curve, a small change in some parameter (temperature, another toxin, etc.) may produce relatively large changes in the time to 50% mortality (frequently observed), but small changes in the observed TL_m (see Lloyd, 6267).

It would be well to discuss the concept of "synergism" at this point. There seems to be considerable imprecision in the literature in the use of the word with respect to the effects of environmental pollutants (see Sprague, 6155). Synergism is defined as "cooperative action of discrete agencies such that the total effect is greater than the sum of the two effects taken independently." (Webster's 7th New Collegiate Dictionary, 1967). To clarify what is meant by synergism, then, we must clarify what we mean by the "effect" of the toxicant. There are two "effects" encountered in our normal methodology: (1) shortening of survival time ("time potentiation") at a given concentration of toxicant, and (2) lowering of amounts necessary to kill a certain fraction of the sample in a certain time interval ("threshold lowering"). Both are of concern in considering nearshore pollution. In areas immediately around outfalls, the rates of toxic reaction may be important, particularly to organisms which depend on avoidance reactions for survival. In areas away from outfalls, long-term exposure to slightly elevated levels of "synergistic" toxicants would be important.

Figure 15-3, taken from the paper of Sprague and Ramsay (6260) illustrates the distinction between time potentiation (vertical displacement of the lower part of the curve) and threshold lowering (horizontal curve-displacement). In fact, no study was found in the literature which conclusively demonstrates trace metal-trace metal threshold lowering as opposed to time potentiation.

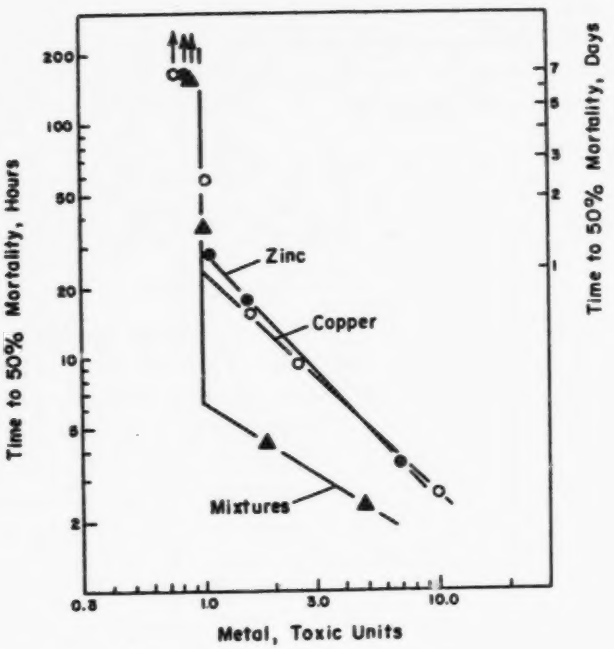


Figure 15-3. Median mortality-time versus concentration of metal expressed in toxic units for young salmon. Toxic units for a metal are fractions or multiples of its incipient lethal level (vertical line). The strength of mixtures is the sum of the toxic units of each component, in this case copper and zinc. (After Sprague, J. B. and B. A. Ramsay, Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 1965, with permission.)

Trace metal-temperature "synergism" has been frequently cited as a potential danger attendent to thermal pollution (see review of de Sylva, 6283). However, the recent conclusion of Sprague (6155) that "...no assumptions should be made about temperature effects on toxicity" is well supported by the literature. Certainly, there is often a time potentiation effect (see references given by Sprague, 6155). However, Lloyd (6267) presents data and cites four references to show that trace metal-temperature threshold lowering may not occur. A study by Portmann (6006) seems to suggest otherwise. However, Portmann (personal communication, 6291) agrees that additional evidence is needed to confirm the presence of threshold lowering. In addition, Sprague cites unpublished data to the effect that the incipient lethal level of zinc to salmon is actually lower at lower temperatures (6155).

Effects of sub-lethal levels of some trace metals on growth, respiration, and reproduction of some marine organisms have been studied (Bougis, 6114, 6100; Clendenning and North, 6113, see Table 15-6), but many more studies are needed.

Data obtained from laboratory toxicity tests using individual species should be applied to the prediction of nearshore marine pollution with caution. Estimates of acceptable environmental levels include one-tenth of the 48-hour TL_m (Burdick, 6323) and one-tenth of the 96-hour TL_m (Wurtz, 6233). Beak (6276) had considered a similar estimate to be "little more than an intelligent guess". One-hundredth of the 96-hour TL_m has been recently suggested by the U. S. National Technical Advisory Committee (6004). Sprague (6155) reviews studies on water quality criteria relating to the validity of these assigned levels.

Natural populations: The determination of the short-term tolerance of a population is roughly equivalent to determination of the most sensitive species in the population. Provided the appropriate techniques can be worked out, acute toxicity tests applied to natural populations will be a systematic and relatively rapid method of singling out critical "indicator" species. In addition, such tests inherently take into account organism-organism interactions. Ways in which toxicity may be altered in a natural population are uptake of the toxic substance by less sensitive species (see, for example, Keil and Priester, 6083), and excretion of organic substances which bind or chelate the toxic substance (see Provasoli, 6367).

Studies of sub-lethal effects on natural populations may be prohibitively difficult with our present technology. If, however, we can elucidate some simple interactions in a population, we may be able to piece some meaningful "partial population" experiments together. An example of an experimentally reasonable partial population study has been suggested by Waldichuk (6248). He pointed out that laboratory predator-prey experiments could be expanded to include a study of the effect of pollutants on this important relationship between organisms.

Ecological models: No attempt has been made to list or evaluate ecological models. Their mention here is to indicate the possibility for their use in evaluating pollution problems.

The goals of ecological models are parallel to those of chemical thermodynamics; to be able to describe the state of the system of small "particles" in terms of observable macroparameters. The choice of a "standard" or reference state of a biological system will be difficult. The choice of variables is not obvious. There may not be basic variables for biological systems corresponding to temperature, pressure and volume in gaseous chemical systems.

An example of a measurable parameter which may be usable in modeling biological systems is species diversity, which has been described by a number of statistical indices. It is thought that "stability" of an ecosystem (ability to withstand environmental stress) increases with increased species diversity. This relationship must be further investigated (Pearson, Storrs, and Selleck, 6366).

Summary

1. The physical and chemical forms of trace metals in sea water are important to a consideration of their behavior as potential pollutants.
2. Very little is known about nearshore trace metal concentrations on the open coast of the Pacific Northwest. Inference from other "similar" locales is not justified at the present state of knowledge about factors which control trace metal concentrations.
3. Some of the processes which may remove trace metals from sea water are precipitation, sorption, flocculation and biological uptake. The relative importance of these mechanisms for specific areas is not known.
4. Although there is a fair amount of information on the short-term acute toxicities of trace metals to specific marine organisms from the Pacific Northwest, methodological questions and lack of long-term or sub-lethal studies make it difficult to predict safe levels.

In the course of this study, several individual metals were selected for more intensive study. The metals selected were those with apparently high potential for pollution of nearshore waters of the Pacific Northwest. These metals were mercury, copper, lead, and zinc.

MERCURY

In the late 1950's and early 1960's, organo-mercury compounds on fish and shellfish from Minamata Bay, Japan caused severe neurological disorders in 111 persons and killed 41. There were 19 cases of congenital disorders attributed to the same cause (Irukayama, 6277).

In 1966, Sweden prohibited the use of methyl-mercury as a seed-dressing after significant bird mortalities (Jernelöv, 6220).

In 1970, fish from Lake Erie were found by Canadian researchers to contain mercury levels higher than those allowed by existing health standards (Anon., 6013). The major source of mercury in Lake Erie was from chlorine-caustic soda production plants (Anon., 6298). There are several chlorine-caustic soda plants in the Pacific Northwest, primarily for the purpose of supplying chlorine needed for bleaching pulps, although none yet are situated on the open coast. In addition, the continued use of organo-mercurial fungicides as seed treatment (Anon., 6289), the limited use organo-mercurials in the pulp and paper industry (which has been reduced in recent years), and the presence of economic deposits of mercury-bearing ores in the area (Highsmith, 6340) warrant some consideration.

The quantity of mercury in nearshore waters and in rivers in the Pacific Northwest has never been measured. There are very few determinations of mercury in sea water. The range of observed open oceanic values is from 0.08 to 0.27 μg/l (Hamaguchi, Kuroda, and Hosohara, 6065; Hosohara, 6070). In Minamata Bay in 1960, values for total mercury (oxidized samples) ranged from 1.6 to 3.6 μg/l. Mercury in unoxidized samples was about one-tenth of this value (Hosohara *et al.*, 6071).

Mercury has been detected in marine organisms in the following concentrations: brown algae, 0.03 ppm dry weight; mollusca (tissues), 1 (?) ppm dry weight; pisces, 0.3 (?) ppm dry weight (Bowen, 6019). Question marks are those of the cited reference and indicate questionable values. Haddock and cod caught near Sweden contained 0.044 ppm and 0.031 ppm wet weight respectively (Westöö, 6278).

The behavior of mercury in the natural environment is not well understood. It has been established that inorganic mercury is converted to methyl-mercury in anaerobic sludges (Jensen and Jernelöv, 6242). This may be a chemical transfer reaction, although regeneration of methylcobalamine, one necessary factor for the reaction, is enzymatic (Wood, 6009).

Mercury in most of its chemical forms is adsorbed onto sediments. Some of this adsorbed mercury is very slow to exchange with the water (Hannerz, 6003). Marine sediments taken near the Hyperion outfall at Los Angeles contained up to 50 times more mercury than similar unaffected sediments (up to 1 ppm) (Klein and Goldberg, 6286).

Chemical form is extremely important to the biological behavior of mercury. The species of primary concern in sea water will be $HgCl_4^{=}$, $HgCl_3^{-}$, $HgCl_2$; CH_3HgCl; and $(CH_3)_2Hg$; inorganic mercury, methyl-mercuric chloride, and dimethyl mercury respectively. All are quite soluble in water. Dimethyl mercury[$(CH_3)_2Hg$] is volatile and is changed to methyl-mercuric chloride (CH_3HgCl) under slightly acidic conditions (Wood, Kennedy, and Rosen, 6010).

CH_3HgCl and $(CH_3)_2Hg$ diffuse more easily than the inorganic species through biological membranes(Wood, 6009). Uptake of mercury by organisms is generally more rapid than excretion, which is one factor involved in accumulation (Hannerz, 6003). Thus we might expect organo-mercurials to be more highly concentrated by organisms than inorganic mercury. This is observed (Hannerz, 6003). Westöö (6278) found that 82% of the mercury in Swedish marine fish was CH_3Hg Cl, although it is possible that $(CH_3)_2Hg$ was converted during the analysis procedure.

It should be noted that the concentration of mercury in organisms is not necessarily related to its place in the food chain (trophic level), but to such factors as the uptake-excretion balance (metabolism), and size of individuals. The variations between individual organisms of the same species are very large, with as much as a factor of twenty between the lowest and highest concentrations in a single laboratory sample (Hannerz, 6003).

Organo-mercurials are considerably more toxic than inorganic mercury to marine organisms, particularly vertebrates (Löfroth and Duffy, 6281) due to the more rapid membrane passage. Bond and Nolan (6222) tested 32 mercury compounds, 9 inorganic salts and 23 organo-mercury compounds, on the snail Australorbis glabratus. The most effective inorganic salt ($HgBr_2$) produced 80% mortality in 24 hours at 1 ppm concentration, although it produced no mortalities at 0.5 ppm in the same time interval. Twelve organo-mercury compounds, on the other hand, produced significant mortality at the 0.3 ppm level.

The acute toxicity of mercury to marine organisms is high. Bivalve larvae were killed by 20 µg/l (McKee and Wolf, 6000). Copepods (Acartia clausi) were killed in 2.5 hours by 50 µg/l (Corner and Sparrow, 6241). Bryozoan larvae (Watersipora cucullata) were found to have a 2-hour TL_{50} of 100 µg/l (Wisely and Blick, 6247). These short-term results, combined with the observation of Böetius (cited in McKee and Wolf, 6000) that mercury is "infinitely toxic" if the exposure is long enough, suggest that acute toxicity of mercury may be important.

Giant kelp (Macrocystis pyrifera) suffered a 50% decrease in photosynthetic capacity on exposure for 4 days to 50 µg/l (McKee and Wolf, 6000).

A temperature-mercuric chloride synergism has been reported by Portmann (6006). He showed that LD_{50} (48 hour) for the cockle (Cardium edule) at 5° C was 130 times that at 22° C. The LD_{50} for the brown shrimp (Cragon cragon) changed only by a factor of 5 over the same temperature interval. However, Portmann (personal communication, 6291) has indicated that more study is needed to confirm this apparent synergism.

Summary

1. Mercury has great pollution potential.

2. Mercury concentrations in sea water may be around 0.1 to 0.3 µg/l.

3. The behavior of mercury in the natural environment is not well understood; certain conditions favor the production of methyl-mercury in sediments.

4. Marine organisms concentrate mercury. Methyl-mercury is even more highly concentrated.

5. The acute toxicity of mercury to marine organisms is high.

6. Temperature may have a effect on mercury toxicity.

COPPER

Our concern with copper as a potential pollutant stems from its extensive use in industry and its relatively high toxicity to marine organisms. Pollution with copper has been observed in a number of harbors on Long Island Sound (Prytherch, 6195; Galtsoff, 6056). Sources of copper pollution are copper pickling and plating processes (electronics industry, metals industry), algicides, corrosion of condenser tubing in thermal electric plants (see Roosenburg, 6324; USDI, 6240), marine antifouling paints, and many other industrial processes (see Appendix 4). The addition of copper from corrosion of the condenser tubing in thermal electric power plants may be negligible (USDI, 6254), but may vary considerably depending on the antifouling additives which are used.

There are many measurements of copper in sea water. Only the more recent ones distinguish between inorganic and organic copper. Corcoran and Alexander (6193) and Alexander and Corcoran (6192) working in the Caribbean found less than 2 μg ionic copper/l with less than 1μg/l below 50 m. Particulate copper was less than 0.5 μg/l. Total soluble copper (<0.5μ) was 4-13 μg/l with occasional values as high as 20 μg/l.

Williams (6040) found organically bound copper ranging from 0.0 to 0.45 μg/l, and inorganic copper from 0.38 to 4.26 μg/l in near-shore areas off San Diego. There was no correspondence between amounts of organic and inorganic copper found. The percent organically associated ranged from 0-28% of the total. The nature of the organic association is not known.

Although only ionic copper is toxic to fish, there are indications that complexed copper may be as toxic to algae as ionic copper (Ingols, 6239). Whether the organically associated copper has a nature similar to this "complexed" copper is not known. The possibility needs further investigation, particularly in light of the wide variations in "organic" copper reported above.

The ways in which the nearshore marine environment assimilates copper "pollution" may be very complicated. Divalent copper was strongly and consistently adsorbed on all materials tested by Krauskopf (6102). Chow and Thompson (6037) showed that under certain conditions, shallow sediments release copper to sea water. The concentration of Cu^{++} in equilibrium with $Cu(OH)_2$ in sea water is about 20μg/1 (calculated from solubility constant values presented by Duursma and Sevenhuysen, 6213) at 18-20° C. Yet values up to 600 μg/1 total copper are observed (Prytherch, 6195). Thus the organic involvement of copper in the marine environment seems to "stabilize" relatively large concentrations of copper in solution.

There are more data on the toxicity of copper to marine organisms than on any other metal, probably due to its extensive use in marine antifouling paints. Bougis (6114) showed that 10 to 20 μg Cu/1 slowed the growth of sea urchin pluteaus. 26 μg/1 $CuSO_4$ in the presence of EDTA inhibited growth of the phytoplankton Exuviaella at 30° C (USDI, 6240). A number of other phytoplankton species (Coccochloris elabens, Glenodinum foliaceum, Prorocentrum sp.) have similar tolerance levels (USDI, 6240; Marvin, Lansford, and Wheeler, 6252; Mandelli, 6354). On the other hand, the minnow, Fundulus heteroclitus tolerated 30 mg/1 (30,000 μg/1) for 4 days (Doudoroff and Katz, 6235). Even higher concentrations (up to 18 g/1) were used to kill bacteria (USDI, 6253). High copper concentrations in sea water make oysters unfit for human consumption (Roosenburg, 6324).

Summary

1. Copper is common in many industrial effluents, particularly those of heavy industry.

2. The processes by which the environment deals with copper are complicated by organic involvement.

3. Copper has a high toxicity to marine organisms.

4. Sub-lethal copper pollution can make oysters unfit for human consumption, and may slow growth of other marine organisms.

The ways in which the nearshore marine environment assimilates copper "pollution" may be very complicated. Divalent copper was strongly and consistently adsorbed on all materials tested by Krauskopf (6102). Chow and Thompson (6037) showed that under certain conditions, shallow sediments release copper to sea water. The concentration of Cu^{++} in equilibrium with $Cu(OH)_2$ in sea water is about 20µg/l (calculated from solubility constant values presented by Duursma and Sevenhuysen, 6213) at 18-20° C. Yet values up to 600 µg/l total copper are observed (Prytherch, 6195). Thus the organic involvement of copper in the marine environment seems to "stabilize" relatively large concentrations of copper in solution.

There are more data on the toxicity of copper to marine organisms than on any other metal, probably due to its extensive use in marine antifouling paints. Bougis (6114) showed that 10 to 20 µg Cu/l slowed the growth of sea urchin pluteaus. 26 µg/l $CuSO_4$ in the presence of EDTA inhibited growth of the phytoplankton Exuviaella at 30° C (USDI, 6240). A number of other phytoplankton species (Coccochloris elabens, Glenodinum foliaceum, Prorocentrum sp.) have similar tolerance levels (USDI, 6240; Marvin, Lansford, and Wheeler, 6252; Mandelli, 6354). On the other hand, the minnow, Fundulus heteroclitus tolerated 30 mg/l (30,000 µg/l) for 4 days (Doudoroff and Katz, 6235). Even higher concentrations (up to 18 g/l) were used to kill bacteria (USDI, 6253). High copper concentrations in sea water make oysters unfit for human consumption (Roosenburg, 6324).

Summary

1. Copper is common in many industrial effluents, particularly those of heavy industry.

2. The processes by which the environment deals with copper are complicated by organic involvement.

3. Copper has a high toxicity to marine organisms.

4. Sub-lethal copper pollution can make oysters unfit for human consumption, and may slow growth of other marine organisms.

LEAD

It has been recently estimated that 100,000 tons of lead aerosols are produced annually in the Northern Hemisphere (Murozumi, Chow, and Patterson, 6360), primarily by the burning of fuels containing tetraethyl lead. The effect of this industrial input of lead into the oceans is noticeable in oceanic lead concentrations. The deep sea lead concentration is about 0.03 μ g Pb/l. It has been estimated that surface lead concentrations were similar prior to the industrial revolution (Tatsumoto and Patterson, 6160). Now surface values run fairly consistently between 0.1 μg/l and 0.4 μg/l(Chow, 6031, 6032; Tatsumoto and Patterson, 6160). In localized areas, values may run as high as 1.5 μg/l (Loveridge et al., 6109) or even 5 μg/l (Noddack and Noddack, 6121).

Rivers in the Pacific Northwest have, generally, a high lead content, around 4 μg Pb/l (Durum and Haffty, 6208).

The acute toxicity of lead to marine organisms is poorly known. An 18-week TL_m for the oyster Crassostrea virginica was measured to be 300 μg/l. 100 μg/l was observed to cause noticeable tissue changes in 12 weeks (USDI, 6004). On the other hand, 4 mg/l had no effect on Plaice embryos (Doudoroff and Katz, 6235), and 200 mg/l was required to cause abnormalities in sea urchin eggs (McKee and Wolf, 6000).

Lead is accumulated in marine organisms, although not to the same degree as zinc. Marine plants have been observed to contain 8,400 ppb compared to a sea water concentration of about 0.1 ppb (Bowen, 6019).

Summary

1. Man has significantly changed the lead content of surface sea waters.

2. The lead concentration in coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest in unknown. Rivers in the area have around 4 μg Pb/l.

3. Sub-lethal effects will probably be more important than acute toxicities.

ZINC

In spite of its relatively low acute toxicity, zinc is of concern in our study of coastal pollution. This is primarily due to observed sub-lethal effects. The high concentration factor of zinc in marine organisms (USDI, 6004; McKee and Wolf, 6000) is also of interest.

Observed zinc values in nearshore areas range between 3 (Morris, 6117) and 50 μg/l (Brooks, 6189). Zinc apparently has a fairly strong organic association in sea water, similar to copper (Rona et al., 6137; Barsdate, 6280). The values of Buffo (6175) thought to be affected by contamination (Cutshall, pers. comm.) but could be largely due to upwelling (see Schutz and Turekian, 6141). Buffo (6175) found an average of 22 μg/l in surface samples from off the Oregon coast.

Zinc in rivers of the Pacific Northwest is generally around 10 to 20 μg/l (Kopp and Kroner, 6251; Durum and Haffty, 6208), but values up to 300 μg/l have been observed (Kopp and Kroner, 6251).

Acute toxicities of zinc to marine organisms are generally around 5 to 10 mg Zn/1, although some of these were measured over very short time intervals (Wisely and Blick, 6247). Invertebrate larvae seem to be the most sensitive of the organisms tested (Wisely and Blick, 6247). Growth of the larvae of Poracentrotus lividus (a sea urchin) was retarded by only 30 μg Zn/l (Bougis, 6100). 160 μg Zn/l caused abnormalities in sea urchin eggs (McKee and Wolf, 6000). The division rate of the diatom Nizschia was reduced by exposure to only 0.25 mg/l (Chipman, Rice, and Price, 6224).

Summary

1. Zinc is somewhat variable in nearshore waters, but Oregon coastal values are probably around 20 μg/l.
2. Organic involvement may "stabilize" high zinc concentrations in sea water.
3. Acute toxicities are moderate, but sub-lethal effects may be important.

Chapter 16. RADIOCHEMISTRY

by William C. Renfro

The Pacific Northwest coastal region is one of the unique areas of the world from a radiochemical viewpoint. Any sample of water from this area may contain radioactive elements from several different sources, including the following:

A. naturally-occurring radionuclides,

B. fallout fission products from nuclear weapons tests, and

C. neutron-induced radionuclides from fallout and from the Hanford plutonium production reactors.

To understand the levels of radioactivity in water, sediments, and biota of the region, it is most convenient to discuss the radionuclides on the basis of their origin.

A. Naturally-occurring radionuclides

Radionuclides occurring naturally are essentially of two kinds: long-lived primordial radioisotopes with their decay products and cosmic ray-induced radionuclides.

^{40}K

From the standpoint of background radioactivity levels in sea water, potassium-40 with a half life of 1.26×10^9 years is a most important primordial radionuclide. More than 90% of the total radioactivity in sea water is due to ^{40}K (Burton, 4187) because potassium is a major element in sea water averaging 0.39 g K/l (of which 0.0118% is ^{40}K). Furthermore, potassium constitutes a significant fraction (0.2-0.3%) of the elemental composition of man, fish, and other organisms so that the natural abundance of ^{40}K accounts for a large part of the internal irradiation all organisms experience.

Relatively few measurements of ^{40}K in the Pacific Northwest marine environment have been published, probably because this radionuclide is so ubiquitious as to be of little interest to most investigators. Gross, McManus, and Creager (4218) observed ^{40}K concentrations averaging about 25 picocuries per gram (pCi/g) dry sediment in the area around the mouth of the Columbia River. This value (25 pCi/g) is in general conformance with the ^{40}K sediment levels measured by Toombs and Culter (4217) throughout the lower Columbia River and Tillamook Bay.

The concentration of ^{40}K in sea water is stated by Burton (4187) to be 0.324 pCi/g. Osterberg (4069) measured ^{40}K in euphausiids (small marine crustaceans), lantern fish, shrimp, and viper fish caught along the Oregon coast. With few exceptions ^{40}K activities in these organisms ranged from 0.6 to 1.3 pCi/g wet weight. Seymour and Lewis (4093) reported a range from 2 to 6 pCi/g wet weight in intertidal marine organisms near the Columbia River mouth. Almost all marine and estuarine organisms analyzed by Toombs and Culter (4217) averaged 2 to 3 pCi/g wet weight. It appears from these observations that the concentration of ^{40}K in marine organisms can be expected to be near 2 pCi/g regardless of their habitat.

^{87}Rb

Another radionuclide in sea water contributing a small fraction to the total sea water radioactivity (less than 1% of that due to ^{40}K) is ^{87}Rb with a 4.8×10^{10} year half-life. Since its activity in sea water is only 0.003 pCi/ml (Burton, 4187) and because most marine organisms do not concentrate Rb to high levels (concentration factors from 1 to 26; Polikarpov, 4219), ^{87}Rb is not greatly important as a source of internal radiation.

^{232}Th, ^{235}U, ^{238}U

Of particular interest to oceanographers and geochemists are the naturally-occurring elements having atomic numbers greater than 83 (bismuth). All these elements are radioactive and belong to the decay chains of ^{238}U (4.51×10^9 years), ^{235}U (7.13×10^8 years), or ^{232}Th (1.39×10^{10} years). Under certain conditions, the relative activities of a parent-daughter pair of radionuclides in a decay chain can be used to determine rates of oceanographic or geochemical processes.

The concentration of uranium in well-mixed sea water averages about 3.3 μg/l or 2.2 pCi/l (Burton, 4187) of which 99.3% is ^{238}U and 0.7% is ^{235}U. The amount of thorium in sea water is very low, being on the order of 10^{-9} g/l (Prospero and Koczy, 4011). In sediments uranium may be present in concentrations around 1 microgram per gram (μg/g) but may be concentrated to high levels in certain reducing conditions and when associated with highly organic sediments (Burton, 4187). Thorium in oceanic sediments varies largely with the amount of clay present, ranging from 2-12 μg/g (Prospero and Koczy, 4011). In marine organisms the concentrations of both thorium and uranium are usually hundredths of μg/g wet weight (Bowen, 4220). Despite the generally low concentrations of uranium and thorium parent elements in marine organisms, some daughter radionuclides further down the decay chains may contribute significantly to the total radiation background. For example, ^{222}Rn is a radioactive gas in the ^{238}U decay chain which escapes from sediments, sea water, and land to the atmosphere. In turn, its radioactive daughter, ^{210}Pb, can return to the ocean in precipitation and constitute a significant fraction of the internal radiation background of marine animals (Beasley, 4193).

Other primordial radionuclides

Other primordial radionuclides having very long half lives from 10^7 to 10^{15} years include ^{50}V, ^{115}In, ^{138}La, ^{144}Nd, ^{147}Sm, ^{152}Gd, ^{174}Hf, ^{176}Lu, ^{180}Ta, ^{187}Re, and ^{190}Pt. Most of these have low concentrations in sea water, and many have not been detected. Hence, these radioisotopes are responsible for only a negligible fraction of the total radioactivity in sea water and, excepting vanadium in tunicates, are not presently thought to be biologically important.

Cosmic ray-induced radionuclides

High energy cosmic rays which originate in outer space and are accelerated by interstellar magnetic fields engage in nuclear reactions with elements in the earth's atmosphere. Some of the nuclear reactions involving cosmic rays produce significant amounts of ^{3}H, ^{7}Be, and ^{10}Be as spallation fragments. At the same time the radionuclides ^{3}H (half-life, 12.3 years) and ^{14}C (half-life, 5730 years) are continuously formed and have proved to be valuable indicators of ocean and atmosphere mixing rates.

^{3}H

Tritium, in addition to being continually produced by cosmic ray neutron interaction with nitrogen ($^{14}N + ^{1}n \rightarrow ^{3}H + ^{12}C$) is also produced in large amounts in nuclear weapons tests, reactor fuel element reprocessing, and nuclear reactors. Although the concentration of ^{3}H in sea water averages about 1 pCi/l (Pertsov, 4097), it does not appear to be concentrated highly by marine organisms. Nevertheless, large and continuing injections of ^{3}H into the biosphere, as from fuel reprocessing activities, should be avoided for they increase the radiation background.

^{14}C

Carbon-14 formed in the secondary cosmic ray reaction ($^{14}N + ^{1}n \rightarrow ^{14}C + ^{1}H$) is also produced in nuclear weapons tests. Cosmic ray-produced ^{14}C is oxidized to carbon dioxide and enters the atmosphere-hydrosphere carbon dioxide cycle. Almost 95% of the exchangeable carbon is in the ocean, mostly in an inorganic form (Burton, 4187). Substantial perturbations in the specific activity of ^{14}C (activity of ^{14}C/g total carbon isotopes) have occurred in the past century due to the burning of ^{14}C-poor fossil fuels and in the past two decades from nuclear weapons tests. The concentration of ^{14}C in sea water is around 0.2 pCi/l.

^{32}Si

Silicon-32 with a half-life of 650 years is produced in the atmosphere by cosmic rays, probably in a spallation reaction with argon (Burton, 4187). The concentrations of ^{32}Si in sea water are very low, being 8×10^{-6} pCi/l (specific activity, 2.7 pCi ^{32}Si/kg Si; Burton, 4187).

^{10}Be

Beryllium-10 with a half-life of 2.5 million years is produced by cosmic ray interactions with atmospheric oxygen and nitrogen.

It has been measured at very low concentrations in deep ocean sediments and is unlikely to be of importance in the nearshore coastal zone.

B. Fission product radionuclides from weapons tests

When a neutron reacts with the nucleus of a heavy element such as ^{235}U, the nucleus often splits, producing two fission fragments. In general, these fission products have unequal masses. The light fragment has an atomic mass around 95 and the heavier fragment's mass is around 139, although detectable amounts of fission products are found throughout the mass region 72-166 (Katcoff, 4221). Some of the important fission fragments and their half-lives are listed below:

Nuclide	Half-life	Nuclide	Half-life	Nuclide	Half-life
^{85}Kr	10.27 yrs	^{106}Rh	30 sec	^{140}Ba	12.8 days
^{89}Sr	54 days	^{127m}Te	90 days	^{140}La	40.2 hrs
^{90}Sr	28 yrs	^{127}Te	9.3 hrs	^{141}Ce	32 days
^{90}Y	64.5 hrs	^{129m}Te	33 days	^{143}Pr	13.7 days
^{91}Y	58 days	^{129}Te	72 min	^{144}Ce	290 days
^{95}Zr	63 days	^{131}I	8.05 days	^{144}Pr	17.5 min
^{95}Nb	35 days	^{133}Xe	5.27 days	^{147}Nd	11.3 days
^{103}Ru	41 days	^{135}I	6.68 hrs	^{147}Pm	2.6 yrs
^{106}Ru	1.0 yr	^{137}Cs	26.6 yrs	^{151}Sm	93 yrs

Since these and other fission product radionuclides invariably have an excess of neutrons in their nuclei, they decay by emitting negative beta particles (Glasstone, 4222). In many cases, fission decay chains result from successive beta emissions. For example, the fission decay chain for mass number 140 is as follows:

$$^{140}\text{Xe} \xrightarrow{\text{16 sec}} {}^{140}\text{Cs} \xrightarrow{\text{66 sec}} {}^{140}\text{Ba} \xrightarrow{\text{12.8 days}} {}^{140}\text{La} \xrightarrow{\text{40 hrs}} {}^{140}\text{Ce}.$$

In this manner, a large spectrum of fission fragments and their daughter radionuclides are present following a nuclear fission test in the atmosphere.

From the first nuclear explosion in the summer of 1945 to the first test moratorium in late 1958, the United States, Great Britain, and Russia detonated 250 nuclear devices. The total energy of the fission events amounted to about 90 megatons (million tons of TNT)as shown in Figure 16-1. In addition, 80 megatons of fusion energy resulted from thermonuclear (fission-fusion) weapons tested prior to the 1958 test moratorium (Eisenbud, 4207). In 1960 France began testing nuclear weapons and in late 1961 and 1962 the United States and Russia resumed tests. The fission products yielded by tests in 1961 and 1962 totalled more than that of all previous fission explosions (Figure 16-1). In addition, massive fusion explosion tests were carried out in 1961 and 1962 which added moderate amounts of fission fragments to the biosphere. In 1963, the United States, Great Britain and Russia signed a treaty banning nuclear testing on the ground, under water, or in space. Since that time only France and Mainland China have contributed fission products to the biosphere.

Vaporized fission products and neutron-induced radionuclides are mixed with surface material swept up into the mushroom. This debris reaches only into the lower atmosphere (troposphere) in the case of fission devices. In contrast, radioactive debris from the larger magaton weapons tests (thermonuclear or hydrogen bombs) is thrown higher, much of it being injected into the stratosphere (Mauchline and Templeton, 4126). Because the tropopause forms a barrier to free exchange of material between the troposphere and the stratosphere, the residence time for bomb debris in the stratosphere is long. As a result, fallout of such material may occur for several years after a bomb test and constitute a continuing source of fission fragments to terrestrial and marine environments.

^{90}Sr

In 1966 Polikarpov (4219) stated that the cumulative contamination of the earth's surface would increase to a maximum by about 1970 (in terms of ^{90}Sr and ^{137}Cs) as the result of inputs from the vast reservoir of long-lived radionuclides in the stratosphere. Despite continued atmospheric nuclear tests by France and Mainland China, fallout of long-lived fission fragments has diminished. For example, ground level ^{90}Sr concentrations in air measured by Shleien, Cochran, and Magno (4223) showed continual decline from late 1963 through

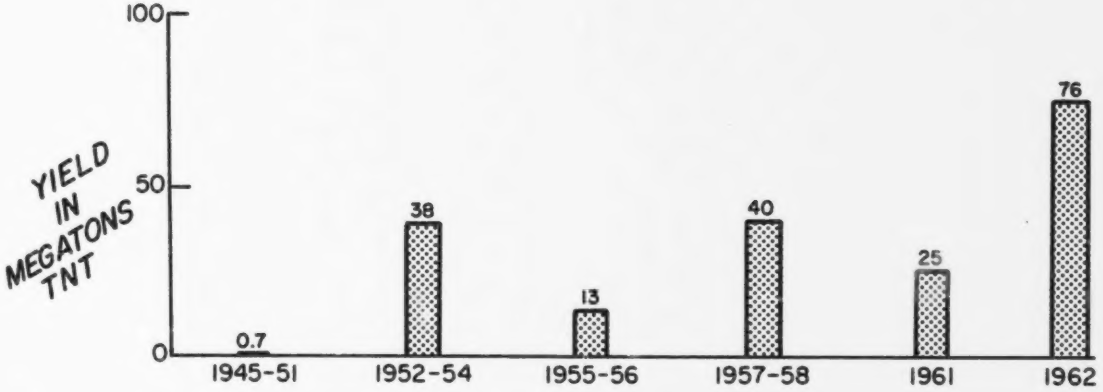


Figure 16-1. Atmospheric nuclear tests prior to the 1963 moratorium. Note that recent tests by China and France are not included (Modified from Comar, 4208).

early 1969. Thus, while the nuclear test ban has resulted in large reduction in fallout of fission fragments, the total levels of long-lived fallout radionuclides is probably near a maximum at present.

The detonation of a nuclear weapon in the atmosphere can rapidly increase the amount of fallout into the oceans. For example, ^{89}Sr and ^{90}Sr produced by the second Chinese test in the Lop Nor area (90°E-40°N) in May 1965 was shown by Kuroda, Miyake, and Nemoto (4224) to travel around the earth in the troposphere in less than one month. Consequently, general statements about concentrations of fission-product radionuclides in the marine environment should be based on long-term averages.

Because ^{89}Sr and ^{90}Sr are not gamma emitters, their measurement is relatively difficult and comparatively few measurements of their concentrations have been made in Pacific Northwest waters. Concentrations of ^{90}Sr in filtered Columbia River Estuary water and in sea water 16 km off the river mouth in July 1964 were reported to be 0.7 ± 10% pCi/l (Park et al., 4077). Reporting on the results of more than 750 analyses for ^{90}Sr in the North Atlantic Ocean surface waters, Bowen et al. (4225) listed mean annual concentrations ranging from 0.08 to 0.20 pCi/l from 1959 through 1967. Although ^{90}Sr is of great concern in the terrestrial environment because of its long half-life, tendency to be incorporated into bone, and dangerous ionizing radiations, it is greatly diluted by the relatively large concentrations of stable Ca and Sr in sea water.

^{95}Zr-^{95}Nb

Fission product ^{95}Zr is a beta and gamma emitter which decays with a 65-day half-life to ^{95}Nb, also a beta and gamma emitter (half-life, 35 days). These radionuclides attain transient equilibrium and are present in sea water almost exclusively in the particulate form. Watson et al. (4004) analyzed estuarine and coastal organisms collected near the Columbia River mouth in April 1959 and in April 1960. They showed that ^{95}Zr-^{95}Nb levels in all plants and animals were declining as the result of decreased world-wide fallout. Furthermore euphausiids (small crustaceans) taken in Oregon offshore waters in the first portion of 1961 gave no evidence of ^{95}Zr-^{95}Nb in their gamma-ray spectra prior to the resumption of Russian nuclear tests in September 1961 (Osterberg, 4069). However, Osterberg (4070) reported ^{95}Zr-^{95}Nb activities as high as 618 pCi/g dry weight in euphausiids taken off Oregon in November 1961. Such rapid changes in levels of fallout fission fragments emphasize the necessity of extended, periodic measurements to establish radioactivity levels in the marine environment.

^{103}Ru and ^{106}Ru

Both ^{103}Ru and ^{106}Ru are important fission products which are associated with particles in sea water. They decay by beta emission to short-lived ^{103}Rh and ^{106}Rh. As with ^{95}Zr-^{95}Nb, ^{103}Ru and ^{106}Ru declined in organisms near the Columbia River mouth from April 1959 to April 1960 (Watson et al., 4004). Similarly, these fallout radionuclides increased by November 1961 to concentrations from 10 to 30 pCi/g dry weight in euphausiids along the Oregon coast (Osterberg, 4070). Seymour and Lewis (4093) also noted great increases in fallout radionuclides in coastal marine organisms as the result of nuclear weapons tests in September 1961.

^{137}Cs

Cesium-137 is a long-lived (half-life, 30 years) fission product which decays by beta emission to ^{137m}Ba (half-life, 2.6 minutes). It remains predominantly in the ionic form in sea water according to Greendale and Ballou (4056). The concentrations of ^{137}Cs in Northeast Pacific Ocean surface waters during late 1959 and 1960 ranged from 0.05 to 0.23 pCi/l (Burton, 4187). Park et al. (4077) reported ^{137}Cs surface concentrations from 0.3 to 0.8 pCi/l in the Columbia River plume off Oregon in July 1964. Despite the fact that ^{137}Cs is a prominent fission fragment in fallout, it is not usually found in high concentrations in marine organisms because of the relatively high levels of potassium, which is chemically similar to and biologically more important than cesium. Polikarpov (4219) stated, for example, that concentration factors of ^{137}Cs (activity of ^{137}Cs per gram organism/activity of ^{137}Cs per gram water) are two to three orders of magnitude higher in freshwater organisms than in marine organisms. Folsom et al. (4215) reported that ^{137}Cs activities in albacore muscle averaged 0.90 pCi/g wet weight, representing a 103-fold concentration over ^{137}Cs concentrations of North Pacific surface waters between January and March 1966.

^{141}Ce

Another fission fragment of interest in the marine environment is Cerium-141, a beta emitter which decays with a half-life of 32.5 days to Praesodymium-141. Cerium is an element which occurs almost entirely in the ionic form in sea water (Greendale and Ballou, 4056). Activities of ^{141}Ce-^{144}Ce in marine organisms near the Columbia River mouth were observed by Watson et al. (4004) to decrease generally between April 1959 and April 1960. Following the nuclear tests of September 1961, Osterberg measured ^{141}Ce activities ranging from 5 to 175 pCi/g dry weight in euphausiids along the Oregon coast. As with ^{137}Cs, freshwater animals have much higher radiocerium concentration factors than do marine animals (Polikarpov, 4219).

C. Neutron-induced radionuclides

In addition to radioactive fission fragments produced by fission and fission-fusion devices, there is an enormous flux of neutrons. These neutrons interact with nonradioactive elements in the air, soil, and bomb structure to form neutron-induced radionuclides. These neutron-induced radionuclides are a conspicuous part of local and worldwide fallout from atmospheric weapons tests.

A second source of neutron-induced radionuclides in marine waters of the Pacific Northwest is the Hanford Atomic Products Operation. This facility, located in Eastern Washington some 650 km up the Columbia River from the ocean, is a site of plutonium production. Plutonium (^{239}Pu) is a fissionable element which serves as the primary ingredient of some fission bombs and as a fuel in nuclear reactors. In the production reactors at Hanford ^{239}Pu is formed in the following reactions:

$$^{238}U + {}^{1}n \quad {}^{239}U \xrightarrow[23\ \mathrm{min}]{\beta} {}^{239}Np \xrightarrow[2.3\ \mathrm{days}]{\beta} {}^{239}Pu$$

To provide the neutrons for plutonium production, large nuclear reactors are necessary and great quantities of heat must be dissipated from the reactor cores. This is accomplished in modern reactors by a closed primary cooling system coupled through a heat exchanger to an external heat sink. However, the eight plutonium production reactors constructed at Hanford between 1943 and 1956 use a "single pass" cooling system in which Columbia River water was pumped through the reactor cores, delayed in cooling ponds, then returned to the river.

In passing through the reactor core various elements, dissolved or suspended in the cooling water stream, are exposed to the great neutron flux and become radioactive. Corrosion of neutron-activated metal parts within the reactor structure also contributes radionuclides to the coolant water. Finally, certain chemicals used to pretreat the coolant water were also made radioactive by neutron activation.

Immediately after its discharge from the reactors the coolant waters may contain up to 200 radioisotopes, the majority very short-lived. Four hours after the water passes through the reactors fewer than 20 radionuclides comprise 99% of the activity (Wooldridge, 4228). During the two to four week passage downriver the concentrations of radionuclides are diminished by physical decay, sedimentation to the river bottom, and accumulation by organisms (Osterberg, 4069). As a result, only a few of the longer-lived radionuclides are readily measurable at the mouth of the river.

Listed below are neutron-induced radionuclides present in fallout and in the Columbia River:

Nuclide	Half-life	Nuclide	Half-life
^{3}H	12.3 years	^{55}Fe	2.6 years
^{14}C	5730 years	^{57}Co	270 days
^{32}P	14.3 days	^{58}Co*	71.3 days
^{35}S	87.9 days	^{59}Fe*	45.6 days
^{46}Sc*	83.9 days	^{60}Co*	5.3 years
^{51}Cr*	27.8 days	^{65}Zn*	245 days
^{54}Mn*	303 days	^{124}Sb	60.4 days

*Gamma-emitting radionuclides occurring in measurable amounts in the river between Hanford and Vancouver, Washington in 1964 (Perkins _et_ _al._, 4226).

The levels of neutron-induced radionuclides introduced into the ocean vary with changes in a number of conditions including the following:

A. number of plutonium production reactors in operation,

B. power levels of the operating reactors,

C. flow rate of the Columbia River,

D. operations of dams and reservoirs between reactors and ocean

E. condition of the fuel element cladding

F. methods of cooling water pretreatment, and

G. concentrations of elements in the water used for cooling.

The numbers of plutonium production reactors at Hanford has decreased in recent years (Figure 16-2). Discounting the N-reactor, which has a closed primary cooling system, the numbers of production reactors in operation has decreased from eight in early 1965 to one in early 1970. This decrease in reactor operations has reduced the levels of neutron-induced radionuclides entering the Pacific Ocean by at least five-fold.

In the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest only ^{32}P, ^{51}Cr, ^{54}Mn, and ^{65}Zn have been regularly measured in water, sediments, or marine organisms.

^{32}P

Among these neutron-induced radionuclides only ^{32}P does not emit gamma rays and, for this reason, it is more difficult to measure accurately. Although very small amounts of ^{32}P in marine waters may originate from cosmic ray interactions, essentially all ^{32}P present near the mouth of the Columbia River comes from Hanford. Chakravarti et al. (4050) reported ^{32}P activities from 3.6 ± 0.6 to 8.0 ± 0.6 pCi/l of filtered sea water at stations ranging 16 to 56 km from the Columbia River mouth during July 1963. In June 1966, Isakson (4211) measured the concentration of ^{32}P in filtered sea water at the mouth of the Columbia River at 2.2 pCi/l. This decrease is probably a reflection, in part, of reactor shutdown (Figure 16-2). Isakson (4211) also radioanalyzed various organisms from a single station at the mouth of the Columbia River from September 1965 to September 1966. He observed ^{32}P in clams (*Siliqua patula*) and mussels (*Mytilus californianus*) to increase from February to a peak in April or May with annual averages during the study near 150 pCi/g dry weight.

^{51}Cr

Chromium-51 is the most abundant neutron-induced radionuclide reaching the ocean from Hanford. It is introduced into the Columbia River largely in a dissolved hexavalent anion and, except for small amounts which are reduced to trivalent form and sorbed to particulates, remains in this form at sea (Cutshall, 4229). Because ^{51}Cr remains in the dissolved state and is not appreciably concentrated by marine organisms (Osterberg, Cutshall, and Cronin, 4026), it has been used as a tracer of Columbia River water in the Pacific Ocean. Frederick (4102) used large volume chemical coprecipitation and shipboard gamma-ray analysis to trace the Columbia River plume 380 km south from the mouth in summer and more than 200 km northward in winter during 1966 (see Figure A7-1, Appendix 7). In general, the plume remains offshore from the Oregon coast in summer so that ^{51}Cr concentrations in waters near to shore are low. In the winter, however, the plume is concentrated in Washington coastal waters and has ^{51}Cr activities of 100 pCi/l or more.

Curl, Cutshall, and Osterberg (4030) reported that measurable activities of ^{51}Cr were associated with particulate matter in the Columbia River plume. These authors also showed in laboratory studies that ^{51}Cr in the trivalent oxidation state is actively sorbed to particles in sea water. Although trivalent ^{51}Cr is not to be expected in sea water, since it is not thermodynamically favored (Curl *et al.*, 4030), this radionuclide was measured in sediments as far as 56 km offshore from the Columbia River mouth in August 1962 (Osterberg, Kulm, and Byrne, 4034).

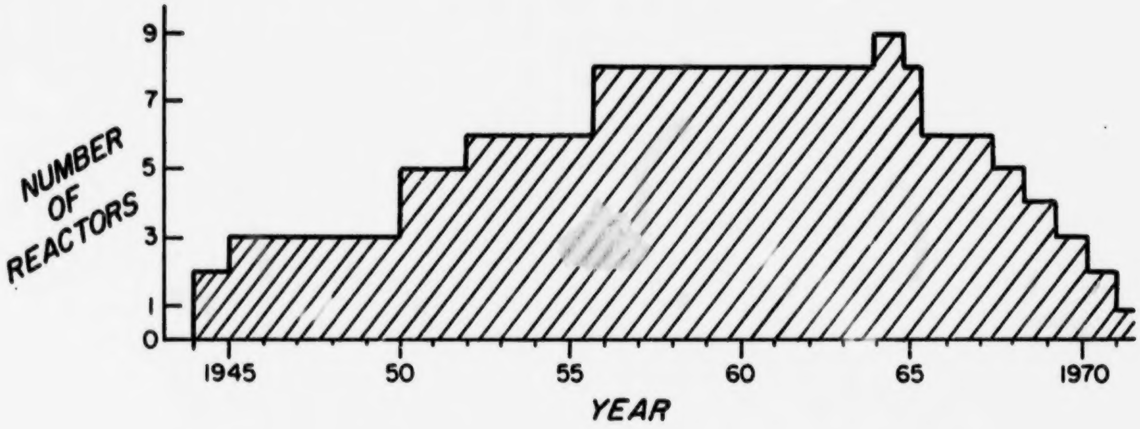


Figure 16-2. Operations of nuclear reactors at the Hanford Atomic Products, Washington. The N-reactor, which became critical in 1964, has a heat exchanger system and, thus, contributes relatively little radioactivity to the Columbia River (Modified from Nakatani, 4204).

The levels of ^{51}Cr in marine organisms are not usually high because chromium has little biological importance. Osterberg, Pearcy, and Curl (4072) observed that ^{51}Cr was not transferred up the food web to higher trophic levels, although it was present in particulate form at a concentration of 16 pCi/l of sea water 24 km off Astoria in April 1962.

^{54}Mn

Manganese-54 is a neutron-induced radionuclide formed in the nuclear reaction: $^{54}Fe + {}^{1}n \rightarrow {}^{54}Mn + {}^{1}p$. This reaction can take place in the fireball of a nuclear explosion or in the reactors at Hanford. The relative contributions of ^{54}Mn to Northeast Pacific Ocean waters from fallout and from Hanford are not well understood. Cutshall (personal communication, 4230) observed during 1963 that the levels of ^{54}Mn in sediments upstream were much lower than sediments downriver from the Hanford reactors. This observation strongly suggests that Hanford contributes significant levels of ^{54}Mn to the Columbia River and plume. In contrast, Kujala, Larsen, and Osterberg (4231) observed gradients in the concentrations of ^{54}Mn in salmon viscera between the Columbia River mouth and Cook Inlet, Alaska in 1964 which suggested that fallout of ^{54}Mn in high latitude Alaskan waters was more important than ^{54}Mn from Hanford. These authors showed that ^{54}Mn in chinook and coho salmon viscera declined 4- to 40-fold between Alaska and Oregon, while ^{65}Zn (predominantly from Hanford) in the same samples had opposite trends. Pearcy and Osterberg (4146), studying ^{65}Zn and ^{54}Mn in albacore between Baja California and Washington during the summers of 1962-1965, concluded that ^{54}Mn enters the ocean from fallout and is more available in offshore waters than in nearshore waters. Folsom et al. (4029) analyzed sea water and biota from Southern California in 1963 and reported a ^{54}Mn average concentration of .059 pCi/l in water and up to .375 pCi/g wet weight of organisms.

^{55}Fe

Iron-55 is produced in the reaction: $^{54}Fe + {}^{1}n \rightarrow {}^{55}Fe$. Most of the ^{55}Fe present in the Northeastern Pacific Ocean probably has originated from the large thermonuclear tests with negligible amounts being contributed by the Hanford reactors (Jennings, 4120).

Although it has a half-life of 2.7 years and is a major radionuclide in fallout from recent nuclear tests, the weak (5.9 kev) x-ray associated with decay of ^{55}Fe is easily absorbed and difficult to measure quantitatively (Palmer and Beasley, 4024). For this reason, it has not been extensively studied. Jennings (4120) reported ^{55}Fe specific activities in the viscera of salmon from Pacific Northwest waters in 1964 ranging from 0.7 to 28.7 μCi/g Fe. Specific activities of ^{55}Fe in sea cucumbers and sediments collected off the coast of Oregon were three to four orders of magnitude lower than those in the salmon (Jennings, 4120).

^{57}Co, ^{58}Co, ^{60}Co

The radionuclides ^{57}Co, ^{58}Co, and ^{60}Co are produced in nuclear tests and are conspicuous in plankton samples in the vicinity of test sites for many weeks after detonation (Lowman, 4149). However, in Pacific Northwest coastal waters only small concentrations of ^{57}Co and ^{60}Co have been reported in plankton (Seymour and Lewis, 4093) and sediments (Gross, McManus, and Creager, 4218; Osterberg, Kulm, and Byrne, 4034). Gross and Nelson (4232) used the ratios of the activities of ^{65}Zn and ^{60}Co to estimate rates of sediment movement along the Oregon and Washington coasts.

^{59}Fe

Iron-59 is produced in the neutron activation reaction: $^{58}Fe + {}^{1}n \rightarrow {}^{59}Fe$ in nuclear reactors and in nuclear explosions. However, the natural abundance of ^{58}Fe is very low (0.3%) so that relatively small amounts of ^{59}Fe are produced. Furthermore, the 45.6 day half-life of ^{59}Fe results in its rapid decay so that it has not been found in measurable amounts in the Pacific Northwest coastal area.

^{65}Zn

Zinc-65 is produced in the reaction: $^{64}Zn + {}^{1}n \rightarrow {}^{65}Zn$ in both nuclear reactors and weapons explosions. This is probably one of the most-studied of all radionuclides for it is biologically important, has a long half-life (245 days), is easily detected, and often occurs in readily measurable amounts in the vicinity of test sites and reactors.

Off the Washington and Oregon coasts ^{65}Zn from the Hanford plutonium production reactors occurs seasonally in all components of the marine ecosystem: water, sediments, and biota. Comprehensive sampling programs sponsored by the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission were initiated in 1961 to learn the distribution and fate of Hanford-produced radionuclides in the vicinity of the Columbia River mouth. Earlier reports by Watson, Davis, and Hanson (4004,4022) established the presence of ^{65}Zn and other radionuclides from fallout and Hanford in estuarine and coastal biota. These authors measured ^{65}Zn in intertidal clams within 20 km north and south of the river mouth ranging from 10 to 147 pCi/g wet weight in 1957, 1959, and 1960.

The distribution of ^{65}Zn in plankton from the offshore areas of Washington and Oregon during the three-year period, 1961-1963, was studied by Lewis and Seymour (4010). Although significant seasonal fluctuations in ^{65}Zn occurred, the levels of ^{65}Zn in unsorted plankton near the river mouth did not change greatly from 1961 to 1963. The geometric mean ^{65}Zn concentrations were highest (200 pCi/g dry plankton) to the north of the river mouth in winter and at the mouth during spring (200 pCi/g) and summer (110 pCi/g). In the autumn the geometric mean concentrations of the Washington and Oregon coastal regions were low (19-41 pCi/g dry plankton).

A number of intertidal animals from the Washington and Oregon coasts have been analyzed for ^{65}Zn. Seymour and Lewis (4093) reported that ^{65}Zn concentrations in mussels (Mytilus californianus) averaged over the period 1961-1963 decreased sharply with increasing distance from the Columbia River mouth. From a mean value of 540 pCi/g dry weight the mussel ^{65}Zn levels diminished to roughly 210 pCi/g at a distance of 80 km north and to about 80 pCi/g at a distance of 80 km south. In January 1966, Mellinger (4128) repeated these coastal ^{65}Zn analyses of mussels along the Washington and Oregon coasts with the following results: mussels at the Columbia River mouth. . . 120 pCi/g, 80 km north. . . 55 pCi/g, and 80 km south. . . 25 pCi/g dry weight. The higher ^{65}Zn levels in mussels from locations north are due to the fact that the winter Columbia River plume is driven inshore along the Washington coast, whereas the summer plume sets to the southwest and tends to remain away from the Oregon coast.

There are abundant reports on ^{65}Zn in pelagic and benthic animals from offshore waters of Washington and Oregon. However, little information is available regarding ^{65}Zn concentrations within 10 km of the coast. Carey (4233) reported that ^{65}Zn specific activities of echinoderms varied with season, depth, distance from the Columbia River, and food habits. Specific activities of ^{65}Zn in echinoderms taken at depths of 200 m or less during June 1966 along the Oregon coast ranged from .02 to .25 pCi/g Zn. In albacore (Thunnus alalunga) livers collected along the Oregon coast in 1963, 1965, and 1966, Pearcy and Osterberg (4146) reported ^{65}Zn specific activities from .02 to .37 pCi/g Zn. In earlier studies Osterberg, Pattullo, and Pearcy (4033) observed that ^{65}Zn concentrations in euphausiids off Newport, Oregon (170 km south of the Columbia River) were sometimes higher than those at the river mouth. They suggested that this condition probably reflected the length of time the euphausiids spent in water containing ^{65}Zn. The ^{65}Zn concentrations in euphausiids taken within 50 km of the shore from July 1961 through August 1962 ranged from 13 to 136 pCi/g dry weight at the Columbia River mouth, 12 to 93 pCi/g at Newport, and 5 to 27 pCi/g at Coos Bay.

Although ^{65}Zn is introduced into the river at Hanford in the cationic form, it becomes increasingly associated with particulate matter during its transit to the ocean (Perkins, Nelson, and Haushild, 4226). Some of the particulate matter in the Columbia River plume settles to the continental shelf and can be identified by its radioactivity. During 1961 Gross, McManus, and Creager (4218) measured ^{65}Zn in the top centimeter of sands along the Washington-Oregon coasts at depths of 60 m or less. The ^{65}Zn concentrations in these samples ranged from 1.3 to 16 pCi/g dry weight. Offshore sediment values reported by these authors ranged from 0 to 460 pCi ^{65}Zn/g with most being less than 10 pCi/g. Osterberg, Kulm, and Byrne (4034) reported that ^{65}Zn concentrations in sediments in and around the Astoria Canyon decreased from about 100 pCi/g dry weight 9 km offshore from the Columbia River mouth to undetectable levels at stations 65 km offshore during August 1962. Recently, the Oceanography Department at Oregon State University has measured ^{65}Zn specific activities ranging from 100 nanocuries per gram zinc (nCi/g Zn) at the Columbia River mouth to 15 nCi/g Zn at the Straits of Juan de Fuca.

^{124}Sb

Antimony-124 is formed in the reaction: $^{123}Sb + ^{1}n \rightarrow ^{124}Sb$ in the nuclear reactors at Hanford. Like ^{51}Cr, ^{124}Sb tends to remain in the ionic state during its passage downriver (Perkins, Nelson, and Haushild, 4226). Both ^{51}Cr and ^{124}Sb appear to be conservative radionuclides, that is, their concentrations are not altered significantly by biological processes but are changed primarily by mixing. For this reason, the ratios of ^{51}Cr-^{124}Sb activities in Columbia River plume waters may hold promise for determining mixing and movement rates. To date ^{124}Sb concentrations have not been reported, although Pope (4205) measured ^{124}Sb in the water at the Columbia River mouth at 1.2 ± 0.2 pCi/l in April 1969.

Future radioactivity levels in coastal waters

Man has little or no control over his exposure to radiations from naturally-occurring radionuclides. Short of moving to another location, a man is generally compelled to accept radiations from the rocks on which he lives and the various building materials about him. However, the levels of artificial radionuclides in the environment from nuclear reactors and weapons tests can be controlled. Thus, man is faced with decisions regarding the environmental costs and the benefits to be derived from the use of nuclear fission and fusion.

Despite the current ban on atmospheric nuclear tests, France and Mainland China continue to explode nuclear devices in the atmosphere. For this reason, the concentrations of fission fragments and neutron-induced radionuclides in fallout can be expected to fluctuate. Until all such tests cease and the reservoirs of radionuclides in the atmosphere stabilize, accurate predictions of fallout radioactivity in surface ocean waters are not possible.

The Limited Nuclear Test Ban Treaty between the United States, United Kingdom, and Russia has contributed to reducing radioactive fallout and to limiting the proliferation of nuclear weapons (Ehrlich, 4234). Furthermore, a provision in this treaty prohibits any underground explosion that causes radioactive debris to be present beyond the boundaries of the country initiating the explosion. This prohibition may place formidable barriers to many peaceful applications of nuclear explosions such as harbor excavations, sea level canal projects, and other nuclear engineering works which might add radioactivity to the biosphere.

An additional source of radioactivity in atmospheric fallout may result from space vehicle incidents. For example, SNAP-9A, an isotope power generator for a space vehicle, burned up in the atmosphere in 1964. This resulted in increased levels of ^{238}Pu (the SNAP-9A power source) in ground level air samples taken in Massachusetts from mid-1966 through 1968 (Schlein, Cochran, and Magno, 4223).

Radioactivity from nuclear reactors is currently of great interest in the Pacific Northwest. The history of reactor operations at Hanford (see Figure 16-2) clearly shows that the number of plutonium production reactors has been drastically reduced. On 29 January 1971 the last plutonium production reactor was shut down. Following this the levels of ^{32}P and ^{51}Cr in the coastal ecosystem should soon become negligible due to their short physical half-lives. However, traces of ^{65}Zn (half-life, 245 days) will remain in coastal sediments and organisms for several years.

According to Wooldridge (4228), an average of 40 Ci of ^{65}Zn was transported past Bonneville Dam each day during 1967. With reductions in the numbers of operating reactors in the following three years (Figure 16-2), the transport rate probably decreased by at least one-half. Hence, if we assume equilibrium between the rate of decay in the ocean and a constant input rate of 20 Ci/day, then about 7,000 Ci of ^{65}Zn should exist in the Pacific Ocean and Columbia River below Bonneville Dam as a result of the Hanford operation. This total inventory in water, sediments, and biota will decay at a rate of 65% per year following shutdown of the last reactor. Thus, in two years (three ^{65}Zn half-lives) less than 15% of the inventory should remain.

At present only three electrical generating stations in the Western United States are powered by nuclear fission. These are: (a) San Onofre in Southern California with an electrical generating capacity of 385 megawatts (MW), (b) Humboldt Bay in Northern California with a capacity of 172 MW (North and Adams, 1531), and (c) the N-reactor on the Columbia River at Hanford, Washington with an 800 MW capacity. These plants employ closed primary cooling loops and thus add minimal amounts of radionuclides to the aquatic environment. Scientists at Hanford are unable to distinguish radioactivity originating in the N-reactor from the higher radionuclide concentrations released to the Columbia River by the plutonium production reactor situated upriver.

Despite the fact that all modern nuclear power reactors are provided with closed loop primary coolant systems in which demineralized water circulates, small amounts of radionuclides do escape to the environment during normal operations. Salo and Leet (4194) stated that radionuclides at the Humboldt Bay plant accumulated from the following: (a) reactor water and steam-system drainage, (b) floor drainage of the radiation zone, (c) liquids associated with fuel handling, (d) fuel storage basins, (3) radiochemical laboratory, (f) laundry, (g) routine maintenance operations, and (h) equipment decontamination operations. At the Humboldt Bay plant these liquid wastes are stored in holdup tanks for decay, filtered, and, if necessary, processed further prior to release to the condenser cooling discharge canal. The principal radionuclides in the discharge waters at Humboldt Bay during 1965 were the neutron activation products ^{65}Zn, ^{54}Mn, ^{59}Fe, ^{51}Cr, ^{60}Co, and the fission fragments ^{134}Cs and ^{137}Cs (Salo and Leet, 4194). The most abundant radionuclide, ^{65}Zn, averaged about 5 pCi/l in the discharge waters during 1965 but was diluted 10^3 to 10^4 times within 30 m of the point at which the effluent entered Humboldt Bay.

Although radioactivity may be expected to be present in exceedingly low concentrations in discharges of a nuclear power reactor, various marine organisms can accumulate and retain some of the biologically important radionuclides for long periods. For example, oysters in the vicinity of the Bradwell nuclear power plant on Blackwater Estuary in England increased steadily in their ^{65}Zn concentration from early 1964 to an apparent equilibrium in early 1967 (Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, 4235). Other radionuclides found in low levels around English nuclear power stations include: ^{32}P, ^{55}Fe, ^{60}Co, ^{110m}Ag, ^{134}Cs, ^{137}Cs, and ^{144}Ce (Mitchell, 4236).

To conclude, it seems reasonable to expect that radioactivity in Pacific Northwest coastal waters will continue to diminish in the 1970's. Although natural radioactivity will remain, fallout radionuclide concentrations may decline as the weight of world opinion continues to be exerted on the nations still conducting nuclear weapons tests in the atmosphere. Although nuclear generation of electric power will increase in the Pacific Northwest, radioactivity from nuclear reactors will probably decline as plutonium production at Hanford is phased out.

Despite the possibility that total radioactivity may diminish in the future, research on the distribution and cycling of radionuclides in coastal ecosystems should continue. Such research provides important insight into the fates of radionuclides released to the marine environment by future nuclear power stations. In addition, these studies furnish baseline radioactivity values against which future levels can be compared. It is important, therefore, that detailed studies of radioactivity, community structure, temperature, and other environmental variables be carried on at each plant site before construction and throughout its operational existence.

Summary

1. Coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest contain naturally-occurring radionuclides, fission fragments from nuclear test fallout, neutron-induced radionuclides from nuclear weapons tests, and radionuclides from the plutonium production reactors at Hanford, Washington.

2. Man has no control over the primordial or cosmic ray-produced radionuclides in the ocean. However, these radionuclides occur in very low concentration except for ^{40}K which is present in all sea water, living matter, and sediments.

3. Radioactivity from Hanford has declined due to serial shutdown of the plutonium production reactors.

4. Fallout radioactivity has diminished since the nuclear test ban of 1963. Nevertheless, France and Mainland China continue to create radioactive fallout through atmospheric weapons tests.

5. Research on the cycling of radionuclides now in the marine ecosystem will aid in understanding the environmental impact of future coastal nuclear facilities.

Chapter 17. OTHER POLLUTANTS

PESTICIDES

Introduction

The extensive use of pesticides in agriculture and forestry in the Pacific Northwest warrants a brief consideration of the role of pesticides in nearshore regions of the area. This section summarizes pesticide residue levels which have been observed in the area, the toxicities of various common pesticides to marine species, and the behavior of persistent pesticides in the marine environment.

Pesticide Residues in the Pacific Northwest

Since pesticide levels in natural waters are generally low and quite variable, a bioassay approach is usually taken to determine the extent of pesticide pollution in an area. Since organisms are able to excrete many pesticides only very slowly, the pesticide level in the organisms represents an integrated value over some time interval. Even then, however, there are large variations in pesticide levels from sample to sample and from individual to individual. The cause of these wide variations is unknown.

The Bureau of Commercial Fisheries is conducting an extensive pesticide monitoring program in the United States. Ten or more pesticides were determined in selected organisms. Less than 3% of the samples taken in Washington between 1965 and 1968 were contaminated with pesticides. DDT residues (DDT + DDE), by far the most commonly detected pesticides, were always less than 50 ppb (Butler, 6273). Oysters, Crassostrea gigas, taken in Humboldt Bay, California in 1966-1967 also showed DDT residues to be less than 50 ppb. However, the ova of a king salmon taken in the American River, California in January of 1968 contained 668 ppb total DDT residues (Modin, 6272).

Kraybill (6063) cites observations made in the Willapa Bay area in Washington which show the effects of aerial spraying of forests with DDT on DDT concentrations in oysters (Crassostrea gigas). When the spraying was halted, DDT plus DDE values for shellfish dropped to as low as 0.008 ppm, the lowest value recorded in the United States at that time.

Kraybill (6063) also reported less than 0.1 ppm each of o-p DDT and p-p DDT in oysters from Sheldon, Washington and in shrimp from Bodega Bay, California. Less than 0.02 ppm each of Heptachlor Epoxide, DDE, and Dieldrin were found in oysters from Sheldon and shrimp from Bodega Bay.

Stout (6069) measured concentrations of DDT and its metabolites, DDE and TDE in anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*), Dungeness crab (*Cancer magister*), English sole (*Parophrys vetulus*), hake (*Merluccius productus*), ocean perch (*Sebastodes alutus*), starry flounder (*Platichthys stellatus*), true cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*), and yellowtail rockfish (*Sebastodes flavidus*) taken in Oregon and Washington coastal waters. Concentrations were generally low, less than 100 ppb. Significantly more residue was found in yellowtail rockfish caught near the mouth of the Columbia River than in those caught in Hecate Strait, British Columbia which is near no major river. It was concluded that this was due to agricultural runoff from Oregon and Washington.

Risebrough *et al.* (6271) found from 0.2 to 2.8 ppm total DDT residues in northern anchovy, *Engraulis mordax*, English sole, *Parophrys vetulus*, Pacific jack mackerel, *Trachurus symmetricus*, and hake, *Merluccius productus* caught south of San Francisco. These values may be more representative of the southern California coast than of our area.

More recently, residues in mackerel have been monitored by the Department of Public Health, State of California. Between November 1969, and 11 May 1970, 31 lots of mackerel gave DDT residues ranging from 0.50 ppm to 6.0 ppm. Only 2 of the 31 lots contained more than 3 ppm (Buell, 6270).

The recent review by Edwards (6084) covers pesticide residues on a nationwide scale.

Toxicities of Pesticides to Marine Organisms

An incomplete, but representative, listing of the toxicities of commonly used pesticides to marine organisms is given in Appendix 5.

In general, "... organochloride insecticides are more toxic to marine fauna than other agricultural, industrial, and domestic wastes--including organophosphorous insecticides, soaps and detergents, aziridinyl insect sterilants, slimicides, heavy metals and crude and refined oils" (Eisler, 6048).

Specifically, for phytoplankton, Ukeles (6101) found substituted ureas to be most toxic, closely followed by Lignasan, an organo-mercurial. Chlorinated hydrocarbons, carbamates, and organophosphates complete the list, with considerable differences observed between the toxicities of the various chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides tested.

For crustaceans, Eisler (6048) found organochlorine pesticides to be generally more toxic than organophosphates, but there was considerable overlap between the less toxic organochlorine compounds and the more toxic organophosphates.

For fish, Johnson (6072) gives a general order of organochlorine, organophosphate, herbicide. He also notes that eggs and larvae are generally more resistant than adults.

The specificity of certain pesticides toward certain kinds of marine organisms may make them useful in marine aquiculture, but it is of more interest in this study to discover which marine organisms will be most affected by pesticide pollution. The specificity of organophosphates will not be considered since they are quite unstable in the environment. Organochlorines will be our biggest concern. Lindane and DDT have both been shown to be toxic to arthropods (copepods) at concentrations which did not harm phytoplankton cultures (Ukeles, 6101).

In addition to the reductions in photosynthesis caused by sub-lethal concentrations of pesticides cited in Appendix 5, sub-lethal concentrations increase the "body burden" of pesticides in organisms. This can affect carcinogenesis, resistance to disease and stress, reproduction, genetic factors, longevity, and vigor in organisms. There may be other factors as of yet unrecognized (Johnson, 6072).

A particularly pertinent example of the effects of sub-lethal exposure is in the results of Ogilvie and Anderson (6274) who suggested that "...DDT may interfere with the normal thermal acclimation mechanism" on the basis of observed changes in the "selected temperature" of Atlantic Salmon.

Behavior of Chlorinated Hydrocarbon Pesticides in the Marine Environment

Although DDT and other chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides have served mankind quite well, it has become increasingly evident in recent years that their persistence in the environment precludes adequate control and prediction of effects on non-target organisms. As a result, the U. S. Department of Agriculture has announced plans to phase out the use of DDT by 1971 (Anon., 6294). Use in other parts of the world will probably continue for some time.

Although our understanding of the behavior of DDT (and other chlorinated hydrocarbons) in the environment is better than for other compounds, it is still rudimentary. These points have emerged as the relevant factors:

1. DDT is strongly hydrophobic, and has a very low solubility in water. As a result, it is concentrated at sediment-water, and atmosphere-water interfaces (Seba and Corcoran, 6046; Keith and Hunt, 6292). In addition, its high solubility in lipid-containing biological materials produces high biological concentration factors relative to the bulk water mass (Wurster, 6295; Keil and Priester, 6083).
2. The toxic action of DDT is not highly specific, affecting most organisms (Wurster, 6295).
3. DDT is quite stable in the aquatic environment. The exact residence time is difficult to determine (Wurster, 6295; Peterle, 6296).
4. Almost no area of the earth's surface is free from the influence of chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides, probably as a result of significant atmospheric transport (Frost, 6297; Risebrough *et al*, 6271).

It has been suggested that DDT in the world ecosystem is in steady state. That is, in the 25 years of its use, reservoirs of DDT have been built up into which the rate of input (usage today) is equal to the rate of output (breakdown into non-toxic substances and loss to sediments and other sinks) (Spencer, 6293). It appears, however, that the data on the size of the reservoirs and on the rates of output are at present insufficient to establish the existence of a steady state condition.

Summary

1. Pesticide residue levels in marine organisms in the Pacific Northwest are generally low.

2. Acute toxicities of pesticides to marine organisms are probably less of a concern than sub-lethal effects. Residues may be important to higher predators such as sea birds and man.

3. Although the behavior of DDT in the marine environment is poorly understood, its hydrophobic nature, non-specific toxicity, stability, and modes of transport make it a matter of real concern.

4. Much more information is needed on the overall behavior and effects of DDT in the marine environment.

CHLORINE

Elemental chlorine, Cl_2, does not occur naturally in sea water. Concern with its effects stems from its use as an antifouling agent in thermal electric power plants. Use of chlorine (or substances which hydrolyze releasing Cl_2) varies widely. Use of various methods of preventing fouling are shown below. a response to a questionnaire sent to 69 operating power plants in 1968 (USDI, 6254).

40	Chlorination
1	Chlorination 0.6 ppm at condenser outlet
3	Chlorination, periodic shot feed
3	Intermittent chlorination
9	Sodium hypochlorite
2	Sodium hypochlorite, 3 lbs per min for 20 min for each unit twice a day
1	Sodium hypochlorite, 1.4 lbs per min for 20 min for each unit twice a day
3	Sodium hypochlorite shot fed daily
0	Polyphosphate addition
8	Ferrous sulphate
1	Sodium hydroxide (for pH control)
2	Thermal shock (to inhibit marine growth)
3	None
3	Chlorination, stable residual 7-10 ppm as available Cl_2
2	Chlorination as required to control slime
2	Sodium hypochlorite, 30 min per day

Although intermittent chlorination is apparently the usual practice for operating thermal power plants (USDI, 6254; Hamilton _et al._, 6322) it has been pointed out that continuous chlorination at low levels is necessary to prevent mussels from setting and growing on the effluent pipe (Beauchamp, 6326; Holmes, 6355).

Chlorine in water hydrolyzes rapidly to form HOCL which is the primary toxic principal. HOCL oxidizes organic matter rapidly, and so it, too, is short lived in the marine environment. The major effect of chlorination, then, will be on the planktonic organisms actually transported through the cooling system of the power plant. The total amount of water passing through a 1000 Mw plant in a year would fill an area 60 km by 1 km, 30 meters deep. The existing tidewater power plants in the state of California pass a volume of water 1000 km by 1 km by 30 meters each year (calculated using power generation data of Adams, 6364). In short, a very large volume of planktonic organisms may be subjected to short-term exposures of peak chlorine concentrations.

The effects of such short-term exposures are poorly known. Waugh (6268) showed that nauplii of the barnacle *Elminius modestus* suffered heavy mortalities following a 10-minute exposure to 0.5 ppm chlorine. Larvae of the oyster *Ostrea edulis*, on the other hand, were apparently unharmed by up to 48 minutes exposure to 10 ppm chlorine at 10 C° over ambient temperature.

Chlorination to level of 2.5 ppm (my calculation) was found to decrease primary productivity of effluent waters by as much as 91%. A consistent effect on estuarine receiving waters was not detected, although the calculated maximum effect for the estuary studied was 6.6% (Hamilton *et al.*, 6322).

Summary

1. Chlorine is used as an antifouling agent in many thermal electric power plants.

2. The response of marine organisms to short-term, low level doses of chlorine is highly variable.

3. Phytoplankton are apparently very sensitive to the action of chlorine.

4. Effects on receiving waters are unknown.

PART III - BIOLOGICAL ASPECTS

Page

Chapter 18. INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL ASPECTS by James E. McCauley and Danil R. Hancock 223

Chapter 19. THERMAL ECOLOGY OF NORTHWEST SPECIES by Danil R. Hancock and James E. McCauley 228

Chapter 20. BIOLOGY OF SELECTED NORTHWEST SPECIES OR SPECIES GROUPS by James E. McCauley and Danil R. Hancock 246

Preceding page blank

Chapter 18. INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL ASPECTS

by James E. McCauley and Danil R. Hancock

The physical and chemical properties of the coastal zone are important to man because they affect him either directly, or through some of the organisms of the region. The biology of this outer zone becomes important because man depends on many species for food, raw materials, and recreation, but more importantly because he is firmly enmeshed in the complete ecological system which includes marine as well as fresh-water and terrestrial species. The coastal zone, considered by some to be the most productive region of the world (Ryther, 5852), produces 95% of the organic matter in the sea. It is a heavily fished zone where many species feed and where primary productivity is at its greatest. It is important not only because it provides for man but because it is readily accessible and seemingly inexhaustible.

Recent awareness of how man may damage this rich region by using it for a dump has reemphasized the need to study nearshore coastal zones. What will be the effects of dumping large amounts of solid, liquid, and thermal wastes into the coastal zone? Can the biota survive under such conditions? Can man continue to pollute? Do we really know what is there? Much has been written about the coastal zone biology, most of it restricted to the intertidal zone or to commercially important species. This section summarizes biological information as it applies to the nearshore region of the Pacific Northwest. We have arbitrarily dealt with the outer coastal zone from Cape Flattery at the northwest corner of Washington to Cape Mendocino about 180 km south of the Oregon-California border in California. This is a relatively straight coastline with sandy beaches alternating with rocky headlands and with a biota that does not differ greatly from place to place when similar areas are compared. The estuaries and bays represent a special type of habitat; one that is critical to many species of animals as breeding or nursery ground. These areas are highly susceptible to damage from pollution and with few exceptions should be rigorously protected from man's industrial activities. For these reasons we have excluded the bays and estuaries from our studies except in those cases where they were inseparable from the outer coastal zone; e. g. , where a species that occurred in the outer zone spends part of its life in an estuary or where research on the coastal species had been done on an estuarine population.

Preceding page blank

Where feasible we have reviewed the information only of those species occurring within 10 km of shore. This is the region where man's impact will be most severely felt; the zone where pollutants are most likely to enter and be diluted. Our goal was to determine the kinds of organisms that occur in this area and to determine their vital requirements, preferences, and limitations. Special emphasis has been placed on the influence of temperature on the species; including special thermal tolerance studies, and the casual notations included in ecological or distributional studies.

The effects of temperature on aquatic organisms has been the subject of a number of comprehensive reviews (Brett, 2796, 2770; Gunter, 2849; Wurtz and Renn, 2565; Naylor, 2798; Warinner and Brehmer, 2690; Kinne, 2378, 2379; de Sylva, 6283; Hedgpeth and Gonor, 3856; and Parker and Krenkel, 3222. In addition, a number of extensive bibliographies have been produced (Trembley, 2692; Kennedy and Milursky, 2926; American Society of Civil Engineers, 3673; Raney and Menzel, 2946). Most of these reviews and bibliographies concern fresh water aquatic organisms and only a few deal with marine or estuarine species. None is specific to the Pacific Northwest coast and none emphasizes the outer coastal region. Naylor (2798) and Kinne (2378, 2379) have dealt primarily with marine and estuarine species but have emphasized European, primarily estuarine species.

The volume of information covered in these reviews and bibliographies is simply overwhelming. Krenkel and Parker (3222) assessed the situation: "Unfortunately the sheer mass of detailed information in these reviews leaves the reader with a feeling of hopeless frustration."

We have concentrated on a limited geographical region with a concerted team effort, attempting to assemble all the known information about species occurring here. To accomplish this study a detailed annotated checklist has been assembled and is included (Appendix 8). Not all groups have been included although some omitted may be extremely important. The marine bacteria, marine fungi, Kinorhynch, and Ostracods have been intentionally omitted. Representatives of the first two groups are often cosmopolitan and the literature is widely scattered. Few of the papers on these groups deal specifically with the Pacific Northwest. Only a single Kinorhynch was found to be reported from the area. The Ostracods were excluded because a detailed review is forthcoming from the University of Minnesota (Swain, in press), and it did not seem necessary to duplicate part of this work.

From the annotated checklist a few species were selected for intensive study. In general, these were the better known species, those commercially or numerically important or subject to intensive biological study.

The biological information available for the coastal zone of the Pacific Northwest is indeed diverse, and the sources are many. Much of the information has been derived from the published literature, but some has come from less readily available sources: progress reports, personal communications, in-house working papers, student reports, etc. Not all the published information is readily accessible, occurring in obscure and unexpected places.

The number of entries in our bibliography indicates the large amount of information that is known, how scattered it is, and why it was necessary to compile it in a review study. Very little of the information can be used directly to assess the impact of an ocean outfall on the environment. Many of the studies which would have seemingly been useful were directed at estuarine or oceanic species instead of coastal species. Still other studies of coastal species have dealt with problems of resource management and have emphasized the effectiveness of legal restraints or artificial propagation. Basic biological studies have often been left to the academic sector, which has contributed significantly to overall understanding of biology but may fail to answer specific practical questions because these questions were not the goals of the study.

We have attempted to assemble all the available biological literature.

Taxonomic Studies

By far, the largest body of information available on the organisms of the outer coast of this region is taxonomic. Our bibliographic citations reflect this situation, even after the omission of some of the very early works which have been subsequently summarized. Many of the citations contain taxonomic or distributional information, describing species, listing the occurrence of a species, or a general group of biota. Some of these listings include very detailed collection locations, others simply infer the presence of a species. These works contain a wide variety of literary styles and therefore are quite erratic in supplying pertinent supplemental information on the requirements, preferences and tolerances of the organisms from this zone. Such variety makes categorizations difficult. For many of the species which do not have direct commercial value the only information known is its collection record(s); i.e., where it has been found. Few of the groups have been monographed for large enough geographic regions to be complete and therefore the amount of additional work required for a coastal site will vary with the location.

The fauna and flora of the nearshore region is known mostly from extensions of studies of intertidal areas, pelagic offshore fisheries studies, or nearshore coastal studies performed in California. Oceanographers are just becoming aware of the urgency for data from this region and hopefully will endure the hardships required to study this inhospitable zone. Generally the adult stages of the macrofauna of the coastal zone from our region will not present serious taxonomic difficulties to qualified personnel studying the region, but larval and juvenile stages, even for the commercial species are not well known taxonomically. Likewise, many of the less popular smaller groups are not well known taxonomically. These include such things as bacteria, fungi, protozoa, phytoplankton, annelids, insects, certain of the crustaceans, and many others which may be extremely important to the community. These groups generally require specialists for identifications and may present real problems to those responsible for siting outfalls on the coast of the Pacific Northwest.

Obviously, the familiarity of the fauna and flora is a function of the number of studies and the kinds of studies previously made. Further, these studies seem to be related to areas near marine biological stations.

Bibliographies

Bibliographies are a time-saving tool to the scientist facing a new problem. If kept up to date, good bibliographies can give a gross indication of the state of knowledge of a subject. Both the number of entries and titles of citations however can be misleading.

Several bibliographies occur for the Cape Flattery to Cape Mendocino region, none of which is directed at the nearshore region. Some of these are regional in nature; others concern an individual organism or a group, while still others concern a general topic such as "Effects of heated effluents on marine organisms," e.g., of which only a fraction is relevant to our region.

Many of the bibliographies concern bays in our region but have some information pertinent to the outer coast. Bibliographies of some value to our review were:

Bryan, (3851), A partial bibliography on Humboldt Bay; Ditsworth (3833, 3854), Environmental factors in Coastal Waters; Pearce, (3852), A bibliography on Marine Benthic Investigations; Butler, (3611), A bibliography on the Dungeness Crab; and the University of Washington's Literature Surveys on Grays Harbor, Coos Bay, and Humboldt Bay (2569, 2568, 2008).

The assessment and prediction of pollution in the nearshore coastal zone as well as determination of indications of normal or "baseline" conditions are dependent on detailed, statistically valid ecological studies. Such comprehensive studies of the nearshore coastal zone of the region encompassed by this study are conspicuously lacking. Our review indicates that only in the southernmost region has this type of study been even attempted. This study was Allen's (2686) work entitled "An oceanographic study between the points of Trinidad Head and the Eel River."

Many pieces of important ecological data are contained in small-scale ecological studies, rather than broad comprehensive investigations. These data have been listed as annotations to the species checklist of Appendix 8. The problem with this data is that it lacks continuity, usually is without time sequence, and is usually directed at different goals.

Chapter 19 deals with the thermal ecology of coastal species of the Pacific Northwest, summarizing the information that is available. It also includes the available information on other physical factors such as salinity, oxygen, and pH. While Chapter 19 deals in general terms, Chapter 20 singles out those species which we consider to be important and which have received the most attention. This Chapter summarizes the data which are available. Not only are ecological data included but other biological data potentially important to pollution studies are included as well.

Chapter 19. THERMAL ECOLOGY OF NORTHWEST SPECIES

by Danil R. Hancock and James E. McCauley

Of concern to many, especially to those involved in the siting of marine coastal outfalls, are the physiological responses of organisms to environmental stresses such as increased temperature, rapid fluctuations in temperature, oxygen, and salinity. Recently, concern has also included the actual environmental conditions dictated by the physiological requirements of the organism i. e., the fact that some organisms actually require fluctuations in temperature (Kinne, 2379; Hedgpeth and Gonor, 3856).

Temperature

Interest in the effects of temperature on marine organisms is not new and perhaps began early in the eighteen hundreds. As early as 1899, H. M. Vernon published a paper entitled "The Death Temperature of Certain Marine Organisms" (2912). Earlier works by Vernon included heat rigor and effects of temperature on respiration (3307, 3306). Recent years have seen a proliferation of information on the response of both freshwater and marine organisms to increased temperatures. The listing of previous general reviews and comprehensive tables covering the extremes of temperatures which can be endured by fishes has recently been done by Parker and Krenkle (3222). The literature describing responses of aquatic invertebrates to thermal gradients by taxonomic groups has been discussed by Jensen et al. (3855). Such reviews generally place major emphasis on freshwater organisms. Although both of these reviews have some information applicable to marine forms, the detailed reviews of Naylor (2798) and Kinne (2379, 2378) are probably the best source for marine and brackish forms. Hedgpeth and Gonor (3856) have presented a brief review of the literature on the marine benthos, particularly as it relates to research needs of the marine benthos.

The review by Jensen et al. (3855) states: "It should be observed: the data used to predict the effects of heated effluents on the biota, the focus of this paper, have rarely been drawn from field studies deliberately designed for these purposes." Our study is in full agreement with this statement, but not, however, with their attempts to formulate general principles and generalizations based on such heterogeneous information. We feel that such broad conclusions must be subjected to further verification, least we succumb to what Chamberlin (3858) refers to as the "Ruling Theory." Most of these studies involve work done in regions of the world other than the Pacific Northwest. The study of Hedgpeth and Gonor (3856), however, includes some data from the central Oregon Coast.

Our attempts to summarize temperature and other physical information by species is presented in Tables 19-1, 19-2, and 19-3. No requirements for admission to this listing were set, therefore information came from a wide variety of sources and may refer to an estuarine form, to an outer coastal form, to an Atlantic population of a Northwest form or to a laboratory study. Jensen et al. (3855) in their review of the role of temperature in the aquatic ecosystem suggest that laboratory results are often based upon the use of laboratory aquaria in which the water quality is less than typical of that found in natural environments. In most laboratory studies they found that aquaria water was either abnormally pure or polluted with toxic nitrogen wastes, or that parasitism was often high due to the stress of overcrowding, or high ammonia levels etc. "In addition, placing animals in heated water cannot simulate natural conditions where heat decays and where animals are free to move to cooler layers." Maximum tolerable temperature may be a poor predictive tool for scientists concerned with the problems of thermal discharges (Jensen et al., 3855). Maximum thermal tolerance depends on water quality, age, condition and size of the experimental animal, reproductive state, previous thermal history, and/or the rate of change of temperature. Thus, the precision of maximum thermal tolerance evaluations necessitate careful delineation of variables by the researchers. For example, temperature limits on the "O" strain of Macrocystis from Baja, California are quite different from those of other regions. We therefore urge that caution be employed when relating specific values from one region to another or from field to laboratory.

Since the data in our tables came from widely scattered studies in which no common denominator of life stage, age size, or previous temperature history was recorded, we have attempted to include these "Classic" papers along with the meager information from the Pacific Northwest and abstract from them published temperature. We do not attest to the quality of this previous temperature information, but present it only to indicate what is available to fulfill the needs of other investigators. Detailed summaries of this information for selected species are presented in Chapter 20.

For the most part, the discussion restricts itself to the particular kinds of temperature information found as compared to what is necessary to make the kinds of decisions currently in demand. Interspersed with the kinds of information available are critical remarks about the quality of this information. We hope that such criticism is both justified and helpful in the design of future research.

Tables 19-1, 19-2, and 19-3 summarize most of the temperature information located in this review. The 129 species, at first glance, may seem quite numerous, yet, when viewed in terms of the 3,000-odd species recorded from this coast it represents only a fraction of a percent.

Table 19-1

Summary of Physical Data on Phytoplankton and Algae

Name	Temperature	pH	See Sources
Phytoplankton			
Phytoplankton (gen.inform.)	10.5-14° C(E)		(7032), (7030), (3527), (7015), (7006), (7008), (7009)
Ampidinium cortesi	18-33° C (R)		(7009)
Asterionells japonica	< 30° C (L), 20-25° C(O)		
Chaetoceros curuisetus	G. R. 17-18° C (E)		(7012)
Chaetoceros gracilis	11-41° C (R), 23-37° C(O)		
Chaetoceros lacinisosus	G. R. 17-18° C(E)		(7012)
Dunaliella tertiolecta	11-36^{+}° C (R) 39° C (L)		(7009)
Eucampia zoodiacus	G. R. 17-18° C(E)		(7012)
Isochrysio gabana			
Monochrysis lutheri	8-< 30° C(R) 14-25° C(O) 20-35° C(L)		(7016), (7009)
Nitzochia closterium	8-< 27° C(R), G. R. 18-20° C(E)		
Procentrum micans	5-30° C (R)		(7037)
Phaeodactylum tricornatum	9-25° C (R)		
Rhizosolenia setigera	5-25° C (R), G. R. 5-20° C(E)		(7016)
Skeletonema costatum	5-30° C (R), 37-40° C (L)	+	(2949)
Skeletonema tropicum	G. R. < 13-31° C(E)		(2469)
Thalaniosera noudenskioldii	< 2-19° C (R)		(7009), (7012)
Dinoflagellates (gen. inform.)	14.2-39° C, -1.39-12.22° C		(7026), (7029)
Macroalgae			
Bossea		+	(2949)
Chlamydomonus reinhardi	6-28° C, 18-28° C(O)		

Table 19-1 (cont'd)

Corallina		+	(2949)
Enteromorpha		+	(2949)
Fucus		+	(2949)
Macrocystis	15-17° C(E), 18-20° C(L)		(5816) (5809)
Nereocystis luetkeana	16-18° C (E)		
Pelvetia		+	(2949)
Ulva		+	(2949)

Key:
R = Range
L = Lethal
E = Experimental
O = Optimum
G. R. = Growth Rate
+ = Data Available

Of those organisms listed in the tables "Temperature Range" information seems to be the most common entry. If all of these data were taken in the same manner or if it referred to a single ecological factor, these so-called ranges would become both meaningful and useful. Such is not the case, and therefore, each datum entered must be considered separately and becomes limited to a specific intended use. The temperature ranges in the literature indicate almost anything. They can mean the two extreme temperatures under which a particular experiment or observation was made, the end points of a temperature curve, the actual range determination made by multiple experimentation, the upper lethal and the lowest temperature at which an experiment was conducted, or any combination of these. Some reports such as Farmanfarmaian and Giese (2835) and Reed (3092) were very explicit and all necessary details were included. Such studies are most valuable.

The temperature at which an organism dies may have little significance if it is far from the natural temperatures the organism might experience. As previously mentioned, itis well established that these limits or tolerance levels are quite dependent on many factors, such as previous temperature history. Tropical species may be living nearer their upper temperature limit and Arctic species may be living near their lower limit. Many of the laboratory studies which have determined temperature requirements for an organism do not use temperature values which would be similar to an organisms natural experience. A major criticism of the values listed in Table 19-1, -2, -3 is that most were presented without the important necessary background information.

In view of the heterogeneity of the information listed under the column "Range" it is perhaps a misnomer to have a column entitled "Miscellaneous," yet information listed is sometimes more specifically categorized as to whether or not it was a rearing range, a temperature at which the organism was observed to live, its eggs hatched, or was spawned.

The optimum ranges of some of the organisms in this study have been determined. These are somewhat obscured by the fact that for at least some of the species the best (optimum) temperatures for reproduction, for survival, or for growth of the various life stages may not be identical. By and large, however, this temperature information is probably the most usable of any temperature data that we encountered.

Information on temperature requirements of larval and juvenile stages is scant. Studies of laboratory rearing of species seem to account for most of the knowledge we have about these sensitive stages of an animal's life. Serious attempts at *in situ* rearing of larvae are absent and published studies of temperature requirements are noticeably lacking for all but a few species.

Although adequate temperature information for no species is completely known, temperature information was found to be nearly adequate for several species. In general, this information was of applied value to the species involved. The species included in Chapter 20 are the best studied and many need only specific goal-related temperature measurements to be useful.

Of the many marine phytoplankton occurring in this region, only the ubiquitous *Skeletonema costatum* is well studied. The temperature range and growth range are known for *Chaetoceros gracilis* and the growth ranges of two other members of the genus, *C. lanciniosus* and *C. curvisetus*, are reported. Similar information was not found for a very important member of this genus *C. armatum*, which is thought to be the major food source of *Siliqua patula*, the Pacific razor clam (personal communication, H. Tegelberg and D. Magoon).

Only a single member of the marine macroalgae is well known thermally. The commercially important *Macrocystis pyrifera* has been studied extensively off Southern California. It occurs in the Pacific Northwest but is less abundant. *Macrocystis integrifolia* tends to replace it in the Pacific Northwest. Studies of temperature, light requirements, effects of turbidity, nutrients, effects of predation, and *in situ* growth rates have been attempted. Much of the data is scattered in progress reports and agency reports. The Final Report of the California Water Resources Agency "The effects of discharged wastes on Kelp" (2994) contains a good deal of information on *M. pyrifera* and its ecological associates.

Little temperature information is known for most of the marine bacteria, and most of the smaller invertebrate phyla occurring in the Pacific Northwest.

A large amount of temperature information, most of which is far from complete relates to mollusks. Some of the more important commercial species have been extensively studied with respect to the culture experiments. Temperature relations in the oysters, both commercial and imported, have been reasonably well studied. For the most part, these are bay forms, although beds are known from some outer coastal areas.

Mytilus californianus has been well studied with respect to community interactions and community ecology. Information on temperature range, growth range, salinity relationships, and larval stages is available. *Mytilus edulis* (the cosmopolitan bay mussel)also found on the outer coast, is one of the best known thermally of any invertebrate species found along the coast of the Pacific Northwest, but most of the published studies have come from other regions. Table 19-2 does not completely cover the thermal

Table 19-2

Physical Data on Invertebrates

Name	Age Class	Temperature	Salinity	See Source
Coelenterata				
Actina equina		41.5-43.5° C(L)		
Aequoria aequoria		0.1 - 11° C(E)		5844
Gonionemus		20-30° C(O)(R)		5845
Ctenophore				
Beroe ovata	A	34.2-36.4° C(L)		
Kinorhyneha				
Echinoderes pennaki	A	16° C (N)		3583
Crustaceans				
Branchiopoda				
Evadne normanni	A	6 - 18.5° C(R)	2-35.47‰	
Pondon polyphemoides	A	2.46-19.8° C(R)	1.05-35.1‰	
Copepods				
Calanus finmarchicus	A	0° - 10° C(R)		2695
Ismalia montrosa	A	15° - 16° C(N)		
Tigriops californicus	A	? - 39° C(R)	2-90‰ (R) 90-175‰ (L)	3650
Decapods				
Callianassa longimanna	A	8.2-13.9° C(R)	4-8‰ (R)	2184
Cancer gibbosuius	A	9.7-11.5° C(R)	33.9‰ (N)	2184
Cancer magister	A	38-75° F(R)	11-32‰ (R)	
Cancer magister	J		< 10‰ (R)	
Cancer magister	L	71° F(L) 50-57° F(O) 6.1-21.7° C(L) 10-17.8° C(O)	20‰ (L) 25-30‰ (O)	3635

Key: R = Range O = Optimum L=Lethal T = Tolerance level
N = Natural or "in situ" E = Experimental x = Data Available

Table 19-2 (cont'd)

Name	Age Class	Temperature	Salinity	See Source
Cancer oregonensis	A	11.5-13° C(E) 24-30° C(L)		5842
Cancer productus	A & L	11° C Adult spawned and larvae reared 11.5-13° C(E) 30° C(L)	33‰ ± 1‰ (E)	3279
Crangon alaskensis elongata	A	9.3-12.2° C(R) 24-27 (L)	33.8-34.3‰ (R)	5842
Crangon munita	A	11.5-13.0° C(E) 24-26° C(L)		5842
Crangon munitella		11.0-13.5° C(R)	26.6-31.6‰ (R)	
Crangon communis	A	11.5-13.0 (E) 24° C(L)		5842
Crangon spinosissima		9.3-11.4° C(R)	33.8-34.3‰ (R)	
Hemigrapsus nudus	A	11.5-13.0° C(E) 24° C(L)	4‰ - 8‰ (R)	5842
Hemigrapsus oregonensis		x	x	3585
Oregonia gracilis		9.8-11° C(?) 24-30° C(L)	3.8-34.2‰ (R)	2184
Pagurus samuelis	L	17-18° C(E)reared		
Pandalis dana	A	11.5-13.0° C(E) 24-30° C(L)		5842
Pandalus jordani	L	13 ± 0.2° C(reared)		2324
Pandalus jordani	E	50-54° F(hatching) 13 ± 0.2° C(O)	7.8-24.1‰ (R)	2295
Paracrangon echinata	A	11.5-13° C(E) 24° C(L)		5842
Petrolistles eriomerus	A	11.5-13° C(E) 24° C(L)		5842
Pugettia gracilis	A	11.5-13° C(E) 24-30° C(L)		5842

Table 19-2 (cont'd)

Name	Age Class	Temperature	Salinity & DO	See Source
Segra acutifrons		11.5-13.0° C(E) 24° C (L)		5842
Spirontocaris cristata		7.6-19.4° C(R) 13.8-14.6° C(N)	22.5-34.3‰ (R) 20.8-32.2‰ (N)	
Spirontocaris gracilis		9.6-9.8° C(N)	34.2-34.3‰ (N)	
Uca pagnax		20° C (E)		
Isopods				
Argeia pugettensis		20° C (E)		
Limnoria (gen)	A	7-23° C(T) 30° C(L) 15° C(O)		3636, 2689
Limnoria (gen)	E	9° C = 53 days incubation 21° C = 20 days incubation		2689
Limnoria ligorum	A	28° C-med. Tol.	1.0 mg/L @ 15-16° C	3636, 2689
Limnoria lignorum	E	11-16° C(R) 7-8° C (lo. dev)	1.0 mg/L @ 15-16° C	
Limnoria quadripunetata	A		0.75 mg/L @15-16° C 0.60 mg/L @ 22-26° C	3636 2710 2689
Limnoria tripunetata	A	10-30° C(R) 15° C(O)	1.0 mg/L @ 15-16° C	3628 2710
Limnoria tripunetata	E	20-30° C(R)	1.18 mg/L @ 22-25° C	2689
Barnacles				
Balanus balanus		x		
Balanus cariosus		x		
Balanus crenatus	A	7.6-8.6° C		
Mollusca				
Acmea digitalis		42° C		
Acmea persona		3.4-31° C(R)		3788 3772

Table 19-2 (cont'd)

Name	Age Class	Temperature	Salinity & DO	See Sources
Acmea scabra		42°-44° C(L)		3772
Adula californiensis				3633
Botula falcata		15° C(O) 5° & 20°C dev. stopped	32.2‰ (O) DO max. @ 20° C DO inc. @ 35.3° C	 2839 2839
Brachidontes demissus plicatulus				
Callistoma costatum		60° C air temp. 10-13° C(N)		
Crassostrea gigas		10-20° (N) much other information		3796
Crassostrea virginica	A	10 & 20° (N) much other information much temp. information under culturing		
Crassostrea virginica	E & L	Temp. & Development		5840 3783
Cymbulia peronii		35.2-35.7° C(L)		
Limacina helacina	L			3807
Littorina (gen)				3506
Littorina scutulata		34-36.5° C Lower Limit	16-20‰ lower limit	2385
Littorina sitkana		34-36.5 (R)	16-20‰	3506
Macoma		7.8-9.7(R)	29.2-31.4‰ DO 4.3-6.1 ml/L	3751
Mytilus edulus		82-106° F(L)? 77° F(O) much other ecol. temp. infor.	O_2 max. @ 20° C	2839 2798
Mytilus californianus	A	7°-28° C(R) 15-20° C(O)	17-45‰ (R) well studied 12 & 55‰ (L)	2330, 2225, 2228
Mytilus californianus	L		21.5‰ Lo survival	2228
Octopus vulgaris		33.7-36.0° C		
Ostrea edulis		15° C gametogenesis	much other information	3789

Table 19-2 (cont'd)

Name	Age Class	Temperature	Salinity & DO	See Source
Patella aspersa			Low Q_{10} 15-20° C	2693
Patella vulgata			Low Q_{10} 15-20° C	2693
Placopecten magellanicus		21.0-23.5° C(L) upper lethal raise		3764
Placopecten magellanicus		• C/5° C inc. in acclimation temperature		
Pododesmus cepio		15° C (Gametogensis)		3789
Pterotrachea cornata		39.2-42.5° C(L)		
Siliqua patula		24° C; 51.5-63° F		3635
Tegula fundbralis		60° C air 10-13° C(N)		
Tethys lanorina		40.0-40.5		
Tresus capax		9° C?	30.5‰ (O)	3388
Echinodermata				
Dendraster excentricus		x		3012 3043
Pisaster ochraceous		10-16° C(N)(R) 12-18° C 21° C(T)		5823 3286
Strongylocentrotus franciscanus		7.4° C(N)	17.10 chlorinity(N) 7.85-8.55 mg/L	2302
Strongylocentrotus purpuratus	A	8-23.5° C(R)Lab 25° C(L)		3295 3286
Strongylocentrotus purpuratus	E	13-20° C(R) 25° C(L) 5° C & 30° C no fertilization		2835 5861 2798

knowledge because we consider this species primarily a bay form. *Mytilus* larvae are relatively sensitive to environmental changes, and have been recommended as a standard for toxicity tests (De Ben, 3857).

Incidental temperature studies for the mollusks *Macoma* spp., and *Littorina* spp. are also known.

Excellent temperature and other physical information exists for several Arthropods. *Calanus finmarchicus*, a cosmopolitan form has been studied in other regions. The wood-boring isopod genus *Limnoria* rivals *Mytilus* in the amount of temperature information known. The destruction of wooden structures by this genus has been the subject of much study. Information on rates of boring with increased temperatures, O_2 consumption, survival, reproduction, and population dynamics have been studied. The validity of this information applied to specimens of this genus on our coast is unknown because many of these studies have been done elsewhere, under different environmental conditions.

The barnacle genus *Balanus* has been quite extensively studied and information on temperature, especially, as it relates to the zoogeography of this genus is published. Although some of the species are cosmopolitan, most of the studies were done in Europe and may have limited value.

The most important decapod crustacean which is well known thermally is *Cancer magister*, the dungeness crab. This species has been very well studied in many respects. At least partial temperature information exists for all life stages: it has been reared in the laboratory and the thermal tolerances of the adults are reasonably well understood. *In situ* studies, especially of larval forms, present one type of study which is needed. Such studies are necessary to predict the distribution, the expected yield or the effects of a coastal outfall. *Cancer productus*, a closely related species has also been reared in the laboratory, but due to its lack of commercial importance, has not received the attention given *C. magister*.

A small amount of temperature information is available for three other genera of decapod crustaceans, *Crangon*, *Pagarus* and *Pandalus*. The latter two genera have been reared in the laboratory.

The kinds of information available for some of the common species of the Echinodermata is perhaps of better quality than for most of the other groups of organisms. The urchin genus *Strongylocentrotus* is represented in this region by three species. Two of these *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* and *S. fransiscanus* occur commonly from Washington to Southern California. A third, *S. droebachiensis* is the common form in Puget Sound and is also found on the outer coast of Washington and on the Atlantic coast. *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* has been commonly used as a laboratory test animal for numerous physiological, biochemical and histological studies. We have not attempted to summarize these types of studies but have concentrated on pertinent life history and temperature studies. The reason for the large number of studies on this species is due to its large size, common occurrence, ease of collection, and readily obtainable reproductive cells for developmental studies. The importance of *S. purpuratus* to the decline of the kelp forests in Southern California also led to many detailed investigations of this species.

Experiments by Farmanfarmaian and Giese (2835) indicate that *S. purpuratus* does not acclimatize beyond the upper limit of its temperature range of 5 - 23.5° C. (The Crinoids have also been shown similar in this respect.) Temperatures of 25° C were lethal even after acclimation at 20° C for four days. This species also exhibits a rather sharp upper tolerance boundary. It appears healthy and normal at 23.5° C but is killed at 25° C. Acclimatization to lower temperatures, however, did occur. The same study by Farmanfarmaian and Giese also presented information on the fertilization and development in *S. purpuratus*. Animals developed normally between 13 - 20° C but at 5° C and 30° C no fertilization membrane or development occurred. The low temperature of 5° C was not deleterious but 25° C was lethal to the eggs. Reproduction is thought by Boolootian (5836) to be independent of temperature.

Gonor (3338) made internal temperature measurements on *S. purpuratus* on the outer coast of Oregon. When the internal temperature rose above 26° C for 3-5 hours on several successive days, a heat kill resulted. This heat kill was a natural occurrence and was attributed to the occurrence of spring tides at a period of maximum solar heating for this region.

Limited information on oxygen utilization by the purple urchin is presented by Farmanfarmaian and Giese (2835). Salinity tolerances of this genus have not been specifically studied; however, the echinoderms in general are considered to be unable to tolerate low salinities (Boolootian, 3286).

Such studies suggest that the urchin *S. purpuratus* is very sensitive to temperature changes. Since it is not presently conceivable that large volumes of the coastal region in the Pacific Northwest would be heated above 25° C, the upper lethal temperature of the purple urchin may not be as important as knowing the effects of the rate of change of temperature within the viable range of this species.

Strongylocentrotus fransiscanus and *S. droebachiensis* have not been subjected to such extenisve studies although they are also frequently used as laboratory test animals.

Information on the effects of temperature on the thickness and structure of the tests of *Dendraster excentricus* is the only temperature information located for this species of sand dollar (Raup, 3012) although a goodly amount of information was available on the natural history of this species. Only scattered incidental temperature information was found for the asteroid, *Pisaster ochraceous*. It was observed that this starfish seldom experiences water below 10° C or above 16° C, but it tolerates air temperatures of 21° C in the laboratory for 3 hours (3286). At 12-18° C it can survive for 18 months without food (5283). Such information is not adequate to determine the effect of temperature on this species.

The most frequently studied holothuroids from our area are *Parastichopus californiensis* and *Cucumaria curata*. Most studies on this group centered on behavior, ecology, natural history, or physiology.

To date, the work done on temperature requirements and tolerances of marine vertebrates has been minimal. For mammals and birds, this lack of knowledge may not be critical for they are homeothermic animals and can stand a very wide range of temperatures. Most of the birds along the Pacific coast undertake extensive migrations, spending their summers in the Arctic and their winters along the California, Mexican, and South American coasts. Some birds are perennial residents along the Pacific Northwest coast and so obviously can withstand the large seasonal changes in temperature. For the most part offshore marine birds are unstudied.

The mammals, such as the whales and sea lions, also migrate long distances, some from Arctic to sub-tropical waters as a normal part of their life cycles.

Of all groups studied the largest amount of temperature information was found for the marine fishes. The anadromous Salmonids have been extensively reviewed, and temperature studies, expecially those pertaining to rivers and fresh waters are numerous. A recent review of the Pacific salmon is to be found in Parker and Krenkel (3222). We have therefore omitted the Salmonids from our temperature discussion. However, Chapter 20 does contain a review of the coastal migrations and feeding of Pacific salmon.

We have recorded (Table 19-3) temperature range information for some life stage of thirty-one (31) species of marine fishes, of which approximately 50% are for adult stages. For some of these data, it is not known for which life stage the information was obtained. Only eight species had information for more than a single life stage; *Trachurus symmetricus* and *Engraulis mordax* (Anchovy) had information recorded for adult, juvenile, and larval stages.

Table 19-3 Summary of Physical Data on Fish

Name	Age Class	T. Range	Upper Lethal T.	Optimum T.	H_2O etc. & Nat. Env. T.	Temp. Misc.	Medium Tol. Limits Temp/ O_2 - cont.	O_2	Salinity	Salinity Misc.	See Sources
Alosa sapidissima	A	16-25° F									5614
Alosa sapidissima	J	45-70° F									
Alosa sapidissima	J	55-70° F									
Artherinops affinis oregonia		12.8-28.9°C									
Brachyistius frenatus		13-19° C							26-32‰ R		
Bram raii					57° F						
Clinocottus globiceps							Max. Surv. 26°C Q_{10} = 3.6		max. 75‰ 12° C L.	Tolerated 44‰ 26°C	2687
Clinocottus recalvus							Q_{10} ≈ 2.9				
Clupea harengus pallasi		20.8-24.7°C									2650
Clupea harengus pallasi	E	"Large"			Nat. Hatch 3-6° C	Hatch Exp. 9-14° C			R="Large"		
Cymatogaster aggregata	A								20-100‰ R		5802
Cymatogaster aggregata	J								25-36‰ R		5802
Engraulis mordax	A					Spawn Threshold 11.5-12.0°C					
Engraulis mordax	A			14.5 & 20.0°C	8.5 - 25.0°C	Spawn, 13°C					
Engraulis mordax	L	10.0-19.7° C		14.0 - 17.4° C							
Engraulis mordax	E	9.9-23.3° C		13.0 & 17.5° C					in situ 32‰	26‰	5549
Embiotocid					13° C	Unfavorable 19°C			19-31‰ R		5502
Fundulus heteroclitus		40.5-42	40.5 - 42° C								
Gadus macrocephalus		2 - 11°C									
Girella nigrans		11.8-27.0°C									
Hippoglossus stenolepis		2°C-north 10-11°C-south			3-8°C	Breeding 2.3-3.5° C				Breeding 33.5-34.1‰	5764, 5766 5772
Hippoglossus stenolepis	L			1-10°C		Development 3.5-6.5°C					
Leptocottus armatus		12-29.5°C							37.5-67.5‰ R Max. 67.5‰ 12° C		2687
Merluccius productus	L & E	10.6-15.0°C			47.5-67.3°F						

Oligocottus maculosus		12-26.5° C					Q_{10}=2.1		21-75‰ R, max.75‰, 12°C		2687
O. snyderi		2-28°C	30°C						1-50‰		
Osmerus mordax		2.3-18°C	21.5-28.5°C							25‰	
Parophrys vetulus*[1]											
Parophrys vetulus See Below	E	2.3-13.8°C	Extremes 2.3-18°C	Viable Hatch 6.5-10°C	10.6 ± 0.4°C	Hatched at 4-13° C		Consumption 0.560g/embryo/hr.	viable hatch 20-32‰	Hatch 10-40‰	
Parophrys vetulus	E					Won't hatch at 2° C			in situ 20-34‰	28‰	
Pholis clemensi		8.8-10.5°C									
Platichthys stellatus	E					Embryo Devel. 12.5°C					
Psettichthys melanostictus	E					Hatch 7-9° C					
Quietula y-cauda			max. critical 37°C			Mar. 37.4+.1°C & Sept. 42.3+0.3°C					
Raja diaphanea			28.6 & 29.0°C								
Raja erinacea			30.2°C (2 small) 29.1-29.5°C (2 large)								
Raja radiata			3 died at 26.5-26.9°C							30‰	
Remicola muscuram					14° C						
Roccus saxatilis	A	45-80°F									5614
Roccus saxatilis	J	55-70°F				Can't tolerate 45°F					5614
Sardinops sagax (caerulea)		11-27.4°C				Spawns 12.5-16.5°C					3818
Sardinops sagax (caerulea)						Dev. impaired 13°C					
Sebastodes alutus					4-5°-14°C	Spawn. 3.8-4.2°C					5755
Squalus acanthias			28.5 - 29.1° C								
Thunnus alalunga		16.3-22.8°C									
Trachurus symmetricus	A				10-19.5°C						
Trachurus symmetricus	L				14-16° C	Spawn. 14-15.5°C					
Trachurus symmetricus	E	14 - 16° C		15.5°C	10-19.5°C						5741

---

*[1] Parophrys vetulus - development time: 50% hatching ranged from 3.5 days at 12°C and 25‰S to 11.8 days at 4°C and 25‰ S. Between 6-12°C development time to 50% hatching was delayed by salinities above and below 25‰. At 4°C hatching seemed to be accelerated by salinities greater and smaller than 25‰.

Key

Nat. Hatch. = Natural Hatch conditions
Hatch Exp. = Hatch Experiment conditions
T. = Temperature
Max. Surv. = Maximum Survival
R. = Range
L. = Lethal

General information about the temperature of the water of the natural environment of fishes is also occasionally found in the literature. Information on breeding and spawning especially for commercial species, although meager, is best known for this group. For marine fish the scarcity of temperature data becomes more important. Many studies have revealed that temperature is an important factor in the development, longevity and distribution of various species. However, the information is woefully incomplete. Obviously, the fish are living in areas whose temperature is suitable to their life cycle and diet. But in very few cases is it known how much of an increase or decrease in temperature a particular species can tolerate without upsetting its delicate metabolism, disturbing the development of its young, and altering its own position in the food chain.

The summary of available temperature information clearly indicates the need for high quality temperature measurements, on a wide variety of outer coastal marine species. Especially important would be studies on early life stages and effects of change in temperature on coastal habits such as feeding and migration. Such studies will be useful only if sufficient background information is simultaneously collected to make comparisons and inferences. Concentrated efforts must be made to determine the critical organisms from a biological, economic, and practical standpoint and obtain as much in situ temperature information as possible. It is evident that one of the first goals to do this type of research will be the development and standardization of methods. A similar finding was derived by Parker and Krenkel (3222) who made the following statement:

> "The authors would like to stress the need for future investigators to conform to a standard methodology in determining temperature effects on the biota. For example, information on maximum lethal temperatures is rather useless unless simlutaneous data are collected on the acclimating time, the length of time the fish (and other organisms-authors) are exposed to temperature, the rate of change of temperature, the size of the animal, the condition of the organism, the salinity and dissolved oxygen concentration and the concentrations of ions which might be synergistic or antagonistic to the effects of increased temperature (Doudoroff, 195[illegible]). Furthermore, even if the animals die or were dying at these temperatures, many experiments do not disclose if sublethal, irreversible physiological reactions had occurred well below the so-called upper lethal limit (de Sylva, 1969)."

Other Factors

Temperature is not the only factor which affects the distribution and abundance of marine organisms. Physical factors such as salinity, dissolved oxygen, light, turbidity and pH are also important. Previous reviews of the literature on the combined effects of temperature and salinity are limited to Kinne's (2378) discussion. In discussing the effects of physical factors on marine organisms, we must remember that animals and plants do not compartmentalize the various physical and biotic factors in their environment. The organisms see the combined effects of all of the complex interacting environmental factors and a small change in one may have a significant effect on some other factor (Kinne, 2379; Hedgpeth and Gonor, 3856).

Our review of supplementary physical factors was not as extensive as that for temperature; we feel a quick perusal of Tables 19-1, 19-2, and 19-3 will indicate the appalling lack of supplemental factors for almost every species.

Salinity information was found for 28 species of marine invertebrates from our area (Table 19-2) and 12 species of fishes (Table 19-3). These data can generally be broken into two groups--optimum salinity which generally corresponds to a given temperature and salinity range which, like the temperature range, is not comparable between species.

Oxygen data are meager. Several studies confirmed the increase of O_2 consumption with increasing temperature. The importance of O_2 may be a matter of concern only seasonally, if at all. Information on pH is recorded for seven species of marine algae, and this in an abstract of an unpublished report by Blinks (2949).

In view of the fact that there is so much variance in the amount and the quality of temperature, salinity and other physical data on the organisms of the outer coast of the Pacific Northwest we strongly recommend referring to specific entries in Chapter 20, or to appendix 8.

The effects of other factors such as chemical pollutants are found in Chapters 15, 16, and 17.

Chapter 20. BIOLOGY OF SELECTED NORTHWEST SPECIES OR SPECIES GROUPS

by James E. McCauley and Danil R. Hancock

This chapter presents comprehensive summaries of the information collected for 20 selected species or species groups which we concluded were important. Importance is a highly subjective concept often reflecting the views of the writer. It, therefore, becomes necessary for the writer to state his position when selecting a group of species which he wishes to call important. To derive such a list we reviewed the amassed literature available on species from the region of our study. This literature involved more than four thousand species; most included simply reports of the species occurring in the region. From this literature review a checklist of the species from the region was compiled; this list, with appropriate annotations, is included in this report as Appendix 8. Among the species included in this list, a few stood out as being much more thoroughly studied than the rest. The reasons for this more intensive study were usually rooted in the economic importance of the species, but in some cases were related to abundance or to other less specific factors. Although 20 species or species groups are included in this Chapter, we do not intend to infer that these are the only important species in the region of our study. The listing is comprised mostly of fishes, probably because this group has been subjected to a great deal of study by State and Federal fishery agencies and by other interested groups. Many species have been omitted from this Chapter simply because there is not enough information available to allow us to assess their importance in the nearshore marine community.

In this Chapter the ecology of each of the 20 species (or species groups) has been described. Data on such environmental factors as temperature and salinity have been discussed fully but information of other factors sometimes is limited to a literature reference. Whereas most of the literature used to derive the big checklist (Appendix 8) has referred to the Pacific Northwest, more distant sources were included in these detailed studies.

The assembled information included here should be useful in quickly determining significant basic facts about some of the important organisms of the region and, perhaps more importantly, should point out those areas in which more research is needed.

We wish to acknowledge the assistance of Dr. Emory Sutton, Mrs. Nancy Blind, and Mrs. Dianne Dean for their assistance in compiling this information.

The species (or species groups) are arranged alphabetically by scientific name except for the group Phytoplankton which comes first. The following are included:

Page
1. Phytoplankton 247
2. *Clupea harengus pallasi* (Pacific herring) 251
3. *Cymatogaster aggregata* (Shiner perch) 253
4. *Cancer magister* (Dungeness crab) 255
5. *Engraulis mordax* (Northern anchovy) 259
6. *Eopsetta jordani* (Petrale sole, brill) 262
7. *Hippoglossus stenolepis* (Pacific halibut) 263
8. *Macrocystis* spp. (Giant kelps) 266
9. *Merluccius productus* (Pacific hake) 269
10. *Microstomus pacificus* (Dover sole) 272
11. *Mytilus californianus* (Sea mussel) 273
12. *Oncorhynchus* spp. (Pacific salmon, five species) 277
13. *Ophiodon elongatus* (Ling cod) 283
14. *Parophrys vetulus* (English sole) 285
15. *Pandalus jordani* (Pink shrimp) 288
16. *Sardinops sagax* (Pacific sardine) 291
17. *Sebastodes alutus* (Pacific ocean perch) 294
18. *Siliqua patula* (Razor clam) 296
19. *Thallichthys pacificus* (Columbia River smelt) 300
20. *Trachurus symmetricus* (Jack mackerel) 301

1. Phytoplankton

by Emory Sutton

The knowledge of the inshore marine phytoplankton of the area may be divided into three categories (1) taxonomy and distribution (2) community structure (3) physiological responses to elevated temperature. It is advantageous to discuss these three categories separately so that the need for additional work may be easier to assess.

Taxonomy and species distribution

A review of the literature concerning species distribution reveals that a large number of species are present wherever a taxonomist is found, and that the phytoplankters in the areas between the focal points of taxonomists are poorly known. The region with which we are concerned is located between two such focal points and it must be inferred in many cases that an organism exists in this area because it exists both at the northern and southern sites of taxonomic study. It may be further pointed out that both of the extensive studies (Cupp off southern California; 7000, and Gran and Angst in Puget Sound, 3527) were done over thirty years ago. Since that time taxonomy has been largely a by-product of some other aspect of planktonology and not the result of work by a full-scale taxonomist. By contrast, Hendey (7039) has done quite a thorough study of the British coastal waters. This work was begun in the mid 1930's however.

What is needed for this area is a sampling program which would give an adequate picture of what organisms are found in the coastal waters of the region under consideration. This would take at least a year since different organisms appear at different times of the year. The validity of the flora of Puget Sound (Phifer, 7017; Gran & Angst, 3527) might be questioned at this time due to the influence of increased population, since 1930, in the Puget Sound region. Another problem with the species distribution analysis is the fact that few people are active in the field of taxonomy. The University of Washington and Oregon State University both have preserved samples from off the Oregon coast but so far no publications have come from these samples which represent years of data.

Community structure

This aspect of marine phytoplankton research cannot actually be separated from part (1) since the factors which control the distribution of species also act to control the community composition at any given location. It is this phase of research which should concern the individuals engaged in determining the possible effects of elevated temperature on the marine phytoplankton. So little is known about the effects on community structure of a changing environment that we cannot even predict with any certainty what will happen when we change just one factor, temperature. It has been observed (7032) in Monterey Bay, California, that when the temperature of the water warmed from 12°C to 14°C the diatoms were displaced as the dominant organisms by species of *Peridinium*, *Gonyaulax*, and *Ceratium* with accompanying red tide and bioluminescence. When studying the effect of temperature variation on phytoplankton, the situation is complicated by the combined interactions between the organism, the community of light, nutrients, and temperature. This is the one point upon which many phytoplanktonologists and ecologists are agreed (Oppenheimer, 7041). In the laboratory the light and nutrient variables may be controlled and the effects of temperature examined before any predictions may be made on the possible effects on the phytoplankton community of the introduction of effluent of high temperature into the environment.

Physiological responses to elevated temperatures

So little has been done in this area that in a recent publication Strickland and Eppley (7038) devoted less than two pages to the effects of temperature on the kinetics of marine phytoplankton growth. A number of investigators have looked at the thermal limits of some marine phytoplankters but oftentimes they were looking at different aspects of the organism's responses to thermal stress.

A partial listing of the work and findings of investigators using organisms found in this area follows. Kain and Fogg (7002), while studying *Asterionella japonica*, found that this organism had an optimum temperature for growth at 20-25°C and a maximum of less than 30°C in culture. This is considerably higher than that found in the natural situation in the region under consideration. However, the effects of adding nutrients, trace elements, and vitamins to the medium must be considered in such laboratory cultures. *Asterionella japonica* is very common in the inshore region and needs more attention before conclusions are drawn in regard to the effects of thermal pollution. Thomas (7003) used another organism which occurs in this region, *Chaetoceros gracilis*, and found that this organism had a lower limit of 11°C and an upper limit of 41°C with an optimum between 23 and 37°C. *Skeletonema costatum* has been the subject of considerable research on the influence of temperature on physiological processes. This organism is important in the neritic phytoplankton and is of ubiquitous distribution. Jorgensen and Nielsen (7006) found that photosynthesis was little affected by temperature in the range 7-20°C. Curl and McLeod (7008) found this organism to be tolerant of temperatures 5-30°C and reported that Matsue had found a tolerance to 37-40°C. Jitta *et al.* (7009) studied the cell division of *Skeletonema costatum* and found that it would tolerate temperatures from 6°C to more than 28°C. Braarud (7012) found that this organism grew well at 17-18°C. Ryther and Guillard (7015) found that *S. costatum* grew from 5 to 25°C.

The problem of assigning a label of "important" to a species of the phytoplankton is nearly impossible whether it be for scientific or economic reasons. Little is known about the effect on the higher trophic levels of changing phytoplankton community structure. Some studies have been done on the feeding preferences of copepods with respect to diatom shape by the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries Laboratory at Auke Bay, Alaska. It has been suggested that the diatom *Chaetoceros armatum* might be a principal food organism for the razor clam along the Washington coast. If this is so then this organism should be investigated with respect to its physiological ecology. The diatom *Skeletonema costatum* is important because of its ubiquity and its role in phytoplankton research. *Chaetoceros decipiens* is important because of its abundance off the Oregon coast. A group of organisms which is probably important but largely unknown are the various unicellular flagellated forms which are not studied because of the difficulty involved. These small flagellates abound in the estuaries and inshore regions of the area especially in the spring and summer months. A concentrated effort is needed to gain some knowledge as to the distribution and physiology of these organisms as well as their interrelations with the higher trophic levels.

The fact is clear that there can be little possibility of assigning importance values to the phytoplankters until there is more known about their interrelationships with the next higher trophic level. The fact that an organism which occurs in abundance in an area may be displaced by another organism when the environmental conditions change is important.

In conclusion it might be said that the need at present is to find out what organisms are occurring in the area, the dynamics of change in population size, and the dynamics of change in community structure and then to find how a change in temperature changes the above. The phytoplankton are small and easily overlooked when concentrating attention on larger economically important species.

2. *Clupea harengus pallasi* (Valenciennes) (Pacific Herring)

by Nancy Blind

The Pacific herring is probably the most important fish in the northeastern Pacific area. Not only is it important because of the large commercial fishery it forms but also because of the great number of animals that feed upon herring eggs, larvae and adults.

The range of the herring is from Kamchatka to the San Diego area (Schultz and DeLacy, 2049), with the largest fishery being in British Columbia and Washington. The herring is fished commercially in the fall when it begins to move inshore toward the spawning grounds (Thompson, 2444).

Spawning takes place primarily in bays and estuaries along the Pacific coast, in winter and spring. In British Columbia, spawning is from mid-February to mid-April, with the peak occurring slightly earlier in southern British Columbia than in the northern area (Taylor, 5530).

The eggs are laid in the intertidal zone from approximately 0 to 4 meters above the low tide level (Taylor, 5530). Some sources extend the area of egg deposition to a depth of 30 ft. (Fulton, 3635). The spawn adheres to gravel, pilings, oysters and vegetation such as *Zostera marina*, *Phyllospadix scouleri*, *Sargassum muticum*, *Fucus evanescens*, and *Laminaria* sp. (Taylor, 5530).

Temperature and Larvae

Hatching time of the eggs has been shown to be temperature dependent. In the natural environment, the water temperature is around 3-6°C and at this temperature, hatching occurs in 20-22 days. When the temperature is raised to 9-10°C, hatching takes 14-15 days, and when increased to 12-14°C, the eggs hatch in 9 days (Nikitinskaya, 5673). The larvae are very small, thin and nearly transparent and are easily sucked into water intake pipes (Fulton, 3635). They can withstand large ranges of temperature and salinity. At the end of the first year, the larvae leave the bays and sounds for the open ocean (Taylor, 5530).

Migration

Maturity is reached after 2, 3, or 4 years and herring may live 8 years (Clemens and Wilby, 2390). Tagging of juveniles showed 52% homing after 2 years at large and 64% after 3 years, by sub-district, which is defined as the region occupied by an adult population. Adults showed 81% and 92% homing (Hourston, 5666). Analyses of vertebral counts and tagging data also show that there is more than one population along the west coast of Vancouver Island. Each has a separate run and there is very little mixing between populations (Tester, 5680). The largest migratory populations form the greatest part of the fishery (Taylor, 5678).

Feeding

The herring is primarily a plankton feeder (Clemens and Wilby, 2390) and (Fulton, 3635). However, in Little Port Walter, Alaska, herring were observed feeding on Oncorhynchus gorbuscha fry. The greatest predation, in this instance seemed to be in daylight (Thorsteinson, 5681).

Predators

Most importantly, it is a food source for innumerable marine animals. Herring eggs are eaten by fish and other filter feeders such as jelly fish, combjellies and crustaceans (Clemens and Wilby, 2390). Primary predators on herring eggs are the marine birds. It has been estimated that mortality due to bird predation ranges between 56% and 99% (Taylor, 5530). Losses up to 39% within the first 3 days after spawning were calculated from predation by the glaucous-winged gull and the herring gull alone. This was calculated for eggs laid mainly on vegetation. Of the two, the glaucous-winged gull consumed less vegetation and more spawn than did the herring gulls (Outram, 5661). Larvae near the surface are also preyed upon heavily (Taylor, 5530).

Larger herring are eaten by sharks, fishes, waterfowl, seals and sea lions (Clemens and Wilby, 2390). Stomach analyses of 1004 salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) caught in the year of October 1954 to October 1955, showed that 12.7% of the stomach contents was Clupea pallasii (Merkel, 5669). Herring is the principal food of the Alaskan fur seal during the spring (Scheffer, 5674). Ninety-nine percent of the food of 148 mature female Callorhinus ursinus taken in January and March was C. pallasi. Also, one harbor porpoise (Phocoena vomerian) taken had fed entirely on herring (Wilke and Kenyon, 5682).

Very little has been done on temperature tolerances and we found no information concerning the effects of various chemicals or pollutants on the herring.

Other studies on the Pacific herring include:
Fecundity - Piskunov, 5671; Katy and Erickson, 5664; McHugh, 5668.
Egg description and fertilization information - Yanagimachi, 5690, 5691, 5692; Yanagimachi and Kaneh, 5693.
Fishery - Taylor, 5530; Kithama, 5665; Tester, 5529.
For catch data see - U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Current Fishery statistics; U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Statistical Digest (Pacific Coast Fisheries).

Synonyms: Clupea pallasii, C. mirabilis

3. Cymatogaster aggregata (Gibbons) (Shiner perch)

by Nancy Blind

The shiner perch, a fish of relatively small commercial value, is of particular interest because it is so numerous along the Pacific coast and because it bears live young. Sometimes called the pile perch, it is common around docks and pilings. According to Schultz and DeLacy (20[illegible]) the range of *C. aggregata* extends from approximately Port W[illegible]gel, Alaska to Todos Santos Bay in Baja California.

Life history

The reproductive cycle of this fish has been the subject of much study. Copulation occurs in mid-summer; sperm is retained in the ovary of the female until December when fertilization takes place (Wiebe, 5800; Eigenmann, 5736). The embryos are then held until parturition in mid-summer.

Temperature studies

Temperature and photoperiod seem to have a definite effect on the reproductive cycle of *C. aggregata*. Increasing or long photoperiod, such as in late winter, spring or early summer, results in spermatogenesis, development of secondary sex structures and reproductive behavior. Warm temperatures also enhance this. Cold temperatures and short photoperiod, as in winter, result in testicular restitution and growth of spermatogonia (Wiebe, 2484).

In the female, warm temperatures as in late summer and early autumn aid in oocyte formation. Cold temperature as in late winter helps oocyte maturation. Early gestation is aided by cold temperatures but warmer temperatures are required later on (Wiebe, 2484).

Adults regulate to dilutions from 20% to 100% sea water, but the ability of the young to regulate was proportional to their stage of development. The youngest stages could only regulate well between 25-36% sea water due to greater permeability and less efficient salt secretory mechanisms (Triplett and Barrymore, 5802). *Cymatogaster aggregata* is more resistant to changes in oxygen content or carbon dioxide content of sea water than either the salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, or the herring, *Clupea pallasii*. This was in keeping with the fact that the alkali reserve of the blood plasma of *C. aggregata* changes very rapidly with changes in carbon dioxide tension of sea water (Powers and Shipe, 2575).

The pile perch is found in shallow waters during the summer and in deeper waters in the winter. They eat small crustaceans and other invertebrates (2390). There is a record of a massive kill of C. aggregata in British Columbia due to hydrogen-sulfide production during a dredging operation (Hourston and Herlinreaux, 5797).

Other important studies include:
Reproduction - Wiebes, 5800; Turner, 5801; Eigenmann, 5736; and Wilson and Millemann, 5799.

4. Cancer magister Dana (Dungeness crab)

by Diane Dean

The Dungeness crab is one of the largest edible crabs of the United States. It is also known as the Pacific crab, market crab, commercial crab, and white crab (3361, 3342), ranging from the Alaskan Peninsula (Aleutian Islands) to Magdalena Bay in lower California (Rees, 3275; MacKay, 3363). It occurs within bays and estuaries as well as on the open ocean floor preferring sandy or sandy-mud bottoms but found on all types (Waldron, 3232; Dewberry, 3356; MacKay, 3363). The crab is found at varying depths. Rees (3275) stated 12-120 feet and Dewberry (3356) stated from low tide to an average of 50 fathoms. Other reports are from 2-20 fathoms (Hipkins, 3361), 40-60 fathoms (Cleaver, 3333) and from intertidal zone to 93 fathoms (Kenyon and Scheffer, 3372). Butler (3611) has compiled an extensive bibliography for this species.

Life history

The diet of the Dungeness crab consists of small fish, shrimp, small crabs, marine worms, isopods, amphipods, barnacles, clams, oysters and other shell fish, preferring fresh, live food or recently dead to stale food (Dewberry, 3356; Waldron, 3282; MacKay, 3363). It is mainly carnivorous and will eat other crabs in the soft-shelled stage (Dewberry, 3356).

Reproduction and life cycle

The female is usually 90 to 100 mm wide and about two years of age at sexual maturity (Cleaver, 3333; Butler, 3329). The males reach sexual maturity at a carapace width of 116 mm. Breeding activity begins at about 140 mm carapace width or when the crab is 3 years old (Butler, 3329). At the onset of maturity there is a definite segregation between males and females as shown by lack of uniform distribution (Cleaver, 3333; Dewberry, 3356). In British Columbia mating takes place from April to September on the tidal flats. Males are polygamous (Dewberry, 3356). In Washington, mating takes place during May and June (Cleaver, 3333). Hatching takes place from December to June with the height in March in British Columbia (MacKay, 3356). In Oregon waters hatching takes place from December to April (Trask, 3279).

Larvae or "protozoea" swim to the surface of the water and moult to zoea stages. Crab larvae are attracted by light and at times in May and June in Washington waters they swarm near shore at the surface of the water. Later in life they show an aversion to light (Cleaver, 2039).

Poole (3273) reared larvae in the laboratory and watched them develop through six larval stages, five zoea and one megalopa which metamorphoses directly to the first crab instar (Reed, 3274). Development occurred in salinities from 26-30‰ at a temperature of 51 °F. Total development time from egg to first crab instar was 111 days. High mortality during transitions appeared to be due to inability of larvae to break completely away from casts. Under natural conditions sand may aid in shedding casts. Food for the zoea was Artemia nauplii. The megalops fed on larger brine shrimp (Poole, 3273). Natural development in the ocean appears to take from 128 to 158 days. Under natural conditions the zoea feed on microscopic plants and minute marine animals (Dewberry, 3356). Crab larvae are eaten by a number of aquatic animals, among them fish such as silver salmon, herring, pilchard, mackerel and wolf eel, and also sea birds (Fish Commission of Oregon, 3319; Waldron, 3282; Dewberry, 3356).

The megalops is cannibalistic and preys on small crustaceans, crab eggs, and dying and dead planktonic life (Dewberry, 3356). The megalops stage shows up about the month of August (Dewberry, 3356; Butler, 3332) and eventually loses its ability to swim, sinking to the sea bed where it burrows into the sand and mud and continues to molt (Dewberry, 3356).

Trask (3279) reared Cancer magister and Cancer productus in the laboratory and indicated how to separate the larval stages of these two species. He did not describe in detail the physical conditions under which they were reared.

Temperature and salinities

MacKay (3397) reported that the crabs' distribution is bounded by surface water isotherms of 75 and 40°F and one report of temperature-salinity range for the Dungeness crab is from 38-65°F and from 11-32‰. Crabs can't live in fresh water, and adult crabs retreat before a freshet. Juvenile crabs appear to have a wider tolerance for they are commonly found in estuaries with salinities less than 10‰ (Cleaver, 3333).

In culturing zoeae, Reed (3092) found the optimum lab-culturing ranges of temperature and salinities to be 10.0-13.9°C and 25-30‰ respectively. Faster zoeal development with lower survival rate occurred at 17.8°C and 20-30‰. The effects of temperature and salinity alone on zoeae didn't seem to cause large fluctuations in zoeal survival, but reduced temperature and resulting prolonged zoeal development combined with current transport may effect survival of post larval crabs.

The Dungeness crabs are extremely susceptible to drying (Cleaver, 3333), but can be kept alive for 2-8 hours if their gills are kept moist (Hipkins, 3361; Dewberry, 3356).

Migration

Both sexes show characteristic migratory patterns (Dewberry, 3356). A predominant south to north movement occurs during spring and summer months (January to June). Two other migratory patterns are (1) on and off-shore and (2) coast wise. Tagged specimens travel average distances of 10-12 nautical miles after six months' freedom. One long migration was recorded from Grays Harbour to Tillamook Bay, Oregon, a distance of more than 148 km (Cleaver, 3333). Waldron (3282) found that the average non-directional distance travelled was 15 km (range 0-250 km). Crabs released in bays averaged non-directional distance of 8 km (range 0-150 km). Snow and Wagner (3278) and Butler (3331) also made tag-migration studies.

Predation

Crab larvae have numerous enemies, and the adult is also subject to prey. After molting it is defenseless. Enemies include the conger eel, wolf eel, cod, dog fish, halibut, skate rays, nurse hound sharks, marbled sculpin, rock fish, octopus and other crabs. Cannibalism takes place when one crab is in the soft-shelled state (Waldron, 3282; Dewberry, 3356; Gray, 3358).

Economic importance

Crabs are economically important. The Pacific Coast states produce over 15,800 metric tons of shell crab with a value of at least $5.5 million to the fishermen (Poole, 3273). The crabs are marketed as frozen, whole or dressed crabs and cooked meat is sold fresh or canned (Walburg, 3287). California leads in catches followed by Oregon, Washington and then Alaska (Rees, 3275).

Other important studies include:
Molting and regeneration - Dewberry, 3356; Phillips, 3405; MacKay, 3363; Walburg, 3287.
Mating behavior - Snow and Nielson, 3277; MacKay, 3363.
Egg development - MacKay, 3363.
Growth and development - Butler, 3222 and 3321; Dewberry, 3356; MacKay and Weymouth, 2067.
Physiological studies - Jones, 3362; Davenport, 3344; Collip, 3129; Goode, 3318.

Needed research:
Although much work has been done on Cancer magister, no "in situ" studies describing the effects of environmental changes on the life cycle and ecology were found.

5. Engraulis mordax (Girard) (Northern anchovy)

by Nancy Blind

The northern anchovy is probably the most abundant fish in the northeastern Pacific ranging from the Queen Charlotte Islands in British Columbia to Cape San Lucas, Baja California. The largest concentration is found from San Francisco Bay to Magdalena Bay (Baxter, 5697). Meristic characters such as the number of gill rakers, vertebrae and fin rays, indicate three subpopulations along the Pacific coast (McHugh, 5696). The first population extends from British Columbia to central California, the second from southern California to northern Baja California, and the third from central to southern Baja California (Baxter, 5697). There seems to exist for each characteristic an inverse relationship between the mean number of meristic elements and the water temperature during the fixation period in the larval stage (McHugh, 5696).

The anchovy, a pelagic fish inhabiting coastal waters, is found well below the surface during the day and in the upper layers at night (McHugh and Fitch, 5621). No north-south migrations have been noted but the fish move offshore during fall and winter and inshore during the spring (Baxter, 5697). Tagging studies indicate no significant movement for this species (Wood and Robson, 5706; Messersmith, 5703). At times when the water temperature is warmer than usual, fewer adults are found in inshore waters (Baxter, 5697).

Biology

Spawning occurs over the entire range but is concentrated from Point Conception, California, to Point San Juanico, Baja California. The peak of the spawning period is in late winter and early spring, however spawning does occur in every month of the year. Although anchovies spawn as far as 480 km from shore, most spawning takes place within 90 km. Each female spawns 2-3 times each year. The eggs and larvae are pelagic and are found in the upper layers (Baxter, 5697).

Off California, eggs are found in temperatures ranging from 9.9 to 23.3°C with most between 13.0 and 17.5°C. Ten percent of the spawning takes place below 13.0°C (Baxter, 5697). Bolin (5726) indicated that spawning occurred regularly at 10°C. The threshold temperature for spawning seems to be 11.5 or 12.0°C. Fertilization is immediate and apparently very successful since unfertilized eggs are uncommon (Baxter, 5697).

Hatching occurs in 2-4 days depending on the water temperature. Larvae taken in California are found from 10.0 to 19.7°C with 95% being present in temperatures from 14.0 to 17.4°C. Some were taken in the upper 23 meters but the main concentration seemed to be between 24-48 meters. The larvae are 2.5 to 3.0 mm at hatching (Baxter, 5697) and colorless, in contrast to most fish larvae which have some pigmentation (Ahlstrom, 5724).

The growth rate is very rapid, however, there seems to be a decrease in growth rate from August to November (Baxter, 5697). Clark (5694) found that fifty percent of the females reach maturity in 2-3 years. All are mature by the time they reach a length of 150 mm or by 4 years. The anchovy is relatively short-lived, with a life span of approximately four years.

Feeding

Food is primarily organisms less than one mm in length filtered from the water. Larvae feed on crustaceans, especially copepods. Adults feed also by biting on larger organisms. In this sense, they are somewhat cannibalistic, since they occasionally prey on smaller anchovies. Although they seem to prefer larger organisms, anchovies will not abandon filtration unless other organisms are in abundance (Baxter, 5697).

Ecology

Along the Pacific coast, there is a close competition between the anchovy and the sardine (Sardinops sagax). The competition seems to be that of two animals occupying the same trophic level (Ahlstrom, 5698) and is evident from the larval stages of both fish. Both sardine and anchovy are abundant in the same area and eat nearly the same food (Baxter, 5697). Indications are that anchovy larvae can consume larger food particles than can sardine larvae (Berner, 5725), perhaps, giving it an advantage. However, it will be noted that the sardine is present in the Gulf of Mexico, an area which has not yet been invaded by the anchovy (Ahlstrom, 5698). Since 1954, the sardine population along the Pacific coast has greatly decreased while the anchovy has increased. Recent surveys show that eggs of the sardine are outnumbered not only by the eggs of *Engraulis mordax*, but also of *Merluccius productus*, *Trachurus symmetricus* and *Sebastodes* spp. The anchovy now appears to be the dominant species.

Predation

Enemies of the anchovy include nearly every species of predatory fish. Not much is known about the percent of the anchovy population consumed by the various species. Available data shows that in California, the anchovy comprises 12.8% of the food of *Senola dorsalis* and 29.1% of *Oncorhynchus kisutch* (Baxter, 5697). It is also the main food in summer and fall for *Roccus saxatilis* in San Francisco Bay (Johnson and Calhoun, 5695).

Temperature studies

From 1955 to 1964, samples of anchovy taken along the California coast were taken in water temperatures ranging from 8.5 to 25.0°C. Of 617 samples from northern California to Magdalena Bay, 75.9% were taken between 14.5 and 20.0°C. From southern California to northern Baja California, 340 samples were taken in 8.5 to 21.5°C and 72.5% of these were between 14.5°C and 18.5°C. Of 277 samples taken in central to southern Baja California waters of 13.0 to 25.0°C, 65% were from water between 17.0 and 21.5°C (Baxter, 5697).

Economic importance

There are two fisheries for the anchovy: the commercial and the live bait fishery. The commercial fishery is concerned with fresh, frozen, or salted fish for human or pet food; dead bait; feed for hatcheries or mink farms and reduction of waste parts to meal and oil. The anchovy comprises 98% of the live bait fishery (Baxter, 5697). It is mainly used in fishing for albacore. Most indications are that the anchovy fisheries can be exploited to a greater extent in the future (Prater, 2571).

Other important studies are:
Fecundity - Baxter, 5697.
Eggs - Ahlstrom, 5724.
Photoreception and light intensity - O'Connell, 5700; Loukashkin, 5704.
Catch Statistics for California (other states not available) from
U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Statistical Digest. No. 55-60.

6. Eopsetta jordani (Lockington) (Petrale sole, brill)

by Nancy Blind

In older literature, the name may appear as Hippoglossoides jordani (2416).

The range of the petrale sole extends from Unalaska to San Diego Bay (Schultz and DeLacy, 2049) however it is fished commercially only from Santa Barbara, California, to Hecate Strait, British Columbia, with the main area of concentration being in northern Washington and southern British Columbia (California Fish and Game, 5729).

Feeding

Eopsetta jordani is usually found on bottoms of a mixture of mud and sand. Although little is known about its feeding habits, the sole is reported to eat herring, sandlance, anchovies, euphausiids, rockfish, flatfish, and zoarcids (Clemens and Wilby, 2390; California Fish and Game, 5729; Cleaver, 5773).

Spawning and growth

Harry (5525, 5775) indicated that spawning takes place from November to March throughout the range with the heaviest spawning being in December and January. The eggs are probably free floating; very little information is available on development (California Fish and Game, 5729).

Comparison of meristic characters indicate the existence of two main stocks in the northern Pacific area: one extends from Hecate Strait to Trinidad Head, California, and the other one ranges from central to southern California. This is accounted for by the stable conditions of temperature and salinity within the areas where spawning takes place. South of Point Conception, the salinity is similar but the water temperature is 1.0°C higher (Best, 5774).

Migration

Although there is little mixing of the two populations, tagging studies indicate a north-south spawning migration (Ketchen and Forrester, 5793; Barraclough, 5789; California Fish and Game, 5729). There is a northerly inshore feeding migration in the summer and a southerly, offshore spawning movement in the winter. Spawning seems to take place in waters of about 200 fathoms (California Fish and Game, 5729). The average rate of migration is 3.75 km/day with the maximum for an individual being 7.1 km/day (Best, 5774).

Additional important information on the petrale sole includes:
Trawling and catch data - Alverson and Pruter, 5735.
Feeding - California Fish and Game, 5729
Age, Growth and Size range - Alverson and Pruter, 5735; California Fish and Game, 5729; Cleaver, 5773; Harry, 5775; Ketchen and Forrester, 5793.

7. Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt (Pacific halibut)

by Nancy Blind

The Pacific halibut, Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, forms the basis for a significant industry along the Pacific Northwest coast. It is widely distributed throughout the north Pacific, occurring from Japan north into the Bering Sea and then southward along the coast to northern California (Schultz and DeLacy, 2049). The southern limit of the commercial fishery is Cape Mendocino, California (Bell and Best, 5766).

Life history

Information concerning the life history of the halibut is not extensive. The fish occurs from very shallow water to depths around 1100 meters although it is most numerous between 55-400 meters (Clemens and Wilby, 2390). Along the Washington and Oregon coasts, no halibut are taken commercially deeper than 367 meters. Most of the fish were caught on the inner continental shelf and the number taken decreased with increased depth. Halibut comprised 15% to 42% of all flounders caught on the inner shelf (Alverson, 5735).

Spawning

Spawning takes place during the winter, usually from November to January, at depths of 275-400 meters (Clemens, 2390). The fertilized eggs and early larvae rise to midwater depths and are carried great distances by the ocean currents. The northward drift of the larvae is counterbalanced to some extent by a general southerly movement of the adults (Bell and Best, 5766). Studies in the Gulf of Alaska show considerable movement eastward (Thompson and Henington, 5765), presumably toward spawning grounds over the continental slope (Thompson and Van Cleve, 5764).

Russian studies in the Bering Sea indicate that the halibut breeds in water of temperature 2.3° to 3.5°C and salinity of 33.5‰ to 34.1‰ (Novikov, 5772). Thompson *et al.* (5764) report that the larvae develop at 3.5-6.5°C.

After six to seven months, the larvae become demersal, usually during May and June. Thompson and Van Cleve (5764) gave a very detailed account of this as well as the taxonomic aspects of the development of the eggs and larvae. Apparently, the young halibut occupy somewhat shallower water than do the adults (Novikov, 5772). Females grow faster than males and have a longer life span. Catches in the Bering Sea consisted of fish from 1 to 2 years of age. Males reach maturity sometime between their seventh and thirteenth year and at lengths of 90 to 140 cm (Novikov, 5772). Off the Oregon and Washington coasts, the range was 23 to 176 cm with an average of 59.2 cm (Alverson *et al.*, 5735).

Food

Clemens and Wilby (2390) list food of the halibut as: various fish, crabs, clams, squids and other invertebrates. There is some indication that diet varies with age (Novikov, 2772).

Predators

Some of the halibuts' natural enemies are the sea lion (Eumetopeas stelleri), the "ground shark," the lamprey and other halibut (Thompson, 2442).

Temperature and Distribution

The geographic distribution of the halibut has been analyzed with regard to temperature. Throughout the north Pacific it occurs in boreal waters of 3-8°C. This also seems to be correlated with the ocean current pattern. The southern limits of the commercial fishery occur at 10-11°C and the northern limit is 2°C (Thompson and Van Cleve, 5764). Optimum temperature for the halibut in the Bering Sea was given as 1-10°C. This was considered to be a wider range than evidenced for more southerly individuals (Novikov, 5772). Abundance of halibut broods and the temperature from 1910 has seemed to have a positive relationship 10 to 12 years later (Ketchen, 5767).

Other important studies on the Pacific halibut include:
Size range - Alverson *et al.*, 5735
Fecundity - Alverson *et al.*, 5772
Egg size and composition - Thompson and Van Cleve, 5764
Growth - Southward, 5769
Food and Feeding - Thompson, 2442
Fishery - Thompson, 5762; Burkenroad, 5763; Southward, 5769, 5770
Catch statistics - see U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service statistical digest for the years of interest.
Also see the publications by the International Halibut Commission for additional information concerning catch statistics, regulation and state of the fishery.

8. Macrocystis spp. (Giant kelps)

by Diane Dean and Danil R. Hancock

Macrocystis, the giant kelp, forms the dominant plant community of sub-littoral, temperate, boreal and austral areas (MacFarland and Prescott, 5817) growing along the North and South Pacific coasts of the Western Hemisphere between 40°N and 60°S latitude.

In shallow (8-25 m) rocky regions of southern California Macrocystis pyrifera is the dominant species in the climax community, while further north M. integrefolia increases in relative dominance. In the Pacific Northwest, especially Puget Sound, the closely related Nereocystis luetkeana (the bull kelp) becomes the dominant kelp.

Macrocystis attaches to rocks by means of a holdfast. Growth tends to diminish with depth and below 30 m attached plants become quite sparse (Anonymous, 5815; Leighton et al., 5816). Kelp, both directly and indirectly, is an important food source for man and for nearshore animals. The extensive holdfast system and the dense foliage canopy at the surface provides both food and shelter for marine organisms and therefore the beds comprise prize fishing areas (Leighton et al., 5816). "Drift" seaweed, of which Macrocystis often comprises a substantial portion, is of importance and has often been observed on the sea floor in areas much deeper than it normally grows (Anonymous, 5815).

Although agarophytes and edible seaweeds are often present in abundance, giant kelp is the only marine plant in the California region directly utilized by man and 90,000 metric tons (wet) are harvested annually (approximate value, one million dollars). It is also used as fertilizer, for food additives, and the upper parts are harvested for certain chemical constituents (North, 5811).

Most of our knowledge concerning the giant kelp communities are the result of studies in southern California to determine the causes for their decline since 1940.

Growth and photosynthesis

The giant kelps extend from the bottom into the zones of bright illumination providing a large surface area of photosynthetic tissue and creating a zone of plant productivity in deeper water.

The stipes, pneumatocysts and blades are photosynthetic (Clendenning, 5812), but the vegetative blades are the main site of photosynthesis.

The sporophyll is located directly above the holdfast. Spore liberation apparently continues throughout the year eventually giving rise to gametophytes. Gametophytes are dioecious, the female producing the egg which can be fertilized by the sperm to produce the spermatophyte, known as kelp. It requires about 1/2 year from the time of spore liberation to the development of a sporophyte 18" high (Anonymous, 5815).

Temperature, salinity and water quality

Kelp growth probably increases about two-fold for a 10°C rise in temperature (Leighton, 5816). Leighton cited Clendenning who found a Q_{10} of 2.0 for kelp photosynthesis and North who obtained a value of 1.7 for frond elongation (Leighton et al., 1966).

Temperatures above 18°C may affect kelp adversely, increasing with the length of time the high temperature is maintained. Beds seem to deteriorate in warm water later in the summer and early autumn but will revive in cold conditions (North, 5809).

There seems to be considerable geographic variation in the degree of sensitivity of kelp to warm water (Anonymous, 5815). The strains of Macrocystis in southern California exhibit sensitivity to elevated water temperature and large quantities of kelp are lost in summer if water temperature exceeds 20°C and persists for several weeks. A strain of kelp labelled "O" in Baja California has greater resistance surviving temperatures of 24°C (North, 5809).

In a 90-day transplant experiment, plants kept at 15 meters (temperature 15-18°C; photosynthetically active light 5% of surface intensity) doubled in area every 21 days and in length every 24 days.

Plants growing at comparable depths on natural substrates doubled in length every 24 to 34 days (Haxo and Neushal, 5818). For additional information on temperature and transplants see North and Neushal (5809).

Salinity does not seem to have a detrimental effect on photosynthesis following an 18-hour exposure to salinity of 25‰ higher or lower than natural seawater. In a 5-day incubation period at 20°C photosynthetic capacity was lower in samples that had been exposed to seawater diluted 10% to 25% with distilled water. Water temperature was held between 14-17°C. At 18°C the kelp did not do well (Anonymous, 5815).

Discharge of effluent may cause changes in salinity and/or temperature which could be significant in the immediate vicinity of an outfall, but certainly not at greater distances. In fact, investigations into the effects of discharged wastes on kelp have revealed that no chemical or effluent tested was sufficiently toxic to account for great losses in kelp (Anonymous, 5815).

Predation

Grazers use the kelp beds as a main supply of food. More obvious grazers include fish, the abalone Haliotus fulgens; the wavy top, Astraea undosa; the turban, Norriaia norrisii; the opaleye, Girella nigricans; crustaceans; gastropods, and echinoids. Two important urchins Strongylocentrotus franciscanus and S. purpuratus feed on the sporophylls of the kelp (Leighton et al., 5816; Anonymous, 5815). These sea urchins seem to be one of the most damaging herbivores because they sever the stipe at the base (Leighton et al., 5816). Sewage may encourage urchins and cause a change in the ecological balance between seaweed and grazers.

Predators of the urchins include: sheephead fish (Pimelometopon pulchrum), the sun star (Pycnopodia helianthoides), the agile sea star (Astrometris sertulifera), and the sea otter (Enhydra lutris). Only the otter appears to be an effective controlling agent, but it occurs in insignificant numbers (Leighton et al., 5816).

Leighton *et al.* (5816) showed that a rise in temperature from 5-15°C can increase the average daily algal consumption by *S. purpuratus* from about 1.7 to 6.4% of body weight. Above 17°C the consumption rate declined. Over the range where rates increased, consumption by urchins increased much more rapidly than the kelp growth rates. Increased demands by grazers may occur during warm water seasons when feeding rates may rise more rapidly than plant growth rates.

Other important studies on the giant kelp include the following:
Measurements on respiration and chlorophyll - MacFarland and Prescott, 5817
Translocation of organic matter - Sargent and Lantrip, 5819
Growth - North, 5811
Transplantation - Anderson and North, 5813
Standing crop - MacFarland and Prescott, 5817; Anderson and North, 5813
Grazing pressures - Leighton *et al.*, 5816

For further information on giant kelp see:

Clendenning, K. A. 1958. Quart. Prog. Rpt. Kelp Inv. Prog. Univ. Calif. Inst. Mar. Res. IMR ref. 58-3, Oct-Dec, 1957, p. 6.

Clendenning, K. A. 1959. Physiological Studies on Giant Kelp. Kelp Inv. Prog. Quart. Prog. Rpt. IMR ref. 59-9, Univ. of Calif.

I. M. R. 1963. Kelp Habitat Improvement Proj. Final Rept. 1962-63. Univ. Calif. Inst. Mar. Res. I. M. R. ref. 63-13.

Leighton, D. L. 1960. Quart. Prog. Rept. Kelp Inv. Prog. Univ. Calif. Inst. Mar. Res. I. M. R. ref. 60-8, Jan-Mar, 1960, p. 28.

9. *Merluccius productus* (Ayers) (Pacific hake)

by Nancy Blind

The biology of the Pacific hake has recently been reviewed in detail by the U. S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries (3081, 3082).

The hake is pelagic and sometimes demersal. It ranges from the Gulf of Alaska to the Gulf of California but it is commercially concentrated from south Vancouver Island to Baja California. It is usually taken near the bottom anywhere in shallow waters to depths around 800 meters, and particularly between 45 and 500 meters (Alverson and Larkins, 5712), (Nelson and Larkins, 3081).

In Washington, the hake is most numerous from Grays Harbor to the Columbia River at depths of 37 to 92 meters, most occurring within 18 meters from the sea bed (5714).

Spawning

Spawning is pelagic in the open ocean and the greatest concentration of eggs and larvae seems to be at about 200 meters. Larvae are abundant very near the coast to 380 km from the coast off southern California (Alverson and Larkins, 5712). Some hake larvae have been found as far out to sea as 650 km. Along the California coast, hake larvae are the most numerous species taken (Calif. Dept. Fish & Game, 5729). The largest concentration of eggs and larvae occurs at temperatures between 10.6° and 15.0°C in southern California (Ahlstrom and Counts, 5728). Nelson and Larkins (3081) state larvae most often found with or near the thermocline at temperatures 47.5-65.3°F. An obvious lack of knowledge concerns the distribution and ecology of the juvenile (1-3 yr. old) hake (Nelson and Larkins, 3081). Adult hake usually mature between 3 and 4 years. There seems to be a high natural mortality among adults which has been estimated to be around 40% (Alverson and Larkins, 5712).

Migration and schooling

The adult population occupies the northern part of the range in spring, summer, and fall; and the southern part in the winter (Alverson and Larkins, 5712). This may be associated with spawning which occurs primarily in January through April (Calif. Dept. Fish & Game, 5729). During the summer, length-frequency data shows a lack of juveniles off Washington, but an abundance off southern California. This, too, indicates some north-south migration. Migration patterns suggest that there is one homogeneous stock off the Pacific coast. Genetic studies also indicate a single population throughout the range (Nelson and Larkins, 3081). This population may perhaps aggregate during the spawning season (Alverson and Larkins, 5712).

Feeding

Off the Washington coast, the main foods of the hake are the euphausiids Thysanoessa spinifera and Euphausia pacifica, and the pink shrimp Pandalus jordani (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 5713; Nelson and Larkins, 3081; and Gotshall, 5730). In addition, the hake also eats some small fishes and squids (Clemens and Wilby, 2390). Alton and Nelson (3082) have recently published a complete review of the feeding of the Pacific hake.

Predators

No specific major predators have been listed for the hake. The dog-fish shark, Squalus acanthias, has been observed eating hake (Shippen and Alton, 5639) and it can be assumed that probably any one of the large predators will consume hake.

The interest in commercially fishing for hake has risen considerably in the last ten years. With the use of special techniques, the hake can be easily and profitably reduced to meal and oil (Dyer et al., 5731; Alverson and Larkins, 5712). Also, it has recently been appearing on the market in small numbers as fillets. It is still a large source of animal food (Best and Nitsos, 5732). The standing stock in the summer off Washington and Oregon has been estimated to be between 550 and 1,100 thousand metric tons. This means that the population is second only to the anchovy, Engraulis mordax, in number (Alverson and Larkins, 5712). There is no reason to doubt that the hake may become even more important in the future.

Other important information on the Pacific hake includes:
Depth and Distribution - Calif. Fish and Game, 5729; U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 5713.
Fecundity - MacGregor, 5637.
Vertical Migration - U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 5713.
Catch Data - U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service statistical digest for years of interest.

10. Microstomus pacificus (Lockington) (Dover sole)

by Nancy Blind and Danil R. Hancock

The Dover sole, which ranges from Alaska to Guadalupe Island, Baja California, is one of the most important species of flatfish along the Pacific coast. It inhabits deeper waters than most flatfish and is found on muddy bottoms (Roedel, 2567; Clemens and Wilby, 2390). One fishery survey found Dover sole from 2 to 1090 meters although catch rates were highest between 180 and 365 meters. Off Washington and Oregon it was a dominant species, comprising 56-91% of the flatfish catch. It was found to be less abundant and in shallower waters farther north (Alverson et al., 5735).

Spawning

Spawning takes place from November to March (Harry, 5775). Some references give the time as December to February (Hagerman, 2572). The larvae are pelagic. According to Hagerman (2572) eggs and young tend to drift south and shoreward on currents.

Growth and development

Very little information is available on the growth and development of the Dover sole. The trawls catch fish whose lengths range from 11 to 63 cm (Alverson et al., 5735) but 14 in. (approximately 35 cm) seems to be the accepted market minimum (Harry, 5775). The females are larger than the males (Westrheim and Morgan, 5776). Mean size seems to increase with depth (Alverson et al., 5735). The sole eats mainly invertebrates that inhabit mud (Hagerman, 2572).

Migration

No north-south migrations are indicated for this species (Harry, 5528) but tagging studies have revealed a seasonal inshore-offshore migration (Harry, 5528; Westrheim and Morgan, 5776). This probably accounts for the fact that in California, the Dover sole fishery is most important in the summer (Best, 5785). Tagging in the Willapa area in Washington showed that inshore recoveries were made between

55-110 meters during June to September and offshore recoveries were made between 180-300 fathoms from November to April. Most of the fish tagged were males (Westrheim and Morgan, 5776). Another study found that fish tagged in shallow water in the summer were recovered in 365 meters in the winter (Harry, 5528).

There seems to be a limited exchange of stocks between British Columbia and northern California (Westrheim and Morgan, 5776). In the Willapa tagging study, only seven sole were recaptured at distances more than 55 km from the original tagging area. Also from this study, the annual mortality was estimated to be 0.58 (Westrheim and Morgan, 5776).

Other information on Dover sole includes:
Fecundity - Harry, 5775.
Fishery - Best, 5785; Westrheim and Morgan, 5776.

11. *Mytilus californianus* Conrad (California sea mussel)

by Diane Dean

The California sea mussel is also known as the big mussel or rock mussel. It ranges from 18° N to 54° N (Alaska to Mexico) (Keen, 2207). Reish (2898) pinpointed the two extremes of their range at the Aleutian Islands in Alaska and Isla Socorro in Mexico. On the Oregon coast these mussels are abundant at Netarts Bay, Cape Mears, North Siletz Bay and Tillamook Head (Edmondson, 2345).

The habitat of the mussel is the intertidal zone on rocky exposed coasts (Reish, 2898). The supposed stenobathic habitat of the California sea mussel has been questioned by Berry (2542). He stated that the mussel can survive long periods of immersion in aerated sea water of widely different salt concentrations and further that the mussel has the ability to live and thrive well below the tidal zone; in fact as far down as 90 meters.

The mussel occupies a wide vertical zone in the marine intertidal environment. Research on respiration showed that high-level mussels have higher metabolic rates during submergence and post-exposure periods. One consequence of high tide existence is an increase in metabolic function above that found in low-level animals (Moon, 2335).

Salinity, temperature and physiology studies

Studies of sex cells and larvae suggest that they are affected by salinities less than 29.6‰. Fertilization usually occurs readily at 21.5‰ but survival of the larvae is low. Turbulence as well as salinity may be a factor in determining the mussel's distribution (Young, 2330).

Aeration is a factor very beneficial to prolonging the life span of the mussel in water of any salinity that does not kill them in a short time. Under conditions of continuous aeration, the mussel possesses a wide range of tolerances for heterosmotic conditions (17‰-45‰ S). Fox et al. (2228) found that mussels immersed in water of salinities about 12‰ and less die in 4-7 days. Hypertonic solutions of 55‰ or more prove fatal also. Crowding individuals in an aquarium has a deleterious effect because of the accumulation of nonvolatile waste products.

Temperature is another factor which affects the California sea mussel. Naylor (2798) stated that intertidal molluscs show tolerances for higher temperatures; the higher up the shore they are found, the longer periods they are normally exposed to air. Sublittoral species are much less tolerant. Mussels of higher latitudes had higher rates of ciliary pumping action than did low-latitude species at lower temperatures. A positive correlation between growth rate and water temperature was found by Fox and Coe (2229), but there was a decrease in growth during the month with the highest temperature.

Optimum growth temperatures are 15-19°C with a decrease of growth at 20°C. Temperatures above 20°C are less favorable for general metabolism (Coe and Fox, 2225). Other temperature data listed by Coe and Fox (2226) showed that mussels exhibit a rapid increase in size at temperatures of 17-20°C. Growth continues less rapidly at 14°C or lower. Feeding continues at temperatures as low as 7-8°C and as high as 27-28°C.

Rao (2891) studied rate of water propulsion in the mussel as a function of latitude. He found that (1) shell weight is a function of latitude and, consequently, of the mean annual temperature (increases with increasing latitude), (2) absolute rate as well as weight-specific rate of pumping is greater at any temperature in mussels from higher latitudes, (3) rate of decline, in absolute as well as weight-specific rate of pumping with increasing size was slower in higher latitudes. He speculated perhaps this is why there are larger sized mussels in the more northern forms. The center of dispersal of species such as Mytilus californianus is in the lower latitudes.

Rao (2893) made other studies concerned with tidal rhythmicity of rate of water propulsion in the California sea mussel. Mussels exhibit a pattern of activity (measured by rate of water propulsion) which corresponds in time and degree to the tidal levels in the locality in which they live. The rhythm is independent of temperature (range from 9-20°C) and of various light conditions and no indication of a diurnal rhythm in the rate of water propulsion is apparent. Rao speculated that the frequency of the rhythm is intrinsic and perhaps inherited and suggested that the degree to which the intrinsic rhythm becomes marked and measurable depends on the amplitude of the environmental rhythm.

The California sea mussel is a mucus, filter-feeding organism. Mussels feed by extending their siphons and drawing a current of water. Their principal food supply is minute particles of organic detritus from disintegrating cells of all kinds of marine organisms (plant and animal), supplemented by living and dead unicellular organisms and living or dead gametes (Coe and Fox, 2226). Detritus comprises 4/5 of their nutrition (Fox et al., 2228). Rapid growth rate correlates indirectly with dinoflagellate populations, however, dinoflagellates can supply only a small fraction of the mussel's nutritive requirements (Coe and Fox, 2226). Calcium used in shell building is obtained from the water. The alkaline nature of the mantle next to the shell permits calcium deposition by that tissue.

Biology

Sexes of the mussels are strictly separate (Fitch, 2227). Males become sexually mature earlier than females (Coe and Fox, 2225). Female mussels produce as many as 100,000 eggs during a season (Bonnot, 2224).

According to Whedon (2329) spawning occurs at all times of the year irrespective of temperature or other external stimuli, yet at the same time he found spawning coincident with a falling rather than a rising temperature. The period of maximum spawning begins in early October followed by two lesser periods in January-February and May-June. Data indicating a definite annual spawning cycle are also in the literature (Annonymous, 2706). Spawning begins in September, increases to a maximum in midwinter and gradually declines to a minimum from May to August. Occasional spawning is observed in summer. A negative correlation exists between rising temperature and spawning in Mytilus. The major spawning season is between October and March.

Stimulation of spawning by Kraft mill effluent has been studied (Breese et al., 3810). Kraft mill effluent is highly effective in triggering spawning in the bay and California sea mussels. Stimulation does not seem to affect viability and fertilization capacity of the gametes.

Ecological studies

Hewatt (2233) studied ecological succession on an exposed rock which had been scraped clean. He stated that the reestablishment of the climax condition requires a period of at least more than 2 1/2 years; therefore, he cautioned against exploitation of mussel beds. Predators of the mussel include gulls, sharks, rays, fish, starfish, flesh-eating snails and crabs (Fitch, 2227).

The mussel affects the physical properties of the environment, (1) by removing minute material, altering turbidity and light penetration of the water, (2) by depositing feces and pseudofeces to change the character of the bottom, (3) by altering the chemical composition of the water slightly ($O_2 \rightarrow CO_2$, etc.), (4) by adding to a temporary supply of proteins, lipids and carbohydrates where it dies, and (5) by contributing to gametes and itself a food supply for fish and other invertebrates (Fox and Coe, 2229).

There are several reasons why the California sea mussel is economically important. It can be one of the greatest expenses to steam and other industrial plants by growing in large clumps and fouling intake pipes (Fitch, 2227).

The mussel is used as a food source by man (Fitch, 2227). Joyner and Spinelli (2446) stated that mussels can be readily processed into dried concentrate, rich in protein.

Other studies on the California sea mussel include:
Attachment and locomotion - Bonnet, 2224
Organic matter and soluble nutrient removal, utilization and fixation - Coe and Fox, 2226
Clumping, crawling as a distributional and competitive factor - Harger, 3753
Paralytic shellfish poisoning, Pharmacological and biochemical studies - Murtha, 2334; Schantz, 2332
Parasitological studies - Berry, 2543; Chew _et al._, 5534; Naylor, 2798; Coe and Fox, 2525
Predator prey relationship - Pilson and Taylor, 2333

Portions of the life cycle of this mussel are well studied while information on other phases, especially larval stages is less well known. A comprehensive review of the life history of the California sea mussel would be most useful. Although the larvae has been shown to be very sensitive to toxic substances, only limited information on the mussel's tolerance to temperature and other pollutants is available. Work in these areas would be advisable.

12. _Oncorhynchus_ spp. (Pacific salmon)

by Diane Dean and Danil R. Hancock

This report deals with five species of Pacific coast salmon: _Oncorhynchus gorbuscha_ (pink salmon), _O. keta_ (chum salmon), _O. kisutch_ (coho salmon), _O. nerka_ (sockeye salmon), and _O. tshawytscha_ (chinook salmon). These salmon have been intensively studied with regard to their fisheries which are primarily brackish and fresh water. We therefore placed emphasis on reviewing the coastal migratory patterns of these fishes although a succinct summary of the life cycle, biology, and ecology has been attempted. A review of the Pacific salmon has recently been published by Parker and Krenkel (3222).

Review of life history

Salmon hatch in streams, rivers and lakes of the mountainous coasts of North America and eastern Asia. They journey out to the sea where they grow to a fairly large size and then by some unknown mechanism return to their natal streams to spawn and die.

All species of Pacific salmon are anadromous, meaning the adults must migrate to fresh water to spawn. Spawning usually takes place in the summer and autumn months. Females deposit their eggs in redds (or nests) in the stream's gravel. The accompanying male fertilizes the eggs and the eggs are covered over by gravel. Hatching depends on water temperature and the particular species, but usually takes about three months. Fry absorb food from their yolk sacs and then leave the gravel in search of food. They often move downstream to a lake where they may remain for a time before going on to the sea. Seaward migration depends on the species. Some fish may go to sea as fry and some as late as two years. During summer young fish tend to occupy a single region of thermocline. Later, in autumn and winter when temperature is more uniform, a vertical distribution occurs. With the onset of spring, yearlings tend to become more active and start to school. Their movement and the current flow to outlets brings fish to stream outlets of the lakes and then they are caught in the streams. Now they are under the influence of the current. Some fish (in Georgia Strait) tend to remain in the upper less saline water. This places them in the location of the strongest seaward current. Young salmon are sometimes carried in a coastal current causing them to move in a north and northwest direction (Clemens, 2424). The time at sea and the miles they travel is as yet not definitely known. When salmon eventually reach the ocean their oceanic life spans one to four years depending on the species. As they begin to mature they change physically: (1) increasing in endocrine activity, (2) changing body metabolism, and (3) altering osmotic regulation. The fish tend to occupy water of lower salinity which will be surfaceward and shoreward. They also respond rheotactically and will be led to the rivers, whereupon they begin their upstream migration to spawn (Clemens and Burner, 2424, 3020; Foerster, 2502).

Food

Young salmon depend on plankton organisms which are abundant both in fresh and salt water (Burner, 3020). All salmon eat crustaceans, especially the pinks (2390), chum (2771), sockeye (Burner, 3020) and king (5507). Pinks also feed on squid and other fish (2390). Coho are more pelagic in feeding and accept a wider variety of food than the chinook salmon. Herring is one of the main foods but studies show that if the herring is eliminated from their diet, the salmon would turn to other food sources (5507).

Food of the Pacific Salmon.

	Pink	Chum	Coho	Chinook	Sockeye
	O. gorbuscha	keta	kisutch	tshawytscha	nerka
Plankton organisms		C			
Crustaceans	A	C	ABD	E	HJ
polychaetes		C			J
pteropods		C			J
Copepods		C			J
amphipods		C			J
euphausiids		C		F	J
Crab megolops				F	
Squids	AB			F	B
small fish	AB		AD	EF	
herring			AD	E	
sand lance			AD		
insects				G	

A - Clemens and Wilby, 2390
B - Manzer, 3032
C - Brett and Alderdice, 2771
D - Carl, 2336
E - Prakash, 5507
F - Merkel, 5669
G - Sosaki, 3144
H - Burner, 3020
J - Fulton, 3635

Temperature and salinity factors

Studies show that young chum, chinook, coho, sockeye, and pink salmon prefer salinities less than 33.6‰ and temperatures less than 15°C. They avoid water of greater than 34‰ salinity and temperatures of 20°C. Young pinks and chum have intolerance to temperatures below -0.5°C and -0.1°C is the low limit for lethal temperatures (2771). Young coho have a fairly high minimum temperature limit of 5.0-5.9°C and prefer 7°C (Manzer *et al.*, 3023). Juvenile coho have a maximum cruising speed of 0.3 m/sec at 20°C and a minimum of 0.06 m/sec at around 0°C (5513). Juvenile sockeye salmon had a maximum cruising speed of 0.33 m/sec at the optimum temperature of 16°C and a minimum of 0.12 m/sec at 0°C (5513). A high water temperature where chinook were caught was 13-13.9°C (Manzer *et al.*, 3023).

Temperature and Salinities Information on Pacific Salmon

Salinities	Pink O. gorbuscha	Chum keta	Coho kisutch	Chinook tshawytscha	Sockeye nerka
Young prefer less than 33.6‰	A	A	A	A	A
Avoid greater than 34‰	A	A	A	A	A
Temperatures					
Preferred less than 15°C	A		A	A	A
Avoid greater than 20°C	A	A	A	A	A
Complete intolerance to temperature below -0.5°C	B	B			
Lethal temperature -0.1°C low limit	B	B			

A - Clemens and Wilby, 2390
B - Brett and Alderdice, 2771

One research operation including 5,160,000 square meters off the coast of Oregon and Washington to longitude 175°C and from latitude 43°N to 60°N captured salmon in surface water temperatures of 0.5-14.5°C. No juvenile sockeye or chum were captured in water temperatures below 4.4°C. In warmer areas, the largest salmon catches were made in waters ranging from 9.4-12.8°C with the largest total catch associated with a 10°C surface temperature (Hanovan and Tononako, 2645). Chinook and coho seem to be the most resistant to high temperatures (5-24°C) while pinks and chums are least resistant. Sockeye have greater resistance to prolonged exposure to high temperatures than the latter two. None of these species can withstand temperatures below 4°C when acclimated to 20°C , nor can they tolerate temperatures exceeding 25.1°C when exposed for a week (Brett, 5568).

Sockeye are native to practically all temperate and subarctic water where summer surface temperatures range from 5-16°C and summer surface salinities are generally less than 32.2‰. Salmon occupy the upper 20-30 m (60-100 ft) strata of water (Foerster, 2502).

Spawning times:	pink	late September to early November (2390)
	chum	late in fall (2390)
	sockeye	late summer and autumn, August to November (Foerster, 2502)

Most salmon in Aleutian waters spawn in streams either in Asia or North America, exclusive of the Aleutian Islands. Migrations ultimately must be more or less west or eastward (Johnson, 2840).

Migration patterns

Not much is known concerning the migratory patterns of salmon at sea. It would seem that temperature and maturity of the fish influence their location. A change in distribution of each species may be due to maturing fish leaving the high seas for spawning grounds and immature individuals remaining and responding to various environmental factors (Manzer *et al.*, 3023). Salmon evacuate the Bering Sea and northeastern Pacific in winter where surface water temperature decreases and they move southward and eastward (Manzer *et al.*, 3023).

Columbia River fall chinook are found principally north of the Columbia River and predominant migration in the fall is to Columbia River watersheds to spawn. Tagging in Northern British Columbia and Alaska have shown large numbers of Columbia River fish.

Lower river populations must confine their ocean migrations to areas between the Columbia River and Vancouver Island. Upper river fish may not even make a long northward migration but stay in the local area through life.

Relatively few chinook are found in the ocean off the Columbia River during June and July. In winter the fish gather in the area between the Columbia River and Gray's Harbor. As the season progresses most of the fish move northward on a feeding migration while the rest turn south towards the Sacramento-San Jaoquin System. In the fall mature fish enter rivers leaving immature fish scattered along the coast. In the winter the remaining fish regroup in the Columbia River-Gray's Harbor area making a spring and summer northward migration again.

The northward shifting populations in the summer and southward movement in the winter appear to be characteristic for all North Pacific salmon. This could be due to a response to warming of surface water or differences in distributional patterns between mature and immature fish (Van Hyning, 3301).

Adult fall chinook return from the North in August and September when the current is running south. Young may be carried north earlier by currents.

Studies in British Columbia show that initial dispersion of immature fish from stream mouth up to distances of 55-74 km is accomplished within a few days. Pinks and chums intermingle and frequent the shores until mid July. Their offshore movement is gradual or irregular. Pinks have been captured up to 11-22 km from shore in September. Distribution and movement during autumn and winter is virtually unknown. Tagging in 1962 showed that in April and May fish which subsequently migrated to central coastal areas in British Columbia were to the south of their spawning streams or near the latitude of the Columbia River (45°31'N, 126°36'W). A northward movement took place next and some went far north of their spawning grounds (Neave, 3053). It is known that a concentration of sockeye occurs near the middle of the Gulf of Alaska during April and May. Distribution becomes complicated as fish go to their separate rivers (Ricker, 3116).

It is known the sockeye reproduce in North American watersheds from the Columbia River to the Bering Sea (Margolis et al., 3202). The fry generally emerge in 80-140 days (April-May) (Foerster, 2502).

Avoidance reactions of Pacific salmon to pulp mill effluent were tested. Chinook showed marked avoidance to toxic concentrations of sulphate and sulphite wastes. Coho showed reduced avoidance compared to chinook (Beak, 2152).

Studies of ocean migrations for salmon are being conducted and perhaps in the future predictions can be made.

13. Ophiodon elongatus (Girard) (Ling cod)

by Nancy Blind

The ling cod ranges from Alaska to the San Martin Islands in northern Baja California (Roedel, 2567) but it reaches its greatest abundance north of California. It lives on the bottom in rocky areas or kelp beds, particularly near a strong tidal current (Calif. Fish and Game, 5729; Clemens and Wilby, 2390). It is sometimes taken as deep as 370 meters but is found mainly in depths of around 110 meters (Calif. Fish and Game, 5729; Phillips, 5647).

Life history

The adult ling cod is rather sluggish and spends most of its time resting on the bottom waiting for prey to swim within its reach. Tagging studies by Phillips (5647) indicate that only nine percent of the population move more than five miles from the area of release. Sex does not seem to have any effect on migration, but indications are that large fish move less frequently than smaller ones (Hart, 5734).

In some regions there seems to be a shifting of spawning fish from offshore waters to inshore sub-tidal rocky reefs (Calif. Fish and Game, 5729).

Spawning

Spawning takes place from late December to February or early March (Clemens and Wilby, 2390). The eggs are guarded by the male ling cod until they hatch, around six weeks later. The larvae are about 1.3 cm long and use their yolk sac in 10 days. Very little is known about the post-larval stages (Phillips, 5647).

Growth and development

Both males and females start to mature at 63 cm in length and almost all are mature at 65 cm. Females reach 63 cm in 3 years and 65 cm in four years (Phillips, 5647; Calif. Fish and Game, 5729). Males are somewhat shorter-lived than the females, which may reach a maximum age of twenty years (Calif. Fish and Game, 5729).

Feeding

The ling cod is an extremely voracious fish and will eat almost anything. Its most common diet includes herring, flounders, hake, cod, whiting, sand lance, young ling cod, squid, dog fish shark, pollack, rockfish, crab and shrimp (Clemens and Wilby, 2390; Phillips, 5647).

Economics

Although the ling cod is an important component of the west coast fishery, there seems to be comparatively little information in the literature about it. No temperature data seem to be available and information about life history is minimal.

Other important information on ling cod includes:
Fecundity - Calif. Fish and Game, 5729; Phillips, 5647
Metabolic rate and biochemical studies - Pritchard, 2097
Egg description - Phillips, 5647
Survival rates - Chatwin, 2211
Catch statistics - U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Statistical Digest, for years of interest
Fishery - Reeves, 2089; Calif. Fish and Game, 5729; Phillips, 5647.

14. Parophrys vetulus Girard (Lemon sole or English sole)

by Nancy Blind

Parophrys vetulus ranges from Unalaska to Sebastian Vizcaino Bay in Baja California (Roedel, 2567). More specifically, its range is given as being from 28°30'N, 115°00'W to 54°30'N, 164°00'W (Alderdice and Forrester, 2453). The range for the commercial fishery is from Santa Barbara, California, to Hecate Strait, British Columbia (Jow, 5778). It is particularly important in Oregon and Washington, but declines toward the northern end of its range (Alverson *et al.*, 5735). Almost all lemon sole caught are sold as fresh fillets (Calif. Fish and Game, 5729).

Biology

The lemon sole is found over muddy or sandy bottoms, often from 20 to 50 fathoms (Clemens and Wilby, 2390; Ketchen, 5522, 5523). A trawling survey, primarily along the Washington coast, found the sole in depths from 1 to 299 fathoms (Alverson *et al.*, 5735).

The spawning season is given by Budd (5737) as being from January to May, whereas Harry (5775) believes it to be from November to March. Alderdice and Forrester (2453) listed the lemon sole as spawning over a four-month period ending in late March or early April with the peak in early February.

The eggs are bouyant, pelagic, spherical, and transparent (Budd, 5737; Alderdice and Forrester, 2453; and Calif. Fish and Game, 5729). The eggs float at the surface but if not fertilized within 15 to 30 minutes, they begin to sink (Orsi, 5541).

Temperature and salinity

Alderdice and Forrester (2453) performed experiments to determine the effect of temperature and salinity on the eggs and larvae of *Parophrys vetulus*. Their study produced the following information: The eggs were held at various combinations of salinities from 10‰ to 40‰ S and temperatures of 4° to 12°C. Hatching occurred at every salinity and temperature. Development time to 50% hatching ranged from 3.5 days at 12°C and 25‰ salinity to 11.8 days at 4°C and 25‰ salinity. Between 6°C and 12°C, development time to 50% hatching was delayed by salinities above and below 25‰ whereas at 4°C, hatching seemed to be accelerated by salinities greater and smaller than 25‰.

In regard to lengths of the larvae, the greatest mean length (2.92 mm) was obtained at 25‰ salinity and 8°C. The total number of larvae hatched seemed to be greatest at this level also. The oxygen consumption was calculated to be 0.560 g per embryo per hour.

Salinities and temperatures encountered in the natural environment were 20‰ to 34‰ salinity and 2.3 to 13.8°C. A change of 1°C was found to be approximately equivalent to a change of 4‰ salinity. Experimental evidence showed that 90% viable hatch was obtained at salinities of 20-32‰ and temperatures 6.5-10°C. Although salinity may perhaps modify the effects of temperature on early development of P. vetulus, it appears to have little direct influence on egg survival. Temperatures at the extremes of the geographical range for this species are 2.3°C and 18°C. These areas are probably populated through larval drift and some adult migration. Irregularity of catch and abundance over the area would suggest that other factors such as water transport and availability of suitable areas for continued larval development also influence egg and larval survival.

It has been noted that weak year classes are produced in years when the water temperature is higher than normal since the elevated temperature speeds up embryonic development. Thus the developing larvae would not be carried to the proper rearing grounds by the currents. Low temperature prolongs the pelagic stage allowing the larvae to be carried to the rearing grounds (Ketchen, 5522).

The young, when hatched, are extremely weak swimmers and hence are at the mercy of the water currents. They survive for approximately 14 days on the yolk sac (Orsi, 5541). The larvae are carried about in the surface currents for about 6 to 10 weeks and then go to the bottom (Calif. Fish and Game, 5729). Usually they are found close to the intertidal zone and then move into deeper water as they mature (Clemens and Wilby, 2390). In one bay survey, only young fish

(2 to 18 cm) were caught in the bay. Presumably no adults were present. All but 5% of the young fish migrated from the bay to the ocean in the late summer and early fall of their first year (Westrheim, 5542).

Feeding

Adult lemon sole feed mainly on invertebrates which inhabit muddy bottoms, such as worms, molluscs, small starfish, small crabs, brittle stars, clam siphons and shrimps. Occasionally they consume small fish. Sharks, skates and lingcod are the lemon sole's main predators however, no one species can be designated as the major predator (Calif. Fish and Game, 5729; Clemens and Wilby, 2390).

Distribution and migragion

Various studies have indicated the existence of several stocks of *Parophrys vetulus* along the Pacific coast. Two broad groups have been defined; one ranging along the Washington coast and the other centering around Cape Blanco to Cape Mendocino (Anon., 5777). In addition, two major stocks have been described off British Columbia; one in the Strait of Georgia and the other around Hecate Strait. Within these main stocks, there appear to be substocks (Forrester, 5781). Four stocks have been described for California (Jow, 5778).

Along the Washington and British Columbia coasts, a spawning migration seems to take place. Fish tagged in Washington went south along northern Oregon; some as far as northern California, in the fall and then north in the spring. All recoveries were made over the continental shelf in depths less than 100 fathoms (Pattie, 5782). Off British Columbia, the fish go north to feed in the summer. The adults then are found around 20 fathoms. In the winter they are somewhat deeper. Extensive migrations seem to be more characteristic of the females than the males (Forrester, 5781). There appears to be little mixing between stocks (Ketchen and Forrester, 5546).

Other important information on the English sole includes:
Egg description - Budd, 5737
Fecundity - Harry, 5775
Catch statistics - see U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Statistical
  Digest, for the years of interest
Fishery - Palmen, 2063; Holland, 5779; Smith, 5780; Forrester, 5781
Growth and development - Van Cleave and El Sayer,-5783; Smith,
  5790; Calif. Fish and Game, 5729; Alverson *et al.*, 5735;
  Harry, 5775.

15. Pandalus jordani Rathbun (Pink shrimp)

by Diane Dean

The pink shrimp Pandalus jordani is distributed along the Pacific coast from Unalaska in the Aleutians to Southern California (Rathbun, 2328). San Diego is the extreme southern extension of its range (Dahlstrom, 2327). The pink shrimp is the dominant species along the Oregon and Washington coasts, but north of British Columbia P. borealis becomes the dominant species. Ronholt (2294) stated that P. jordani, P. borealis and Pandalopsis dispar all appeared to occur in concentrations adequate to support large-scale commercial operations.

The pink shrimp have been taken at depths ranging from 37 to 450 meters, but are commonly caught within the depths of 110-180 meters. They generally occur in areas which are characterized by green mud (Ronholt, 2294) or glauconite mud (Alverson et al., 2324).

Food habits of P. jordani are not well known. Dahlstrom (2327) stated that the food of the pink shrimp was believed to be microscopic material found in green mud bottoms. The only available temperature information on the adults (Alverson et al., 2324) reported that shrimp were caught in water having a temperature of 42.1-46.7°F off Oregon and Washington and further that no apparent relation was noted between catches of pink shrimp and differences in bottom water temperature within that range.

Some comparisons of different species of shrimp were made as to depth range (Anonymous, 2322). Spot shrimp collected in Dabob Bay were found to occur only in the lower four rows of collector bags. These were concentrated in the area between the bottom and one meter. Pink shrimp and side-striped shrimp were found in all openings of the bag particularly from .03 to 1 meter off bottom.

That pink shrimp undergo a vertical migration to the near-surface water during hours of darkness is well documented.

They have been located off the Queets River, 11 to 15 meters below the surface over bottom depths of 79 to 81 meters. Before midnight there was none caught and at 0412 hours there was no yield (2321). Shrimp off the Washington coast may move off the bottom at night. One night drag in autumn produced 30 kg pounds of pinks while 4 night drags in spring produced an average of 2.5 kg per drag. Alverson et al. (2324) also mentioned vertical movements in response to diurnal changes. Day-time drags always produced more shrimp (Tegelberg, 2325).

Magill and Erho (2296) reported that the species is small, with the average length being 10 cm. Shrimp are measured by count per pound and Dahlstrom (2327) listed figures of approximately 100/lb. or 60-180/lb. while Magill and Erho (2296) listed 70-150/lb. Dahlstrom (2327) reported the average age of shrimp to be about 4 years.

Pink shrimp are protandric hermaphrodites beginning life as males and changing to females (Magill and Erho, 2296). During the period when the males transpose to females the shrimp are termed "transitionals" (Ronholt and Magill, 2326). Normally, the individuals reach maturity as mature males at 1 1/2 years but up to 50% of this age group may be mature females by the second autumn (Butler, 2323). Some confusion exists on the breeding cycles of the pink shrimp. Certain instances in Oregon have been noted where shrimp continued as males throughout the second winter while the majority of the year class transposed to females and became gravid (Magill and Erho, 2296). Tegelberg and Smith (2325) noted 18 month old females bearing eggs in the fall. They had either functioned early as males or had skipped the male stage.

In distinguishing males from females after larval development two points, including the male organ, are evident on the ramus of the male. Atrophy of the male sex organ and lengthening of the tip of the ramus take place during the transitional period. The female has a single elongate ramus tip (Tegelberg and Smith, 2325). Tegelberg and Smith (2325) stated that females taken in October and November could be identified by a distinct blue coloration seen dorsally through the carapace.

At 2 1/2 years the pink shrimp are mature females carrying 1,000 to 3,000 eggs attached to their pleopods. Eggs are present from October through January (Dahlstrom, 2327). The eggs are ellipsoid, 1.2-1.6 millimeters long (2327). At approximately three years of age (2327) spawning of the pink shrimp occurs. There is a seasonal movement to deeper waters (160 fathoms) for spawning (2327; Alverson *et al.*, 2324).

There is disagreement on timing of metamorphosis, spawning, and hatching as shown in the following table.

Time of Spawning	Time of Hatching	Time of Metamorphosis	Reference
Oct-Dec	Feb-Mar		(2326)
Nov-Apr	late Mar-Apr	Early August	(2323)
	Feb-May		(2327)
Mature ova visible under carapace in Aug carried externally by Oct-Nov	Feb-Apr		(2296)

Larval development

Modin and Cox (2295) and Lee (3346) have successfully reared pandalid shrimp in the laboratory. The former found that planktonic larvae were subject to many physical, chemical and biological phenomena in the ocean and that this stage of their life is a very vulnerable one. In both studies egg-bearing shrimp were transported to specially equipped aquariums where temperature was controlled and the water could be filtered, aerated, and ultra-violet treated to reduce bacterial growth. Modin and Cox (2295) maintained a constant water temperature of 10-12°C. Lee (3346) maintained a water temperature of 13°C (±0.2°C) and a pH and salinity of 7.8 and 24.1‰ respectively. Details of development are in both papers.

Magill and Erho (2296) stated that pink shrimp may be particularly susceptible to overfishing since the large shrimp which are most available to the fishery are females. A reduction in the female pink shrimp population could be conceived to be serious, if the female brood stock became low enough to result in a year class failure.

The information on the shrimp seemed to be limited in the sources used. Some studies on thermal and salinity tolerances, food habits and ecology would be helpful.

Other information on the pink shrimp includes:
Fishery - Alverson *et al.*, 2324; Magill and Erho, 2296; Modin and Cox, 2295
Predators - Dahlstrom, 2327.

16. *Sardinops sagax* (Jenyns) (Pacific sardine)

by Nancy Blind

Sardinops sagax is the presently accepted name of the Pacific sardine, but it is also found under *Sardinops caerulea*. It ranges along the Pacific Northwest coast. It has been taken as far north as southern Alaska, off the outer coast of Vancouver Island. It has been found along the Washington, Oregon, and California coasts and its southern range is lower California and the Gulf of California. The sardine is not found more than 550 to 750 km from shore, usually less than 180 km (Clark, 2976).

The Pacific sardine is an inshore, pelagic, south temperate fish. The southernmost end of its range abuts on tropical waters and this boundary seems to be relatively uniform geographically (Murphy, 2982).

Ecology and life cycle and biology

Much of the information concerning the behavior, locations, etc. for spawning sardines seems to be speculative.

Farris (3428) studied the sardine and found that they exhibit diurnal and seasonal periodicity but do not exhibit lunar periodicity.

Spawning

Sardines spawn planktonic eggs under fairly specific temperature conditions. The temperature range for spawning is between 12°C and 17°C (Ahlstrom, 2473) but under lab conditions they have spawned at 13-24°C (Lasker, 2385).

Spawning centers are off Southern California and include Cedros Island, Baja California, and Northern Baja California (Dahlstrom, 2700). Most spawning takes place in April through June but it does occur throughout the year (Ahlstrom, 2473).

The eggs are fertilized after extrusion and float freely in the upper 50 meters of water. After three days the eggs hatch into tiny transparent, thread-like larvae about 3 mm in length. The larvae reach the sandy beaches of Southern and Lower California (Clark, 2976).

Temperature

Lasker (2385) ran some experiments on yolk utilization and found that the energy provided by the yolk would meet the metabolic needs of the animal at 14°C until 160 hours after spawning. From this time on, the larvae were on a continuing energy deficit and were actually at a critical stage in their life. They must be able to feed and food must be available. Lasker (2592) also showed how important the temperature is to the struggling larvae, for functional jaws and pigmented eyes fail to develop in sardine larvae at temperatures below 13°C. Lasker (2592) ran some temperature experiments with anchovies (which seem to be competitive) and found that they hatch sooner and develop normally at these lower temperatures. A two-degree decrease in temperature (from critical temperatures) for the sardine larvae can prolong the rate of development by one-third and larval survival may decrease concomitantly (Lasker, 2592).

Temperature appears to influence both the time of spawning and the length of the spawning season. If an abundant food supply is available and there is a large area for young sardines, then survival chances are good. All this would tend to depend on temperature (Ahlstrom, 2597).

Feeding

Scofield (2591) stated that larval sardines are unable to strain food because their gill rakers do not form on the gill arch until they are about 20 mm long. Young sardines (40 mm long) feed primarily on copepods, and sardines 100 mm long feed primarily on diatoms. Other studies how little variation to this one (Arthur, 3644). Hand and Berner (2593) felt that crustaceans are the most important food source with copepods highest on the list, but they stated that the size of the fish didn't have much to do with the food contained in the stomach. They also stated that the sardine is primarily an omnivorous filter-feeder rather than a particulate feeder.

Lewis (5540) stated after feeding studies in the San Diego area that sardines eat diatoms, dinoflagellates and crustaceans. He felt that fluctuations in temperatures affected the abundance of diatoms which affects sardines. He believed that lower temperatures favoring growth of diatoms attracts sardines.

Salinity

Walford (2594) made some studies on the correlation between fluctuations in abundance of the Pacific sardine and salinity of the sea water; salinity reflecting the intensity of upwelling which increases plankton production. As has been pointed out, an environmental condition most critical to the young sardine is the abundance of food. This varies directly with the availability of nutrient salts which in turn is dependent on strength of upwelling. What is suggested here is that intensity of upwelling or surface salinity is highest in summer, and this is at the same time a critical period in the life of the young sardine, and also a period of maximum solar heating.

A comprehensive review of the life history and biology of the sardine has been compiled by Gates (5649). Investigations on thermal ecology as such are limited to just the spawning temperature ranges and development of the larvae. This report indicates that some information is known concerning lower temperature tolerance but not the effects of elevated temperatures. Knowledge of the early life history of the sardine is incomplete. Ecological studies would also be of value.

Other studies on the sardine include:
Spawning behavior - Wolf, 2619
Fecundity - Clark, 2976
Behavioral studies - Fink, 2861; Yoshimuta and Mitsagi, 2595;
    Clark, 2967; Loukashkin, 2596
Catch statistics - Kimura and Blunt, 2708; Marr, 3641
Parasites - Kunnenkeri, 3645
Morphology and Serology - O'Connell, 3638; Voorman, 2817

17. *Sebastodes alutus* (Gilbert) (Pacific ocean perch)

by Nancy Blind

The genus *Sebastodes*, one of the largest on the northeast Pacific coast, is represented by 52 species in this area. Several of the species are important commercially but probably the one of greatest importance is *Sebastodes alutus*, the Pacific ocean perch (DeLacy *et al.*, 5624). The Pacific ocean perch is found from the Bering Sea to Santa Barbara, California (Clemens and Wilby, 2390), but the fishery is concentrated in the northern parts of its range. Westrheim (5567) reported its depth range as being 38 to 350 fathoms.

Biology

Information on the life history of the Pacific ocean perch is minimal at best. Much recent information has come from Russian studies carried out in the Gulf of Alaska and the Bering Sea. Because data are wanting from the Pacific Northwest populations, some data from the Bering Sea are included herein.

Reproduction

Westrheim (5567) concluded that birth for *S. alutus* occurred in January, February and March. Paraketsov (5752), however, in a study conducted in the Bering Sea, reported that fertilization occurred in January and February and that hatching took place in March through May. It has not yet been determined for this species whether or not the eggs hatch within the ovary or after they have been released (DeLacy *et al.*, 5624).

Distribution and migration

Usually, there is a 1:1 sex ratio in a catch of Sebastodes alutus, but this varies during the year. Westrheim (5567) found that the males seemed to dominate during February and March and that their numbers reached a minimum in September. The lack of females in the population during February and March may be connected with spawning activities. Fadew (5759) found that spawning populations tended to move to shallower waters. According to Lyubimova (5753, 5758), the females form a separate group at this time and move away from the males to the spawning areas. After hatching, which takes place from March to April in the Bering Sea, the females begin to feed intensely and then rejoin the males. The adults are found at a greater depth in the winter in the Bering Sea. Paraketsov (5752) reported that during the winter, the largest aggregations were found at 340-420 meters and in the summer at 140-360 meters. From May to September the adults forage and fatten in open waters (Lyubimova, 5753). Fertilization takes place in November and December according to Lyubimova (5758), but Paraketsov (5752) reports it to be during January to February.

The young ocean perch form separate schools from the adults. The surface temperatures near the Pribilov Islands which are the main spawning grounds in the Bering Sea were around 3.8°C-4.2°C (Paraketsov, 5752). However, temperatures at places of larval shoaling ranged from 4-5°C to 14°C (Lyubimova, 5756).

The young eat planktonic crustaceans during their first two years (Paraketsov, 5752). During their third year of life, they change to a demersal mode of life. The growth rate is high during the first 5 to 6 years (Lyubimova, 5756) and maturity is reached between 6 and 8 years (Paraketsov, 5752).

Westrheim (5567) found that fish in commercial catches ranged in size from 25 to 48 centimeters with the main part of the population occurring between 32 and 44 cm. Males were somewhat smaller than females, and rarely exceeded 40 cm. The females ranged between 32-44 cm. Paraketsov (5752) reported for the Bering Sea that the average length for males was 46 cm and for females, 49 cm. The maximum size for S. alutus according to Lyubimova (5758) is 40 cm and 1.5 kg. The maximum age seems to be around 25 years with the 14 to 16+ age groups dominating the catches (Gritsenko, 5754). This figure was given as 11-18 year class by Paraketsov (5752).

Feeding

The adult Pacific ocean perch feed in open waters mainly on euphausiids, calanoids, hyperiids, mysids, amphipods (Paraketsov, 5752). Sebastodes alutus seems to be important as food for halibut and albacore (Clemens and Wilby, 2390).

No extensive migrations have been indicated for S. alutus except those connected with spawning activities (Fadew, 5759). However, the populations in the eastern and western portions of the Pacific are considered to be of the same biological stock with differences in local populations (Lyubimova, 5756, 5758).

Additional information which is available:
Fecundity - Westrheim, 5567
Catch statistics - Niska, 5853; Westrheim, 5567; Alverson et al., 5735; Greenwood, 5751.

18. Siliqua patula Dixon (Pacific razor clam)

by Danil R. Hancock

The Pacific razor clam Siliqua patula Dixon is a most important molluscan species in the Pacific Northwest. Its total value is more than that of all other molluscs in the state of Washington (McMillin, 2732). Although it ranges from the Aleutian Islands in Alaska to Pismo Beach, California (Anonymous, 3597; Fitch, 2227), its distribution within these limits is far from ubiquitous. Broad flat beaches of fine sands retaining interstitial water are most typical but it exhibits preference for ocean beaches where a strong surf beats constantly and appears to be dependent on wave action for carrying out its life activities. Although sometimes found on the inland side of spits, it will not grow in sheltered bays (McMillin, 2732).

Maximum abundance of young and old occurs at about 30 cm below mean low water. Large clams are usually found about 30 cm under the sand and smaller clams nearer the surface. According to McMillin (2732), 350-550 m from low water line is the lower limit of the razor clam, and the beds are limited in width to the area near mean low water. Diving observations have indicated at least a fair population of clams exists 1 km offshore but Tegelberg, Magoon, and Woelke (personal communications) further stated that the offshore distribution of the razor clam has never been established, and that a separate offshore population may exist.

Locomotion in razor clams is by means of digging with the large muscular foot. The digging actions are so rapid that a large clam can be buried in 1/2 to 2 minutes and a young clam can bury itself in 5-10 seconds. Clams have been reported several feet beneath the surface. Such locomotion provides protection from shifting sands and predation from enemies (McMillin, 2732). Larger members of a year class were found lower than smaller members, however this comparison did not include offshore areas (Hirschhorn, 3816). Razor clams orient to the direction of wave action, with the hinged side toward the ocean.

The region of the Washington coast just north of the Columbia River and extending to the Quinalt Reservation appears to be a region of maximum density and supports the largest fishery. Densities here have been recorded as high as 12,000/m^2 (1450 clams/square foot) at Copalis Beach in August, 1923 (McMillin, 2732; Tegelberg and Magoon, 3407). In Oregon, Clatsop county beaches are the region of maximum abundance of the razor clams. These beaches have supported a commercial and recreational fishery for many years under a commercial minimum size limit of 3.5 inches (90 mm) and a sport fisheries bag limit of 36 clams.* In the period 1955-1962 the Clatsop beaches yielded one million razor clams to the sport fishery and 308,000 to the commercial fisheries (Anon. , 3597). Until about 1914 many productive razor clam beds were known along the entire coast of Oregon, but many of these have disappeared. In 1920 Edmondson (2345) wrote, "Until about six years ago beds of razor clams of considerable size were known to exist at many points throughout the entire coast of Oregon. There apparently occurred, however, a sudden depletion of the species along the sandy beaches south of Tillamook Head, a satisfactory cause for which has not been ascertained."

---

*Current Oregon limit 24 clams/day, no size limit.

Spawning

Sexes are separate in the razor clam. The mature female (age two years) produces six to ten million eggs. The rich, yellow, "ripe" ovaries contribute 30% of the animal's non-shell weight. Ovarian follicles, each containing 100-150 eggs, rupture releasing eggs through the siphon into the water. Both eggs and sperm are released when the water temperature reaches 13°C and fertilization occurs in the water. The clams on one section of the beach spawn simultaneously, and the triggering of this is thought to be due to the release of certain chemical substances into the environment. Washburn (3609) indicated the bulk of spawning occurred during April and May. McMillin (2732) indicates the principal spawning period was between May 15 and June 5 but noted that a very small amount of spawn is released in October. On Clatsop beaches (Anon., 3597) spawning occurs in late spring and summer with almost 98% of the spawn cast out in 2-4 days. Dispersal of eggs is determined by the currents and waves and is thought to be limited. The fertilized egg is "pear shaped" with a white spot in the center. After subsequent cleavage (about 3 weeks) the fertilized eggs become a veliger larvae and begin swimming. The number of weeks before the free living larvae "sets" or begins to dig into the sand varies from 5 to 8 weeks (Fulton, 3600; McMillin, 2732; Anon., 3597). The veliger larvae are distributed by currents and waves during the larval stages and migration of adults is very limited (McMillin, 2732). Because of small size, the young set are unable to withdraw rapidly from the top layers of sand and hence their movement is likely to be governed by upper sand layers. During erosional phase of the annual beach cycle upper layers of sand move offshore and are a ready vehicle for the redistribution of small razor clams (Hirschhorn, 3816). The spawn develop in water ranging in temperature from 11-17°C.

Mortality of larvae and young razor clams can be very high. McMillin (2732) records 99% loss from fall 1923 to mid February 1924, and Tegelberg and Magoon (3407) observed a 95% mortality of set during a severe storm. Mortality of young is influenced by such things as freshwater runoff (rain) crowding, predation, and sediment disturbances. Natural predators are sea gulls, ducks and fish. Man-caused mortalities of young are alteration of clam beds by coastal construction (groins, jetties, outfalls), vehicular traffic on clam beds, and careless digging.

After reaching sufficient size to actively dig, the mortality rate is greatly reduced and life spans of 15 years have been recorded in Alaska. At the southern end of the range the average life span is four years, and the maximum life span on Copalis Beach, Washington, is about 8 years (Anon. , 3597).

Food and feeding

The razor clam is a filter feeder. Water containing diatoms, organic detritus, and some small animals is taken into the mantle cavity by the inhalent siphon. As the water passes over the gills food is taken out and passed to the stomach (McMillin, 2732). Tegelberg and Magoon (3704) feel that the major food source of the razor clam is the diatom *Chaetoceros armatus*, and that growth rate is dependent on food supply. They conclude the poor growth in the 1966 set of clams on Washington clam beaches was due to overpopulation which caused a drastic reduction of the plankton supply. Growth is thought to be proportional to food intake while temperature of the water influences the intensity of feeding (McMillin, 2732). Relative shell width was found to increase during the period March-July, as did maximum increase of total length. Size increase appears to be associated with seasonal rises in water temperature (Hirschhorn, 3816).

Temperature

Temperature of the water is thought to play an important role in spawning, feeding, and growth of the razor clam, yet there appears to be little evidence for such thinking. In fact, very little is known about either the thermal tolerances or the responses of this clam to temperature. Some very preliminary temperature tolerance tests on adult razor clams indicated that a two-hour exposure to 75°F (24°C) was lethal (Tegelberg, personal communication). Larval razor clams are expected to have a narrower temperature tolerance than the adults (Fulton, 3600).

Ova are found in female clams throughout the entire year; therefore if increased temperatures or changes in temperature play a role in spawning, the effects of a lens of warm water from a thermal outfall could be significant. Since the razor clam moves very little after settling, such a warming of the water may cause spawning at times that are not optimal. Growth parameters of the Pacific razor clam are quantitatively associated with mean annual air temperature at localities ranging from California to Alaska (Taylor, 3831).

19. Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson)
(Columbia River smelt, eulachon)

by Nancy Blind

The eulachon is an anadromous member of the family Osmeridae. Until fairly recently its range was thought to extend from the Bering Sea to the Klamath River in California, but records show that it has been found as far south as Bodega Head, California (Odemar, 5804).

Since spawning and the hatching of the larvae takes place in freshwater from mid-March to mid-May, they will not be treated in any detail here. "Little is known about the distribution of eulachon from the time the larvae leave the river until the time the adults return to spawn" (Barraclough, 5798). The eulachon spend two years in the ocean and return to the rivers to spawn at three years. The larvae and juveniles are prevalent in the echo-scattering layers. The stomachs of those caught were full of euphausiids (Barraclough, 5798). The adults also seem to be plankton feeders; Cumacea dawsoni is the only species positively identified from stomach contents (Smith, 5795).

The eulachon may be an important link in the food chain as it is consumed by a number of different species, among which are sturgeon, halibut, cod, porpoise, finback whale, seals and sea lions (Hart and McHugh, 5538). Adults have also been found in the stomachs of the dogfish, salmon, hake, lingcod, harbour and fur seals but its relative importance in these diets is unknown (Barraclough, 5798). They also may be important in the food supply of Cancer magister as well as other shore species (Smith, 5798).

Fishermen have reported large aggregations of eulachon off the mouth of the Columbia River in November, December and January, just prior to their move up river. Migration upstream may be influenced by temperature of the river water (Smith, 5795).

The fish are primarily caught as they go up river to spawn. Males seem to predominate in the commercial catch (Smith, 5795). Most of the spawning fish die but some may survive and return to spawn again in their fourth year (Barraclough, 5798).

For catch data on the Columbia River smelt see U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Statistical Digest for years of interest.
Spawning - Hart and McHugh, 5538; Smith, 5795; Barracough, 5798.

20. Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres) (Jack mackerel)

by Nancy Blind

The range of the jack mackerel extends from the Gulf of Alaska to Cape San Lucas, but the fishery is concentrated in Southern California, from Monterey to San Diego (Ahlstrom, 5748; Anon., 5729). Adults have been taken 1100 km from shore and the eggs and larvae have been taken as far seaward as 2000 km off the coast of Washington (Ahlstrom, 5748). Studies indicate that there is one population along the Pacific coast (Roedel, 5746).

Spawning takes place primarily from February to October (Farris, 5619) with the peak ranging from April to June (Ahlstrom, 5724). Cruises along the California coast produced the following results: 1951--the peak number of eggs occurred in March, 1952--spawning began in January with the peak in May and ended at the end of September, 1953--spawning began in February with the peak in April, 1954--the peak occurred in May (Farris, 5747).

Spawning is pelagic and takes place (Ahlstrom, 5724) mainly from 150 to 450 km offshore (MacGregor, 5741). Larvae have been taken as far north as Washington (Anon., 5729; MacGregor, 5741) but the area of concentration seems to be from Point Conception, California, to San Quentin, Baja California (Anon., 5729). The jack mackerel lives in the upper water layers, between 16 and 90 m (Ahlstrom, 5724). In one survey, 97% of the eggs and 88% of the larvae were taken in the upper 50 meters (MacGregor, 5741).

Very little is known about the mating activities of the mackerel but evidence indicates that most spawning occurs around midnight (MacGregor, 5741). Indications are that females spawn more than once in a season (Anon., 5729).

Temperature of the water has a definite effect upon the incubation time. It has been shown that hatching occurs in 108.5 hours at 14°C and 84 hours (3.5 days) at 15°C. Temperature may also have importance in relation to where the jack mackerel spawns. The spawning area is approximately bounded by the 26th parallel in the south, the 45th parallel in the north and the 150th meridian on the west. Within the southern California area, and at a depth around 10 meters, where the greatest abundance of eggs occurs, the temperature remains fairly constant around 15.5°C. In one study, it was found that 60% of the spawning took place within 1° of 15.5°C (Farris, 5619). Another survey indicated that 70% of the larvae collected were in waters of 14-16°C (MacGregor, 5741). However, despite the constancy of temperature in the California area, spawning occurs only in the spring and summer. Therefore, it is thought that photoperiod may also be of some importance (Farris, 5619).

At hatching, the larval jack mackerel is somewhat larger than the larvae of either the anchovy or the sardine. However, it has no eyes, fins or mouth (Ahlstrom, 5724). After the development of these features, the larvae feed upon minute crustaceans (MacGregor, 5741). Microsetella norvegica seems to be particularly important (Ahlstrom, 5724). At this stage the jack mackerel eats nearly the same things as do the anchovy and sardine but the specimens it can consume are somewhat larger than those taken by the other species. This is probably one of the reasons for its success (Ahlstrom, 5724). Survival at the end of 30 days after hatching was calculated as 131, 112, and 179 larvae per 100,000 eggs hatched for the years 1952, 1953, and 1954. The variation was considered insignificant (Farris, 5619).

Very little is known about the juvenile stage except that juveniles eat euphausiids, pteropods and copepods. Copepods seem to be more important to the juveniles than to the adults (MacGregor, 5741). The jack mackerel matures between the second and third year (Anon., 5729).

Predation by organisms other than man has not been studied (MacGregor, 5741) but it is assumed that the jack mackerel is consumed by sea lions, porpoises and most of the large predatory fish in the area (Anon., 5729). The Pacific mackerel is considered its most important competitor (MacGregor, 5741).

Feeding

The adult jack mackerel is known to eat euphausiids, copepods, pteropods, anchovies, lanternfish and juvenile squid (Anon. , 5729). The fish have been observed feeding on saury and lanternfish gathered beneath the floodlights of a ship at night. The jack mackerel congregated 3 to 5 meters below the surface in schools of around forty fish. They selected and chased individual prey (Grinols and Gill, 5742). Mackerel seem to feed at any time during the day but it is not known if they feed at night (MacGregor, 5741).

Schooling and migration

The jack mackerel is a schooling fish and there has been some research regarding the effects of light on feeding and schooling and the organization of the schools before, during and after feeding. Schooling seems to be determined by size. It was observed in one laboratory study that schools of juveniles that were rather disperse during feeding became more compact after feeding (Hunter, 5745).

Not much is known about migrations of the jack mackerel (MacGregor, 5741). In 1950, adult jack mackerel taken at a depth of 20 meters were found in temperatures ranging from 10°C to 19. 5°C (MacGregor, 5741).

Other information on the jack mackerel includes:
Catch statistics - U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Statistical Digest, No. 55-60. Information available for California only.
Growth, maturation and life span - MacGregor, 5741; Roedel, 5746; Anonymous, 5729
Fecundity and egg description - Anonymous, 5729; Ahlstrom, 5724; MacGregor, 5741
Behavior - Hunter, 5744

PART IV - INTEGRATED ECOLOGY

Chapter 21. THE NEARSHORE COASTAL ECOSYSTEM: AN OVERVIEW by James E. McCauley, William C. Renfro, Robert H. Bourke, Danil R. Hancock and Stephen W. Hager

Preceding page blank

Chapter 21. THE NEARSHORE COASTAL ECOSYSTEM: AN OVERVIEW

by James E. McCauley, William C. Renfro,
Robert H. Bourke, Danil R. Hancock and Stephen W. Hager

An ecosystem is defined as "any area of nature that includes living organisms and nonliving substances interacting to produce an exchange of materials between the living and nonliving parts," (Odum, 1959). This broad concept can be used to advantage in considering an area subject to possible pollution. Knowledge of the various living and nonliving components in sufficient detail to understand their interrelationships enhances our ability to anticipate changes resulting from pollution of the ecosystem. In one sense, pollutants, such as toxic chemicals or heated water, might be thought of as additional environmental factors which might alter the system drastically. Patently, a certain minimal level of information is necessary for even crude predictions of the effects of pollution.

No ecosystem is a completely self-contained unit, and the Pacific Northwest coastal region is no exception. It is influenced by adjoining regions such as the open Pacific Ocean to the west and the land mass to the east. These adjacent regions have a marked influence on the climate and are the sources of many inputs into the system. Although we can look at the region as a somewhat discrete unit, we must continually keep in mind the influence of these contiguous territories. Within the coastal ecosystem there are many interrelated physical, chemical, geological, and biological processes. In the following section an attempt will be made to describe some of these important factors and the manner in which they interact.

The area considered here is the coastline of the Pacific Northwest, extending from Cape Flattery, Washington to Cape Mendocino, California. It can be characterized as a series of sandy beaches interspersed with rocky headlands. This coastline is oriented in a north-south direction and, except for local headlands and bays, is nearly straight. The absence of major embayments and irregularities results in a smaller variety of habitats than would normally be expected to occur on a more highly dissected coastline. A large portion of the coastline is, therefore, subjected to the full impact of breaking waves.

Preceding page blank

The sandy beaches generally lie at the foot of low bluffs which are usually not more than 10 meters high. Occasionally the bluffs reach much greater heights, especially along the southern Oregon coast. In some areas the bluffs may be greatly reduced as along the Clatsop Plains region of northern Oregon or along the spit that separates Willapa Bay from the ocean near Long Beach, Washington. In other regions the bluffs may be far inshore, separated from the beach by extensive sand dunes as occurs near Florence, Oregon.

The beaches are composed primarily of quartz and feldspar that have been derived from ancient marine terrace deposits found along the entire length of the inner continental shelf off Washington and Oregon. These beach sands are conspicuously lacking in shells and shell fragments which characterize the beaches of the mid-Atlantic states.

Beach profiles exhibit wide annual fluctuations in response to wind-generated wave conditions, being broader and steeper in summer. The intertidal microfauna of the sandy beaches of the Pacific Northwest has not been extensively studied. The macrofauna is limited to a few species which are mostly burrowing organisms. The well-sorted character and large particle size of these beaches, combined with a low content of organic matter, results in low species diversity. Particle size of the sand also affects the compaction and aeration of the beach, thereby affecting its suitability as a habitat for animals which burrow into it or obtain nourishment from it. The shifting of the sand and the absence of rocks or cobbles generally exclude macroalgae from the sandy beaches of the Pacific Northwest. In northern Oregon and southern Washington sandy beaches harbor vast numbers of razor clams, Siliqua patula, but no other intertidal species are of great economic importance.

Basaltic headlands alternating with the sandy beaches provide rocky intertidal areas having an exceedingly rich flora and fauna. In some areas, offshore rocks and reefs temper the force of the surf on these headlands forming the well-known protected rocky outer coastal habitat. This type of environment, considered to be one of the most productive, is a graphic example of the moderating effect of the geomorphology on physical oceanographic processes which, in turn, profoundly influence the biology. Tides, with an average range of about two meters, bare much of this area at low tide, subjecting it to abnormally high temperatures. The degree to which the exposed intertidal surfaces are heated by absorption of short wave solar radiation is largely determined by the nature of the substrate. Dark surfaces absorb greater amounts of energy than lighter ones. Hence, organisms found on dark surfaces may tolerate, or even require, broader daily ranges of temperature and higher temperatures than those on lighter surfaces. Such subtle differences in substrate characteristics may have significant effects on the composition and distribution of intertidal communities.

The water level changes due to tides have a marked effect on the distribution of intertidal species. Vertical zonation is generally quite evident, especially on the more vertical rock faces. The California mussel, Mytilus californianus, the ocean goose barnacle, Pollicipes polymerus, and the sea star, Pisaster ochraceous, constitute a trio of species which form massive beds in the upper intertidal zone. The splash zone above has its own biota, consisting primarily of smaller species. The zones below also have characteristic plants and animals and generally have a great number of species. The Mytilus-Pollicipes-Pisaster zone is alternately exposed to air and water and the upper limit of this zone is generally determined by this exposure. The lower limit, however, is most likely controlled by predation of the starfish on the other two species. This illustrates the interaction of biological and physical influences on the distribution of species.

The intertidal community is dually exposed to predation. When covered with water, fishes, seals, diving birds and other marine species have ready access to the organisms. At low tides, shore birds and terrestrial animals invade the region. Man, too, has become a major influence on the ecology of intertidal zone along the Pacific Northwest coast. The impact of intertidal collectors (tourists, school and college classes) and fishermen has become so great that use of the region must be regulated to protect the species. In many areas Pisaster ochraceous, the starfish that was once a most conspicuous part of the fauna, is now a rare species, having been removed by human visitors to the beach. How will man's predation on Pisaster effect the Mytilus-Pollicipes-Pisaster zone of animals? Will Mytilus and Pollicipes encroach upon the lower zones?

Man-made structures have altered the shape of the coastline and provided solid substrates for the attachment of many sessile organisms. Jetties have been constructed to protect practically all the harbor entrances along the Pacific Northwest coast. These jetties disrupt the movement of sand along the coast. The seasonality of this alongshore movement, or littoral drift, causes sandy beaches to build up on both north and south sides of some jetties. Breakwaters and groins similarly alter the natural flow of sand in the littoral drift.

The nearshore subtidal area is largely composed of sands similar to those found intertidally, but become finer farther from shore. The sand characteristically has a median diameter ranging from 200 to 300 microns and makes up nearly 100% of the sediment. The supply of sand to this area from coastal rivers is small, most of it being trapped in the estuaries of the supplying streams. Silt and clay sized particles, however, are supplied to the nearshore region in significant quantities. These particles do not settle, but remain suspended and are transported from the area, most being deposited farther out on the continental shelf. This suspended material may be important in removing toxic substances from the water. For example, toxic organic substances, such as pesticides or pulp mill wastes, and toxic trace metals (e.g., mercury, lead, etc.) may be absorbed or adsorbed by the suspended silt and clay particles and be deposited farther offshore.

The subtidal region has a moderate slope of about 1 : 80 such that at one kilometer from shore the average depth is about 10-14 meters. In the northern part of the area under consideration the slope is somewhat less than this; in the southern part, somewhat more. Gravelly or rocky substrates are found off the mouths of many coastal rivers due to the scouring action of the more intense tidal currents created by the flow of water entering and leaving the estuary. Rocky outcroppings occur off most headlands either as sea stacks which have resisted erosion or as rubble which has fallen from eroding headlands. Sea stacks are common off the major headlands such as Tillamook Head, Cape Arago, and others, and are a dominant part of the seascape within several kilometers of the shore south of Cape Blanco. These structures may have a large influence on the local, nearshore circulation (to be discussed later) which, in turn, may affect communities by altering the transport of nutrients, pollutants, and pelagic larvae.

Two dynamic communities interact in this nearshore subtidal region: (1) A benthic community consisting of those organisms living in or on the sediment or near the sediment-water interface and (2) A pelagic community consisting of those organisms drifting, floating, or swimming in the overlying water. Because of their interactions, the boundaries of these communities are not clear. The Pacific herring, for example, deposits eggs which become part of the benthic community while the larvae and adults are members of the pelagic community. Conversely, many of the benthic species produce eggs which float to the surface, hatch into planktonic larvae, and become dispersed by ocean currents before settling permanently to the bottom. In many other cases, benthic fishes swim up into the surface waters to feed on pelagic organisms, while such pelagic species as sea otters dive to the bottom to feed on benthic sea urchins. The benthic community depends upon the continual "rain" of materials from the overlying waters in the form of decomposing organisms, fecal pellets, suspended sediment particles, etc., for nourishment. These bottom organisms, including bacteria, marine worms, etc., perform the valuable function of breaking down these organic materials into elemental forms which are recycled. The cycling of some elements have been studied by following radionuclides artificially induced in the Columbia River at Hanford, Washington, and subsequently incorporated into the marine biogeochemical system.

This nearshore subtidal region with its many interacting communities is the site of several major fisheries in the Pacific Northwest. The largest of these is the salmon fishery, but Dungeness crab, shrimp, perch, sole, founder, bass, and rockfish fisheries contribute significantly to the economy of the region.

The temperature of the nearshore coastal surface water varies seasonally, ranging from an average high of 17.7°C to an average low of 7.6°C. The annual range in mean temperature is small, however, with mean summer temperatures (14°C) being about 5°C warmer than mean winter temperatures (9°C). Such a small annual temperature range is in sharp contrast to that of many other coastal regions. More variability is observed in summer than in winter. Summer temperatures fluctuate within a 4 to 6°C range while winter temperatures are constrained to a 1 to 2°C range. Due to the warming influence of the Columbia River, summer temperatures are 2 to 3°C higher in the vicinity of the river mouth (from Willapa Bay to Tillamook Head).

Coastal upwelling, most prevalent off southern Oregon and northern California, tends to suppress the high surface temperature normally expected during summer. Average temperatures of 9.5 to 10.5°C are observed in regions of active upwelling. At the same time, temperatures of 12 to 14°C are found in nearby regions undergoing little or no upwelling.

The net heat exchange across the air-sea boundary varies from year to year due mainly to fluctuations in solar radiation and evaporation. Seasonal fluctuations of these two factors also establish an annual cycle of net heat transfer. From April through September the ocean is warmed by a transfer of heat from the atmosphere to the oceans; October through March constitutes a cooling period when the ocean gives up heat to the atmosphere. Net solar radiation reaches its maximum during the summer months. The insolation during April through September is more than twice that received during the winter months. Heat loss due to evaporation is at a maximum during the winter months. The evaporative process is supressed during the summer months when upwelling is prevalent.

Atmospheric temperatures observed at coastal weather stations and at lightships range from a mean summer temperature of approximately 14°C peaking in August to a mean winter temperature of approximately 10°C during January through March.

Average surface salinities are higher in summer than in winter (approximately 33.5‰ and 32‰, respectively). Coastal upwelling tends to keep salinities high during the summer, while winter rains and high river run-off tend to lower surface salinities. Where coastal upwelling is prevalent, salinities are frequently observed in excess of 33.8‰ but seldom exceeding 34.4‰. In winter the discharge from the Columbia River flows northward along the Washington coastline. Mean salinities observed along the southern Washington coast are low (25 to 28‰) with maximum salinities rarely exceeding 30‰. In June, during periods of peak river flow, salinities less than 20‰ have been observed from Seaside, Oregon to Willapa Bay, Washington.

The quality of sea water depends not only upon those substances which are a natural part of the marine ecosystem, but also upon those substances which have been added by man. Little is known about the natural properties of Pacific Northwest nearshore coastal waters except for those tied closely to biological production and upwelling. These properties, pH, dissolved CO_2, inorganic nutrients, and dissolved oxygen,are discussed later under considerations of upwelling.

Substances introduced into the nearshore waters of the Pacific Northwest by man include domestic sewage, pesticides, and pulp mill effluents. The interactions of these substances with the environment have not been studied thoroughly in this region. Although there are four pulp mill outfalls in this coastal zone, little is known about the interactions of these waste products with sea water and nearshore communities.

One feature of the Pacific Northwest coast which sets it apart from the more southerly coasts is the occurrence of much driftwood washed ashore or water-logged in the sub-tidal area. This wood, carried to the oceans from logging activities ashore or lost from log-rafts at sea, provides a substrate for those communities which attach to floating objects or bore into submerged wood. In the surf these logs are a hazard to swimmers and boaters and may act as battering-rams dislodging attached animals and damaging sea walls.

The trend of the winds over this coastal area is largely influenced by the barriers presented by the coastal bluffs and nearby mountains. Summer winds prevail from the northwest (WNW in the northern region, NNW in the southern). Winds observed at the lightships off Cape Flattery, Cape Mendocino, and the mouth of the Columbia River are similar to those observed at coastal stations suggesting that the influence of the coastal bluffs and mountains is felt at least 10 kilometers offshore. Most winter storms are southwesterly, but prevailing winds during the winter generally have an easterly component. The net result of these wind forces is a seasonal pattern of nearshore water movement either northward or southward along the coast.

Littoral sand transport along the coast is responsive to the local wind-generated wave action and moves sand northward during the winter and southward during the summer. The more severe winter storms generate higher waves tending to make the annual net movement northward, but this may vary locally. Except for seasonal changes in the beach slope very near to shore, the onshore-offshore movement is negligible. This absence of net offshore transport, combined with reduced net alongshore drift due to seasonal reversals, results in a low rate of removal of sands from a given area. Dispersion of pollutants adsorbed on the sand particles would also be limited by this containment or anti-dispersal mechanism.

The northerly summer winds are also associated with coastal upwelling which brings cold, nutrient-rich waters to the surface to replace the surface water which has been transported offshore by the combined influence of wind stress and the Earth's rotation. Upwelling is particularly apparent in the southern half of the region (southward of Tillamook Head) and generally is initiated in June, becoming most intense in July and August and persisting until September. Periods of subsidence occur during periods of calm or when the wind shifts from the north. The upwelling phenomenon is manifested as local pockets of relatively cool saline water varying locally in intensity. The temperature of this upwelled water is about 11 to 13°C, approximately 5 to 7°C less than that of surface waters 40 kilometers farther offshore. Upwelling has a marked effect on the coastal climate producing local fog and chilly weather during the summer months. Recent studies indicate that upwelling is more persistent in the vicinity of rocky headlands.

Upwelling is an important mechanism for bringing cold, nutrient-rich, low oxygen water to the surface where it can be utilized by phytoplankton. The rich supply of these nutrients, which often limit photosynthetic production, stimulates the growth of phytoplankton resulting in a population explosion or "bloom." Such blooms generally occur between May and September along the Pacific Northwest coast. These blooms are closely followed by an increase in the population of zooplankton which feed on the phytoplankton. The region is thus rich in food for higher trophic levels. Important forage fish, such as anchovy and herring feed on this rich food and in turn are fed upon by salmon and other commercial species. Thus, the success and timing of the fisheries in the Pacific Northwest is closely correlated with the timing and location of intense upwelling zones.

In addition to its higher nutrient concentration, upwelled waters differ from surface waters in other chemical characteristics. Values of pH may be as low as 7.7 or roughly twice as acidic as surface waters (pH 8.1). Dissolved carbon dioxide may reach levels of 500 ppm or more while the level of typical surface waters is generally less than 320 ppm. Oxygen values may be as low as 1.5 ml/l (N. T. P.) whereas usual surface values are about 7 ml/l. Higher concentrations of trace metals probably occur in upwelled waters, and concentrations of dissolved organics and particulate matter may also be high. The implications of these significant changes in chemical composition are not yet fully understood, but they may be as important as the nutrients to the biological systems.

Wave studies indicate that the predominant offshore swell is from the northwest throughout the year. Thus, communities on the exposed northern sides of headlands may differ in their species composition from those on the more protected southern sides. The average height of the swell is less in summer than in winter (1 m and 1.6 m); the average period during both seasons is about 10.5 seconds. Waves generated by local storms are superimposed on this general swell pattern. These locally generated waves are higher (1.1 m in summer, 2.5 m in winter) and of a shorter period (6.4 sec in summer, 8.1 sec in winter) than the swell. Wave height and wave length determine the depth at which bottom material can be resuspended or moved. The resultant turbidity and movement of material may significantly influence the bottom topography, benthic communities, and chemical characteristics of the area. Upon reaching the nearshore area the waves appear mostly as swell and are bent from their direction of approach to arrive with their wave crests nearly parallel to the shoreline. Where troughs, canyons, or other depressions occur on the sea floor, there are regions of divergence where the wave heights are diminished. Off headlands, reefs, bars, and other shoaling areas (regions of convergence), wave heights are increased, in some cases to a height where breakers occur.

Turbulent mixing by the large storm waves of winter causes thorough mixing of the water column from surface to bottom. The small temperature differences observed between surface and bottom waters (about 1 °C) during the summer are absent during the period from December through March or April.

Reliable estimates of wind-driven current velocities beyond the surf zone are not available at present, but observations 5 to 15 kilometers offshore show a general southward surface flow of 20 to 40 cm/sec during the summer. Depending on the strength of the surface flow, a subsurface northward flow may also be present near the base of the permanent pycnocline. It seems doubtful that such subsurface flow would be observed because of the influence of the shallower water and other coastal features. In winter the direction of the southward current is reversed in response to the seasonal shift of the winds. The conformation of the coastline (headlands, reefs, etc.) has a marked influence on local circulation patterns, creating complex eddies, most of which have not yet been studied. Local circulation constitutes the main mechanism for the dispersal of material added to the nearshore area by rivers, erosion, and human activities.

These circulation patterns are also of great importance in transporting planktonic organisms, particularly the planktonic larvae of benthic plants and animals. Such offspring must be transported to a suitable area during proper seasons in order to insure continued maintenance of benthic communities. Distribution of materials such as nutrients, trace metals, and pollutants are also influenced by the currents. Disruption of the usual patterns of longshore water movement during prolonged stormy periods may seriously affect planktonic organisms. Currents also carry foods and other substances to various organisms, especially those which are attached to the substrate, and may also remove waste products which might become toxic if allowed to remain in the area.

A number of rivers empty into the region, including coastal streams and the Columbia River. The impact of the coastal streams is slight compared to that of the mighty Columbia. These rivers introduce fresh water with its load of sediment and diverse chemicals into the ocean. Such riverborne chemicals as trace elements, organic compounds, inorganic nutrients, and particulate matter, may have a great influence on the ecology of the nearshore region. The specific chemical characteristics of each stream are largely determined by the nature of its drainage basin. The chemistry of Pacific Northwest coastal streams is thus influenced by the geology of the Coast Range; the markedly seasonal precipitation patterns; and the activities of various industries, in particular, the forest products industries. The generally low population density in these drainage basins has helped to preserve the pristine quality of the water.

The effects of the coastal streams are generally local and seasonal with discharges ranging from 3 to 30 m^3/sec in summer and 300 to 600 m^3/sec cfs in winter. The Columbia River, however, is much larger (7500 m^3/sec mean annual flow) and has a plume that can be detected far at sea. Its impact on the coastal area is primarily along the Washington coast where the winter plume flows northward close to shore. The summer plume of the Columbia flows southwest from the mouth of the river and is soon far offshore. The influence of the Columbia is not entirely absent from the coastal region of Oregon, however, for traces of radionuclides induced in the Columbia River at the Hanford Atomic Works can be detected in the coastal fauna and sediments at least 300 kilometers south of the river mouth.

The influence of the river on the biota is not always obvious, but anadromous fishes such as salmon, bay smelt, and herring require varying degrees of fresh water for spawning. It is also thought that the chemical make-up of the rivers is important for the successful navigation of these anadromous species, serving as a sort of "fingerprint" to identify the natal stream. Changes of the chemical make-up of a river can hinder their upstream navigation.

Most of the coastal rivers and the Columbia River enter the ocean through well-developed estuaries. Estuaries are the sites of most of the cities and smaller communities along the coast, and also the location of most of the industry. These estuaries have a fauna and flora that are more or less typical of the habitat, and are important feeding grounds for the larvae and juveniles of many marine species. Estuaries undoubtedly have an important impact on the outer coastal zone, but they have been excluded from this study.

In summary, the general uniformity of this coastal region should be emphasized. The plant and animal composition of the entire region shows a remarkable similarity from north to south. Most of the more common species reported from northern Washington have also been reported from northern California and vice versa. There are no major faunal or floral boundaries in the region, and the differences in biota that can be seen between the extremes of the region generally occur gradually. The general ecological factors which are thought to control biological distributions (e.g. temperature, substrate, salinity) all show a relative uniformity throughout the region so that the absence of a biological boundary is not surprising.

In this chapter we have attempted to describe the nearshore coastal region of the Pacific Northwest, to show that it is a dynamic ecosystem interacting with adjacent ecosystems. We have tried to discuss the various components of this ecosystem as they interact and to show that there is great interdependence among these components. In the preceding chapters and in the appendices to this report we have brought together all the information that we could locate about the area. It was necessary for this information to be compartmentalized, although from the ecological viewpoint it cannot realistically be separated into discrete parts. Much of the information is so fragmentary and so incompletely understood that we cannot incorporate it into a large interacting whole. Ecology has not yet reached the degree of sophistication necessary for us to completely understand the complex and subtle interactions within an ecosystem, but it is probable that any available information may be useful and perhaps even essential.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

In preparing this bibliography an attempt was made to uncover all of the literature pertaining to the outer coastal zone. Undoubtedly, important references were unintentionally omitted. For this the authors apologize and would appreciate having such omissions called to their attention.

Early in the preparation of this report the decision was made to number literature citations serially, and a block of numbers was assigned to each worker. Duplications have been deleted but limited time and space have precluded indexing or alphabetizing the references. Hence, the reader must reach the references from the number citations in the text and appendices.

Only selected publications from the pre-1920 literature have been reviewed and evaluated. This literature was often unavailable. Changes in biological nomenclature made accurate placement of the information difficult, if not impossible, without a complete synonymy of the species. Furthermore, most of the significant works published before 1920 have become incorporated into the more recent literature.

1100 Adams, James R. 1969. Ecological investigations related to thermal discharges. Pacific Coast Electrical Association, Engr. & Operating Section. Annual Meeting. March 13,14. 10 p.

1101 ______________. 1969. Thermal power, aquatic life, and kilowatts on the Pacific coast. American Power Conference Annual Meeting. Chicago, Ill. April 22-25. 13 p.

1102 ______________. 1968. Ecological investigations around some thermal power stations in California tidal waters. Chesapeake Science (to be published). 13 p.

1105 Pacific Gas and Electric Company. 1969. Summary of ecological studies and agreements between Pacific Gas and Electric Company and California Resources Agency for thermal power plants. PG&E Company, San Francisco.

1106 Ballard, R. L. 1964. Distribution of beach sediment near the Columbia River. Department of Oceanography, University of Washington, Seattle. Tech. Report #98. 82 p.

1107 Bijker, E. W. 1968. Littoral drift as a function of waves and current. Proceedings 11th Conference on Coastal Engineering. London. Vol. I: 421-435.

1110 Bretschneider, C. L. 1966. On wind tides and longshore currents over the continental shelf due to winds blowing at an angle to the coast. National Engineering Science Company, Washington. 45 p.

1111 Bourke, R. H. 1969. Monitoring coastal upwelling by measuring its effects within an estuary. Master's thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University. 54 num. lvs.

Preceding page blank

1112 Brown, R. L. 1967. Hydrodynamic forces on a submarine pipeline. Proc. Journal of Pipeline Division. , ASCE. 93 (PL1): 9-19.

1113 Budinger, T. F. , L. K. Coachman, and C. A. Barnes. 1964. Columbia River effluent in the northeast Pacific Ocean. 1961, 1962: selected aspects of physical oceanography. Department of Oceanography, University of Washington, Seattle. Technical Report 99. 78 p.

1114 Budyko, M. I. 1964. Atlas of the heat balance of the earth. U. S. Department of Commerce WB/T-106. 25 p.

1115 Burt, W. V. , W. B. McAlister, and J. Queen. 1959. Oxygen anomalies in the surf near Coos Bay, Oregon. Ecology 40(2): 305-306.

1116 Burt, W. V. 1954. Albedo over wind-roughened water. Journal of Meteorology 11(4): 283-290.

1117 ________________. 1958. Heat budget terms for Middle Snake River reservoirs. Corvallis. (OSU Tech. Rpt. 6).

1118 Cairns, J. L. 1968. Thermocline strength fluctuations in coastal waters. JGR 73(8): 2591-2595.

1121 Coastal Engineering Research Center. 1966. Shore protection, planning and design. Technical Report No. 4. Third ed. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington. 401 p.

1123 Committee on Thermal Pollution. 1967. Bibliography on thermal pollution. Proc. ASCE. J. of San. Engr. Div. SA3: 85-113. #5303.

1124 Cooper, William S. 1958. Coastal sand dunes of Oregon and Washington. Geological Soc. of America. , Memoir 72. 169 p.

1125 Darling, J. M. and D. G. Dumm. 1967. The wave record program at CERC. U. S. Army Coastal Engineering Research Center Miscellaneous Paper No. 1-67. 30 p.

1126 Dodimead, A. J., F. Favorite, and T. Hirano. 1963. Salmon of the North Pacific Ocean, Part II, Review of the oceanography of the subarctic Pacific region. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission, Bulletin 13. 195 p.

1128 Duxbury, A., Betty-Ann Morse, and N. McGary. 1966. The Columbia River effluent and its distribution at sea 1961-1963. University of Washington, Dept. of Oceanography, Seattle. Tech. Report #156. 105 p.

1129 Eagleson, P. S. 1965. Theoretical study of longshore currents on a plane beach. M. I. T., Department of Civil Engineering Hydrodynamics Lab., Report no. 82.

1130 Ekman, V. W. 1905. On the influence of the earth's radiation on ocean currents. Ark. f. Mat., Astron. och Frysik, 2(11): 1-53.

1131 Engineering Laboratory, TVA. 1969. Heat and mass transfer between a water surface and the atmosphere. Water Resources Research Lab. Report. #14 (revised). Norris, Tenn. 98 p.

1132 Federal Power Commission. 1969. Problems in disposal of waste heat from steam-electric plants. Bureau of Power, Washington, D. C. 53 p.

1133 Frolander, Herbert F. 1960-1970. Unpublished hydrographic data from Yaquina Bay, Oregon. Corvallis, Oregon State University, Department of Oceanography.

1135 Gonor, J. J. 1968. Temperature relations of coastal Oregon marine intertidal invertebrates; a pre-publication technical report to the office of naval research. Dept. of Ocean., Oregon State University, Corvallis. Ref. No. 68-38. 43 p.

1137 Gross, M. G., B. Morse, and C. A. Barnes. 1969. Movement of near-bottom waters on the continental shelf off the Northwestern United States. J. of Geo. Research 74(28): 7044-7047.

1138 Haertel, L. S. 1969. Plankton and nutrient ecology of the Columbia River. Ph. D. thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University. 54 numb. leaves.

1139 Hedgpeth, J. and J. J. Gonor. 1969. Annual summary report for 1969 on Project #NR104-936. Marine Ecological Studies. Dept. of Oceanography, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis.

1140 Humboldt State College. 1964. An oceanographic study between the points of Trinidad Head and the Eel River. State Water Quality Control Board, Sacramento. Pub. #25. 135 p.

1142 Ingraham, W. J. 1967. The geostrophic circulation and distribution of water properties off the coasts of Vancouver Island and Washington, spring and fall 1963. Fishery Bulletin, 66(2): 223-250.

1144 Ippen, A. T. 1966. Estuary and coastline hydrodynamics. McGraw-Hill, New York. 744 p.

1145 James, R. W. 1966. Ocean thermal structure forecasting. Asweps Manual Vol. 5. Nav. Ocean. O., Washington. 217 p.

1146 James, W. P. and F. J. Burgess. 1969. Airphoto analysis of ocean outfall dispersion for period 6/1/68 - 4/30/69. Progress Rpt., Dept. of Civil Eng., Oregon State Univ., Corvallis. 100 p.

1147 Johnson, J. W. and R. L. Wiegel. 1958. Investigation of current measurements in estuarine and coastal waters. California State Water Pollution Control Board, Pub. #19. 233 p.

1148 Kulm, L. D. and J. V. Byrne. 1966. Sedimentary response to hydrography in an Oregon estuary. Marine Geology 4: 85-118.

1149 Laevastu, T. 1960. Factors affecting the temperature of the surface layer of the sea. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentations Physico-Mathematicae, Helsenki 25(1). 136 p.

1150 Lane, Robert K. 1965. Climate and heat exchange in the oceanic region adjacent to Oregon. Ph. D. thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University. 115 numb. leaves.

1151 Law, W. P. 1965. Investigation into the short-period advective change of sea surface temperature. Master's thesis. Monterey, U. S. Naval Postgraduate School. 54 p.

1153 Marine Advisers, Inc. 1969. Summary report of San Onofre oceanographic surveys--July 1963 to December 1968. 168 p.

1154 __________________. 1969. Summary report of the San Onofre oceanographic monitoring program July 196[illegible] to Sept. 1969. 176 p.

1155 Meteorology Committee, Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission. 1968. Climatological Handbook Columbia Basin States. Hourly Data. Vol. 3, Part A. Vancouver, Washington. 341 p.

1156 Mooers, C. N. K., et al. 1968. A compilation of observations from moored current meters and thermographs (and of complementary oceanographic and atmospheric data). Vol. II. Aug-Sept. 1966. OSU Dept. of Ocean. (Data Rpt. 30. Ref. 68-5.) 98 p.

1157 Mooers, C. N. K. 1970. The interaction of an internal tide with the frontal zone in a coastal upwelling region. Ph. D. thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University. 480 numb. leaves.

1158 National Marine Consultants. 1960. Wave statistics for seven deep water stations along the California coast. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Districts Los Angeles & San Francisco.

1159 ________________. 1961. Wave statistics for three deep water stations along the Oregon-Washington coast. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, District Portland & Seattle.

1160 Neal, V. T., D. F. Keene and J. Detweiler. 1969. Physical factors affecting Oregon coastal pollution. Progress Report to FWPCA. Grant # 16-070 EMO, Dept. of Ocean., OSU. (Ref. #69-28).

1161 Neumann, G. 1952. On the complex nature of ocean waves and the growth of the sea under the action of wind. Gravity Waves, NBS Circular 521.

1162 North, Wheeler J. 1968. Biological effects of a heated water discharge at Morro Bay, California. IV International Seaweed Symposium, Madrid, Spain. 18 p.

1163 Northwest Water Resources Data Center, 1968. Average monthly discharges for 15 year period, 1953-67, Table no. 1, Dec. 20. Supplement to Current Discharge at Selected Stations in the Pacific Northwest.

1164 O'Brien, M. P. 1951. Wave measurements at the Columbia River Light Vessel, 1933-1936. Trans. AGU 32(6); 875-877.

1165 Oregon State Water Resources Board. 1959. Rogue River Basin. Salem, Oregon. 440 p.

1166 ________________. 1969. Summary report of Oregon's long range requirements for water. Salem, Oregon.

1167 ________________. 1965. Mid coast river basin. Salem, Oregon. 122 p.

1168 ________________. 1963. South coast river basin. Salem, Oregon. 125 p.

1169 Oregon State University, Department of Oceanography. 1961-1963. Surface temperature and salinity observations at shore stations on the Oregon coast. Corvallis, Oregon. 3 vols. (Data Report no. 6, 8, 11, reference 61-4, 62-11, 63-27).

1170 ________________. 1965-1969. Surface temperature and salinity observations at Pacific Northwest shore stations. Corvallis, Oregon. 4 vols. (Data report no. 21, 25, 28, 37, reference 65-20, 67-8, 68-1, 69-7).

1171 Panicker, N. N. 1969. Prediction of bottom current velocities from sediment deposits on the sea bed. Hydraulic Eng. Lab., Univ. of Calif., Berkeley. Tech. Rpt. HEL-2-24. 28 pp.

1172 Park, K., J. G. Pattullo, and B. Wyatt. 1962. Chemical properties as indicators of upwelling along the Oregon coast. Limnol. & Oceanog. 7:435-437.

1173 Pattullo, J. and W. Denner. 1965. Processes affecting seawater characteristics along the Oregon coast. Limnol. & Oceanog. 10(3): 443-450.

1174 Pattullo, J. G., W. V. Burt, and S. A. Kulm. 1969. Oceanic heat content off Oregon: its variations and their causes. Limnol. & Oceanog. 14(2): 279-287.

1175 Pearson, E. A. and G. A. Holt. 1960. Water quality and upwelling at Grays Harbor entrance. Limnol. & Oceanog. 5(1): 48-56.

1176 Pierson, W. J., G. Neumann, and R. W. James. 1955. Practical methods for observing and forecasting ocean waves. U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office Publ. No. 603.

1177 Pillsbury, R. D., J. G. Pattullo, and R. L. Smith. 1970. A compilation of observations from moored current meters and thermographs. Vol. III. Oregon continental shelf. May-June 1967, April-Sept. 1968 (in press). Dept. of Oceanog., OSU, Corvallis.

1178 Power Planning Committee, Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission. 1969. Review of power planning in the Pacific Northwest for 1968.

1179 Pritchard, D. W. 1969. Problems related to disposal of radioactive wastes in estuarine and coastal waters. Contribution no. 41 of the Chesapeake Bay Institute.

1180 Raphael, J. M. 1962. Prediction of temperature in rivers and reservoirs. Proc. ASCE, J. Pow. Div. Vol. 88: 157-181.

1182 Reid, J. L. and Schwartzlose, R. A. 1962. Direct measurements of the Davidson Current off Central California. JGR 67(6): 2491-2497.

1183 Rogers, L. C. 1966. Blue Water 2 lives up to promise. The Oil and Gas Journal. August 15. p. 73-75.

1185 Saville, T., Jr. 1950. Model study of sand transport along an infinitely long, straight beach. Am. Geophys. Union Trans. 31: 555-565.

1186 Schwartzlose, R. A. 1963. Nearshore currents of the western United States and Baja California, as measured by drift bottles. Calif. Coop. Oceanic Fish. Invest. Rpts, Vol. IX: 15-22.

1187 Scripps Institution of Oceanography. 1968-1969. Surface water temperatures at shore stations, United States west coast. La Jolla, Calif. 2 vols. (Ref. 68-22, 69-14).

1188 SEDCO 135F takes a 95-ft. wave! 1969. Ocean Industry 4(1): 21-22.

1189 Skeesick, Delbert G. 1913. A study of some physical-chemical characteristics of Humboldt Bay. Master's thesis, Arcata, Humboldt State College. 148 p.

1190 Snow, Dale. 1958. Unpublished hydrographic data from Nye Beach, Newport, Oregon. Newport, Marine Science Center.

1191 Sverdrup, H. U. 1951. Evaporation from the oceans. In: Compendium of meteorology, ed. by T. F. Malone. Boston, Amer. Meteor. Soc. 1071-1081.

1192 Sverdrup, H. U., Martin W. Johnson, and Richard H. Fleming. 1942. The oceans, their physics, chemistry, and general biology. Prentice-Hall, Inc., N. Y. 1087 pp.

1193 U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Weather Bureau. 1936. Climatic summary of the United States, Section 1. Western Washington. Gov. Print. Office, Washington, D. C. 38 pp.

1194 U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. 1968. Design for optimum wave conditions at Crescent City Harbor, Crescent City, Calif; Hydraulic model investigation. Tech. Rpt. H-68-6. (P.K. Senter and C. W. Brasfield)

1195 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1960. Sedimentation investigation lower Columbia and lower Willamette Rivers. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

1196 ________________. n. d. Wind roses obtained from various drawings for Coos Bay. On file Portland District, Portland, Oregon.

1197 ________________. 1926. Wind charts for Coos Bay, Oregon. On file Portland District, Portland,Oregon. Map file #CB-1-135.

1198 ________________. n. d. Average velocities, deviation and direction of winds at Lone Tree. Seattle District, Seattle, Washington. Map file #E-5-6-49.

1199 ________________. n. d. Wind chart at Lone Tree Point. Seattle District, Seattle, Washington. Map file #E-5-6-61.

1200 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1960. Interim report on 1959 current measuring--Columbia River at mouth, Oregon and Washington, Vol. I-IV. U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland, Oregon.

1201 ______________. 1948. Coos Bay at Charleston, South Slough, Oregon. House Document #646, 80th Congress, 2nd session. 20 pp., 1 map.

1202 U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey. 1969. Tidal current tables 1969. Pacific coast of North America and Asia. Washington, D.C. 20401. 254 pp.

1203 ______________. 1969. Tide Tables. High and low water predictions 1969. West Coast North and South America including the Hawaiian Islands. Washington, D.C. 20401. 224 pp.

1204 U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau. 1961. Local climatological data with comparative data. Eureka, Calif.

1205 U.S. Department of Commerce. 1967. Surface water temperature and density, Pacific Coast. USC&GS Publ. 31-3. 2 ed. U.S. Gov. Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

1206 U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau. 1964. Local climatological data with comparative data. Astoria, Oregon.

1207 U.S. Department of Commerce. Climatological Data for Washington. Washington, D.C. Issued monthly.

1208 ______________. Climatological Data for Oregon. Washington, D.C. Issued monthly.

1209 ______________. 1961. Climatological and oceanographic atlas for mariners, Vol. II. Washington. 159 charts.

1210 U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau. 1965. Surface wind roses for Oregon stations. Washington, D.C.

1211 U.S. Department of Commerce. 1969. U.S. Nautical chart catalog No. 2 - Pacific Coast Washington.

1212 U.S. Geological Survey. 1954. Water loss investigations: Lake Hefner studies. Technical Report. Professional paper 269. 158 pp.

1213 ________________. 1960-1968. Water resources data for Washington, part 1. 9 vols.

1214 ________________. 1953-1967. Water resources data for Oregon, part 1. 15 vols.

1215 ________________. 1958-1967. Water resources data for California, part 1. 10 vols.

1216 U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. Catalog of nautical charts and publications. Pub. No. 1-N. Region 0. OIC U.S. Naval Oceanographic Dist. Office, Clearfield, Utah.

1217 U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office. 1958. Inshore survey of approaches to Columbia River 13 Jan.-20 Feb. 1958.

1218 University of Washington, Department of Oceanography. 1955. Grays Harbor, Washington--A literature survey. U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office Contract #N62306s-303.

1219 ________________. 1955. Coos Bay, Oregon - A literature survey. U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office Contract #N62306s-303.

1220 Watts, J. S. and R. E. Faulkner. 1968. Designing a drilling rig for severe seas. Ocean Industry 3(11): 28-37.

1221 Zim, M. W. 1967. L. A. Dept. Water & Power statement to Cal. State Water Resources Board & FWPCA.

1222 McAlister, E. D. 1964. Infrared-optical techniques applied to oceanography. I. Measurements of total heat flow from the sea surface. Applied Optics 3(5): 609-612.

1223 Oregon State Water Resources Board. 1961. North Coast Basin. Salem, Oregon. 142 p.

1224 Saunders, P. M. 1967. Aerial measurement of sea surface temperature in the infrared. J. Geophys. Res. 72(16): 4109-4117.

1225 Schuyler, Sonja (comp.) 1969. Users guide for NODC's data processing systems. Publication No. G-15. National Oceanographic Data Center, Washington. 150 pp.

1226 Anderson, E. R., L. J. Anderson, and J. J. Marciano. 1950. A review of evaporation theory and development of instrumentation. U. S. Navy Electronics Lab. Rpt. 159. 70 p.

1227 Inman, D. L. 1955. Areal and seasonal variations in beach and nearshore sediments at La Jolla, Calif. Beach Erosion Technical Memorandum, No. 39.

1228 Glenne, B. 1970. Unpublished data on sediment motion by wave action. Dept of Civil Eng., Oregon State Univ., Corvallis.

1229 Edinger, J. E. and J. C. Geyer. 1965. Heat exchange in the environment. Edison Elect. Inst. Publ. 65-902. 259 p.

1230 Wiegel, R. L. 1969. Prof. of Civil Eng., Univ. of Calif., Berkeley. Personal Comm.

1231 Oregon State University, Dept. of Ocean. 1960-1969. Hydrographic data from Oregon waters, June 1960-1969. Corvallis, Oregon. 8 vols.

1232 Goodwin, C. R., E. W. Emmett, and B. Glenne. 1970. Tidal study of three Oregon estuaries. Eng. Exper. Station, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis. Bull. 45. 32 p.

1233 Edie, L. D. and Co. 1969. A special survey of spending expectations and planned additions to capacity. Wall Street Journal, 15 August.

1234 Anderson, George C., Clifford A. Barnes, Thomas F. Budinger, Cuthbert M. Love, and Dean A. McManus. 1961. The Columbia River discharge area of the Northeast Pacific Ocean: A literature survey. Univ. of Washington, Dept. of Ocean. (Rep. M61-25).

1235 Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. 1962. Monthly mean charts sea surface temperature North Pacific Ocean. Circular 134. BCF Biological Lab., Stanford.

1236 Burt, Wayne V. and W. Bruce McAlister. 1958. Hydrography of Oregon estuaries, June 1956 to September 1958. Dept. of Ocean., Oregon State Univ. 18 p. (Data Rept. no. 3, Ref. 58-6).

1237 Burt, Wayne V. and W. Bruce McAlister. 1959. Recent studies in the hydrography of Oregon estuaries. Research Briefs of the Fish Commission of Oregon. 7:14-27.

1238 Callaway, R. J., G. R. Ditsworth, and D. L. Cutchin. 1969. Salinity, runoff and wind measurements Yaquina Estuary, Oregon. Pacific Northwest Water Lab., Corvallis. Working paper no. 70. 42 p.

1239 Duxbury, Alyn C. 1965. The union of the Columbia River and the Pacific Ocean--General features. In Ocean Sci. and Ocean Eng. 1965, vol. II. p. 914-922.

1240 Fisher, Carl W. 1970. A statistical study of winds and sea water temperatures during Oregon coastal upwelling. Master's thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State Univ. 67 numb. leaves.

1241 Hansen, Donald V. 1965. Currents and mixing in the Columbia River estuary. In Ocean Sci. and Ocean Eng. 1965, vol. II. p. 943-955.

1242 Ingraham, W. James. 1966. Distribution of physical-chemical properties and tabulations of station data, Washington and British Columbia Coasts May 1963 (vol. I), October-November 1963 (vol. II). BCF Biological Lab., Seattle.

1243 Ingraham, W. James and D. Fisk. 1966. Oceanographic observations off the coasts of Washington and British Columbia--April, July, and November, 1964, and January, 1965. BCF Biological Lab., Seattle.

1244 Love, Cuthbert M. 1963. Physical, chemical, and biological data from the Northeast Pacific Ocean: Columbia River effluent area, January-June 1961. Univ. of Washington, Dept. of Ocean. Tech. Rpt. no. 86. 405 p.

1245 Love, Cuthbert M. with the Data Analysis Staff. 1964. Physical, chemical, and biological data from the Northeast Pacific Ocean: Columbia River effluent area, July-August 1961. Univ. Washington, Dept. Oceanography Tech. Rpt. no. 112. 260 p.

1246 ____________________. 1964. Physical, chemical, and biological data from the Northeast Pacific Ocean: Columbia River effluent area, September-December 1961. Univ. Washington, Dept. Oceanography Tech. Rpt. no. 115, vol. I-II.

1247 ____________________. 1965. Physical, chemical, and biological data from the Northeast Pacific Ocean: Columbia River effluent area, January-October 1962. Univ. Washington, Dept. Oceanography Tech. Rpt. no. 119, vol. I-V. (AEC rept. no. RLO-1725-15 through 19)

1248 ____________________. 1966. Physical, chemical, and biological data from the Northeast Pacific Ocean: Columbia River effluent area, January-June 1963. Univ. Washington, Dept. Oceanography Tech. Rept. no. 134, vol. I-VI. (AEC rept. no. RLO-1725-32 through 37)

1249 Maughan, Paul Mc. 1963. Observations and analysis of ocean currents above 250 meters off the Oregon coast. Master's thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State Univ. 49 num. leaves.

1250 Maughan, Paul Mc. 1965. Measurement of radiant energy over a mixed water body. Ph. D. thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State Univ. 126 numb. leaves.

1251 McAlister, W. Bruce and Jackson O. Blanton. 1963. Temperature, salinity and current measurements for Coos Bay, Oregon. Dept. of Ocean., Oregon State Univ. 33 p. (Data Rpt. no. 10, Ref. 63-23).

1252 Minard, David R. 1965. Solar radiation measured at the sea surface off Oregon during summer 1963. Master's thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State Univ. 74 numb. leaves.

1253 Morse, Betty-Ann and Noel McGary. 1965. Graphic representation of the salinity distribution near the Columbia River mouth. In Ocean Sci. and Ocean Eng. 1965, vol. II.

1254 Panshin, Daniel A. 1967. Sea level, winds, and upwelling along the Oregon coast. Master's thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University, 71 numb. leaves.

1255 Smith, Robert L. 1964. An investigation of upwelling along the Oregon coast. Ph. D. thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State Univ. 83 numb. leaves.

1256 Smith, Robert L., June G. Pattullo and Robert K. Lane. 1966. An investigation of the early stage of upwelling along the Oregon coast. JGR 71: 1135-1140.

1257 U. S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division. n. d. Weekly runoff report, Pacific Northwest water resources. Current Records Center, Portland, Oregon.

1258 Wyatt, Bruce and Richard Callaway. 1961. Physical hydrographic data offshore from Newport, Ore. for July 1958 to July 19 1959. Dept. of Ocean., Oregon State Univ. 15 p. (Data Rept. no. 4, Ref. 61-1).

1259 Wyatt, Bruce and Norman Kujala. 1961. Physical oceanographic data offshore from Newport and Astoria, Oregon for June 1959 to June 1960. Dept. of Ocean., Oregon State Univ. 17 p. (Data Rpt. no. 5, Ref. 61-3).

1260 Wyatt, Bruce, M. Stevenson, W. Gilbert, and J. Pattullo. 1967. Measurements of subsurface currents off the Oregon coast made by tracking of parachute drogues. Dept. of Ocean., Oregon State Univ. 34 p. (Data Rpt. no. 26, Ref. 67-20).

1500 Abraham, G. 1960. Jet diffusion in liquid of greater density. J. Hyd. Div., Proc. ASCE 86(HY6):1-13.

1501 Abraham, G. and W. D. Eysink. 1968. Jets issuing into fluid with a density gradient. Delft Hydraulics Lab., Delft, The Netherlands.

1502 Abraham, G. and R. Koudstaal. 1969. Wind influence upon cooling water circulation. Proc. ASCE. J. of Power Div. PO1: 63-75. #6466.

1503 Ackers, P. 1968. Modeling of heated water discharges. (in 1533).

1504 Brooks, Norman H. 1960. Diffusion of sewage effluent in an ocean-current. Proc. of 1st Conf. on Waste Disposal in the Marine Environment. E. A. Pearson ed. Berkeley. Pergamon Press. pp. 246-267.

1505 Cederwall, Klas. 1968. Hydraulics of marine water disposal. Hydraulics Division, Chalmers Institute of Technology, Göteborg, Sweden. January. Report #42. 273 p.

1506 Cederwall, Klas and A. Sjoberg. 1969. Discharge of cooling water from thermal power plants. Chalmers Institute of Tech., Sweden. p. 15. (In Swedish, English summary.)

1507 Cheney, W. O. and G. V. Richards. 1966. Ocean temperature measurements for power plant design. Proc. ASCE 1965 Coastal Engr. Conf. Santa Barbara, p. 955-989.

1508 Doyle, M. J. and V. W. Cartwright. 1969. Practical remote sensing. Am. Soc. Photogram. Am. Cong. Surv. & Mapping Washington, D. C. 8 p.

1509 Doyle, M. J. and H. J. Gormly. 1969. Thermal power cooling-water studies. A comprehensive approach. Pacific Gas & Electric Co. San Francisco. 15 p.

1510 Edinger, J. E. and E. M. Polk, Jr. 1969. Initial mixing of thermal discharges into a uniform current. Dept. of Environmental and Water Resource Engineering, Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville. Rpt. #1. 45 p.

1511 Edinger, J. E. and J. C. Geyer. 1968. Analyzing steam electric power plant discharges. Proc. ASCE. J. of San. Engr. SA4: 611-623. #6064

1512 ____________. 1965. Heat exchange in the environment. Edison Electric Institute, Pub. #65-902. 259 p.

1513 Edinger, J. E., D. K. Brady and W. L. Graves. 1967. The variation of water temperatures due to steam electric cooling operations. Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation. 40(9): 1632-1639.

1514 Fan, L.-N. 1967. Turbulent buoyant jets into stratified or flowing ambient fluids. W. M. Keck Lab. of Hydraulics & Water Resources, CIT, Pasadena. Rpt. no. KH-R-15.

1515 Fan, L.-N. and N. H. Brooks. 1969. Numerical solutions of turbulent buoyant jet problems. W. M. Keck Lab. of Hydraulics and Water Resources, CIT, Pasadena. Rpt. no. KH-R-18. 94 p.

1516 Foxworthy, James E. 1968. Eddy diffusivity and the four-thirds law in near-shore (coastal waters). University of So. Cal., Allan Hancock Foundation Report 68-1. 72 p.

1517 Foxworthy, J. E. and H. R. Kneeling. Eddy diffusion and bacterial reduction in waste fields in the ocean. Hancock Foundation, Univ. of So. Cal. Rpt. 69-1. 176 p.

1518 Frankel, R. J. and J. D. Cumming. 1963. Turbulent mixing phenomena of ocean outfalls. Hydraulic Engineering Lab, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley. Rpt. no. HEL-3-1. 71 p.

1519 Garrison, J. M. and R. A. Elder. 1965. A verified rational approach to the prediction of open channel water temperatures. IAHR Proc. of 11th Congress, Leningrad. Vol. II 2.5: 1-8.

1520 Harleman, D. R. F. and K. D. Stolzenbach. 1969. A model study of proposed condenser water discharge configurations for the Pilgrim nuclear power station at Plymouth, Mass. School of Eng., Dept. of Civil Eng., MIT, Cambridge Hydrodynamics Lab Rept. no. 113. 53 p.

1521 Hayashi, T. and N. Shuto. 1967. Diffusion of warm water jets discharged horizontally at the water surface. Proc. IAHR vol. 4, D6: 47-59.

1522 Ichiye, T. 1964. Analysis of diffusion of dye patches in the ocean. Tech. Rpt. CU-8-64, The Office of Naval Research. 16 p.

1523 James, W. P. and F. J. Burgess. 1969. Airphoto analysis of ocean outfall dispersion. Dept. of Civil Engineering, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 100 p.

1524 Jen, Y., R. L. Wiegel, and I. Mobarek. 1966. Surface discharge of horizontal warm-water jet. Proc. ASCE. J. of Power Div. PO2: 1-30. #4801

1525 Krenkel, P. A. and F. L. Parker. 1969. Project for concentrated research and training in the hydraulic and hydrologic aspects of water pollution control. Progress Report 1 Aug. 1968-1 Sept. 1969. School of Eng., Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville. Rpt. #2.

1526 Laevastu, T. and P. Stevens. 1969. Applications of numerical-hydrodynamical models in ocean analysis/forecasting. Part 1. The single-layer models of Walter Hansen. Fleet Numerical Weather Central, Monterey, Calif. Tech. Note 51. pp. 45.

1527 Lean, G. H. and A. F. Whillock. 1965. The bheavior of a warm water layer flowing over still water. I. A. H. R. Proc. of 11th Congress, Leningrad. Vol. II 2.9: 1-7.

1528 Leendertse, J. J. 1967. Aspects of a computational model for long-period water-wave propagation. The Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, Calif. RM-6294-PR.

1529 Leendertse, J. J. 1970. A water-quality simulation model for well-mixed estuaries and coastal seas: Vol. I. Principles of computation. The Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, Calif. RM-6230-RC.

1530 Neumann, G. and W. J. Pierson, Jr. 1966. Principles of physical oceanography. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N. J. 545 pp.

1531 North, W. J. and J. R. Adams. 1968. The status of thermal discharges on the Pacific coast. 2nd IBP Workshop on effects of thermal additions in the marine environment, Salomons, Md. 14 p.

1532 Okubo, Akiro. 1968. A new set of oceanic diffusion diagrams. Chesapeake Bay Inst., Johns Hopkins Univ. Tech. Rpt. #38. Ref. 68-6. 35 p.

1533 Parker, F. L. and P. A. Krenkle. 1969. Engineering aspects of thermal pollution. Vanderbilt University Press, Nashville. 351 p.

1534 Pritchard, D. W. and H. H. Carter. 1965. On the prediction of the distribution of excess temperature from a heated discharge in an estuary. Chesapeake Bay Institute Johns Hopkins Univ. Tech. Rpt. #33. Ref. #65-1.

1535 Rawn, A. M., F. R. Bowerman, and N. H. Brooks. 1960. Diffusers for disposal of sewage in sea water. J. Sanitary Eng. Div., Proc. ASCE 86(SA2): 65-105.

1536 Senshu, S. and A. Wada. 1967. Study on bottom water intake for condenser cooling system of power station sited on a bay. Proceedings of 10th Conf. on Coastal Engineering. Tokyo Vol. II, Part 4, 1493-1512.

1537 Spencer, R. W. and W. Bruce. 1960. Cooling water for steam electric stations in tidewater. ASCE J. Pow. Div. PO 3(86): 1-26. #2503.

1538 Squire, J. L. 1964. Surface temperature gradients observed in marine areas receiving warm water discharges. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Tiburon Marine Lab. Tiburon, Calif. Tech. paper #11. 8 p.

1539 Stommel, Henry. 1949. Horizontal diffusion due to oceanic turbulence. J. of Marine Research. 8: 199-225.

1540 Wada, Akira. 1967. A study on phenomena of flow and thermal diffusion caused by outfall of cooling water. Central Research Institute of Electric Power Industry, Tokyo. Tech. Rpt. C-66006.

1541 Wiegel, R. L., I. Mobarek, and Yuan Jen. 1966. Discharge of warm water jet over sloping bottom. Proc. of Golden Jubilee Symposia. Central Water and Power Research Station. Poona, India. pp. 144-164.

1542 Wiegel, R. L. 1964. Oceanographical Engineering. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N. J. 532 p.

1543 Yudelson, J. M. 1967. A survey of ocean diffusion studies and data. W. M. Keck Lab of Hydraulics and Water Resources. CIT, Pasadena. Tech. Memo. 67-2.

1544 Zeller, Robert. 1963. Summary of current theories and studies relating to temperature prediction. In Water Temperature, influences effects and control. Proceedings of 12th Pac. N. W. Symposium on Water Pollution Research. Corvallis. 111 p.

1545 Callaway, R. J., K. V. Byram, and G. R. Ditsworth. 1969. Mathematical model of the Columbia River from the Pacific Ocean to Bonneville Dam. Part I. Theory, Program Notes and Programs. FWPCA, Pacific Northwest Water Lab. Corvallis. 155 p.

1546 Bella, D. A. and W. E. Dobbins. 1968. Difference modeling of stream pollution. J. San. Eng. Div., ASCE. SA 5, 94.

1547 Fischer, H. B. 1970. A method for predicting pollutant transport in tidal waters. Water Res. Center Contrib. No. 132. Hyd. Eng. Lab., Univ. of Calif., Berkeley. 143 p.

1548 Glenne, B. 1966. Diffusive Processes in estuaries. San. Eng. Res. Lab. Publ. No. 66-6, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley.

1549 Kent, R. E. 1958. Turbulent diffusion in a sectionally homogeneous estuary. Chesapeake Bay Inst., Johns Hopkins Univ. Tech. Rpt. No. 16.

1550 Dronkers, J. J. 1969. Tidal computations for rivers, coastal areas, and seas. Proc. ASCE, J. Hyd. Div. 95: 29-78.

1551 Frazer, W., D. I. H. Barr and A. A. Smith. 1968. A hydraulic model study of heat dissipation at Longannet power station. Proc. Inst. of Civil Eng. Supplementary volume.

1552 Parker, F. L. and P. A. Krenkel. 1969. Thermal pollution: status of the art. Dept of Environ. and Water Resources Engr., Vanderbuilt Univ., Nashville.

1553 Galvin, C. J. 1967. Longshore current velocity: a review of theory and data. Rev. Geophys., 5: 287-304.

1554 Longuet-Higgins, M. S. 1970. On the long-shore currents generated by obliquely incident sea waves. J. Geophys. Res. (in press).

1700 Algermissen, S. T., S. T. Harding, K. V. Steinbrugge and W. K. Cloud. 1965. The Puget Sound, Washington earthquake of April 29, 1965. U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey.

1701 Allen, J. E. and E. M. Baldwin. 1944. Geology and coal resources of the Coos Bay quadrangle, Oregon. Oregon Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries, Bulletin no. 27.

1702 Baldwin, Ewart M. 1945. Some revisions of the Late Cenozoic stratigraphy of the southern Oregon coast. J. of Geol. 52: 35-46.

1703 ____________. 1950. Pleistocene history of the Newport, Oregon region. Geological Society Oregon Country News Letter 16: 77-81.

1704 ____________. 1964. Geology of Oregon. 2d ed. Eugene, Oregon, University of Oregon Cooperative Book Store. 165 p.

1705 ____________. 1959. Geology of Oregon. Edwards Brothers, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan.

1706 ____________. 1966. Some revision of the geology of the Coos Bay area, Oregon. Ore Bin 28(11), November.

1707 Ballard, R. L. 1964. Distribution of beach sediment near the mouth of the Columbia River. Dept. of Ocean, Univ. of Wash., Seattle. Tech. Rept. no. 98. 82 p.

1708 Berg, J. W., Jr. and C. D. Baker. 1962. Oregon earthquakes, 1941 through 1958. Ore Bin 24(9), September.

1709 Bushnell, David C. 1964. Continental shelf sediments in the vicinity of Newport, Oregon. Master's thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University. 107 numb. leaves.

1710 Byerly, P. 1952. Pacific coast earthquakes, Condon Lectures, Oregon State System of High Education.

1711 Byrne, John V. 1962. Geomorphology of the continental terrace off the central coast of Oregon. Ore Bin 14: 65-74.

1712 ____________. 1963. Coastal erosion, northern Oregon. In: essays in marine geology in honor of K. O. Emory. Los Angeles, University of Southern California Press. p. 11-33.

1713 ____________. 1963. Geomorphology of the continental terrace off the northern coast of Oregon. Ore Bin 25: 201-207.

1714 ____________. 1963. Geomorphology of the Oregon continental terrace south of Coos Bay. Ore Bin 25: 149-157.

1715 ____________, G. A. Fowler, and N. J. Maloney. 1966. Uplift of the continental margin and possible accretion off Oregon. Science 154: 1654-1656.

1716 Cooper, William S. 1958. Coastal dunes of Oregon and Washington. New York. 169 p. (Geological Society of America. Memoir 72)

1717 Cummings, Jon C. 1962. Recent estuarine and marine sediments Coos Bay area, Oregon. (Abstract) Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists 49: 181-188.

1718 Dehlinger, P. and J. W. Berg, Jr. 1962. The Portland earthquake of November 5, 1962. Ore Bin 24(11), November.

1719 Dicken, Samuel N. 1961. Some recent physical changes of the Oregon coast. Eugene, Oregon, Dept. Geography, University of Oregon. 151 p.

1720 Dietz, R. S. 1963. Wave base, marine profile of equilibrium, and wave-built terraces: a critical appraisal. Geological Society of America, Bulletin 74: 971-990.

1721 Garling, M. E., D. Molenaar, et al. 1965. Water resources and geology of the Kitsap Peninsula and certain adjacent islands. Washington Dept. of Conservation, Division of Water Resources. Water Supply Bulletin no. 18.

1722 Gross, M. Grant and Jack L. Nelson. 1966. Sediment movement on the continental shelf near Washington and Oregon. Science 154: 879-881.

1723 Gross, M. Grant. 1966. Movement of near-bottom waters on the continental shelf off the Northwestern United States. Science 154: 879-881.

1724 Huntting, M. T., W. A. G. Bennet, V. E. Livingston, Jr. and W. S. Moen (compilers). 1961. Geologic map of Washington. Washington Dept. of Conservation, Div. of Mines and Geology.

1725 Jarman, Gary D. 1962. Recent Foraminifera and associated sediments of the continental shelf in the vicinity of Newport, Oregon. Master's thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University. 111 numb. leaves.

1726 Jones, F. O., D. R. Embody and W. L. Peterson. 1961. Landslides along the Columbia River valley northeastern Washington. U. S. Geological Survey Prof. Paper 367.

1727 Kleinpell, Robert M. 1938. Miocene stratigraphy of California. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa. 450 p.

1728 Kulm, L. D. 1965. Sediments of Yaquina Bay, Oregon. Ph. D. thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University. 184 numb. leaves.

1729 ____________ and John V. Byrne. 1966. Sedimentary response to hydrography in an Oregon estuary. Marine Geology 4: 85-118.

1730 Kulm, L. D. 1969. Study of the continental margin off the state of Oregon, February 1968 to January 1969. 134 numb. leaves. (Oregon State University, Dept. of Oceanography. U. S. Geological Survey technical report no. 3 on U. S. Geological Survey Office of Marine Geology and Hydrology Contract No. 14-18-0001-10766.)

1731 Lockett, John B. 1963. Phenomena affecting improvement of the lower Columbia estuary and entrance. U. S. Army Corps of Engr., Portland District. 79 p.

1732 McKay, R. H. 1962. Texture and mineralogy of Oregon beach sand. Master's thesis. Missoula, University of Montana. 70 numb. leaves.

1733 MacKay, A. J. 1969. Continuous seismic profiling investigation of the southern Oregon continental shelf between Coos Bay and Cape Blanco. Master's thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University. 113 numb. leaves.

1734 Menard, H. W. 1955. Deformation of the northeastern Pacific Basin and the west coast of North America. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 66: 1149-1198.

1735 ____________. 1964. Marine Geology of the Pacific. New York. McGraw-Hill. 271 p.

1736 National Marine Consultants, Inc. 1961. Oceanographic study for breakwater sites located at Yaquina Bay, Siuslaw River, Umpqua River and Coos Bay, Oregon. Santa Barbara. 14 numb. leaves, 5 maps, 6 tables. (Prepared for U. S. Army Engineers District, Portland, Oregon.)

1737 Nayudu, Y. R. 1959. Recent sediments of the north east Pacific. Ph. D. thesis. Seattle, University of Washington. 229 numb. leaves.

1738 Nobel, J. B. 1960. A preliminary report on the geology and ground-water resources of the Sequim-Dungeness area, Clallam County, Washington. State of Washington Dept. of Conservation, Div. of Water Resources, Water Supply Bulletin no. 11.

1739 North, W. B. and J. V. Byrne. 1965. Coastal landslides of northern Oregon. Ore Bin 27(11), November.

1740 Oregon State Water Resources Board. 1959. Report to the state legislature on the status and potential of the Rogue River Basin. Salem. 440 p.

1741 Palmer, Leonard A. 1967. Marine terrace deformation in Pacific coastal United States. Journal of Geoscience (Osaka City University, Japan) 10:69-81.

1742 Peck, D. L. (compiler) 1961. Geologic map of Oregon west of the 121st meridian. U. S. Geological Survey and Oregon Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations, Map I-325.

1743 Richards, H. G. and D. L. Thurben. 1964. Pleistocene age determinations from California and Oregon. Science 152: 1091-1092.

1744 Rinehart, William A. and Joseph W. Burg Jr. 1963. Nearshore marine gravity range, Newport, Oregon. Oregon State University, Dept. of Oceanography, Corvallis. (Data report no. 9) 11 p.

1745 Roush, Robert C. 1970. Sediment textures and internal structures: A comparison between central Oregon continental shelf sediments and adjacent coastal sediments. Master's thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University. 75 numb. leaves.

1746 Rung, Erwin J. 1966. Continental shelf sediments, Columbia River to Cape Blanco, Oregon. Ph. D. thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University. 143 numb. leaves.

1747 Schatz, C. L., H. Curl, Jr. and W. V. Burt. 1964. Tsunamis on the Oregon coast. Ore Bin 26(12): 231-232.

1748 Schlicker, H. G., R. J. Deacon and N. H. Twelker. 1964. Earthquake geology of the Portland area. Ore Bin 26(12), December.

1749 Shepard, Francis P. 1963. Submarine geology. 2d. ed. New York, Harper & Row. 557 p.

1750 Smith, Warren D. 1933. Geology of the Oregon coast line. Pan American Geologist 59: 35-44.

1751 Snavely, P. D., Jr. and H. E. Vokes. 1949. Geology of the coastal area from Cape Foulweather, Oregon. U. S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Map 97.

1752 Snavely, P. D., Jr. and H. C. Wagner. 1963. Tertiary geological history of western Oregon and Washington. Seattle. 25 p. (Washington State Dept. of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology. Rept. of Investigation no. 22.)

1753 Twenhofel, H. E. 1946. Mineralogical and physical composition of the sands of the Oregon coast from Coos Bay to the mouth of the Columbia River. Portland, Oregon. 64 p. (Oregon State Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. Bull. no. 30.)

1754 Vokes, H. E., H. Norbisrath, and P. D. Snavely, Jr. 1949. Geology of the Newport-Waldport area, Lincoln and Lane Counties, Oregon. U. S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Map 88.

1755 Vokes, H. E., P. D. Snavely, Jr. and D. A. Myers. 1951. Geology of the southern and southwestern border areas of the Willamette Valley, Oregon. U. S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-100.

1756 Warren, W. C., H. Norbisrath and R. M. Grivetti. 1945. Geology of northwest Oregon, west of Willamette River and north of latitude 45°15'. U. S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Map 42.

1757 Weaver, Charles E. 1937. Tertiary stratigraphy of western Washington and Northwestern Oregon. University of Washington Publication in Geology 4: 1-266.

1758 Whitcomb, James H. 1965. Marine geophysical studies offshore--Newport, Oregon. Master's thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State University. 51 numb. leaves.

1759 Bailey, E. H. 1966. Geology of Northern California. Calif. Division of Mines and Geol., Bull. 190.

1760 Dott, R. H., Jr. 1961. Geology of the Cape Blanco area, southwest Oregon. Ore Bin 24: 121-123.

1761 Kulm, L. D., K. F. Scheidegger, J. V. Byrne, and J. J. Spigai. 1968. A preliminary investigation of the heavy mineral suites of the coastal rivers and beaches of Oregon and Northern California. Ore Bin 30(9): 165-180.

1762 Neudeck, R. 1969. Unpublished research. Dept. of Oceanography, Oregon State University, Corvallis.

1763 Battelle-Northwest. 1967. Nuclear power plant siting in the Pacific Northwest. Richland, Washington. 545 p.

1764 Bascom, W. D. 1950. Shoreline atlas of the Pacific Coast of the United States. C. E. R. C. (Formerly Beach Erosion Board).

1765 McManus, Dean A. 1964. Major bathymetric features near the coast of Oregon, Washington, and Vancouver Island. North-west Sci. 38(3): 65-82.

1766 Royse, Chester F., Jr. 1964. Sediments of Willapa submarine canyon. Univ. Washington, Dept. Oceanography Tech. Rept. no. 111. 62 p.

1767 Whetten, John T. 1966. Sediments from the Lower Columbia River and the origin of graywacke. Science 152(3725): 1057-1058.

1768 Kulm, L. D., and G. A. Fowler. 1970. Study of the continental margin off the state of Oregon: USGS Technical Report No. 4. Dept. of Oceanography, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis. Ref. no. 70-2. 43 p.

1769 Venkatarathnam, Kolla. 1969. Size distribution and mineral composition of the sediments of the inner continental shelf off northern Washington. Dept. of Ocean., Univ. of Washington, Seattle. Special Rpt. no. 41. Ref. M69-43. p. 92-113.

1770 Ryall, A., D. B. Slemmons, and L. D. Gedney. 1966. Seismicity, tectonism, and surface faulting in the Western United States during historic time. Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America 56(5): 1105-1135.

1771 Grim, M. S. and L. C. Bennett. 1969. Shallow seismic profiling of the continental shelf off Grays Harbor, Washington. Dept. of Oceanography, Univ. of Washington, Seattle. Special report 41. Ref. M69-43. p. 72-92.

2000 Hartman, O. 1952. On the identity of *Stylarioides inflata* (Treadwell) and its extended distribution (Annelida). Pac. Sci., 6(1): 71-74.

2001 Landenberger, D. E. 1968. Studies on selective feeding in the starfish *Pisaster* in Southern California. Ecology, 49: 1062-1075.

2002 Feder, H. M. 1956. Natural history studies on the starfish *Pisaster ochraceus* (Brandt 1935) in the Monterey Bay area. Doctoral Dissertation, Stanford Univ., Palo Alto, Calif.

2003 Gerald, G. 1966. Food habits of the Longnose dace, *Rhinichthys cataractae*. Copeia 1966: 478-484.

2004 Harger, J. R. 1967. Population studies on sea mussels. Doctoral Dissertation, Univ. of Calif., Santa Barbara.

2005 Ebert, T. A. 1968. Growth rates of the sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* related to food availability and spine abrasion. Ecology, 49: 1075-1091.

2006 Ricketts, E. F., J. Calvin and J. W. Hedgpeth. 1968. Between Pacific Tides. 4th ed., Stanford Univ. Press. 614 p.

2007 McIntyre, A. D. 1969. Ecology of marine meiobenthos Biological Reviews. 44: 425.

2008 University of Washington, Dept. of Oceanography. 1955. Humbolt Bay, Calif. A Literature Survey. Work performed under Contract No. N62306S-303, U. S. Navy Hydrographic Office.

2009 Alderman, A. L. 1936. Some new and little known amphipods of California. Univ. California Publ. Zool., 41: 53-72.

2010 Calman, W. T. 1898. On a collection of Crustacea from Puget Sound. Ann. New York Acad. Sci., 11: 259-292.

2011 Holmes, S. J. 1904. Amphipod crustaceans of the expedition. Harriman Alaska Exped., *10*: 233-240.

2012 Holmes, S. J. 1908. The amphipoda collected by the . . . "Albatross: of the west coast of America. Pros. U. S. Nat. Mus., *35*: 489-543.

2013 Shoemaker, C. R. 1938. Threee new species of the amphipod genus *Ampithoe* from the west coast of America. Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci., *28*: 15-25.

2014 Shoemaker, C. R. 1942. A new cavernicolous amphipod from Oregon Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. of Michigan, *466*: 1-6.

2015 Shoemaker, C. R. 1942. Amphipod crustaceans collected on the Presidential cruise of 1938. Smithson. Misc. Coll., *101* (11): 1-52.

2016 Shoemaker, C. R. 1949. The amphipod genus *Corophium* of the west coast of America. Journ. Wash. Acad. Sci., *39*: 66-82.

2017 Thorsteinson, E. D. 1941. New or noteworthy amphipods from the North Pacific Coast. Univ. Washington Publ. Oceanog., *4*: 50-96.

2018 Walker, A. O. 1898. Crustacean collected by W. A. Herdman, F. R. S., in Puget Sound, Pacific coast of North America, Sept., 1897. Proc. Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc., *12*: 268-287.

2019 Jensen, H. J. and Mulvey, R. H. 1968. Predaceous Nematodes (Mononchidae) of Oregon State Monographs. Oregon State Univ. Press, Corvallis. 57 p.

2020 Hartman, O. and Reish, D. 1950. The marine annelids of Oregon Oregon State Monographs. Studies in Zoology No. 6 Aug. 1950, Corvallis, Oreg. 64 p.

2021 Keen, Myra A. and Doty, Charlotte L. An annotated check list of the gastropods of Cape Arago, Oregon. Oregon State Monographs--Studies in Zoology, *3*: 1-16.

2022 Tarp, Fred H. 1951. A revision of the family Embiotocidae. Ph.D. Thesis, Stanford University.

2023 Johnson, M. E. and Snook, H. J. 1927. Seashore animals of the Pacific Coast . New York, MacMillan, 659 p.

2024 Loosanoff, V. L. and Davis, H. C. 1963. Rearing of bivalve mollusks, in: Advances in Marine Biology, F. S. Russell. (ed.), Academic Press, London, 1: 1-36.

2025 Keep, Josiah. 1935. West Coast Shells. Revised by Joshua L. Baily, Jr. Stanford University Press, 350 p.

2026 Oldroyd, Ida S. 1927. The marine shells of the west coast of North America, Stanford Univ. Publ, Univ. Ser., Geol. Sci. Vol. II, Gastropoda, Seaphopoda, and Amphineura, pt. 1, 298 pp.

2027 Packard, E. L. 1918. Moluscan Fauna from San Francisco Bay. Univ. California Publ. Zool., 14: 199-452.

2028 Pratt, H. S. 1935. A manual of the common invertebrate animals, Revised Edition. P. Blakiston's Son, Philadelphia.

2029 Strong, A. M. 1937. Notes on West Coast Epitoniidae. Nautilus, 51:4-8.

2030 Coutant, C. C. 1969. Thermal pollution--biological effects. Ann. Lit Review. J. Water Pollution control Fed., 41(6): 1036-1053.

2031 Guberlet, M. L. 1949. Animals of the seashore, 2nd ed. Binfords and Mort, Portland, Oregon, 450 p.

2032 Lehman, H. E. 1946. A histological study of Syndisyrinx franciscana gen. ef sp. Nov., an Endoparasitic Rhabclocoel of the Sea Urchin, Strongulocentrotus franciscanus. Biol. Bull., 91:295-311.

2033 Light (et al.) 1964. Intertidal invertebrates of the central California Coast. Univ. of California Press. 446 p.

2034 Lang, K. 1948. On the Morphology of the Larva of Priapulus caudatus Lam. ArKiv f. Zool., 41A (9): 1-8.

2035 Shoemaker, C. R. 1931. A new species of Amphipod crustacean (Acanthonotozamatidae) from California, and notes on Eurystheus tenuicornis. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus. 78(18): 1-8

2036 Swarth, Harry S. 1936. A list of the birds of the Atlin Region British Columbia, Proc. California Acad. Sci. 23(2): 35-54.

2037 Baker, H. M. 1938. Studies on the cladocera of Montery Bay. Proc. California Acad. Sciences 4th Ser. 23: 311-365.

2038 Ponomareva, L. A. 1963. Euphausiids of the North Pacific, their distribution and ecology. Academiya Nauk SSSR. Institut Okeanologii, Acad. of Sci of the USSR. Institute of Oceanology. Trans. Israel Program for Sci. Translators 154 p.

2039 Cleaver, F. 1944. Life history and habits of the commercial crab, Cancer Magister. Dept of Fisheries, State of Washington, Biological cirvular #1.

2040 Banta, Arthur M. 1921. Selection in Cladocera on the basis of a physiological character. Carnegie Instit. of Washington 170 p.

2041 Flora, C. J. and Fairbanks. 1966. The Sound and the Sea. Pioneer Printing Co. Bellingham, Wash.

2042 Banta, A. M., Wood, T. R., Brown, L. A., Ingle, A. 1939 . Studies on the physiology, genetics, and evolution of some Cladocera. Carnegie Institute of Washington. Pater #39, Dept. of Genetics.

2044 Southward, A. J. 1958. Notes on the temp. tolerances of some intertidal animals in relation to environmental temperatures and geographical distributions. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K., 37: 49-66.

2045 Southward, A. J. 1965. Life on the Sea-Shore. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass. 153 p.

2046 Barnhart, P. S. 1936. Marine fishes of Southern California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California, 209 p.

2047 Smith, E. H. 1962. Studies of Cucumaria Curata Cowles Pacific Naturalist, 3(5): 234.

2048 Setchell, W. A. and Gardner, N. L. 1925. The marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America, Part III: Melanophyceae. University of California Publications in Botany 8: 383-898.

2049 Schultz, L. P., and DeLacy, A. C. 1935. Fishes of the northwest. A catalogue of the fishes of Washington and Oregon with distributional records and bibliography. J. Pan-Pacific Research Institute; Mid Pacific Magazine. 10(4): 290.

2050 Stimpson, Wm. 1864. Descriptions of new species of marine invertebrata from Puget Sound collected by the Naturalists of the North West Boundary Commission, A. H. Campbell, Esq. Commissioner. Proc. Acad. Sci. of Philadelphia. p. 153-161.

2051 Kincaid, Trevor. 1919. An annotated list of Puget Sound fishes. University of Washington, Seattle, Aug. 20, 1919. Olympia, F. M. Hanborn, public printer 51 p.

2052 McCormick, M. 1965. Some aspects of Marine Hydroid ecology off Oregon. M. S. thesis, Oregon State Univ. Corvallis.

2053 Banner, A. H. 1949. A Taxonomic study of the Mysidacea and Euphausiacea (Crustacea) of the Northeastern Pacific. Part III. Euphausiacea. Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst., 28: 1-63.

2054 Banner, A. H. 1954. New records of Mysidacea and Euphausiacea from the northeastern Pacific and adjacent areas. Pacif. Sci., 8(2): 125-139.

2055 Boden, B. P. 1950. The post naupliar larval stages of the crustacean *Euphausia pacifica.* Trans. American Microbiol. Soc., 69: 373-386.

2056 Boden, B. P., Johnson, M. A., Brinton E. 1955. The Euphausiacea of the North Pacific. Burrl. Scripps Inst. oceanogr. Univ. California, 6 (8): 287-400.

2057 Brinton, E. 1960. Changes in the distribution of Euphausiid crustaceans in the region of the California current. Cotrib. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. N. S., No. 1171.

2058 Blake, J. H. 1869. On the anal-fin appendages of Embiotocoid fishes. J. Anat & Physiol. 3: 30-32.

2059 Hill, Donald R. 1959. Some uses of statistical analysis in classifying races of American shad (Alosa sapidissima). U. S. Fish & Wildl. Serv., Fish. Bull. 59(FB 147):269-286.

2061 Markusen, Edward N. 1966 ?. Some field and laborat studies of the small intertidal Lamellibranch Lasaea subviridis Dall as it exists in the Seal Rock vicinity of Oregon. Unpublished student report, Oregon State Univ. Science Center, South Beach, Oregon.

2062 Engle J. B. 1942. Growth of the oyster drill Urospalpinx cinerea Say, Feeding on four different food animals. Abstr. Anat. Rec. 84(4): 505.

2063 Palmen, A. T. 1956. A comparison of otolith and interopecular bones as age indicators of English sole. State of Washington, Cept. of Fisheries, Fish. Res. Papers 1(4): 5-20.

2064 Chatwin, B. M. 1956. Age and growth of lingcod (Ophiodon elongatus). Rish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Prog. Dept. 105:22-26.

2065 McKay, D. C. G. 1931. The edible crab of the Pacific Coast. Prog. Rept. Pac. Biol. St., Nanaimo and Fish. Exp. Sta., Prince Rupert. 11:18-21.

2066 McKay, D. C. G. 1942. Pacific edible crab, C. Magister. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Bull. 62: 1-32.

2067 McKay, D. C. G. and Weymouth, F. W. 1935. The growth of the Pacific edible crab. Journ. Biol. Bd. Can. 1(3): 191-212.

2068 Weymouth, F. W. 1916. Contributions to the life history of the Pacific edible crab, C. Magister. California Fish & Game 2(1): 22-27.

2069 Flattely, F. W., and Walton, C. L. 1922. The Biology of the Seashore. London: Macmillan. 336 p.

2070 Johnstone, J. Scott, A., and Chadwick, H. C. 1924. The Marine Plankton. Liverpool University Press. 194 p.

2071 MacGintie, G. E., and MacGintie, N. 1949. Natural History of Marine Animals. New York: McGraw-Hill. 473 p.

2073 Burton, M. 1949. Notes on the Ecology of Sponges. British Science News, 2(15): 83-85.

2076 de Laubenfels, M. W. 1932. The Marine and Fresh-water Sponges of California. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 82(4): 1-140.

2077 de Laubenfels, M. W. 1948. The Order Kerotosa of the Phylum Porifera--A Monographic Study. Allan Hancock Found. Publ., Occ. Pap. no. 3:1-217.

2078 Fisher, W. K. 1938. Hydrocorals of the North Pacific Ocean. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 84: 493-554.

2079 Fraser, C. McL. 1937. Hydroids of the Pacific Coast of Canada and the United States. University of Toronto Press. 207 p.

2080 Hand, Cadet, and Hendrickson, J. R. 1950. A Two-tentacled, Commensal Hydroid from California (Limnomedusae, Proboscidactyla). Biol. Bull., 99: 74-87.

2081 Hyman, L. H. 1947. Two New Hydromedusae from the California Coast. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., 66: 262-268.

2082 Hand, Cadet. 1951. The Intertidal Sea Anemones of the Central Californian Coast. Unpublished Ph. D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley. 306 p.

2084 Nutting, C. C. 1909. Alcyonaria of the California Coast. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 35: 681-727.

2085 Boone, E. S. 1929. Five New Polyclads from the California Coast. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10), **3**: 33-46.

2086 Costello, H. M., and Costello, D. P. 1938. A New Species of Polychoerus from the Pacific Coast. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11), **1**: 148-155.

2087 Heath, H., and McGregor, E. A. 1912. New Polyclads from Monterey Bay, California. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, **64**: 455-488.

2089 Reeves, J. E. 1966. 'An estimate of survival, mortality, and of the number of lincod (Ophiodon elongatus) off the southwest coast of Vancouver Island, British Columbia." Fish Res. Pap. 2(4): 55-60.

2090 Coe, W. R. 1901. Papers from the Harriman Alaska Expedition, 20, The Nemerteans. Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., **3**: 1-111.

2091 Coe, W. R. 1904. The Nemerteans. Harriman Alaska Exped. **11**:1-220.

2092 Coe, W. R. 1905. Nemerteans of the West and Northwest Coasts of America. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, **47**: 1-319.

2093 Coe, W. R. 1940. Revision of the Nemertean Fauna of the Pacific Coast of North, Central, and Northern South America. Allan Hancock Pacific Exped., **2**(13): 247-323.

2094 Wilson, D. P. 1948. The Relation of the Substratum to the Metamorphosis of *Ophelia* Larvae. Jour. Mar. Biol. Assoc., **27**: 723-760.

2095 Altman, L. C. 1931. *Enchytraeus pugetensis* (n. sp.) a New Marine Enchytraeid from Puget Sound. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., **50**: 154-163.

2096 Altman, L. C. 1936. Oligochaeta of Washington. Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol., **4**:1-137.

2097 Pritchard, Austin W., Florey, E., and Martin, A. W. 1958. Relationship between metabolic rate and body size in an elasmobranch (*Squalus suckleyi*) and in a teleost (*Ophiodon elongatus*). J. Marine Res. **17**: 403-411.

2098 Fisher, W. K. 1946. Echiuroid worms of the North Pacific Ocean. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 96: 215-292.

2099 Fisher, W. K., and MacGintie, G. E. 1928. A New Echiuroid Worm from California. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 10, 1: 199-204.

2100 Fisher, W. K., and MacGintie, G. E. 1928. The Natural History of an Echiuroid Worm (Urechis). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 10, 1: 204-214.

2101 Annonymous. 1956. Growth rates in latitudinally and vertically separated populations of M. california. Biol. Bull. 110: 43-53.

2102 Lang, K. 1948. Contribution to the Ecology of Priapulis caudatus Lam. Arkiv f. Zool., 41A (no. 5): 1-8.

2103 Lang, K. 1948. On the Morphology of the Larva of Priapulus caudatus Lam. Arkiv f. Zool., 41A (no. 9): 1-8.

2104 Fitch, John E. 1958. "Offshore fishes of California." State of California Dept. Fish and Game, Sacramento. 80 p.

2105 Linder, Folke. 1952. Contributions to the Morphology and Taxonomy of the Branchiopoda Notostraca, with Special Reference to the North American Species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 102: 1-69.

2106 Juday, C. 1906. Ostracoda of the San Diego Region. I. Halocypridae. Univ. California Publ. Zool., 3: 13-38.

2107 Juday, C. 1907. Ostracoda of the San Diego Region. II. Littoral forms. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., 3: 135-157.

2108 Skogsberg, T. 1950. Two New Species of Marine Ostracoda (Podocopa) from California. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., ser. 4, 25: 483-505.

2109 Esterly, C. O. 1924. The Free-swimming Copepoda of San Francisco Bay. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., 26: 81-129.

2110 Davis, C. C. 1949. The Pelagic Copepoda of the Northeastern Pacific Ocean. Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol., 14: 1-118.

2111 Fraser, J. H. 1936. The Occurrence, Ecology, and Life History of *Tigriopus fulvus* (Fischer). J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., 20: 523-536.

2112 Fraser, J. H. 1936. The Distribution of Rock Pool Copepods According to Tidal Level. J. Animal Ecol., 5: 23-38.

2113 Johnson, M. W. 1939. *Pseudodiaptomus* (*Pseudodiaptallous*) *euryhalinus*, a New Subgenus and Species of Copepoda, with Preliminary Notes on its Ecology. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., 58: 349-355.

2114 Marsh, C. D. 1929. Distribution and Key of the North American Copepods of the Genus *Diaptomus*. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 75: 1-27.

2115 Monk, C. R. 1941. Marine Harpacticoid Copepods from California. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., 60: 75-99.

2116 Wilson, C. B. 1935. Parasitic Copepoda from the Pacific Coast. Amer. Midl. Nat., 16: 776-797.

2117 Wilson, C. B. 1944. Parasitic Copepods in the United States National Museum. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 94: 529-582.

2118 Cornwall, I. E. 1935. On the Nervous System of Four British Columbian Barnacles. J. Biol. Board Canada, 1: 460-475.

2119 Cornwall, I. E. 1937. A New Species of Barnacle from the Coast of California. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 10, 20: 232-235.

2120 Cornwall, I. E. 1951. The Barnacles of California (Cirripedia). Wasmann J. Biol., 9(3): 311-346.

2121 Henry, D. P. 1940. Notes on some Pedunculate Barnacles from the North Pacific. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 88 (308): 225-236.

2122 Henry, D. P. 1940. The Cirripedia of Puget Sound with a Key to the Species. Univ. Wash. Publ. Oceanogr., 4(1): 1-48.

2123 Henry, D. P. 1942. Studies on the Sessile Cirripedia of the Pacific Coast of North Amierica. Univ. Wash. Publ. Oceanogr., 4(3): 95-134.

2124 Reinhard, E. G. 1944. Rhizocephalan Parasites of Hermit Crabs from the Northwest Pacific. J. Wash. Acad. Sci., 34: 49-58.

2125 Rice, L. 1930. Peculiarities in the Distribution of Barnacles in Communities and Their Probable Causes. Puget Sound Biol. Sta. Publ. 7: 249-257.

2126 Shelford, V. E. 1930. Geographic Extent and Succession in Pacific North American Intertidal (*Balanus*) Communities. Publ. 7: 249-257.

2127 Towler, E. D. 1930. An Analysis of the Intertidal Barnacle Communities of the San Juan Archipelago. Puget Sound Biol. Sta. Publ. 7: 225-232.

2128 Worley, L. G. 1930. Correlation between Salinity, Size, and Abundance of Intertidal Barnacles. Puget Sound Biol. Sta. Publ. 7: 233-240.

2129 Barkman, J. J. 1955. "On the Distribution and Ecology of *Littorina obtusa* (L.) and its subspecific units." Arch. Neerl. Zool. 11: 22-86.

2130 Schmitt, W. L. 1940. The Stomatopods of the West Coast of America. Allan Hancock Pacific Exped., 5(4): 129-225.

2131 Banner, A. H. 1947. A Taxonomic Study of the Mysidacea and Euphausiacea (Crustacea) of the Northeastern Pacific. Part I. Mysidacea, from Family Lophogastridae through Tribe Erythropini. Trans. Roy. Canada Inst., 26: 345-399.

2132 Banner, A. H. 1948. A Taxonomic Study of the Mysidacea and Euphausiacea (Crustacea) of the Northeastern Pacific. Part II. Mysidacea, from Tribe Mysini through Subfamily Mysidellinae. Trans. Roy. Canada Inst., 27: 65-125.

2134 Zimmer, C. 1936. California Crustacea of the Order Cumacea. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 83: 423-239.

2135 Gurjanova, E. 1933. Contributions to the Isopoda fauna of the Pacific Ocean. I. New species of Valvifera and Flabellifera. Explor. des Mers d'U. R. S. S., Institut Hydrobiologique, Leningrad, no. 17:87-106.

2136 Gurjanova, E. 1933. Contributions to the Isopoda fauna of the Pacific Ocean. II. New species of Gnathiidea and Asellota. Explor. des Mers d'U. R. S. S., Institut Hydrobiologique, Leningrad, no. 19: 79-91.

2137 Hansen, H. J. 1905. On the Propagation, Structure and Classification of the Family Sphaeromidae. Quart. J. Micr. Sci., 49(1): 69-135.

2138 Hatch, M. H. 1947. The Chelifera and Isopoda of Washington and Adjacent Regions. Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol., 10: 155-274.

2139 Holmes, S. J., and Gay, M. E. 1909. Four New Species of Isopods from the Coast of California. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 36: 375-379.

2140 Johnson, M. W. 1935. Seasonal Migrations of the Wood-borer Limnoria lignorum (Rathke) at Friday Harbor, Washington. Biol. Bull., 69: 427-438.

2141 Maloney, J. O. 1933. Two New Species of Isopod Crustaceans from California. J. Wash. Acad. Sci., 23: 144-147.

2142 Menzies, R. J. 1949. A New Species of Apseudid Crustacean of the Genus Synapseudes from Northern California (Tanaidacea). Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 99: 509-515.

2143 Menzies, R. J. 1950. The Taxonomy, Ecology, and Distribution of Northern California Isopods of the Genus Idothea with the Description of a New Species. Wasmann J. Biol. 8: 155-195.

2144 Menzies, R. J. 1950. Notes on California Isopods of the Genus Armadilloniscus, with the Description of Armadilloniscus coronacapitalis n. sp. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., ser. 4, 26: 467-481.

2145 Menzies, R. J. 1951. A New Species of Limnoria . . . Bull. So. Calif. Acad. Sci., 50: 86-88.

2146 Menzies, F. J. 1951. New Marine Isopods, chiefly from Northern California, with Notes on Related Forms. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 101: 105-156.

2147 Menzies, R. J. 1952. Some Marine Asellote Isopods from Northern California, with Descriptions of Nine New Species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 102: 117-159.

2148 Menzies, R. J., and Barnard, J. L. 1951. The Isopodan Genus Iais (Crustacea). Bull. So. Calif. Acad. Sci., 50: 136-151.

2149 Miller, M. A. 1936. California Isopods of the Genus Porcellio with Descriptions of a New Species and a New Subspecies. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., 41: 165-172.

2150 Richardson, Harriet. 1905. Monograph on the Isopods of North America. Bull. 54, U. S. Nat Mus. 727 p.

2151 Richardson, Harriet. 1909. Isopods Collected in the Northwest Pacific by the U. S. Bureau of Fisheries Steamer "Albatross" in 1906. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 37: 75-129.

2152 Beak, T. W. 1958. Toleration of fish to toxic pollution. J. Fish. Res. Brd. Can. 15(4): 559-572.

2153 Barnard, J. L. 1950. The Occurrence of Chelura terebrans Philippi in Los Angeles and San Francisco Harbors. Bull. So. Calif. Acad. Sci., 49: 90-97.

2154 Barnard, J. L. 1952. Some Amphipods from Central California. Wasman J. Biol., 10:9-36.

2155 Berry, Samuel S. 1960. "Notices of new eastern Pacific Mollusca--IV." Leafl. in Malacol. 1(19): 115-122.

2156 Shoemaker, C. R. 1941. A New Genus and a New Species of Amphipoda from the Pacific Coast of North America. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 54: 183-186.

2157 Shoemaker, C. R. 1941. On the Names of Certain California Amphipods. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 54: 187-188.

2158 Shoemaker, C. R. 1949. The Amphipod Genus Corophium on the West Coast of America. J. Wash. Acad. Sci., 39: 66-82.

2159 Skogsberg, T., and Vansell, G. H. 1928. Structure and Behavior of the Amphipod, Polycheria osborni. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., ser. 4, 17: 267-295.

2160 Stebbing, T. R. R. 1888. Report on the Amphida collected by H. M. S. Challenger . . . Repts. Sci. Results Voyage Challenger, 1873-1876, Zoology, 29: 1-1737.

2162 Boeck, A. 1872. Bidrag til Californiens Amphipodefauna. Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania aar 1871: 32-51.

2163 Dougherty, E. C., and Joan E. Steinberg. 1953. Notes on the Skeleton Shrimps (Crustacea: Caprellidae) of California. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 66: 39-50.

2164 La Follette, R. 1914. Caprellidae from Laguna Beach. Pomona College, J. Entom. and Zool. 6(4): 222-232.

2165 La Follette, R. 1915. Caprellidae from Laguna Beach. II. Pamona College, J. Entom. and Zool. 7(1): 55-63.

2166 Say, T. 1818. An Account of the Crustacea of the United States. J. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, 1: 374-401.

2167 Stimpson. W. 1857. Descriptions of New Species of Marine Invertebrates from Puget Sound Collected by the Naturalists of the North-West Boundary Commission . . . Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, 16: 153-161.

2168 Berkeley, A. A. 1930. The post-embryonic development of the common pandalids of British Columbia. Contributions to Canadian Biology and Fisheries VI (6): 81-163.

2169 Chace, F. A., Jr. 1951. The Grass Shrimps of the genus Hippolyte from the West Coast of North America. J. Wash. Acad. Sci., 41: 35-39.

2170 Goodwin, D. G. 1952. Crustacea Collected during the 1950 Bottom-fish Investigations of the M. V. *N. B. Scofield.* Calif. Fish and Game, 38: 163-181.

2171 Hart, J. L. 1935. The Larval Development of British Columbia Brachyura. Canad. Jour. Research 12: 411-432.

2172 Hart, J. L. 1937. Larval and Adult Stages of British Columbia Anomura. Canad. Jour. Research, D, 15: 179-220.

2173 Hay, W. P. 1899. Synopses of North-American Invertebrates. VI. The Astacidae of North America. Amer. Nat., 33: 957-966.

2174 Hiatt, R. W. 1948. The Biology of the Lines Shore Crab, *Pachygrapsus crassipes* Randall. Pacific Science, 2: 135-213.

2175 Israel. H. R. 1936. A Contribution toward the Life Histories of Two California Shrimps, *Crago franciscorum* (Stimpson) and *Crago nigricauda* (Stimpson). Calif. Div. of Fish and Game, Fish. Bull. 46: 1-28.

2176 Johnson, M. W. 1940. The Correlation of Water Movements and Dispersal of Pelagic Littoral Animals, especially the Sand Crab, *Emerita*. J. Marine Research, 2: 236-245.

2177 Johnson, M. W., and W. M. Lewis. 1942. Pelagic Larval Stages of the Sand Crabs *Emerita analoga* (Stimpson), *Blepharipoda occidentalis* Randal, and *Lepidopa myops* Stimpson. Biol. Bull., 83: 67-87.

2178 Jones, L. L. 1941. Osmotic Regulation in Several Crabs of the Pacific Coast of North America. J. Cell. Comp. Physiol., 18: 79-92.

2179 MacGinitie, G. E. 1930. The Natural History of the Mud-shrimp, *Upogebia pugettensis*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 10, 6: 36-44.

2180 MacGinitie, G. E. 1934. The Natural History of *Callianassa californiensis* Dana. Amer. Midl. Nat., 15: 166-177.

2181 MacGinitie, G. E. 1938. Movements and Mating Habits of the Sand Crab, *Emerita analoga.* Amer. Midl. Nat., *19*: 471-481.

2182 Phillips, J. B. 1939. The Market Crab of California and its Close Relatives. California Fish and Game *25*: 18-29.

2183 Rathbun, M. J. 1917. The Grapsoid Crabs of America. Bull. 97, U. S. Nat. Mus. 444 p.

2184 Schmitt, W. L. 1921. The Marine Decapod Crustacea of California. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., *23*: 1-470.

2185 Schmitt, W. L. 1935. The West American Species of Shrimps of the Genus *Penaeus*. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 48: 15-24.

2186 Snodgrass, R. E. 1952. The Sand Crab *Emerita talpoida* (Say) and Some of Its Relatives. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., *117*(8): 1-34.

2187 Wells, W. W. 1940. Ecological Studies on the Pinnotherid Crabs of Puget Sound. Univ. Wash. Publ. Oceanogr. *2*: 19-50.

2188 Saunders, L. G. 1928. Some marine insects of the Pacific Coast of Canada. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer., *21*: 521-545.

2189 Usinger, R. L., I. La Rivers, H. P. Chandler, W. W. Wirth. 1948. Biology of Aquatic and Littoral Insects (Entomology 133 Syllabus). University of California Syllabus Series. 244 p.

2190 Baker, E. W., and G. W. Wharton. 1952. An Introduction to Acarology. New York: Macmillan. 465 p.

2191 Buck, J. B., and M. L. Keister. 1950. *Argiope aurantia.* In Selected Invertebrate Types, F. A. Brown (ed.). New York: Wiley. pp. 382-394.

2192 Chamberlin, J. C. 1921. Notes on the genus *Garypus* in North America (Pseudoscorpionida-Cheliferidae). Canad. Entomologist, *53*: 186-191.

2193 Chamberlin, J. C. 1931. The Arachnid Order Chelonethida. Stanford Univ. Publ. Biol. Sci., 7: 1-284.

2194 Newell, I. M. 1947. A Systematic and Ecological Study of the Halacaridae of Eastern North America. Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll., 10(3): 1-232.

2195 Newell, I. M. 1952. Further Studies on Alaskan Halacaridae. Amer. Museum Novitates, 1536: 1-56.

2196 Cole, Leon J. 1904. Pycnogonida of the West Coast of North America. Harriman Alaska Exped., 10: 249-298.

2197 Hall, H. V. M. 1913. Pycnogonida from the Coast of California. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., 11: 127-142.

2198 Hedgpeth, Joel W. 1940. A New Pycnogonid from Pescadero, California, and Distributional Notes on Other Species. J. Wash. Acad. Sci., 30(2): 84-87.

2199 Hedgpeth, Joel W. 1941. A Key to the Pycnogonida of the Pacific Coast of North America. Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., 9(26): 253-264.

2200 Hedpeth, Joel W. 1947. On the Evolutionary Significance of the Pycnogonida. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 106(18): 1-53.

2201 Hedpeth, Joel W. 1951. Pycnogonids from Dillon Beach and Vicinity, California, with Descriptions of Two New Species. Wasmann J. Biol., 9: 105-117.

2202 Hilton, W. A. 1916. The Life History of *Anoplodactylus erectus* Cole. Pomona College J. Entom. and Zool., 8(1): 25-34.

2203 Burch, J. Q. (ed.). 1944-1946. Distributional list of the West American Marine Mollusks from San Diego, California, to the Polar Sea. Minutes Conch. Club So. Calif., nos. 45-63.

2204 Coe, W. R. 1943. Sexual Differentiation in Mollusks. I. Pelecypods. Quart. Rev. Biol., 18: 154-164.

2205 Coe, W. R. 1943. Sexual Differentiation in Mollusks. II. Gastropods, Amphineurans, Scaphopods, and Cephalopods. Quart. Rev. Biol., 19: 85-97.

2206 Dall, W. H. 1921. Summary of the Marine Shell-bearing Mollusks of the Northwest Coast of America, from San Diego California, to the Polar Sea, mostly contained in the collection of the United States National Museum, with illustrations of hietherto unfigured species. Bull. 112, U. S. Nat. Mus. 217 p.

2207 Keen, A Myra. 1937. An Abridged Checklist and Bibliography of West American Marine Mollusca. Stanford University Press. 87 p.

2208 Newell, I. M. 1948. Marine Molluscan Provinces of Western North America: a Critique and a New Analysis. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., 92: 155-166.

2209 Oldroyd, Ida S. 1924. See 2026.

2210 Oldroyd, Ida S. 1927. See 2026.

2211 Chatwin, Bruce U. 1958. Mortality rates and estimates of theoretical yeild in relation to minimum commercial size of lingcod (*Ophiodon elongatus*) from the Strait of Georgia, British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 15(5): 831-849.

2212 Pelseneer, P. 1906. Mollusca. Part V of Lankester, Treatise on Zoology, London: Adam and Charles Black. 355 p.

2213 Schenick, H. G., and A. M. Keen. 1936. Marine Molluscan Provinces of Western North America. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., 76: 921-938.

2214 Smith, A. G., and M. Gordon, Jr. 1948. The Marine Mollusks and Brachiopods of Monterey Bay, California, adn Vicinity. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., ser. 4, 26:147-245.

2215 Yonge, C. M. 1937. Circulation of Water in the Mantle Cavity of *Dentalium entalis*. Proc. Malacol. Soc., 22: 333-337.

2216 Berry, S. S. 1912. A Review of the Cephalopods of Western North America. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fisheries, 30(1910): 269-336, pls. 32-56.

2217 Fisher, W. K. 1923. Brooding Habits of a Cephalopod. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 9, 12: 147-149.

2218 Fox, D. L. 1938. An Illustrated Note on the Mating and Egg-brooding Habits of the Two-spotted Octopus. Trans. San. Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 31-34.

2219 Berry, S. S. 1946. A Re-examination of the Chiton Stenoplax magdalenesis (Hinds), with Description of a New Species (Ischnochiton heathiana (Berry)). Proc. Malacol. Soc., 26: 161-166.

2220 Berry S. S. 1948. Two Misunderstood West American Chitons (Cyanoplax dentiens and Lepidochitona keepiana). Leaflets in Malacology, 1(4): 13-15.

2221 Heath, H. 1905. The Breeding Habits of Chitons of the Californian Coast. Zool. Anz., 29: 390-393.

2222 Heath, H. 1905. The Excretory and Circulatory Systems of Cryptochiton stelleri Midd. Biol. Bull., 9: 213-225.

2223 Pilsbry, H. A. 1893. In Tryon, G. W., and H. A. Pilsbry, Manual of Conchology, volumes 14 (Polyplacophora and Tectibranchiata. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia.

2224 Bonnot, P. 1940. The Edible Bivalves of California. Calif. Fish and Game, 26: 212-239.

2225 Coe, W. R., and D. L. Fox. 1942. Biology of the California Sea-mussel (Mytilus californianus). I. Influence of Temperature, Food Supply, Sex and Age on the Rate of Growth. J. Exp. Zool., 90: 1-30.

2226 Coe, W. R., and D. L. Fox. 1944. Biology of the California Sea-mussel (Mytilus californianus). III. Environmental Conditions and Rate of Growth. Biol. Bull., 87: 59-72.

2227 Fitch, J. E. 1953. Common Marine Bivalves of California. Calif. Dept. Fish and Game, Fish Bull. no. 90, 102 p.

2228 Fox, D. L. (et al.). 1936. The Habitat and Food of the California Sea Mussel. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr., tech. ser., 4: 1-64.

2229 Fox, D. L., and W. R. Coe. 1943. Biology of the California Sea-mussel (Mytilus californianus). II. Nutrition, Metabolism, Growth and Calcium Deposition. J. Exp. Zool., 93: 205-249.

2230 Fox, D. L., H. U Sverdrup, and J. P. Cunningham. 1937. The Rate of Water Propulsion by the California Mussel. Biol. Bull., 72: 417-438.

2231 Fraser, C. M., and G. M. Smith. 1928. Notes on the Ecology of the Little Neck Clam, Paphia staminea Conrad. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 3, Section V, 22: 249-271.

2232 Fraser, C. M., and G. M. Smith. 1928. Notes on the Ecology of the Butter Clam, Saxidomus giganteus Deshayes. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 3, Section V, 22: 271-286.

2233 Hewatt, W. G. 1935. Ecological Succession in the Mytilus californianus Habitat as Observed in Monterey Bay, California. Ecology, 16: 244-251.

2234 Hill, C. L., and C. A. Kofoid (eds.). 1927. Marine Borers and Their Relation to Marine Construction of the Pacific Coast. San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee. 357 p.

2235 Hunter, W. R. 1949. The Structure and Behavior of Hiatella gallicana (Lamarck) and H. arctica (L.), witn Special Reference to the Boring Habit. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, B, 63: 271-289.

2236 MacGinite, G. E. 1941. On the Method of Feeding of Four Pelecypods. Biol. Bull., 80: 18-25.

2237 Cama, H. R., P. D. Dalvi, R. A. Morton, M. K. Salak, G. R. Steinberg, and A. L. Stubbs. 1952. Studies in Vitamin A. 19. Dreparation and properties of retinene$_2$. Biochem, J. 52(4): 535-540.

2238 Sommer, H., and K. F. Meyer. 1935. Mussel Poisoning. Calif. and Western Med., 42: 1-11.

2239 Yonge, C. M. 1923. The Mechanism of Feeding, Digestion, and Assimilation in the Lamellibranch *Mya*. J. Exp. Biol., *1*: 15-63.

2240 Yonge, C. M. 1926. Structure and Physiology of the Organs of Feeding and Digestion in *Ostrea edulis*. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., *14*: 295-386.

2241 Yonge, C. M. 1928. Structure and Function of the Organs of Feeding and Digestion in the *Septibranchs*, *Cuspidaria* and *Poromya*, Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, B. *216*: 221-263.

2242 Yonge, C. M. 1951. Studies on Pacific Coast Mollusks. I. On the Structure and Adaptations of *Cryptomya californica* (Conrad). Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., *55*: 395-400.

2243 Yonge, C. M. 1951. Studies on Pacific Coast Mollusks. II. Structure and Adaptations for Rock Boring in *Platyodon cancellatus* (Conrad). Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., *55*: 401-407.

2244 Yonge, C. M. 1951. Studies on Pacific Coast Mollusks. III. Observations on *Hinnites multirugosus* (Gale). Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., *55*: 409-420.

2245 Yonge, C. M. 1952. Studies on Pacific Coast Mollusks. IV. Observations on *Siliqua patula* Dixon and on Evolution within the Solenidae. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. *55*: 421-438.

2246 Yonge, C. M. 1952. Studies on Pacific Coast Mollusks. V. Structure and Adaptation in *Entodesma saxicola* (Baird) and *Mytilimeria nuttallii* Conrad, with a Discussion on Evolution within the Family Lyonsiidae (Eulamellibranchia). Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., *55*: 439-450.

2247 Bullock, T. H. 1953. Predator Recognition and Escape Responses of Some Intertidal Gastropods in Presence of Starfish. Behaviour, *5*: 130-141.

2248 Crofts, D. R. 1929. *Haliotis*. Liverpool Mar. Biol. Comm. Mem. No. *29*: 1-174.

2249 Dall, W. H., and P. Bartsch. 1909. Monograph of West American Pyramidellid Mollusks. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. *68*: 1-258.

2250 Demond, J. 1952. The Nassariidae of the West Coast of North America between Cape San Lucas, Lower California, and Cape Flattery, Washington. Pacific Science, 6(4): 300-317.

2251 Gowanloch, J. N., and F. R. Hayes. 1926. The Physical Factors, Behaviour and Intertidal Life of *Littorina*. Contr. Cand. Biol. Fish., 3: 135-165.

2252 Moore, H. B. 1936. The Biology of *Purpura lapillus.* I. Shell Variation in Relation to Environment. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., 21: 61-89.

2253 Moore, H. B. 1938. The Biology of *Purpura lapillus.* II. Growth. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., 23: 57-66.

2254 Moore, H. B. 1938. The Biology of *Purpura lapillus.* III. Life History and Relations to Environmental Facotrs. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., 23: 67-74.

2255 Moore, H. B. 1937. The Biology of *Littorina litorea.* Part I. Growth of the Shell and Tissues, Spawning, Length of Life and Mortality. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., 21: 721-742.

2256 Strong, A. M. 1928. West American Mollusca of the Genus *Phasianella*. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., ser. 4, 17: 187-203.

2257 Strong, A. M. 1930. Notes on Some Species of *Epitonium*, Subgenus *Nitidiscala*, from the West Coast of North America. Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. History., 6: 185-196.

2258 Bergh, R. 1879. On the Nudibranchiate Gastropod Molluscs of the North Pacific Ocean with Special Reference to Those of Alaska. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Pt. I, 31: 71-132.

2259 Bergh, R. 1880. On the Nudibranchiate Gastropod Molluscs of the North Pacific Ocean with Special Reference to Those of Alaska. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sco. Philadelphia, Pt. II, 32: 40-127.

2260 Cockerell, T. D. A. 1915. The Nudibranch Genus Triopha in California. Pomona College. J. Entom. and Zool. 8: 228-229.

2261 Cockerell, T. D. A., and Sir C. Eliot. 1905. Notes on a Collection of Californian Nudibranchs. J. of Malacol., 12: 31-53.

2262 Ebert, T. A. 1966. Local Variations of Growth, Feeling, Regeneration and Size Structure in a Nat. Population of the Sea Urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus (Stimpson) pH. D. Thesis Univ. of Oregon, 1966. 133 number IV.

2263 Setchell, W. A. and N. L. Gardner. 1920 The marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America, Part II: Chlorophyceae. University of California Publications in Botany 8: 139-374.

2264 Setchell, W. A. and N. L. Gardner. 1919. The marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America, Part I: Myxophyceae. University of California Publications in Botany 8: 1-138.

2265 Sanborn, E. I. and M. S. Doty. 1944. The marine algae of Coos Bay-Cape Arago region of Oregon. Oregon State Monographs: Studies in Botany. 66 p.

2266 Costello, D. P. 1938. Notes on the Breeding Habits of the Nudibranchs of Monterey Bay and Vicinity. J. Morph., 63: 319-343.

2267 MacFarland, F. M. 1906. Opisthobranchiate Mollusca from Monterey Bay, California and Vicintiy. Bull. U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, 25: 109-157.

2268 MacFarland, F. M. 1923. The Morphology og the Nudibranch Genus Hancockia. J. Morph., 38: 65-104.

2269 MacFarland, F. M. 1923-1925. Opisthobranchiate Mollusca. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., 13: 390-413.

2270 MacFarland, F. M. 1926. The Acanthodoridae of the California Coast. Nautilus, 39: 49-65, 94-103.

2271 MacFarland, F. M. 1929. Drepania, a Genus of Nudibranchiate Mollusks New to California. Proc. Calif. Acad. Aci., 18: 485-496.

2272 MacFarland, F. M., and C. H. O'Donoghue. 1929. A New Species of Corambe from the Pacific Coast of North America. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., 18: 1-21.

2273 MacGinite, G. E. 1934. The Egg-laying Activities of the Sea Hare Tethys californicus (Cooper). Biol. Bull., 67: 300-303.

2274 O'Donoghue, C. H. 1921. Nudibranchiate Mollusca from the Vancouver Island Region. Trans. Roy. Cand. Inst., 13: 149-209.

2275 O'Donoghue, C. H. 1922. Notes on the Nudibranchiate Mollusca from the Vancouver Island Region. Pts. I, II, III. Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst., 14: 123-168.

2276 O'Donoghue, C. H. 1924. Notes on the Nudibranchiate Mollusca from the Vancouver Island Region. Pt. IV. Trans. Roy. Cand. Inst., 15: 1-34.

2277 O'Donoghue, C. H. 1927. Notes on the Nudibranchiate Mollusca from the Vancouver Island Region. Pt. V. Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst., 16: 1-12.

2278 O'Donoghue, C. H. 1926. A list of the Nudibranchiate Mollusca Recorded from the Pacific Coast of North America with Notes on their distribution. Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst. no. 34 Vol 15, part 2: 199-247.

2279 O'Donoghue, C. H. 1927. Notes on a collection of Nudibranchs from Laguna Beach, California. Pomona College J. Entom. and Zool. 19: 77-117.

2280 O'Donoghue, C. H., and E. O'Donoghue. 1925. List of Bryozoa from the Vicinity of Puget Sound. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 5: 91-108.

2281 Osburn, Raymond C. 1950. Bryozoa of the Pacific Coast of America. Part I, Cheilostomatoa-Anasca. Allan Hancock Pacific Exped., 14: 1-269.

2282 Osburn, Raymond C. 1952. Bryozoa of the Pacific Coast of America. Part 2, Cheilostomata-Ascophora. Allan Hancock Pacific Exped., 14: 271-611.

2284 Robertson, Alice. 1900. Studies in Pacific Coast Entoprocta. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., Ser. 3, Zool., 2(4): 323-348.

2285 Robertson, Alice. 1905. Non-encrusting Chilostomatous Bryozoa of the West Coast of North America. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., 2: 235-322.

2286 Robertson, Alice. 1908. The Encrusting Chilostomatous Bryozoa of the West Coast of North America. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., 4(5): 253-344.

2287 Robertson, Alice. 1910. The Cyclostomatous Bryozoa of the West Coast of North America. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., 6(12): 225-284.

2288 Rattenbury, J. C. 1951. Studies of Embryonic and Larval Development in California Phoronidea. Unpublished Ph. D. dissertation, University of Calif., Berkeley.

2289 Rattenbury, J. C. 1953. Reproduction in *Phoronopsis viridis*. The Annual Cycle in the Gonads, Maturation and Fertilization of the Ovum. Biol. Bull., 104: 182-196.

2290 Oldroyd, I. S. 1924. See 2209.

2291 Bush, Mildred. 1918. Key to the Echinoderms of Friday Harbor, Washington. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 2: 17-44.

2292 Bush, Mildred. 1921. Revised Key to the Echinoderms of Friday Harbor. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 3: 65-77.

2293 Agersborg, H. P. K. 1918. Bilateral Tendencies and Habits in the Twenty-rayed Starfish *Pycnopodia helianthoides* (Stimpson). Biol. Bull., 35: 232-255.

2294 Ronholt, L. L. 1963. Distribution and relative abundance of commercially important Pandalid shrimps in the Northeastern Pacific Ocean. U. S. Dept. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. 449: 1-28.

2295 Modin, J. C. and K. W. Cox. 1965. Larval development of laboratory-reared ocean shrimps. Rep. Pacific Mar. Fish. Comm. 18:38-42.

2296 Magill, A. R. and M. Erho. 1963. The development and status of the pink shrimp fishery of Washington and Oregon. Bull. Pacific Mar. Fish Comm. 6: 61-80.

2297 Verrill, A. E. 1914. Monograph of the Shallow-water Starfishes of the Northern Pacific Coast from the Arctic Ocean to California. Smithsonian Inst., Harriman Alaska Series, 14: Part 1, text, 408 p; Part 2, plates 1-110.

2298 Clark, H. L. 1911. North Pacific Ophiurans in the Collection of the U. S. National Museum. Bull. 75, U. S. Nat. Mus. 302 p.

2299 McClendon, J. F. 1909. The Ophiurans of the San Diego Region. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., 6: 33-64.

2300 MacGinitie, G. E. 1949. The Feeding of Ophiurans. J. Entom. and Zool., 41(1): 27-29.

2301 May, R. M. 1924. The Ophiurans of Monterey Bay. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., ser 4, 13: 261-303.

2302 Johnson, M. W. 1930. Notes on the Larval Development of *Strongylocentrotus franciscanus*. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 7: 401-411.

2303 Moore, H. B. 1934. A Comparison of the Biology of *Echinus esculentus* in different habitats. Part I. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., 19: 869-886.

2304 Moore, H. B. 1935. A Comparison of the Biology of *Echinus esculentus* in different habitats. Part II. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., 20: 109-128.

2305 Moore, H. B. 1937. A Comparison of the Biology of *Echinus esculentus* in different habitats. Part III. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., 21: 711-720.

2306 Weese, A. O. 1926. Food and Digestive Processes of *Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis*. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 5: 165-179.

2307 Clark, H. L. 1901. The Holothurians of the Pacific Coast of North America. Zool. Anzeiger, *24*: 162-171.

2308 Clark, H. L. 1924. Some holothurians from British Columbia. Canad. Field Nat., *38*: 54-57.

2309 Cowles, R. P. 1907. *Cucumaria curata, sp. nov*. Johns Hopkins Univ. Circular no. 195: 1-2, pl. 2 and 4.

2310 Deichman, E. 1938. New Holothurians from the Western Coast of North America, and Some Remarks on the Genus *Caudina.* Proc. New England Zool. Club, *16*: 103-115.

2311 Deichman, E. 1941. The Holothurioidea Collected by the *Velero III* during the Years 1932-1938. Part I. Dendrochirota. Allan Hancock Pacific Exped., *8*(3): 61-195.

2312 Filice, F. P. 1950. A study of some variations in *Cucumaria curata* (Holothuroidea). Wasmann J. Biol., *8*: 39-48.

2313 Coe, W. R. 1948. Nutrition, environmental conditions, and growth of marine bivalve mollusks. J. Mar. Res. *7*: 586-601.

2314 Wells, W. M. 1924. New Species of *Cucumaria* from Monterey Bay, California. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 9, *14*: 113-121.

2315 Chia, Fu-Shiang. 1969. Some observations on the locomotion and feeding of the sand dollar, *Dendraster excentricus* (Eschscholtz) J. Experimental Marine Biol. and Ecology *3*(2): 162.

2316 Bonde, G. J. 1967. Pollution of A Marine Environment J. Water Poll. Control Federation, Oct. 1967, part 2. *39*(10)part 2: R-44 to R-63.

2318 Katz, M.; G. L. Pederson; M. Yoshinaka; D. Sjolseth. 1969. Effects of pollution of fish life. Annual lit. Review. J. Water Pollution Control Fed. *41*(6): 994-1016.

2319 Selleck, R. E. 1969. Water pollution. Marine and estuarine pollution. Annual Lit. Review J. Water Pollution Control Fed. *41*(6): 1102-1108.

2320 Reish, D. J. 1969. Water pollution: Effects on Marine biology. Annual lit. Review. J. Water pollution Control Fed. 41(6): 1109-1112.

2321 Anonymous. 1957. Cruise Report. No. 88. Dept. of the Interior, U. S. Fish and Wildl. Service B. of Comm. Fisheries, Seattle Washington.

2322 Anonymous. 1969. Cruise Report U. S. Fish and Wildl. Service. Vessel John N. Cobb #69-3. Bureau of Comm. Fisheries, Seattle, Washington, pp. 1-5.

2323 Butler, T. H. 1964. Growth, reproduction, and distribution of Pandalid shrimps in British Col. J. Fish Res. Bd. Canad. 21(6): 1403-1452.

2324 Alverson, D. L.; R. L. McNeely; and H. C. Johnson. 1960. Results of Exploratory shrimp fishing off Washington and Oregon (1958). U. S. Fish and Wildl. Service, Commercial Fisheries Review 22(1): 1-11.

2325 Tegelberg, H. C. and J U. Smith. 1957. Observations on the distribution and biology of the pink shrimp (Pandalus jordani) off the Washington Coast. Wash. Dept. Fish. Fisheries Res. Papers 2(1): 25-34.

2326 Ronholt, L. L. and A. R. Magill. 1961. Biological Observations and results of the 1960 John N. Cobb exploratory shrimp cruise off the central Oregon coast. Res. Briefs. Fish Comm. Oregon 8(1): 31-52.

2327 Dahlstrom, W. A. 1960. Ocean Shrimp (Pandalus jordani). Res. Briefs Fish. Comm. Ore. 1960: 10-12.

2328 Rathbun, M. J. 1904. Decapod Crustaceans of the Northwest Coast of North America. Harriman Alaska Series 10: 1-210.

2329 Whedon, W. J. 1935. Spawning habits of the mussel Mytilus californianus Conrad. With notes on the possible relation to mussel poisoning. U. Calif. Publ. Zool. 41:35-44.

2330 Young, R. T. 1941. The distribution of the Mussel (Mytilus californianus) in relation to the salinity of its environment. Ecol. 22: 379-386.

2331 Warre, E. A. 1935. An ecological study of the Sea Mussel (Mytilus edulis Linn.) J. Can. Biol. Bd. 2: 89-94.

2332 Schantz, E. J. 1960. Biochemical studies on paralytic shellfish poisons. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 90: 843-855.

2333 Pilson, M. E., and P. B. Taylor. 1961. Hole drilling by Octopus. Sci. 134: 1366-1368.

2334 Murtha, E. F. 1960. Pharmacological study of poisons from shellfish and puffer fish. Ann. New York Acad. Sci., 90: 820-836.

2335 Moon, T. W. 1969. Aspects of reapiration in vertically separated U. Calif. (Calif. Sea Mussel). Masters thesis, Oregon State University 62 p.

2336 Carl, G. Clifford. 1966. Guide to Marine life of British Columbia. Handbook 21, British Columbia Provincial Museum, Dept. of Recreation and Conservation. p. 135.

2338 McCormick, J. M. 1965. Some Aspects of the Ecology of Hydroids off the Oregon Coast. Northwest Science 39: 139-147.

2339 Belcik, F. P. 1965. Note on a Range Extension and Observations of Spawning in Tegula, a Gastropod. The Veliger 7(4): 233.

2340 Beeman, R. D. 1963. Variation and Synonymy of Phyllaplysia in the Northeastern Pacific. 6(1): 43.

2341 Pearcy, W. G. Distribution and Ecology of Oceanic Animals off Oregon. Unpubl. checklist, Department of Oceanography Oregon State Univ.

2342 Barnard, J. L. 1954. Marine Amphipod of Oregon. Oregon State Monographs studies in Zoology No. 8, 37 p.

2343 Wieser, W. 1957. Archiannelids from the intertidal of Puget Sound. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 76: 275-285.

2344 McCauley, J. E. and Lowell D. Marriage. 1955. The Intertidal Mussel, Piddock and Abalone Resources of Oregon's Outer Coast. Res. Briefs, Fish Comm. of Oregon 6: 4-13.

2345 Edmondson, Charles H. 1920. Edible Mollusca of the Oregon Coast. Occasional papers of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum of Polynesian Ethnology and Natural History, Honolulu. 9: 179-201.

2346 Dore, H. E. 1891. Mollusks in the Portland, Oregon Market. Nautilus 5(5): 1-58.

2348 Pilsbry, H. H. and B. Sharp. 1897. Scaphopoda--Manual of Couchology. 17(1): 1-280.

2349 Twohy, Donald W. 1949. The 1949 sport fishery for razor clams. Fish Comm. Oreg. Fish Comm. Res. Briefs 2(2): 28-35.

2350 Swedmark, Bertil. 1964. The interstitial found of marine sand. Biol. Rev. of the Cambridge Phil. Soc. 39(1): 1-42.

2351 Emerson, W. K. 1956. A new scaphopod mollusk, Dentalium (Tessuarme) hancocki, from the eastern Pacific. Am. Mus. Novitiates no. 1787: 1-7.

2352 Emerson, W. K. 1962. A classification of the scaphopod mollusks. J. Paleontol. 36: 461-482.

2353 Pereyra, W. T. 1966. The bathymetric and seasonal distribution, and reproduction of adult Tanna crabs, Chionoecetes tannei Rathbun (Brachyurn: Majidae) off the Northern Oregon Coast. Deep Sea Research 13(6): 1185-1206.

2354 Blake, J. H. 1868. Nourishment of the foetus in Embiotocoid fishes. J. Anat. and Physiol. 2: 280-282.

2355 Hedgpeth, J. W. 1962. Seashore life of the San Francisco Bay Region and the coast of Northern California. Univ. of California Press, 136 p.

2357 Lewis, R. M., and W. F. Hettler, Jr. 1968. Effect of Temperature and Salinity on the Survival of Young Atlantic Mehaden, Brevoortia tyrannus. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc., 97: 344.

2357 Hickson, S. J. 1915. Some Alcyonarin and a Stylaster from the west coast of North America. Proc. Zool. Soc. London for 1915 (4): 541-558.

2358 Van Name, Willard. 1945. The North and South American ascidians Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 84: 1-479.

2359 American Ornithological Union, 1959. Checklist of North American Birds, 5th ed. A. O. U.

2360 Sawyer, Edmund J. 1945. Game Birds and others of the Northwest. Miller & Sutherlen Print. Co. Bellingham, Washington. 32 p.

2361 Guberlet, J. E. and R. C. Miller. 1933. Notes on birds observed at sea off the north Pacific Coast. The murrelet. 14: 7-8.

2362 Woodcock, Arthur R. 1902. Annotated list of the birds of Oregon. Sta. Bull. 68. O. S. C. Ag. Expt. Sta. 117 p.

2363 Goodwin, D. G. 1952. Some decapod crustacean dredged off the coast of Central California. Proc. California Acad. Sci., 4th ser. 27: 393-397.

2364 Hart, Josephine. 1940. Replant decapod crustacean from the west coasts of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte Islands, B. C. Canad. J. Res. D 18: 86-105.

2366 Blunt, C. E., Jr. and Makoto Kimura. 1966. Age, length composition and catch localities of sardine landings on the Pacific coast of the United States and Mexico in 1963-64. Cal. Fish and Game, 52(3): 133-150.

2367 Butsch, Paul. 1940. The West American Haliotis. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 89: 49-58.

2369 Burt, Wayne V. and L. D. Marriage. 1957. Computation of pollution in the Yaquina river estuary. Sewage and Industrial wastes 29: 1385-1389.

2370 Reish, Donald J. and H. A. Winta. 1954. The ecology of Alamitos Bay, California, with special reference to pollution. Calif. Fish and Game. 40: 105-121.

2373 Byrne, J. V. 1963. Coastal erosion, Northern Oregon in Essays in Marine Geology in honor of K. O. Emery. Univ. So. California Press, Los Angeles., 11-33.

2374 Byrne, J. V. 1963. Geomorphology of the Oregon Continental terrace south of Coos Bay. Ore. Bin 25: 149-157.

2375 Byrne, John V. 1962. Geomorphology of the continental terrace off the central coast of Oregon. The Ore. Bin. 24: 65-74.

2376 Reish, D. J. 1960. The use of marine invertebrates as indicators of water quality. Waste Disposal in the Marine Environment, Pergamon Press, Oxford., pp. 92-103.

2377 Kanwisher, J. 1962. Gas exchange of shallow marine sediments in N. Marshall ed. Symposium on the Evnironmental Chemistry of Marine Sediments. Narazansett Mar. Lab. Kingston, R. I. Occasional publ. no. 1.

2378 Kinne, O. 1964. The effects of temperature and salinity on marine and brackish-water animals. II. Salinity and temperature salinity combinations. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev., 2: 281-339.

2379 Kinne, O. 1963. The effects of temperature and salinity on marine and brackish-water animals. I. Temperature. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 1: 301-40.

2380 Jones, M. L. 1961. A quantitative evaluation of the benthic fauna off Point Richmond, California. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 67(3): 219-320.

2381 Hartman, Olga. 1960. The benthonic fauna of Southern California is shallow depths and possible effects of wastes on the marine biota. Proc. First Int. Conf. Waste Disposal in the Marine Environment pp. 57-81.

2382 Chatwin, B. M. 1954. Growth of young lingcod. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pacific Progr. Rept. No. 99: 14-17.

2383 Clark, Frances N. 1925. The life history of Leuresthes tenuis, an atherine fish with tide controlled spawing habits. Calif. Dept of Fish and Game, Fish Bull. 10, 51 p.

2384 Allan Hancock Foundation. 1965. An oceanographic and biological survey of the Southern California mainland shelf. California State Water Control Board. Publ. no. 27, 232 p.

2385 Lasker, Reuben. 1962. Efficiency and rate of yolk utilization by developing embryos and larvae of the Pac. Sardine. S. caerulea. J. Fish. Res. Rd. Canada, 19: 867-875.

2386 Marriage, Lowell D. 1958. Ba, Clams of Oregon. Educational Bull. No. 2. Fish Commission of Oregon. (See 3813).

2387 Cornwall, I. E. 1955. The Barnacles of British Columbia Victoria, B. C. Handbook #7 B. C. Prov. Mus. 69 p.

2388 Quayle, D. B. 1960. The intertidal bivalves of British Columbia Victoria, B. C. Handbook 17 B. C. Prov. Mus. 104 p.

2389 Butler, T. H. 1961. Records of decapod Crustacea from British Columbia. Canadian J. Zool. 39: 59-62.

2390 Clemens, W. A. and G. V. Wilby. 1961. Fishes of the Pacific Coast of Canada, Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bulletin No. 68 (2nd ed.) 443 p.

2391 Yocum, H. G. and E. R. Edge. 1929. The ecological distribution of the Pelcoypoda of the Coos Bay Region of Oregon. Northwest Science. 5: 65-71.

2392 Wells, Wayne W. 1940. See 2187.

2394 Hartman, O. and D. J. Reish. 1950. The Marine Annelids of Oregon. Oregon State College Press, Corvallis, Oregon. 64 p.

2395 Goertz, John W. Checklist of Oregon Mammals. Museum of Nat. Hist., Oregon State College.

2396 Clemens, W. A. and G. V. Wilby. 1939. The flatfish of British Columbia. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Progr. Rept. No. 40: 3-5.

2397 Banse, Karl. 1963. Polychaetons Annelids from Puget Sound and the San Juan Archipelago, Washington. Proc. of the Biol. Soc. of Washington, 76: 197-208.

2398 Banse and Hobson. 1968. Benthic Polychaetes from Puget Sound, Washington. With remarks on four other species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Museum Smithsonian Inst., Wash D. C. 125: 1-53.

2399 Lankford, Robert, R. 1962. Recent foraminifera from the nearshore turbulent zone, western United States and Northwest Mexico. PhD thesis University of California, San Diego.

2400 Ronholt, L. L. and A. R. Magill. 1961. See 2326.

2401 Agassiz, L. 1855. Synopsis of the Ichthyological fauna of the Pacific slope of North America, chiefly from the collections made by the U. S. Exped. under the command of Cpt. C. Wilkes, with recent additions and comparisons with Eastern types. Amer. J. Sci. Arts, 2nd ser., 19: 71-99, 215-231.

2402 Ayres, William O. 1855. Remarks on fishes collected near Cape Flattery, Washington. Proc. Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci., 1, 1854-1857: 74.

2403 Bean, B. A., and A. C. Weed. 1920. Notes on a collection of fishes from Vancouver Island, B. C. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, Ser. III, 13, 1919: 69.

2404 Frank, P. W. 1964. On the home range of limpets. The American Naturalist 98: 99-104.

2405 Doty, M. S. 1946. Critical tide factors that are correlated with the vertical distribution of marine algae and other organisms along the Pacific Coast. Ecology 27: 315-328.

2406 Detling, M. R. 1958. Some littoral foraminifera from Sunset Bay, Coos County, Oregon. Contributions from the Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research 9(2): 25-31.

2407 Bean, Tarleton H. 1890. New fishes collected off the coast of Alaska and the adjacent region southward. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 13(795): 37-45.

2408 Chapman, W. M., and A. C. DeLacy. 1933. Notes on the fishes of the State of Washington, Copeia (2): 102-103.

2409 Collins, J. W. 1892. Rept. on the fisheries of the Pacific Coast of the United States. Rept. U. S. Fish Comm., 16, 1888: 3-268.

2410 Dean, B., N. Harrington, and others. 1896. The Columbia University zoological expedition of 1896: with a brief account of the work of collecting in Puget Sound and on the Pacific Coast. Trans. N. Y. Acad. Sci., 16: 33-42.

2411 Evermann, B. W., and H. B. Latimer. 1910. On a collection of fishes from the Olympic Peninsula, together with notes on other West Coast species. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 23: 131-140.

2412 Gill, Theodore. 1882. Bibliography of fishes of the Pacific Coast of the United States to end of 1879. Smith. Misc. Coll., 23: 1-78.

2413 Gilbert, C. H., and J. C. Thompson. 1905. Notes on the fishes of Puget Sound. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 28: 973-987.

2414 Gill, Theodore. 1858. Fishes (in Reports of Explorations and Surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean) 33rd Congr. 2nd Sess. Ex. Doc. No. 91, 11 (10,4) 1854-1855: 1-400. Serial No. 767. Also in U. S. Senate Miscell. Doc. No. 78, 1859, 33rd Congr., 2nd Sess., 14: 1-400. Ser. No. 808.

2415 Goode, George B. 1884. The fisheries and fishery industries of the United States. Fishes. Section I, Part III: 169-682.

2416 Jordan, David Starr. 1884. The flat fishes of the Pacific coast. In Goode, George B. 1884. (2415) 184-189.

2417 Jordan, David Starr. 1884. The rock cods of the Pacific. (In Goode, George B. 1884) (2415), 262-267.

2418 Jordan, David Starr. 1884. The rock trouts--Chiridae. (In Goode, 1884) (2415), 267-268.

2419 Jordan, David Starr. 1884. The surf-fish family--Embiotocidae. (In Goode, 1884) (2415), p. 276-279.

2420 Jordan, David Starr. 1884. The salmons of the Pacific, (In Goode, 1884) (2415), p. 474-479.

2421 Jordan, David Starr. 1884. The Dolly Varden trout--*Salvelinus malma*, (In Goode, 1884) (2415), pp. 504-505.

2422 Jordan, David Starr. 1884. The lesser white-fishes, (In Goode, 1884) (2415), p. 541-543.

2423 Jordan, David Starr. 1884. The herrings of the Pacific coast, (In Goode, 1884) (2415), p. 568-569.

2424 Clemens, W. A. 1951. On the migration of Pacific Salmon (Oncorhynchus) Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 3rd Ser., *45*(5): 9-17.

2425 Coan, E. 1964. The mollusca of the Santa Barbara County area. Part I. Pelecypoda and Seaphopoda. Veliger *7*: 29-33.

2426 Jordan, David Starr. 1884. The sharks of the Pacific coast, (In Goode, 1884) (2415), p. 675-676.

2427 McDonald, Marshall. 1884. The shad--*Clupea sapidissima*, (In Goode, 1884) (2415), p. 594-607.

2428 Stone, Livingston. 1884. The Quinnat or California salmon--*Oncorhynchus chouicha*, (In Goode, 1884) (2415), p. 479-485.

2429 Greeley, Arthur White. 1901. Notes on the tide-pool fishes of California, with a description of four new species. Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., *19*, 1899: 7-20.

2430 Hammond, J. P. 1887. Fish in Puget Sound. Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., 6, 1886: 195-196.

2431 Jordan, D. S., and C. H. Gilbert. 1881. Lists of the fishes of the Pacific Coast of the United States, with a table showing the distribution of the species. Proc. U. S. Nat Mus., 3, 1880: 452-458.

2432 Jordan, D. S. and C. H. Gilbert. 1882. Notes of the fishes of the Pacific coast of the United States. Proc. U. S. Nat Mus., 4, 1881: 29-70.

2433 Jordan, D. S. and P. L. Jouy. 1882. Check list of duplicates of fishes from the Pacific Coast of North America, distributed by the Smithsonian Institution in behalf of the United States National Museum, 1881. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 4, 1881: 1-18.

2434 Jordan, D. S. and E. C. Starks. 1895. The fishes of Puget Sound. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., Ser. 2, 5: 785-855.

2435 Kincaid, Trevor. 1919. See 2051.

2436 Powers, Edwin B. 1921. Experiments and observations on the behavior of marine fishes toward the hydrogen-ion concentration of the seawater in relation to their migratory movements and habitat. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 3(57): 1-22.

2437 Coulthor, H. S. 1929. Growth of the sea mussel. Contr. to Canadian Biol. and Fish 4: 123-136.

2438 Starks, Edwin Chapin. 1896. List of fishes collected at Port Ludlow, Washington. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., Ser. 2, 6: 549-562.

2439 Starks, Edwin Chapin. 1896. Description of a new genus and species of cottoid fishes from Puget Sound. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 47, 1895: 410-412.

2440 Starks, Edwin Chapin. 1905. The osteology of *Caularchus meandricus* (Griard). Biol. Bull., 9(5): 302-303.

2441 Starks, Edwin Chapin. 1911. Results fo an ichthyological survey about the San Juan Islands, Washington. Annuals Carnegie Mus., *7*: 162-213.

2442 Thompson, William F. 1915. A preliminary report on the life-history of the halibut. Rept. B. C. Comm. Fish., 1914: 76-99.

2443 Thompson, William F. 1915. A new fish of the genus *Sebastodes* from British Columbia with notes on others. Rept. B. C. Comm. Fish., 1914: 120-122.

2444 Thompson, William F. 1916. A contribution to the life-history of the Pacific herring: its bearing on the condition and future of the fishery. Rept. B. C. Comm. Fish., 1916: 39-87.

2445 Wismer, N. M., and J. H. Swanson. 1935. Some marine biotic communities of the Pacific Coast of North America. Pt. II. A study on the communities of a restricted area of soft bottom in San Juan Channel. Ecol. Monog. *5*: 333-354, figs. 11-15.

2446 Joyner, T. and J. Spinelli. 1969. Mussels: a potential source of high quality protein. Commercial Fisheries Review *31*(8-9): 31-35.

2447 Anon. 1968. Anti-pollution and Atlantic Salmon Fisheries of Canada. *21*(1): 12-13.

2448 Cox, Keith. 1962. California abalones, family *Haliotidae*. Calif. Fish and Game Comm., Fish. Bull. *118*: 1-133.

2449 Cronin, L. Eugene. 1968. The impact of thermal releases along the east coast on shellfish. Chesapeake Biological Laboratory, Nat. Res. Inst. Univ. of Md. Ref. no. 68-66: 12 p. July, 1968.

2450 Bick, H. 1968. Studies on the Toleration of Sea and Brackish Water by Ciliates of the Saprobic System for Evaluating Water Pollution Levels. Helgolander wiss. Meeresunters. (Germany), *17*: 257.

2451 Darby, Richard L. 1964. On growth and longevity in Tegula funebralis (Mollusca: Gastropoda). The Veliger 6: 6-7, Plt. 1.

2452 Adams, J. R. 1968. Thermal effects and other considerations at steam Electric Plants, A survey of studies in the marine environment. Pacific Gas and Electric Co., Rept. No. 6934. 4-68, 87 p.

2454 Anderson, J. W., and D. J. Reish. 1967. The Effects of Varied Dissolved Oxygen Concentrations and Temperature on the Wood-boring Isopod Genus Limnoria. Marine Biol. (W. Germany) 1: 56.

2453 Alderdice, D. F., and C. R. Forrester. 1968. Some Effects of Salinity and Temperature on Early Development and Survival of the English Sole (Parophrys vetulus). Jour. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., 25: 495.

2455 Ansell, A. D. 1968. The Rate of Growth of the Hard Clam Mercenaria mercenaria L. throughout the Geographical Range. J. Conseil, Conseil Perm. Intern Exploration Mer. (Denmark), 31: 364.

2456 Davis, Harry Carl. 1955. Mortality of Olympia oysters at low temperatures. Biol. Bull. 109(3): 404-406.

2457 Barnwell, R. H. 1968. Comparative Aspects of the Chromatophoric Responses to Light and Temperature in Fiddler Crabs of the Genus Uca. Biol. Bull., 134: 221.

2458 Battelle-Northwest. 1968. Biological Effects of Thermal Discharges: Annual Progress Report for 1967. Reprinted from USAEC Res. and Div. Rept. BNWL-714, Richland, Wash.

2459 Berenbeim, D. Ya. 1966, 1968. Effects of Water Temperature on the Spawning Seasons of Marine Fishes within the Limits of Their Habitat. Second Intl. Oceanogr. Congress, Summ. of Repts. (U.S.S.R.) (1966) 35-36: Biol. Abs. 49, 60283 (1968).

2460 Carlisle, D. B., and J. L. Cloudsley-Thompson. 1968. Respiratory Function and Thermal Acclimation in Tropical Invertebrates. Nature (Brit.), 218: 684.

2461 Crisp, D. J., and D. A. Ritz. 1968. Temperature Acclimation in Barnacles. Jour. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. (Neth.), 1: 236.

2462 Coutant, C. C. 1968. Thermal Pollution--Biological Effects. J. Water Pollution Control Federation, 40(6): 1047 (June).

2463 Doudoroff, Peter. 1941. The resistance, reactions, and acclimatization of some marine fishes to changes in temperature. Ph. D. Thesis, Univ. of Calif.

2464 Dunnill, Robert M. 1968. A Taxonomic and Ecological Investigation of the Genus Macoma in southern B. C. Master of Science thesis, Univ. Victoria, 155 p.

2465 Edwards, D. Craig. 1965. Distribution patterns within natural populations of Olivella biplicata, their underlying behavioral mechanisms, and their ecological significance. Bull. Ecol. Soc. Amer. 46: 168.

2466 Glynn, P. W. 1968. Mass Mortalities of Echinoids and Other Reef Flat Organisms Coincident with Midday, Low Water Exposures in Puerto Rico. Marine Biol. (W. Germany), 1(3): 226-243.

2467 Eppley, Richard W. 1957. Evidence for active transport in the red marine alga, Porphyra perforata. The Western Society of Naturalists, 27th Annual Meeting, Stanford U. 26-29 Aug., Program Abstract, p. 6.

2468 Heath, W. G. 1967. Ecological Significance of Temperature Tolerance in Gulf of California Shore Fishes. Jour. Arizona Acad. Sci., 4: 172.

2469 Hulburt, E. M., and R. L. Guillard. 1968. The Relationship of the Distribution of the Diatom Skeletonema tropicum to Temperature. Ecology, 49: 337-339.

2471 Evans, John William. 1966. The Ecology of the Rock-Boring Clam Penitella penita (Conrad 1837) Ph. D. Dissertation Dept. of Biol. Univ. of Oregon, Eugene 112 p.

2472 Largen, M. J. 1967. The Influence of Water Temperature upon the Life of the Dog-Whelk Thais lapillus (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). J. Animal Ecol. (Brit.), 35: 207.

2473 Ahlstrom, Elbert H. 1954. Distribution and abundance of egg and larval populations of the Pacific sardine, sardinops caerula (Girard). U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Fish. Bull. 56(FB 93): 83-140.

2474 Coutant, C. C. (N. d.) The effect of a heated water effluent up the macroinvertebrage riffle fauna of the Delaware River. Proc. Penn. Acad. Sci. 36: 58-71.

2476 Page, J. Z., and J. M. Kingsbury. 1968. Culture Studies on the Marine Green Alga Halicystis parvula--Derbesia tenuissima. II. Synchrony and Periodicity in Bamete Formation and Release. Amer. Jour. Botany, 55(1): 1-11.

2477 Reingold, M. 1968. Water Temperature Affects the Ripening of Adult Fall Chinook Salmon and Steelhead. Prog. Fish. Cult., 30: 41.

2478 Ritz, D. A., and B. A. Foster. 1968. Comparison of the Temperature Responses of Barnacles from Britain, South Africa and New Zealand, with Special Reference to Temperature Acclimation in Elminius modestus. Jour. Mar. Biol. Assn., U. K., 48: 545.

2479 Sandison, E. E. 1968. Respiratory Response to Temperature and Temperature Tolerance of Some Intertidal Gastropods. J. Exp. Marine Biol. Ecol. (Neth.), 1: 271.

2480 Simpson, T. L. 1968. The biology of the Marine Sponge Microciona prolifera (Ellis and Solander). II. Temperature-Related, Annual Changes in Functional and Reproductive Elements with a Description of Larval Metamorphosis. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., (Neth.), 1: 252.

2481 Tat'yankin, Yu. V. 1966, 1968. Upper Temperature Threshold of Cod and Pollack Fry and its Dependence on the Adaptation Temperature. Dokl. Acad. Nauk. SSSR (USSR), 167: 1159(1966); Sport Fish Abs., 13: 9967 (1968).

2482 United States Federal Water Pollution Control Administration. 1968. Industrial Waste Guide on Thermal Pollution. Pacific Northwest Water Laboratory, Corvallis, Ore. 112 p.

2483 Ushakov, B. P. 1968. Cellular resistance adaptation to temperature and thermostability of somatic cells with special reference to marine animals. Marine Biology 1(3): 153-160.

2484 Wiebe, J. P. 1968. The Effects of Temperature and Day length on the Reproductive Physiology of the Viviparous Seaperch, Cymatogaster aggregata Gibbons. Can. J. Zool., 46(6): 1207.

2485 Zarenkov, N. A. 1967. Distribution of Specific Diversity Within Northern and Southern Temperature Decapod Faunas in Relation to Temperature. Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR (USSRO, 175, 932) Dokl. Biol. Sci. 175: 433.

2486 Aitsam, A. 1969, 1968. A Stochastic Model of Marine Waste Disposal. Fourth Intl, Conf. on Water Poll. Res., Prague (1969); abs. Water Res., 2, 118 (1968).

2487 Eigemann, C. H. 1894. Cymatogaster aggregatus Gibbons: A contribution to the ontogeny of viviparous fishes. Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm. 12: 401-278.

2490 Gammon, M. G. 1969, 1968. Planning the Use of Water for Cooling Purposes in Power Stations. Fourth Intl. Conf. on Water Poll. Res., Prague (1969); abs. Water Res., 2: 131 (1968).

2491 Gibbs, C. V., and G. W. Issac. 1968. Seattle Metro's Duwamish Estuary Water Quality Program. J. Water Pollution Control Fed., 40(3): 385.

2492 Knott, Y., H. Ben Ari, and N. Buras. 1968, 1969. The Fate of Viruses in the Marine Environment. Fourth Intl. Conf. on Water Poll. Res., Prague (1969): abs. Water Res., 2: 115 (1968).

2493 Anon. 1964. International North Pacific Fish Comm. Annual Report for 1962, 1966. Intern. N. Pac. Fish. Comm. Annual Report.

2494 Fraser, F. C. 1937. Early larval development in the Euphausiacea. Proc. Linnean Soc. London, V, 149: 89-94.

2495 Moore, P. J. 1967, 1968. Aspects of Sewage Disposal by Sea Outfall, J. Inst. Mun. Engr. (Brit.), 94: 161 (1967); Water Poll. Abs. (Brit.), 41: 1106 (1968).

2496 O'Connor, B. A. and J. E. Croft. 1967, 1968. Pollution in a Tidal Estuary. Effl. and Water Trt. Jour. (Brit.), 7: 365 (1967); Water Poll. Abs. (Brit.), 41: 1327 (1968).

2497 Orlob, G. T., et al. 1969, 1968. Modeling of Water Quality Behavior in an Estuarial Environment. Fourth Intl. Conf. on Water Poll. Res., Prague (1969); abs. Water Res., 2: 122 (1968).

2499 Smith, J. E., ed. 1968. Torrey Canyon Pollution and Marine Life. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

2500 Stander, G. J., W. D. Oliff, and D. J. Livingstone. 1968. Problems in Using the Sea as Part of a Waste Disposal System. Water Poll. Control (Brit.), 67: 143.

2501 Stirn, J. 1968. The Consequences of the Increased Sea Bioproduction Caused by Organic Pollution and Possibilities for the Protection. Rev. Intern d'Oceanographic Med. (France), 10: 123.

2502 Foerster, R. E. 1968. The Sockeye Salmon, Oncorhynchus nerka. Fisheries Res. Brd. of Canada. Bull. 162: 422 p.

2505 Alabaster, J. S. 1967. The Survival of Salmon (Salmo salar L.) in Fresh and Saline Water at High Temperatures. Water Res., 1: 717.

2506 Anon. 1968. Oil Spillage Study Literature Search and Critical Evaluation for Selection of Promising Techniques to Control and Prevent Damage. Battelle Memorial Institute, Richland, Washington. Distributed by Clearinghouse for Scientific and Technical Information, U. S. Dept of Commerce.

2508 Beer, J. V. 1968. Post-mortem Findings in Oiled Auks Dying during Attempted Rehabilitation. In The Biological Effects of Oil Pollution on Littoral Communities. Carthy, J. D., and D. R. Arthur, ed., Field Studies Council (Brit.), 2 : 123.

2509 Bellamy, D. S. 1967. Effects of Pollution from Torrey Canyon on Littoral and Sublittoral Ecosystems. Nature 216: 1170-1173.

2510 Bellamy, D. J. and A. Whittick. 1968. Problems in the Assessment of the Effects of Pollution on Inshore Marine Ecosystems Dominated by Attached Macrophytes in The Biological Effects of Oil Pollution on Littoral Communities. Carthy, J. D., and D. R. Arthur, Ed., Field Studies Council (Brit.), 2 (Supplement): 49.

2511 Foerster, R. E. 1954. On the relation of adult Sockeye Salmon (*Onchorhyncus nerka*) returns to known Smalt seaward migrations. J. Fish. Res. Brd. Can. 11(4): 339-350.

2512 Giesel, J. T. (N. d.) An Analysis of the maintenance and central of a polymorphism in the limpet Acmaea digitalis Eschscholtz Ph. D. Dissertation, Univ. of Oregon Dept. of Biol. 112 p.

2514 Bourne, W. R. P. 1968. Oil Pollution and Bird Populations. In The Biological Effects of Oil Pollution on Littor Communities. Carthy, J. D., and D. R. Aruthr, ed., Field Studies Council (Brit.), 2 (Supplement), 99.

2516 Carthy, J. D., and D. R. Arthur, ed. 1968. The Biological Effects of Oil Pollution on Littor Communities. Field Studies Council (Brit.), 2 (Supplement), 1.

2517 Corner, E. D. S., A. J. Southward, and E. C. Southward. 1968. Toxicity of Oil-Spill Removers (Detergents) to Marine Life: An Assessment Using the Intertidal Barnacle Elminius modestus. J. Marine Biol. Assn., United Kingdom 48: 29.

2518 Gifford, D. S. G. and E. W. Gifford. 1942. *Olivella pycna*. Nautilus 55(3): 92-93.

2519 Kariya, T., and S. Suzuki. 1967. Studies on the Post-Mortem Identification of the Pollutant in the Fish Killed by Water Pollution. VI. Confirmation Method Chromium in the Fish. Jap. Soc. Fish. Bull., 33: 942.

2520 Nelson-Smith, A. 1968. The Effect of Oil Pollution and Emulsifier Cleansing on Shore Life in Southwest Britain. J. Appl. Ecol. (Brit.), 5: 97.

2521 Nelson-Smith, A. 1968. Biological Consequences of Oil Pollution and Shore Cleansing. In The Biological Effects of Oil Pollution on Littoral Communities. Carthy, J. D., and D. R. Arthur, ed., Field Studies Council (Brit.), 2 (Supplement): 73.

2522 Gifford, D. S. G., and E. W. Gifford. 1948. Oregonian Olivellas The Nautilus 62(2): 51-54.

2523 Olson, T. A., and F. J. Burgess (editors). 1967. Pollution and Marine Ecology. Interscience, New York, N. Y.

2524 Perkins, E. J. 1968. The Toxicity of Oil Emulsifiers to Some Inshore Fauna. In The Biological Effects of Oil Pollution on Littoral Communities. Carthy, J. D., and D. R. Arthur, ed., Field Studies Council (Brit.), 2 (Supplement): 81.

2525 Lidrich, Joseph S. 1970. The behavior of the pea crab Labia subquadrata in relation to its mussel host, Mytilus californianus. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State University.

2526 Portmann, J. E., and P. M. Conner. 1968. The Toxicity of Several Oil-Spill Removers to Some Species of Fish and Shell Fish. Marine Biol. (West Germany), 1:322.

2527 Girard, C. F. 1855. Notice upon the vivparous fishes inhabiting the Pacific coast of North America, with an enumeration of the species observed. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 5: 318-323.

2528 Reish, D. J., and J. L. Ayers, Jr. 1968. Studies on the Mytilus edulis Community in Alamitos Bay, California: ---III. The Effects of Reduced Dissolved Oxygen and Chlorinity Concentrations on Survival and Byssal Thread Production. Veliger, 10: 384.

2529 Girard, Charles F. 1845. Remarks in relation to the mode of development of Embiotocidae. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 5: 81-82.

2530 Simpson, A. C. 1968. Oil, Emulsifiers and Commercial Shell-fish. In The Biological Effects of Oil Pollution on Littoral Communities. Carthy, J. D., and D. R. Arthur, ed., Field Studies Council (Brit.), 2 (Supplement): 91.

2531 Smith, J. E., ed. 1968. Torrey Canyon Pollution and Marine Life. Cambridge Univ. Press, London, England.

2532 Steed, D. L., and B. J. Copeland. 1967. Metabolic Responses of Some Estuarine Organisms to an Industrial Effluent. Cont. Marine Sci., 12: 142.

2533 Turner, C. H., E. E. Ebert, and R. R. Given. 1968. The Marine Environment Offshore from Point Loma, San Diego County. California Dept. Fish and Game, Fish. Bull., 140: 85.

2534 Wass, M. L. 1967. Biological and Physiological Basis of Indicator Organisms and Communities. Section II--Indicators of Pollution. In Pollution and Marine Ecology. Olson, T. A. and F. J. Burgess, ed., Interscience, N. Y, N. Y.

2535 Wilson, D. P. 1968. Long-Term Effects of Low Concentration of an Oil-Spill Remover (Detergent): Studies with the Larvae of *Sabellaria spinulosa*. J. Marine Biol. Assn., United Kingdom, 48: 177.

2536 Wilson, D. P. 1968. Temporary Adsorption on a Substrate of an Oil-Spill Remover ('Detergent'): Tests with Larvae of *Sabellaria spinulosa.* J. Marine Biol. Assn., United Kingdom, 48: 183.

2537 Nelson-Smith, A. 1968. A Classified Bibliography of Oil Pollution. In The Biological Effects of Oil Pollution on Littoral Communities. Carthy, J. D., and D. R. Arthur, ed., Field Studies Council (Brit.), 2 (Supplement): 165.

2538 North, W. J. 1968. Annual Report 1968. Kelp Habitat Improvement Project. W. M. Kerkhoff Lab., Calif. Inst. Tech.

2540 Postma, H. 1967. Marine Pollution and Sedimentology. In Pollution and Marine Biology. Olson, T. A., and F. J. Burgess, ed., Interscience, New York, N. Y.

2541 Clark, H. L. 1902. The breeding habits of holothurians. Rept. Mich. Acad. Sci. *3*: 1-28.

2542 Berry, S. S. 1954. On the supposed stenohathic habitat of the Calif. Sea-Mussel. Calif. Fish and Game *40:* 69-73.

2543 Benson, P. H., and D. D. Chivers. 1960. A *Pycnogonid* infestation of *Mytilus californianus*. Veliger, *3*: 16-18.

2544 Jennings, H. S. 1907. Behavior of the starfish, *Asterias forrei* de Lorial. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. *4*: 53-185.

2545 Johnson, M. and L. T. Johnson. 1950. Early life history and larval development of some Puget Sound echinoderms. Studies Honoring Trevor Kincaid. 73-84.

2546 Van Arsdale, H. A. 1967. The distribution of hyperiid amphipods off the Oregon coast. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ. 34 p.

2547 Annon. Work sheet--Foraminifera Lab. Dept. of Oceanogr., Oregon State Univ.

2548 Cross, F. A. 1964. Seasonal and geographical distribution of pelagic copepods in Oregon coastal waters. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ. 73 p.

2549 Boettcher, R. S. 1967. Foraminiferal trends of the Central Oregon Shelf. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ.

2550 Farris, David A. 1963. Reproductive periodicity in the sardine (*S. caerulea*) and the Jack Mackerel (*Churus symmetricus*) on the Pac. Coast of N. America. Copeia: 1963: 182-184.

2551 Keen, M. A. 1937. See 2207.

2552 Abbott, R. T. 1954. American Seashells. D. Van Nostrend Co. Inc. N. York, 541 p.

2553 Fulton, J. 1968. A Laboratory Mannual for the identification of British Columbia Marine zooplankton. Fish Res. Bd. of Canada Tech. Report. #55.

2554 Mills, Eric. 1965. The zoogeography of N. Atlantic and N. Pacific. Ampiliscid Amphipod Crustaceans. Systematic Zool. 14(2): 119-130.

2555 Wailes, G. H. 1937. Canadian Pacific Fauna part 1. Protozoa 1a. lobosa, 1b. Reticulosa, 1c. Heliozoa, 1d. Radiolaria. Univ. of Toronto Press for Biol. Bd. of Canada, 1-14.

2556 Wailes, G. H. 1939. Canadian Pac. Fauna p. 1 Protozoa 13. Mastigophora. Univ. of Toronto Press for Biol. Bd. of Canada, Toronto, 1-45.

2557 Wailes, G. H. 1943. Canadian Pacific Fauna part 1 Protozoa 1f. Ciliate and 1g. Suctoia. Univ. of Toronto Press for Biol. Bd. of Canada, Toronto, 1-46.

2558 Berkeley E. and Cyril Berkeley. 1948. Canadian Pac. Fauna 9 Annelids 9b(1) Polychaeta errantia. Fish Res. Bd. of Canada, 1-100.

2559 Berkeley E., and Cyril Berkeley. 1952. Canadian Pacific Fauna, 9 Annelids 9b(2), Polychaeta Sedentaria, Fish Res. Bd. of Canada, 1-139.

2560 Cornwall, Ira E. 1955. Canadian Pac. Fauna, 10 Arthropoda 10e. Cirripedia. Fish Res. Bd. Canada, Ottawa, 1-49.

2561 Tattersall, W. M. 1932. Contributions to a knowledge of the Mysidacea of California. pt. II. the mysidacea collected during the survey of San Francisco Bay by the U. S. S. Albatross in 1914. Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool. 37: 301-347.

2562 Carpenter, P. D. 1856. Monograph of the shells collected by T. Nuttal, Esq. on the California Coast in the years 1834-5, Proc. of the Zoological Soc. 314: 209-229.

2563 Renfro, W. C. and W. G. Pearcy. 1966. Food and feeding of two Pelagic shrimps. Journ. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. 23(12): 1971-1975.

2564 Packard, E. L. 1918. A Quantitative Analysis of the Molluscan Fauna of San Francisco Bay, Univ of Calif. Publ. in Zool. 18(13): 219-336.

2565 Wurtz, C. B., and Charles E. Renn. 1965. Water Temperature and Aquatic Life, Baltimore, Md., John Hopkins Univ. Cooling Water Studies for Edison Electric Institute research project RP-49, Edison Electric Inst. Pub. 65-901.

2560 Orcutt, Harold G. 1950. The life history of the starry flounder Platichthys stellatus (Pallas). Calif. Dept. Natural Resources, Div. Fish and Game, Fish Bull. No. 78, 64 p.

2567 Roedel, P. M. 1953. Common Ocean Fishes of the California Coast. Calif. Fish. Bull. 91:184.

2568 University of Washington, Dept. of Oceanography (1955). Grays Harbor, Washington, A Literature Survey. Work Performed Under Contract No. N623065-303, U. S. Navy Hydrographic office. Rep. by Asta Doc. Service Center, Dayton, Ohio.

2569 University of Washington, Dept. of Oceanography (1955). Coos Bay, Oregon. A literature Survey. Work performed under Contract No. N623065-303. U. S. Navy Hydrographic Office Reproduce by Asta Doc. Service Center, Dayton, Ohio.

2570 Stevens, Belle A. 1927. Orthopagurus, a New Genus of Paguridae from the Pacific Coast. Pub. Puget Sound (Biol. Sta. Wash. (Stat) Univ. 5: 245-252.

2571 Pruter, A. T. no date (1967). Commercial Fisheries of the Columbia River and Adjacent Waters. FIR Reprint 42 from Fish. Ind. Res., vol. 3, no. 3, A publication of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

2572 Hagerman, Frederick B. 1952. The Biology of the Dover Sole Microstomus pacificus (Lockington). State of California. Fish Bull. No. 85.

2573 Aluenson, D. L. and A. D. Welander. 1952. Notes on Scorpaenid Fishes of Washington and adjacent areas with a key for their identification. Copeia 1952 (3): 138-142.

2574 Roedel, Phil M. and W. E. Ripley. 1950. California Sharks and Rays, State of Cailifornia. Fish Bull. No. 75.

2575 Powers, E. B. and Lula Mae Shipe. 1928. The Rate of Oxygen Absorption by certain marine fishes as affected by the oxygen content and carbon dioxide tension of the sea-water. Publications of Puget Sound biological station Washington (state) Univ. 5: 1-365.

2576 Carter, Robert M. 1967. The shell ornament of *Hysteroconcha* and *Hecuba* (Bivalvia): a test case for Inferential Functional Morphology, 10: 62-71.

2577 Bock, Carl E. and Richard E. Johnson. 1967. The Role of Behavior in Determining the Intertidal Zonation of *Littorina planaxis*, Philippi, 1847; and *Littorina scutulata*. Gould, 1849, Veliger, 10: (1): 42-54.

2578 Maurer, Don. 1967. Mode of feeding and diet, and synthesis of studies on marine pelecypods from Tomales Bay, California. Veliger, 10 (1): 72-76.

2579 Omelich, Paul. 1967. The Behavior Role and the Structure of the Aesthetes of Chitons, Veliger, 10(1): 77-82.

2580 Harry, Harold W. 1967. A Review of the living Tectibranch Snails of the Genus *Volvuella* with Descriptions of a New Subgenus and Species from Texas, Veliger, 10(2): 133-147.

2581 Evans, John W. Relationship between Penitella penita (Conrad, 1837) and other Organisms of the Rocky Shore. Veliger, 10(2): 148-151.

2582 Narchi, Walter. 1969. On *Pseudopythina rugerifera* (Carpenter, 1864), Veliger, 12(1): 43-52.

2583 Dimock, Ronald V. and Joyce G. Dimock. 1969. A Possible Defense Response in a Commensal Polychaete. Veliger, 12(1): 65-68.

2584 Cowan, I. McT. 1968. The Interrelationships of certain Boreal and Arctic species of *Yolida* Moller, 1842. Veliger, *11*(1): 51-58.

2585 MacGinitie, B. E. and Nettie MacGinitie. 1968. Notes on *Cryptochiton stelleri* (Middendorff, 1846), Veliger, *11*(1): 59-61.

2586 Cowan, I. McT. and J. H. McLean. 1968. A New species of *Puncturella* (*Cranopsis*) from the Northeastern Pacific, Veliger, *11*(2): 105-108.

2587 Smith, Allyn G. 1968. A New Neptunea from the Pacific Northwest. Veliger, *11*(2): 117-120.

2588 Webster, Steven K. 1968. An Investigation of the Commensals of *Cryptochiton stelleri* (Middendorff, 1846) in the Monterey Peninsula Area, California. Veliger, *11*(2): 121-125.

2589 Lim, C. F. 1969. Identification of the Feeding types in the Genus *Conus* Linnaeus. Veliger, *12*(2): 160-164.

2590 Spencer, Larry T. 1969. Relative Growth Patterns of Two West Coast Squid (*Gonatus fabricii* and *Gonatopsis borealis*). Veliger, *12*(2): 171-173.

2591 Scofield, E. C. 1934. Early life history of the California sardine (*Sardinea caerulea*) with special reference to the distribution of the eggs and larvae. Calif. Fish Bull. *41*: 1-48.

2592 Lasker, Reuben. 1964. An experimental study of the effect of temperature on the incubation time, development, and growth of Pacific Sardine embryos and larvae. Copeia 1964: 399-405.

2593 Hand, Cadet H. and L. Berner, Jr. 1959. Food of the Pacific Sardine (*Sardinops caerulea*). U. S. Dept. Fish Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull. *60*: 175-184.

2594 Walford, Lionel A. 1946. Correlation between fluctuation in abundance of the Pacific Sardine (*S. caerulea*) and salinity of the seawater. J. Marine Res. *6*(1): 48-53.

2595 Yoshimuta C., and J. Mitsugi. 1958. Effect of supersonic wave on behavior of fish. Jap. /Eng. summ. Bull. Tokai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 13: 51-60.

2596 Loukashkin, A. S. and N. Grant. 1961. Behavior and Reascions of the Pac Sardines *Sardinops caerulea* (Girard), under the influence of white and colored lights and darkness. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., 29: 509-548.

2597 Ahlstrom, E. H. 1965. A review of the effects of the environment of the Pacific Sardine. Int. Comm. N. W. Atl. Fish. Spec. Publ. 6: 53-74.

2598 Murphy, G. I. 1966. Population bioloby of the Pac. sardine (*Sardinops caerulea*), Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 34: 1-79.

2599 McHugh, J. L. and E. H. Ahlstrom. 1951. Is the Pac. Sardin disappearing? Sci. Monthly 72: 377-384.

2600 Godfrey, H. 1965. Salmon of the North Pacific Ocean-- Part IX Coho, Chinook and Masu Salmon in offshore waters. J. Coho Salmon in offshore waters. Int. North Pac. Fish. Comm. 16: 1-39.

2601 Waldron, K. D. 1958. The fishery and biology of the Dungeness crab (*Cancer magister* Dana) in Oregon waters. Fish Comm. of Oregon Contr. no. 24. 43 p.

2602 Gonor, J. J. and J. Barnes. 1968. Unpublished research on temp. measurement of intertidal invertebrates. Newport, Ore. Ore. State Mar. Sci. Center.

2603 Bellamy, D. J., D. M. John, and A. Whittick. 1968. The "kelp forest ecosystem" or a "phytometer" in the study of pollution of the inshore environment. Underwat. Assoc. Rep., Malta 1968: 79-82.

2604 Bellamy, D. J., D. J. Jones, and A. Whittick. 1969. How to pollute the sea? Spectrum (in press).

2605 Jones, D. J. 1969. The infauna of the kelp holdfast. Underwat. Assoc. Rep., Malta (in press).

2606 Dennis, J. V. 1959. Oil pollution survey of the United States Atlantic coast, with special reference to Southeast Florida coast conditions Washington, American Petroleum Inst., Division of Transportation. 83 p.

2607 Gonor, Jefferson J. 1961. Observations on the biology of Hermaeina smithi, a sacoglossan opisthobranch from the West Coast of North America. Veliger, 4(2): 85-98.

2608 Mayo, F. 1968. Dealing with oil pollution on water and shores in Pollution Prevention (edit. by Hepple, P.) Inst. Petroleum, London: 165-186.

2609 Pattison, D. A. 1969. Oil-spill cleanup. Ext. Chem. Eng., 76(3): 50-54.

2610 Buttiaux, R. 1968. The dumping into the sea of polluted water. Bull. Inst. Nat. Sante. 23: 623-637.

2611 Carter, L. J. 1968. Thermal pollution: a threat to Cayugas waters. Science 162: 649-650.

2612 Annon. 1969. Too much hot water, Nature, 221: 116.

2614 Alvarino, A. 1964. Chaetognaths. In: Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. Harold Barnes, ed., Publ. Geo. Allen and Unwin Ltd., London, 3: 115-194.

2615 Ayers, R. J. and J. M. Meehan. 1963. Catch locality, fishing effort, and length-frequency data fro albacore tuna landed in Oregon, 1951-60. Fish. Comm. Oregon Invest. Rpt. No. 2, 180 p.

2616 Berner, L. D., Jr. 1957. Studies on the Thaliacia of the temperate Northeast Pacific Ocean. Ph. D. Thesis, Univ. California, Scripps Instit. Oceanogr., 114 p.

2617 Borgorov, V. G. and M. E. Vinogradov. 1955. Some essential features of zooplankton distirbution in the northwestern Pacific Ocean. Trudy Inst. Okeanol. Acad. Sci. USSR 18: 113-123.

2618 Brinton, E. 1962. The distribution of Pacific euphausiids. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. 8(2): 51-270.

2619 Wolf, R. S. 1964. Observations on spawning Pacific Sardines. Calif. Fish. Game, 50: 53-57.

2620 Clarke, M. R. 1966. A review of the systematics and ecology of oceanic squids. Adv. Mar. Biol. 4: 91-300.

2621 MacGregor, J. S. 1959. Relation between fish condition and population size in the sardine (Sardinops caerulea). U. S. Dept. Fish Wildlife Serv. Fish. Bull 60: 215-230.

2622 Gunter, G. and J. E. McKee. 1960. On oysters and sulfite waste liquor. Washington Pollution Control Commission Report, 93.

2623 Cross, F. A. and L. F. Small. 1967. Copepod indicators of surface water movements off the Oregon Coast. Limnol. Oceanogr. 12: 60-72.

2624 Fager, E. W. and J. A. McGowan. 1963. Zooplankton species groups in the North Pacific. Science. 140: 453-460.

2625 Frolander, H. F. 1962. Quantitative estimations of temporal variations of zooplankton off the coast of Washington and British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 19: 657-675.

2626 Hebard, J. F. 1966. Distribution of Euphausiacea and Copepoda of Oregon in relation to oceanographic conditions. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State Univ. , 85 p.

2627 Hubbard, L. T. 1967. Distribution and occurrence of the Salpidae off the Oregon coast. M. S. Thesis Oregon State Univ. 31 p.

2628 McGowan, J. A. 1963. Geographic variation in Limacina helicina in the North Pacific. In: Speciation in the Sea, ed. J. P. Harding and N. Tebble, Systematics Assoc. Publ. No. 5, p. 109-128.

2629 Milne, D. S. 1968. Sergestes similis Hansen and S. consobrinus n. sp. (Decapoda) from the northeastern Pacific. Crustaceana 14: 21-34.

2630 Machell, John R. 1968. The Reproductive Cycle of the clam, Tresus capax (Gould, 1850) Family Mactridae in So. Humboldt Bay, California. M. S. Thesis Humboldt State College.

2631 Pearcy, W. G. 1965. Species composition and distribution of pelagic cephalopods from the Pacific Ocean off Oregon. Pacific Science 19: 261-266.

2632 Pearcy, W. G. and C. A. Forss. 1966. Depth distribution of oceanic shrimps (Decapoda; Natantia) off Oregon. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 23: 1135-1143.

2633 Renfro, W. C. and W. G. Pearcy. 1966. (See 2563).

2634. Tchindonova, J. G. 1959. Feeding of some groups of macroplankton in the northwestern Pacific. Trudy Inst. Okeanol. Akad. Sci. USSR, 30: 166-189.

2635 Robertson, A. 1904. The Bryozoa, Harriman Alasks Expedition. 11: 223-251.

2636 Bowman, T. E. 1960. The pelagic amphipod genus Parathemisto (Hyperiidea: Hyperiidae) in the North Pacific and adjacent Arctic Ocean. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 112(3439): 343-392.

2637 Fleming, R. H. 1958. Review of the oceanography of the Northern Pacific. Vancouver, B. C. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission. Bulletin no. 2. 43 p.

2638 Holme, N. A. 1950. Population-dispersion in Tellina tenuis Da Costa. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 29: 267-280.

2639 Holmes, S. J. 1909. See 2012.

2640 Iversen, R. T. B. 1962. Food of Albacore tuna, Thunnus germo (Lacpede) in the central and northeastern Pacific. Bull. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 62(214): 459-481.

2641 LaBrasseur, R. J. 1966. Stomach contents of salmon and steelhead trout in the northeastern Pacific Ocean. J. of the Fish. Res. Bd. of Canada, 23(1): 85-100.

2642 Vinogradov, M. E. 1959. Hyperiids (Amphipoda) of the Northwest Pacific Ocean. 1. Tribe Hyperiidea Physosomata. In: Marine biology, ed. by B. H. Nikitin. Transactions of the Institute of Oceanology, Trans. A. I. B. S. 20: 149-184.

2643 Banse, K., K. D. Hobson, and F. H. Nichols. 1968. Annotated list of polychaetes. In Lie, A Quantitative study of benthic infauna in Puget Sound, Washington 1963-1964. Fish Dir. Skr. Ser. Havunders., Bergen. 14: 521-556.

2644 Hall, Clarence A., Jr. 1964. Shallow-water marine climates and molluscan provinces. Ecology, 45: 226-234.

2645 Hanavon, M. C. and G. K. Tanonaka. 1959. Experimental fishing to determine distribution of Salmon in the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea. 1956. U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. Fisheries. 302:228.

2646 Johnson, H. P. 1901. The Polychaeta of the Puget Sound region. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 29: 381-437.

2647 Klawe, W. L. and L. M. Dickie. 1957. Biology of the blood worm, Glycera dibranchiata Ehlers, and its relation to the blood worm fishery of the Maritime Provinces. Bull. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 115: 1-37.

2648 Lie, U. In press 1968. A quantitative study of benthic infauna in Puget Sound, Washington 1963-1964, Fisk Dir. Skr. Ser. Havunders, Gergen 14: 229-556.

2649 Pettibone, M. H. 1953. Some scale-bearing polychaetes of Puget Sound and adjacent waters. Seattle: Univ. Washington Press. 89 p.

2650 Pettibone, M. H. 1954. Marine polychaete worms of the New England region, 1: Aphroditidae through Trochochaetidae. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., 227: 1-356.

2651 Pettibone, M. H. 1967. Type-specimens of polychaetes described by Edith and Cyril Berkeley (1923-1964). Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 118(3525): 155-208.

2652 Davis, C. C. 1949. See 2110.

2653 Harrison, Florence M. 1957. Some Excretory Processes in the Abalone. The Western Society of Naturalists, 27th Annual Meeting, Stanford Univ. 26-29 Aug., Program Abstract, p. 5.

2654 Olson, J. B. 1963. The pelagic cyclopoid copepods of the coastal waters of Oregon, California and Lower California. Ph. D. thesis. Los Angeles. University of California. 208 numb. leaves.

2655 Owen, R. W., Jr. 1963. Northeast Pacific albacore oceanography survey. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Special Science Report - Fisheries, No. 444. 35 p.

2656 Foerster, R. E. 1923. The Hydromedusae of the West Coast of North America, with special reference to those of the Vancouver Island Region. Contrib. Can. Biol. N. S., 1: 221-227.

2657 Mackie, G. O. and G. V. Mackie. 1963. Systematic and Biological Notes on Living Hydromedusae from Puget Sound. Contri. Zool. Nat. Mus. Can. Bull. 199: 63-83.

2658 Dales, R. P. 1957. Pelagic polychaetes of the Pacific Ocean. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr., 7(2): 99-168.

2659 Tebble, N. 1962. The distribution of pelagic polychaetes across the North Pacific Ocean. Bull, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Zoology, 7(9): 373-492.

2660 Izuka, Ahira. 1914. On the pelagic annelids of Japan. Tokyo Imperial University J. Coll. Sci., 36(5): 1-14.

2661 Wailes, G. H. 1929. Marine-Zoo-Plankton of British Columbia. Museum and Art Notes (Vancouver), 4(4): 159-165.

2662 Smith, V. Z. 1952. Further Ostracoda of the Vancouver Island Region. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 9(1): 16-41.

2663 Lucas, V. Z. 1931. Some Ostracoda of the Vancouver Island Region. Contrib. Can. Biol. and Fish. N. S., 6: 399-404.

2664 Campbell, M. H. 1929. A preliminary quantitative study of the zooplankton in the Strait of Georgia. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, 23(5): 1-28.

2665 Campbell, M. H. 1929. Some free-swimming Copepods of the Vancouver Island Region. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, 23(5): 303-332.

2666 Campbell, M. H. 1930/ Some free-seimming Copepods of the Vancouver Island region. II. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, 24(5): 177-182.

2667 Campbell, M. H. 1934. The Life history and post embryonic development of the copepods, *Calanus tonsus* Brady and *Euchaeta japonica* Marukanwa. J. Biol. Bd. Canada 1(1): 1-65.

2668 Bowman, T. E. 1953. The Systematics and Distribution of Pelagic Amphipods of the Families Vibiliidae, Paraphoronimidae, Hyperiidae, Dairellidae, and Phrosinidae from the Northeastern Pacific. Ph. D. Thesis, University of California, Los Angeles: 430 p.

2669 Dunbar, M. J. 1963. Amphipoda-Sub-order: Hyperiidea. Fich. Ident. Zoopl., 103.

2670 Gur'janova, E. F. 1951. Amphipods of the Seas of the USSR and Surrounding Waters (in Russian). Zool. Inst., Akad, Nauk S. S. S. R., Opred. po faune S. S. S. R., 74: 440 p.

2671 Hurley, D. E. 1956. Bathypelagic and other Hyperiidae from California waters. Allan Hancock Fdn. Occ. paper 18: 1-25.

2672 Brinton, E. 1962. Variable factors affecting the apparent range and estimated concentration of euphausiids in the North Pacific. Pacific Science, 16(4): 374-408.

2673 Helm, M. M. and E. R. Trueman. 1967. The effects of exposure on the heart rate of the mussel *M. californianus* Comparative Biochem., Phys. 21: 121-177.

2674 Alvarino, A. 1962. Two new Pacific Chaetognaths. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Tech. Ser., 8: 1-50.

2675 Hoar, W. S. 1951. The behavior of chum, pink, and coho Salmon in relation to their seaward migration. J. Fish. Res. Brd. Canada, 8(4): 241-263.

2676 Aron, W. 1962. The distribution of animals in the eastern North Pacific and its relationship to physical and chemical condition. J. Fish Res. Bd. Canada, 19(2): 271-314.

2678 Hida, T. S. 1957. Chaetognaths and Pteropods as biological indicators in the North Pacific. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv., Spec. Sci. Rept. Fish, No. 215: 1-13.

2679 Lea, H. 1955. The Chaetognaths of Western Canadian Coastal Waters. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 12(4): 593-617.

2680 LeBrasseur, R. J. 1959. Sagitta lyra, a biological indicator species in the subarctic waters of the eastern Pacific Ocean. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 16(6): 795-805.

2681 Wailes, G. H. 1928. Freshwater and marine Protozoa from British Columbia. Vancouver Museum Notes, No. 3, 3-4.

2682 Wailes, G. H. 1932. Description of new species of marine protozoa from British Columbia. Contr. Canada Biol. Fish. Vol. 7 No. 17.

2683 Wailes, G. H. 1928. Dinoflagellates from British Columbia with descriptions of new species. Vancouver Museum Notes, No. 3, pp. 1-2.

2684 Peterson, W. K. and G. C. Anderson. 1966. University of Washington, Dept of Oceanography. Technical Report No. 160.

2685 Murphy, D. C. 1962. Three undescribed nematodes from the coast of Oregon. Limnology and Oceanography 7: 386-389.

2686 Allen, George H. 1963. An Oceanographic Study between the points of Trinidad Head and the eel River, Resources Agency of California State Water Quality Control Board, Sacramento, Calif. pub # 25.

2687 Morris, Robert W. 1960. Temperature, salinity, and southern limits of three species of Pacific cottid fishes. Limnology and Oceanography, 5(2): 175-179.

2688 Keen, A. M. 1963. Marine molluscan genera of western North America. Stanford University Press. 126 p.

2689 Eltringham, S. K. 1967. The effects of temperature on the development of Limnorid eggs (Isopoda: Crustacea) J. of Applied Ecology, 4(2): 521-529.

2690 Warinner, J. E. and M. L. Brehmer. 1966. Effects of Thermal Effluents on Marine Organisms. Air and Water Pollution, Int. J. Pergaman Press, *10*: 277-287.

2691 Warkowski, S. 1959. Cooling water of power stations. A new factor in the environment of marine and fresh water invertegrates. J. Anim. Ecol., *28*(2): 243-255.

2692 Trembley, F. J. 1960. Research project on effects of condenser discharge water on aquatic life. Progress Report 1956-59. Inst. Res., Lehigh University, Penn.

2693 P. S. Davies. 1966. Physiological ecology of *Patella*. I. The effect of size and temperature on metabolic rate. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., U. K., 46(3): 647-658.

2694 Bohart, Ruby M. 1925-1928. Bibliography of Marine Bacteria Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Stu. *5*: 309-318.

2695 Harcrow, K. 1963. Acclimation to temperature in the marine copepod, *Calanus finmarchicus* (Gummer). Limnol. and Oceanogr. *8*: 1-8.

2697 Mullin, Michael M. 1963. Some factors affecting the feeding of marine copepods of the genus *Calanus*. Limnology and Oceanography *8*(2): 239-250.

2698 Morita, Richard Y. and Roger D. Haight. 1964. Temperature effects on the growth of an abligate psychrophilic marine bacterium. Limnology and Oceanography, *9*(1): 103-106.

2699 McLaren, Ian A. 1965. Some relationships between temp. and egg size, body size, development rate fecundity, of the copepod *Pseudocalanus*. Limnology and Oceanography. *10*(4): 528-538.

2700 Ahlstrom, E. H. 1959. Distribution and abundance of eggs of the Pacific Sardine 1952-1956. U. S. Dept. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Fish Bull. *60*: 185-213.

2702 Malone, Philip G., and J. Robert Dodd. 1967. Temp. and salinity effects on calcification rate in *Mytilus edulis* and its paleoecological implications. Limnology and Oceanography. *12*(3): 432-436.

2704 Murphy, D. G. 1962. Three undescribed nematodes from the Coast of Oregon. Limnol. and Oceanogr. 7: 386-389.

2705 Berner, Leo D., and Joseph L. Reid, Jr. 1961. On the response to changing temperature of temperature limited plankton Doliolum denticulatum Quoy and Gaimurd 1835. Limnology and Oceanography, 6(2): 205-215.

2706 Annonymous. 1952. Spawning season of the Calif. Mussel (M. Californianus) Ecology, 23: 490-492.

2707 Stickney, Alden P. 1964. Salinity, temperature, and food requirements of soft-shell clam larvae in laboratory culture, Ecology 45(2): 283-291.

2708 Kimura, M. and C. E. Blunt, Jr. 1967. Age, length composition, and catch localities of sardine landings on the Pacific Coast of the U. S. and Mexico in 1962-1963. Calif. Fish. and Game, 53: 105-124.

2709 Colton, John B., Jr. 1959. A field observation of mortality of marine fish larvae due to warming. Limnology and Oceanography, 4(2): 219-222.

2710 Eltringham, S. K. 1965. The effect of temperature upon the boring activity and survival of Limnoria (Isopoda), Jour. of Applied Ecology, 2(1): 149-157.

2712 Dayton, P. K. 1968. Feeding behavior of asteroids and escape responses of their prey in the Puget Sound region. Ecology 49(9).

2716 Kanatani, Haruo. 1968. Problems concerning the participation of a pheromone in starfish spawning. Zool. Mag. (Tokyo) 77: 207-212.

2717 Mauzey, Karl P., C. Birkeland, and P. K. Dayton. 1968. Feeding behavior of asteroids and escape responses of their prey in the Puget Sound region. Ecol. 49(4): 603-619.

2719 Cornwall, I. E. 1924. Notes on west American whale barnacles. Proc. California Acad. Sci., 13(26): 421-431.

2720 Cornwall, I. E. 1924. Some littoral barnacles from William Head, British Columbia. Canadian Field-Naturalist, 38(3): 41-43.

2721 Cornwall, I. E. 1925. A review of the Cirripedia of the coast of British Columbia, with glossary and key to general and species. Contr. Canadian Biol., N. S., 2: 471-502.

2722 Cornwall, I. W. 1927. Some north Pacific whale barnacles. Contr. Canadian Biol. and Fish., 3: 503-517.

2723 Cornwall, I. E. 1951. See 2120.

2724 Henry, Dora Priaulx. 1940. See 2122.

2725 Henry, Dora Priaulx. 1942. See 2123.

2726 Pilsbry, H. A. 1909. A new species of *Scalpellum* from British Columbia. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 61: 367-368.

2727 Pilsbry, H. A. 1916. The sessile barnacles (Cirripedia) contained in the collections of the U. S. Natural Museum; includina a monograph of the America species. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., 93: 1-366.

2728 Henry, Dora Priaulx. 1940. See 2121.

2729 Coker, R. E., A. F. Shira, H. W. Clark and A. P. Howard. 1921. Life History and growth of the razor clam. Wash. Dept. Fish., Olympia, 1924: 52 p.

2730 Harty, H. et al. 1967. Nuclear power plant siting in the Pacific Northwest for the Bonneville Power Administration. Battelle-Northwest, Richland, Washington. Contract 14-03-67868. Printed by U. S. D. I., BPA, Portland, Oregon., July 1, 1967: 545 p. and App. (esp. pp. 102-126 and pp. D-1-61).

2731 Annon. Lincoln County Beaches Check list, Revised July 1961--Xerox obtained OSU Marine Science Center, Newport, Oregon.

2732 McMillin, Harvey C. 1924. Life History and Growth of the Razor Clam. State of Washington, Dept. of Fisheries. Olympia, 1924. 52 p.

2733 Tegelberg, H. C. 1964. Growth and ring formation of Washington razor clams. Fish. Res. Pap., Wash. Dept. Fish., 2(3): pp. 69-103.

2734 Tyler, R. W. 1962. Distribution and migration of young salmon in Everett Harbor 1962. Final report to the Everett Technical Committee. (ditto). Univ. of Wash., Fish. Res. Inst. 26 p.

2735 Tyler, R. W. 1965. Distribution and migration of young salmon in Everett Harbor Relative to water quality, 1963 and 1964. Univ. of Wash., Fish. Res. Inst.

2736 Weymouth, Frank, H. C. McMillin, and H. B. Holmes. 1925. Growth and age at maturity of the Pacific razor clam. S. patula (Dixon). Bull. U. S. Bur. Fish. 41: 201-236.

2737 Busk, G. 1852. Catalogue of the Marine Polyzoa, pt. 1, Cheilostomata. London. p. 1-54.

2738 Busk, G. 1854. Catalogue of the Marine Polyzoa, pt. 2, Cheilostomata (part), London. p. 55-120.

2739 Hincks, Th. 1882. Polyzoa of the Queen Charlotte Islands; Preliminary Notice of new Species. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., 10: 248-256.

2740 Hincks, Th. 1882. Report on the Polyzoa of the Queen Charlotte Islands. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., series 5, vol. 10: 459-471.

2741 Hincks, Th. 1883. Report on the Polyzoa of the Queen Charlotte Islands. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 5, vol. 11, p. 442-451, pls. 17-18.

2742 Cameron, Frank K. 1914. Kelp Groves of the Pacific Coast and Islands of the United States and Lower California. U. S. Department of Agriculture Bureau of Soils, Office of the Secretary, Report no. 100, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

2743 Cleaver, F. C. (editor). 1951. Fisheries Statistics of Oregon. Oregon Fish Commission, Portland, Contribution No. 16, 176 pages.

2744 Cutress, Charles E. 1949. The Oregon Shore Anemones (Anthozoa). M. S. Thesis, Oregon State College, Corvallis, Oregon, 71 pages.

2745 Gharrett, John T. and John I. Hodges. 1950. Salmon Fisheries of the Coastal Rivers of Oregon South of the Columbia. Oregon Fish Commission, Portland, Contribution No. 13, 31 pages.

2746 McGowan, John A. and Ivan Pratt. 1954. The Reproductive System and Early Embryology of the Nudibranch Archidoris monterevensis (Cooper). Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College, 111(7): 261-276.

2747 Morgan, Alfred R. and Arthur R. Gerlach. 1950. Striped Bass Studies on Coos Bay, Oregon, in 1949 and 1950. Oregon Fish Commission, Portland, Contribution No. 14, 31 pages.

2748 Pruter, Alonzo T. and George Y. Harry, Jr. 1952. Results of Preliminary Shrimp Explorations off the Oregon Coast. Fish Commission Research Briefs, Fish Commission of Oregon, Portland. 4: 12-24.

2749 Reish, Donald J. 1949. The Intertidal Polychaetons Annelids of the Coos Bay, Oregon Region. M. S. Thesis , Oregon State College Corvallis, Oregon, 89 pages.

2750 Shearer, Gilbert M. 1942. A Study of Marine Isopods of the Coos Bay Region. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State College, Corvallis, Oregon, 64 pages.

2751 Shotwell, J. Arnold. 1950. The Vertical Zonation of Acmaea, the Limpet. Ecology, 31: 647-649.

2752 Sowell, Robert R. 1949. Taxonomy and Ecology of the Nudibranchiate Mollusca of the Coos Bay, Oregon Region. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State College, Corvallis, Oregon, 54 pages.

2753 Stevens, Belle A. 1928. Callianassidae from the West Coast of North America. Publications Puget Sound Biological Station, 6: 315-369.

2754 U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1949. Coos Bay, Oregon, Entrance to Smith Mill., Location of Oyster Beds, June. Portland District, Portland, Oregon, Map File No. CB-1-384/2. Unpublished.

2755 Hoar, T. S. 1956. The behavior of migrating Pink and Chum Salmon fry. J. Fish. Res. Brd. Can. 13(3):309-325.

2756 Agersborg, H. P. K. 1930. Influence of temperature on fish. Ecology, 11: 136-144.

2757 Hollis, E. H. 1952. Variations in the feeding habits of the striped bass, Roccus saxatilis (Walbaum), in Chesapeake Bay. Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll. 14(1): 111-131.

2758 Alabaster, J. S. 1961. Reactions of fish to increased temperatures. Int. J. Air-Water Poll. 7: 541-563.

2759 Alabaster, J. S. and K. G. Robertson. 1961. Effect of diurnal changes in temperature, dissolved oxygen, and illumination on the behavior of roach (Rutilus rutilus L.), beam (Abramis brama L.) and perch (Perca fluviatilus L.) Animal Behavior, 9(3-4): 187.

2760 Hopkins, A. E. 1936. Ecological observations on spawning and early larval development on the Olympia oyster (Ostrea lurida). Ecology 17(4): 551-566.

2761 Armitage, K. B. 1962. Temperature and O_2 consumption of Orchomonella chilensis (Heller) (Amphipoda: Gammeroida). Biol. Bull., 123(2): 225-232.

2762 Bakshtanskii, E. L. 1961. The role of feeding and of warming of the water in the artificial rearing of salmon above the Arctic circle. Rybnoe Khoz. 10: 15-18; Referat. Zhur., Biol. (1962) No. 9178; Sport Fish. Abs. 8(2): (1963).

2763 Helchradek, J. 1930. Temperature coefficients in biology. Biol. Rev., 5(1): 30-58.

2764 Berg, Kaj. 1952. On the O_2 consumption of Anculidae (Gastropoda) from an ecological point of view. Hydrobiologia, 4(3): 225-267.

2765 Bishai, H. M. 1960. Upper lethal temperatures for larval salmonids. Journal du Conseil, 25(2). 129-133; 5(4) (1960).

2766 Blaxter, J. H. S. 1957. Herring rearing, III--The effect of temperature and other factors on myotome counts. Scot. Home Dept., Mar. Res. No. 1, 16 pp.

2767 Blaxter, J. H. S. 1960. The effects of extremes of temperature on herring larvae. J. Mar. Biol. Assn., 39: 605.

2768 Hopkins, A. E. 1937. Experimental observations on spawning, larvae development and setting in the Olympia oyster, *Ostrea lurida*. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fish. 23: 439-503.

2769 Brett, J. R. 1956. Some principles in the thermal requirements of fishes. Quart. Rev. Biol., 31(2): 75-87.

2770 Brett, J. R. 1960. Thermal requirements of fish--three decades of study, 1940-1970. In Biological Problems in Water Pollution. Robt. A. Taft San. Eng. Center Tech. Rept. W60-3.

2771 Brett, J. R. and D. F. Alderdice. 1958. Resistance of cultured young chum and sockeye salmon to temperatures below 0°C. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., 15(5): 805-813.

2772 Cairns, J., Jr. 1955. The effects of increased temperatures upon aquatic organisms. Proc. 10th Ind. W. Conf., Purdue, pp. 346-354.

2773 Cairns, J., Jr. 1956. Effects of heat on fish.. Ind. Wastes, 1: 180-183.

2774 Combs, B. C. and R. E. Burrows. 1957. Threshold temperatures for the normal development of chinook salmon eggs. Prog. Fish Cult., 19(1): 3-6.

2775 Dickie, L. M. 1959. Water temperature and survival of giant scallop. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc., 88(1): 73.

2776 Hubbs, Carl L. 1917. The breeding habits of the viviparous perch, Cymatogaster. Copeia 1917(47): 72-74.

2777 Doudoroff, P. 1938. Reactions of marine fish to temperature gradients. Biol. Bull., 75: 494-509.

2778 Doudoroff, P. 1942. The resistance and acclimatization of marine fishes to temperature changes. I. Experiments with Girella nigricans (Ayres). Biol. Bull., 83(2): 219-244.

2779 Downing, K. M. and J. C. Merkens. 1957. The influence of temperature on the survival of several species of fish in low tensions of dissolved oxygen. Ann. App. Biol., 45(2): 261-267.

2780 Fry, F. E. J. 1947. Temperature relations of salmonoids. Proc. Nat. Comm. Fish. Cult., 10th meeting, Appendix "D".

2781 Fry, F. E. J. 1948. Temperatures relations in salmonoids. Proc. Can. Comm. Fr. Water Fish. Res., 1st Mtg. Appendis "D."

2782 Fry, F. E. J. 1958. Temperature Compensation. Am. Rev. Physiol., 20: 207-224.

2783 Hela, I. and T. Laevastu. 1962. Influence of temperature on the behavior of fish. FAO Fish. Biol. Tech. Paper 22: 83-103.

2784 Kinne, Otto and Eva M. Kinne. 1962. Rates of development in embryos of a cyprinodont fish exposed to different temperature - salinity - oxygen combinations. Can. J. Zool., 40(2): 231-253.

2785 Kuroki, Toshiro. 1954. On the relation between water temperature and the response for stimuli, The investigation to decide the "optimum temperature." Mem. Fac. Fish., Kagoshima Univ., 3(2): 19-24; Sport Fish. Abs., 4(3) (1959).

2766 LaBerge, R. H. 1959. Thermal discharges. Water and Sewage Works, 106: 636.

2787 Lewis, A. G. 1959. The vertical distribution of some inshore copepods in relation to experimentally produced conditions, of light and temperature. Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf and Caribbean, 9(1): 69-78.

2788 Lloyd, R. and D. W. M. Herbert. 1962. The effect of the environment on the toxicity of poisons to fish. J. Inst. Pub. H. Eng., pp. 132-145.

2789 Haas, F. 1942. The habits of some west coast bivalves. Nautilus 55: 109-113.

2790 Moore, H. B., and E. G. Corwin. 1956. The effects of temperature, illumination and pressure on the vertical distribution of zooplankton. Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf and Caribbean, 6(4): 273-287.

2791 Orr, P. R. 1955. Heat Death. I. Time-temperature relationships in marine animals. Physiol. Zool., 28(4): 290-294.

2792 Orska, J. 1956. The influence of temperature on the development of the skeleton in teleosts. Zool. Polaniae, 7(3): 272-325.

2793 Parry, Gwyneth. 1961. Osmotic and ionic changes in blood and muscle of migrating salmonids. J. Exp. Biol., 38(2): 411-427.

2794 Privol'nev, T. I. 1963. Threshold concentrations of oxygen in water fro fish at various temperatures. Dokl. Akad. SSR, 151(2): 439. J. W. P. C. F., 36(7): 795 (1964).

2795 Read, K. R. H. 1962. Respiration of the vibalbed molluscs *Mytilus edulis* L. and *Brachidontes demissus plicatulus* Lamarck as a function of size and temperature. Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., 7(1-2): 89-101.

2796 Waede, M. 1954. Osmotic, chemical and thermal resistance of sole (*Pleuronectes platessa*) and flounder (*P. flesus*). Kiel. Meeresforsch, 10: 58; Sew. & Ind. W., 27(6) (1955).

2797 Wurtz, C. B. 1961. The effects of heated discharges on aquatic life and water use. ASME paper 61-WH-142, 8 pp.

2798 Naylor, E. 1965. Effects of Heated Effluents upon Marine and Estuarine Organisms. Adv. mar. Biol., 3: 63-103.

2799 Alabaster, J. S. 1963. The effect of heated effluents on fish. Int. J. Air. Wat. Poll. 7: 541-563.

2800 Alabaster, J. S. and A. Swain. 1963. Heated Water and fish. Ann. Rep. Challenger Soc. 3(15): 39.

2801 Ansell, A. D. 1962. An approach to sea farming. New Scientist, 14: 408-409.

2802 Ansell, A. D. 1963. *Venus mercenaria* (L.) in Southhampton Water. Ecology, 44(2): 396-397.

2803 Ansell, A. D. 1963. The biology of *Venus mercenaria* in British waters, and in relation to generating station effluents. Ann. Rep. Challenger Soc. 3(15):38.

2804 Ansell, A. D. and F. A. Loosemoore. 1963. Preliminary observations on the relationship between growth, spawning and condition in experimental colonies of *Venus mercenaria* L. J. du Conseil, 28: 285-294.

2805 Ansell, A. D., K. F. Lander, J. Coughlan, and F. A. Loosemore. 1964. Studies on the hard-shell clam, *Venus mercenaria*, in British waters. I. Growth and reproduction in natural and experimental colonies. J. Appl. Ecol. 1: 63-82.

2806 Ansell, A. D., F. A. Loosemore, and K. F. Lander. 1964. Studies on the hard-shell clam, *Venus mercenaria*, in British waters. II. Seasonal cycle in biochemical composition. J. appl. Ecol. 1: 83-95.

2807 Berg, K. 1953. The problem of respiratory acclimatization. Hydrobiologia, *5*: 331-350.

2808 Boetius, I. 1962. Temperature and growth in a population of *Mytilus edulis* (L.) from the Northern Harbour of Copenhagen (the Sound). Medd. fra Dan. Fisk. og Havund., N. S. *3*: 339-346.

2810 Hubbs, C. L. 1918. A revision of the viviparous perches. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington *31*: 9-13.

2811 Brown, F. A. Jr., and H. M. Webb. 1948. Temperature relations of an endogenous daily rhythmicity in the fiddler crab, *Uca*. Physiol. Zool. *21*: 371-81.

2812 Hubbs, Carl L. 1921. The ecology and life-history of *Amphigonopterus aurora* and other viviparous perches of California. Biol. Bull. *40*(4): 181-209.

2813 Bullock, T. H. 1955. Compensation for temperature in the metabolism and activity of poikilotherms. Biol. Rev. *30*: 311-342.

2815 Eldred B. 1958. *Meioceras lermondi* as food for *Penaeus duorarum.* Nautilus *71*(4): 152.

2816 Chadwick, W. L., F. S. Clark, and D. L. Fox. 1950. Thermal control of marine fouling at Redondo Steam Station of the Southern California Edison Company. Trans. A. S. M. E. Feb. 1950.

2817 Vrooman, A. M. 1964. Serologically Differentiated subpopulations of the Pacific Sardine, *Sardinops caerulea* J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. *21*: 691-701.

2818 Crisp, D. J. 1954. The breeding of *Balanus porcatus* (da Costa). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. *33*: 473-494.

2819 Crisp, D. J. 1957. Effect of low temperature on breeding of marine animals. Nature, Lond. *179*: 1138-1139.

2820 Wailes, G. H. 1936. Food of *Clupea pallasii* in southern British Columbia waters. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada *1*(6): 477-486.

2821 Crisp, D. J. 1959. The influence of climatic changes on animals and plants. Geogr. J. *125*: 1-19.

2822 Crisp, D. J. (ed.) 1964. The effects of the severe winter of 1962-63 on marine life in Britain. J. Anim. Ecol. *33*: 165-210.

2823 Crisp, D. J. 1964. Racial differences between North American and Euopean forms of *Balanus balanoides*. J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K. *44*: 33-45.

2824 Janssen, C. R. 1960. The influence of temperature on geotaxis and phototaxis in *Littorina obtusa* (L.) Arch Neerl. Zool. 13: 500-510.

2825 Croft, J. E. 1960. Pollution of coastal and estuarial waters. J. inst. Sew. Purif. *4*: 431-435.

2826 Dehnel, P. A. 1955. Rates of growth of gastropods as a function of latitude. Physiol. Zool. *28*: 115-144.

2827 Riley, G. A. 1963. Theory of food-chain relations in the ocean. In Hill, M. N., (ed.), The Sea., Vol. 2, The Composition of Sea-water Comparative and Descriptive Oceanography. Interscience Publishers, John Wiley and Sons, New York and London, p. 438-463.

2828 Doudoroff, P. 1945. The resistance and acclimatization of marine fishes to temperature changes. II. Experiments with *Fundulus* and *Atherinops*. Biol. Bull. *88*: 194-206.

2829 Doudoroff, P., and M. Katz. 1953. Critical review of literature of industrial wastes and their components to fish. II. The metal as salts. Sewage industr. Wastes, *25*: 802-839.

2830 Huntsman A. G. 1925. Limiting factors for marine animals. II. Resistance of larval lobsters to extremes of temperature. *Homarus*. Contr. Canad. Biol. *2*(5): 91-93.

2831 Edwards, G. A. and L. Irving. 1943. The influence of temperature and season upon oxygen consumption of the sand crab, *Emerita talpoida*. J. Cell. comp. Physiol. *21*: 169-182.

2832 Edwards, G. A. and L. Irving. 1943. The influence of season and temperature upon the oxygen consumption of the beach flea, *Talorchestia megalophthalma*. J. Cell. comp. Physiol. 21:195-216.

2834 Evans, R. G. 1948. The lethal temperatures of some common British littoral molluscs. J. Anim. Ecol. 17: 165-173.

2835 Farmanfarmaian, A. and A. C. Giese. 1963. Thermal tolerance and acclimation in the Western Purple Sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus.* Physiol. Zool. 36: 237-43.

2836 Filice, F. P. 1959. The effects of wastes on the distribution of bottom invertebrates in the San Francisco Bay estuary. Wasmann. J. Biol. 17: 1-17.

2837 Ingram, W. M and T. A. Wastler, III 1961. Estuarine and marine pollution. Selected studies. Tech. Rep. Taft. Sanit. Engng Cent. W61-4. 30 p.

2838 Foerster, R. E. 1937. The relation of temperature to the seaward migration of young sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*), J. Biology Bd. of Canada, 3(5): 421-438.

2839 Fox, D. L. and E. F. Corcoran. 1957. Thermal and osmotic countermeasures against some typical marine fouling organisms. Corrosion, 14: 31-32.

2840 Johnson, R. C. 1964. Direction of movement of salmon in the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea as indicated by surface gillnets catches, 1959-1960. Bull. 14, Int. North Pacific Fish Comm. 14: 33-58.

2842 Jordan, David Starr and Charles H. Gilbert. 1881. Description of a new Embiotocid (*Abeona aurora*) from Monterey, Cal. with notes on related species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 3: 299-201.

2844 Gameson, A. L. H., J. W. Gibbs, and M. J. Barrett. 1959. A preliminary temperature survey of a heated river. Water and Water Engineering, January 1959, 63: 13-17.

2845 Gilet, R. 1960. Water pollution in Marseilles and its relation with flora and fauna. *In* Proc. 1st InInt. Conf. Waste Disposal in the Marine Environment (Ed., E. A. Pearson), pp. 32-56.

2846 Gowanloch, J. N. 1926. Contributions to the study of marine gastropods. II. The intertidal life of *Buccinum undatum*, a study in non-adaptation. Contr. Canad. Biol. Fish. N. S. *3*: 167-178.

2847 Gowanlock, J. N. and F. R. Hayes. 1926. Contributions to the study of marine gastropods. I. The physical factors, behaviour, and intertidal life of *Littorina*. Contr. Canad. Biol. Fish. N. S. *3*: 133-166.

2848 Grainger, J. N. R. 1948. First stages in adaptation of poikilotherms to temperature changes. *In* Physiological Adaptations, (ed. C. L. Prosser). Am Physiol. Soc. Washington, 79-91.

2849 Gunter, G. 1957. Temperature. Chaper 8. In Treatise on Marine Ecology and Palaeoecology, I. (Ed. by J. W. Hedgpeth) Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem. *67*: 159-184.

2850 Huntsman, A. G. and M. I. Sparks. 1924. Limiting factors for marine animals. 3. Relative resistance to high temperature, Contr. Canada. Biol. *2*: 102-113.

2851 Henderson, J. T. 1929. Lethal temperatures of Lamellibranchiata. Contr. Canad. Biol. Fish. N. S. *4*: 397-411.

2852 Heppel, D. 1961. The naturalization in Europe of the quahog, *Mercenaria mercenaria* (L.). J. Conch. *25*: 21-34.

2853 Hockley, A. R. 1963. Some effects of warm water effluents in Southhampton Water. Ann. Rep. Challenger Soc. *3*(15): 37-38.

2854 Huntsman, A. G. 1942. Death of salmon and trout with high temperature, J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, *5*: 485-501.

2855 Jordan, D. S. and C. H. Gilbert. 1881. Description of a new Embiotocid fish (*Cymatogaster rosaceus*), from the coast of California. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 3: 303-305.

2856 Hynes, H. B. N. 1960. The Biology of Polluted Waters. Liverpool Univ. Press, Liverpool. 202 pp.

2857 Iles, R. B. 1963. Cultivating fish for food and sport in power station water. New Scientist, 117: 227-228.

2858 Jones, L. T. 1963. The geographical and vertical distribution of British Limnoria (Crustacea: Isopoda). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 43: 589-603.

2859 Kinne, O. 1956. Uber Temperatur und Salzgehalt und ihre physiologisch--biologische Bedeutung. Biol. Zbl. 75: 314-327.

2860 Kinne, O. 1960. Growth, food uptake, and food conversion in a euryplastic fish exposed to different temperatures salinities. Physiol. Zool. 33: 288-317.

2861 Fink, Bernard D. 1959. Observations of porpoise predation on a school of Pacific sardines. Notes. Calif. Fish. and Game, 45(3): 216-217.

2862 Van Dam, L. 1954. On the respiration in scallops (Camellibranchia) Biol. Bull. 107: 192-202.

2863 Kiramori, R. and K. Funae. 1959. The benthis community in polluted coastal waters. (III) Osaka Bay. Island Sea Res. Biol. Station. 12: 215-222.

2864 Kitamori, R. and Z. Kobe. 1959. The benthic community in polluted coastal waters. (IV) Kansaki River. Island Sea Res. Biol. Station. 12: 223-236.

2865 Kitamori, R. and S. Kobayashi. 1958. The benthic community in polluted coastal waters. (I) Fukuyama Inlet. Island Sea Res. Biol. Station. 11: 1-6.

2866 Kitamori, R., S. Kobayashi, and K. Nagata. 1959. The benthic community in polluted coastal waters. (II) Mikara Bay. Island Sea Res. Biol. Station 12: 204-214.

2867 Lossanoff, V. L. 1937. Aspects of River Pollution. Butterworths, London. 621 p.

2868 Lossanoff, V. L. and H. C. Daivs. 1950. Conditioning V. mercenaria for spawning in winter and breeding its larvae in the laboratory. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, 101: 151-156.

2869 Luferova (Lokhanina), L. A. 1960. The influence of hydro-electric power station on the zooplankton in Gorky reservoir. Byulletin Instituta Biologii Vodokhranilischeh, Akad. Nauk, U. S. S. R. 6: 38-39.

2870 Mann, K. H. 1965. Heated effluents and their effects on the invertebrate fauna of rivers. Proc. Soc. Water Treatment and Examination, 14: 45-53.

2871 Markowski, S. 1960. Observations on the response of some benthic organisms to power station cooling water. J. Anim. Ecol. 29: 349-57.

2872 Markowski, S. 1966. The influence of salinity and temperature on the diet and infection of fishes in Cavendish Dock, Barrow-in-Furness. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 150: 183-197.

2873 Marshall, S. M., A. G. Nicholls, and A. P. Orr. 1935. On the biology of Calanus finmarchicus. VI. Oxygen consumption in relation to environmental conditions. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 20: 1-27.

2874 Mayer, A. G. 1914. The effects of temperature upon tropical marine animals. Pap. Tortugas Lab. 6: 1-24.

2875 McLeese, D. W. 1956. Effect of temperature, salinity and oxygen on the survival of the American lobster. J. Fish. Res. Board (Canada), 13(2): 247-272.

2876 Mihursky, J. A. 1962. Patuxent River estuary study with special reference to the effects of heated steam electric station condenser water upon estuarine ecology. Unpublished Rep. No. 63-66, Nat. Resources Institute, Maryland, 29 p.

2877 Millar, R. H. 1952. The annual growth and reproductive cycle in four ascidians. J. mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 31: 41-61.

2878 Morris, R. W. 1961. Distribution and temperature sensitivity of some eastern Pacific cottid fishes. Physiol. Zool. 34: 217-227.

2879 Jordan, David Starr and Charles H. Gilbert. 1881. Description of a new Embiotocoid fish (Ditrema atripes) from the coast of California. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 3: 320-322.

2880 Naylor, E. 1963. Temperature relationships of the locomotor rhythm of Carcinus. J. Exp. Biol. 40: 669-679.

2881 Naylor, E. 1959. The fauna of a warm dock. Proc. XVth Int. Congr. Zool Sect. 3: 259-262.

2882 Naylor, E. 1965. Biological effects of a heated effluent in docks at Swansea, S. Wales. Proc. Zool Soc. Lond. 144: 253-268.

2883 Korringa, Peter. 1957. Water temperature and breeding throughout the geographical range of Ostrea edulis. Ann Biol. 33(1-2): 1-17.

2884 Orton, J. H. 1920. Sea temperature, breeding and distribution of marine animals. J. mar. Biol. Assn. U. K. 12: 339-366.

2885 Patel, B. 1959. The influence of temperature on the reproduction and moulting of Lepas unatifera L. under laboratory conditions. J. mar. biol. Assn. U. K. 38: 589-597.

2886 Patel, B. and D. J. Crisp. 1960. The influence of temperature on the breeding and moulting activities of some warm water species of operculate barnacles. J. mar. biol. Assn. U. K. 39: 667-680.

2887 Pearce, D. W. 1965. Plankton of an artificially heated dock. Ann. Rep. Challenger Soc. 3(16): 24-25.

2888 Precht, H., J. Christophersen, and H. Hensel. 1955. Temperature and leben. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. 514 p.

2889 Prosser, C. L. 1955. Physiological variation in animals. Biol. Rev. 30(3): 229-262.

2891 Rao, K. P. 1953. Rate of water propulsion in *Mytilus californianus* as a function of latitude. Biol. Bull. 104: 171-181.

2892 Rao, K. P. 1953. Shell weight as a function of intertidal height in a littoral population of pelecypods. Experientia, 9: 465.

2893 Rao, K. P. 1954. Tidal rhythmicity of rate of water propulsion in *Mytilus* and its modifiability by transplantation. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, 106: 353-359.

2894 Ketchen, K. S. 1950. The migration of lemon soles in northern Hecate Strait. Rish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Progr. Rept. No. 85: 75-79.

2895 Reish, D. J. 1957. The effect of pollution on marine life. Industr. Wastes, 2: 114-118.

2896 Kondo, H., Y. Hirano, N. Nakayoma, and M. Miyake. 1963. Offshore Distribution and Migration of Pacific Salmon Based on Tagging Studies (1958-1961). North Pac. Fish Comm 17: 213 p.

2897 Reish, D. J. 1961. The relationship of temperature and dissolved oxygen to the seasonal settlement of the polychaetous annelid *Hydroides norvegica* (Gunnerus). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 60: 1-11.

2898 Reish, D. J. 1964. Discussion of the *Mytilus californianus* Community on newly constructed rock jetties in Southern Calif. Veliger 7: 95-101.

2899 Resig, J. M. 1960. Forminferal ecology around ocean outfalls off southern California. Proc. 1st Int. Conf. Wastes Disposal in the Marine Environment. (Ed. E. A. Pearson), 104-122.

2900 Roberts, J. L. 1953. Studies on thermal acclimatisation in the lined shore crab, *Pachygrapsus crassipes* Randall. Proc. XIXth int. Physiol. Congr. p. 706.

2901 Roberts, J. L. 1957. Thermal acclimation of metabolism in the crab, *Pachygrapsus crassipes* Randall. II. Mechanisms and the influence of season and latitude. Physio. Zool. 30: 242-255.

2902 Segal, E. 1956. Microgeographic variation as thermal acclimation in an intertidal mollusc. Biol. Bull. 111(1): 129-152.

2903 Shelbourne, J. E. 1964. The artificial propagation of marine fish. Adv. Biol. 2: 1-83.

2904 Smith, R. I. 1963. On the occurrence of *Nereis* (*Neanthes*) *succinea* at the Kristineberg Zoological Station, Sweden, and its recent northward spread. Ark. fur Zool. (2), 15(30), 437-441.

2906 Southward, A. J. and D. J. Crisp. 1954. Recent changes in the distribution of the intertidal barnacles *Chthamalus stellatus* Poli and *Balanus balanoides* L. in the British Isles. J. Anim. Ecol. 23: 163-177.

2907 Southward, A. J. and D. J. Crisp. 1956. Fluctuations in the distribution and abundance of intertidal barnacles. J. Mar. Biol. Assn. U. K. 35: 211-229.

2908 Tarzwell, C. M. 1962. Development of water quality criteria for aquatic life. J. Water Poll. Contr. Fed. 34(11): 1178-1185.

2909 Huntsman, A. G. 1925. Limiting factors for marine animals. I. the lethal effect of sunlight. *Homarus* /Contr. Canada Biol. 2(2): 83-87.

2910 Trembley, F. J. 1960 (Ed.) See 2692. Research project on effects of condenser discharge water on aquatic life. Progress Report 1956-1959. Institute of Research, Lehig Univ. Penns. U. S. A. Duplicated.

2911 Trembley, F. J. 1961 (Ed.) Research project on effects of condenser discharge on aquatic life. Progress Report 1960. Institute of Research, Lehig Univ., Penns. U. S. A. Duplicated.

2912 Vernon, H. M. 1899. The Death Temperature of Certain Marine Organisms Journal of Physiology, 25: 131-136.

2913 Van Vliet, R. 1957. Effect of heated condenser discharge upon aquatic life. Amer. Soc. Mech. Eng., Paper No. 57--PWR--4, 10 p. Vol 79 Mech. Engr. p. 1160.

2914 Weymouth, F. W. 1918. Contributions to the life-history of the Pacific coast edible crab. Brit. Columb. Comm. Fish. Rep. 1917, 3: 81-90.

2915 Wurtz, C. B. and T. Dolan. 1960. A biological method used in the evaluation of effects of thermal dishcarge in the Schuylkill River. Pro. 15th Ind. Waste Cong. Purdue 1960, 461-472.

2916 Ketchum, B. H. 1967. Man's resources in the marine environment. Pollution and Marine Ecology Edited by Olson & Burgess p. 4.

2917 Alabaster, J. S. and A. L. Downing. 1966. A field and laboratory investigation of the effect of heated effluents on fish. Min. Agric. Fish. Gd, Fish. Invest., Ser. I, 6(4). H. M. Stationery Office, London, 48 pp.

2918 Arndt, H. E. 1968. Effects of heated water on a littoral community in Maine, (Presented at Hearing before Subcommittee on Air and Water Pollution, Committee on Public Works, U. S. Senate, Portland, Me., February 13, 1968.

2919 Cadwaller, L. W. 1964. Thermal pollution of water courses. Proc. 19th Indust. Wastes Cont., Purdue U. Engr. Ext. Serv. 117: 9-11.

2920 Cheney, W. O. and G. V. Richards. 1966. Ocean temperature measurements for power plant design. Proc. ASCE, 1965 Coastal Engr. Conf., Santa Barbara, California 955-989.

2921 Ebert, E. E. 1966. An evaluation of marine resources, Point Buchon to Point San Luis, San Luis Obispo Co. with special reference to abalone and the Diablo Canyon Area, May 2-4, 1966. Calif. Dept. Fish & Game, M. R. O. Menlo Park, Calif. 15 p. mimeo.

2922 Ebert, E. E. 1967. Morro Bay power plant survey. Memorandum to H. Bissell, Assist. Chief, MRB. Calif. Dept Fish and Game. May 11, 1967. 6 p. mimeo.

2923 Edinger, J. E. and J. C. Geyer. 1965. Heat exchange in the environment, Edison Electric Institute Publ. No. 65-902: 259 p.

2924 Edinger, J. E. and J. C. Geyer. 1967. Analyzing steam electric power plant discharges. A. S. C. E. Natl. Sym. on Estuarine Pollution, Stanford U., Aug. 1967. ed. P. L. McCarty and R. Kennedy: 462-485.

2925 Huntsman, A. G. 1926. The comparative thanatology of marine animals. Trans Roy. Soc. Can. (V.) (Ser. 3) 20: 187-208.

2926 Kennedy, V. S. and J. A. Mihursky. 1967. Bibliography on the effects of temperature in the aquatic environment. Univ. of Maryland, N. R. I. Cont. 326. Mimeo.

2927 Loveland, R. E. and E. T. Moul. 1966. The qualitative and quantitative analysis of the benthic flora and fauna of Garnegat Bay before and after the onset of thermal pollution. Rutgers Univ. N. J., Initial Prog. Rept. Contract No. 27-4757 31 p. Mimeo.

2928 Markowski, S. 1962. Faunistic and ecological investigations in Cavendish Dock, Barrow-in Furness. J. Anim. Ecol. 31: 43-52.

2929 Markowski, S. 1966. The diet and infection of fishes in Cavendish Dock, Barrow-in Furness. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 150: 183-197.

2930 Mihursky, J. A. 1963. Patuxent River estuary study with special reference to the effects of heated steam electric station condenser water upon estuarine ecology. Univ. Maryloand NRI Ref. 63-66: 29 p. mimeo.

2931 Mihursky, J. A. 1966. Patuxent thermal study. Progress Rept. 1 Sept. 1966. Univ. of Maryland N. R. I. Ref. 66-47, 70 p. mimeo.

2932 Mihursky, J. A. 1967. Interim recommended regulations for steam electric stations in Maryland. Univ. of Md. NRI Ref. 67-75. 5 p. mimeo.

2933 Mihursky, J. A. 1967. Patuxent thermal studies. Prog. Rept. to Maryland Dept. Water Res. Period 1 July 1966-31 December 1966. Univ. Maryland NRI Ref. 67-13. 28 p.

2934 Mihursky, J. A. 1967. On possible constructive uses of thermal additions to estuaries. Bioscience 19: 698-702.

2935 Mihursky, J. A. and V. S. Kennedy. 1967. Water temperature criteria to protect aquatic life. In: A symposium on water quality criteria to protect aquatic life. Amer. Fish. Soc. Sp. Publ. No. 4: 20-32.

2936 Larkins, H. A. 1964. Direction of movement of salmon in the Norrh Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska as indicated by surface fillnet catches 1961. Int. N. Pac. Fish Comm. 14: 49-58.

2937 Naylor, E. 1965. See 2798.

2938 Nelson, B. 1967. Thermal pollution: Senator Muskie tells A. E. C. to cool it. Science 158: 755-756.

2939 North, W.J. 1963. A short term oceanographic survey of the region offshore of the proposed nuclear power plant at San Onofre, Calif., Chapt. VI. Marine flora and fauna presently existing off San Onorfre. Marine Advisors, La Jolla, Calif. 26-62.

2940 North, W. J. 1966. An evaluation of the marine flora and fauna in the vicinity of Diablo Cove, California. Marine Advisors, La Jolla, Calif. 38 p.

2941 Pacific Gass & Electric Co. 1966. Moss Landing Power Plant Units 6-7. Heated water discharge study. Prog. Rept. No. 1, Dept. of Engr. Res. Dept. No. 6108-66. 10 p. plus Appen.

2942 Pacific Gas & Electric Co. 1967. Investigation of cooling water discharge mixing for the proposed Diablo Canyon Nuclear Plant Site. Dept. of Engr. Res. Rept. No. 6674-67.

2943 Pacific Gas & Electric Co. 1968. Oceanographic Background Study, Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Site, 1967. Dept. Engr. Res. Rept. 6242.4-68: 58 p.

2944 Pannell, J. A. M. A. E. Johnson and J. E. C. Raymont. 1962. An investigation into the effects of warmed water from Marchwood Power Station into Southampton Water. Proc. Inst. Civil. Engr. 23: 35-62.

2946 Raney, E. C. and B. W. Menzel. 1967. Heated effluents and effects on aquatic life with emphasis on fishes. A bibliography. Philadelphia Elec. & Ichthyological Assoc. Bull. I. 90 p.

2947 Warinner, J. E. and M. L. Brehmer. 1964. The effects of thermal effluents on marine organisms. Proc. 19th Ind. Waste Conf. Purdue Univ. Engr. Ext. Serv. 117: 479-492.

2948 Warinner, J. E. and M. L. Brehmer. 1966. See also 2947. The effects of thermal effluents on marine organisms. Int. J. Air & Wat. Poll 10(4): 277-289.

2949 Blinks, L. R. 1961. The effect of pH on the photosynthesis of marine algae and its relation to calcification. The Western Society of Naturalists. Annual Winter Meeting, U. of O., Dec. 27-29, Abstracts of Contributed Papers, p. 6.

2950 Fry, F. E. J. 1947. Effects of the environment on animal activity. Univ. of Toronto Studies, Biological Series, No. 55: 1-62.

2951 Laevastu, P. 1959. A review of marine pollution and the work of F. A. O. Biology Branch in this subject. Food Agric. Organiz., Rome, Mimeo, 58 p.

2952 Battle, H. I. et al. 1936. Fatness, digestion and food of Passamaquoddy young herring. J. Biol. Board Canada, v. II, N4.

2953 Boden, B. P. 1950. The crustaceans of the order Euphausiacea from the temperate northeast Pacific with notes on their biology. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Univ. Calif. 6(8): 287-400.

2955 Brook, G. and W. Calderwood. 1885. Report on the food of herring. Fourth Annual Rept., Fishery Board, Scotland.

2956 Lee, J. W. and A. Klain. 1954. A simple apparatus for the study of temperature effects on the rates of locomotion in protozoa. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. 73(2): 218-219.

2957 Brown, Dorothy J. (compiler). 1954. Seventh Progress Report in Marine Borer Activity in Test Boards Operated During 1953. William F. Clapp Laboratories, Inc. Duxbury, Massachusetts, 116 pages.

2958 Delquest, Walter, W. 1948. Mammals of Washington. University of Kansas Publication, Museum of Natural History, 2: 1-444.

2959 Eriksen, Arne and Lawrence D. Townsend. 1940. The Occurrence and Cause of Pollution in Grays Harbor. State of Washington, State Pollution Commission, Pollution Series--Bulletin no. 2, Olympia, Washington, 100 pages.

2960 Scheffer, Victor B. 1928. Precarious Status of the Seal and Sea-Lion on our Northwest Coast. J. of Mammology, 9(1): 10-16.

2961 Scheffer, Victor B. and John W. Slipp. 1944. The Harbor Seal in Washington State. American Midland Naturalist, 32(2): 373-416.

2962 Scheffer, Victor B. and J. W. Slipp. 1948. The Whales and Dolphins of Washington State with a key to the Cetaceans of the West Coast on North America. American Midland Naturalist, 39(2): 257-337.

2963 Washington State Department of Fisheries. (undated) Report Manuscripts and File Data. On file at the Shellfish Laboratory, Aberdeen, Washington. (unpublished).

2964 Washington State Department of Fisheries. 1951-1954. Progress Reports on Coastal Investigations. (Mimeographed, unpublished).

2965 Washington State Department of Fisheries. 1952. Washington Sports Fishing--Salmon Regulations 1952--Food Fish and Shellfish Laws. 12 pages.

2966 Washington State Department of Fisheries. 1952. Washington State Shellfish. Washington, 8 p.

2967 Cole, L. J. 1904. See 2196.

2968 Exline, Harriet I. 1936. Pycnogonids from Puget Sound. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 83: 414-442.

2969 Giltay, Louis. 1934. Pycnogonida from the coast of British Columbia. Can. Field Nat. 48: 49-50.

2970 Gislen, Torsten. 1943. Physiographical and ecological investigations concerning the littoral of the northern Pacific. Section I. A comparison between the life-conditions in the littoral of central Japan and California. Lunds Univ. Arsskr., n. f. avd. 2, 39(5): 64 p.

2971 Gislen, Torsten. 1944. Physiographical and ecological investigations concerning the littoral of the northern Pacific. Sections II-IV. Regional conditions of the Pacific coast of North America and their significance for the development of marine life. Lunds Univ. Arsskr., n. f. avd. 2, 40(8): 92 p.

2972 Hedgpeth, J. W. 1939. Some pycnogonids found off the coast of southern California. Amer. Midl. Nat. 22(2): 458-475.

2973 Linton, Edwin. 1921. Food of young winter flounders. U. S. Bur. Fish. Doc. No. 907: 1-14.

2974 Fry, W. F. 1965. The Feeding mechanisms and preferred foods of three species of Pycnogonids. Bull Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool. 12: 195-223.

2975 Hedgpeth, J. W. 1943. On a species of pycnogonid from the North Pacific. J. Washington Acad. Sci., 33: 223-224.

2976 Clark, F. N. 1934. A Summary of the life history of the Calif. Sardine and its influence on the fishery. Calif. Fish. and Game. 21: 1-8.

2977 Budinger, T. F., L. K. Coachman, and C. A. Barnes. 1964. Columbia River effluent in the northeast Pacific Ocean, 1961, 1962: Selected aspects of physical oceanography. Univ. Wash., Dep. Oceanogr., Tech. Rept. 99 78 p. (Unpublished manuscript)

2978 Butler, T. H. 1960. Maturity and breeding of the Pacific edible crab, Cancer magister Dana. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., 17(5), 641-646.

2979 Schroeder, Edward Dean. 1962. The degradation of Kraft mill waste in a marine environment. M. S. Thesis. Oregon State University, 46 p.

2980 Long, Edward. 1967. The Associates of Four species of Marine Sponges of Washington and Oregon. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State University.

2981 Morgan, A. R. and D. E. Gates. 1961. A cooperative study of shrimp and incidental fish catches taken in shrimp fishing gear in California and Oregon, 1958. Bull. Pacific mar. Fish. Comm 5: 85-106.

2982 Murphy, G. I. 1960. Oceanography and variations in the Pacific Sardine population. Calif. Coop. Oceanic Fish Invest. Repts. 8: 55-64.

2983 Chanley, P. E. 1961. Inheritance of shell markings and growth in the hard clam, Venus mercenaria. Proc. Nat. Shellfish Assn. 50: 163-169.

2984 Hancock, D. A. 1960. Seasonal changes in the condition of edible cockles (Cardium edule L.). Int. Comm. Expl. Sea., C. M. 1960 Shellfish Comm., Doc. No. 161 (mimeo).

2985 Highsmith, Richard M. Jr. 1953. Water resources. In Atlas of Pacific Northwest resources and development. Oregon State Univ., Corvallis: p. 15-20.

2986 Hancock, D. A. and A. E. Urquhart. 1965. The determination of natural mortality and its causes in an exploited population of cockles (Cardium edule L.). Fishery Invest., Lond., Ser. 2, 24:(2).

2987 Breese, Wilbur Paul. 1953. Rearing of the native Pacific Coast oyster larvae, Ostrea lurida Carp., under controlled laboratory conditions M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ. 48 p.

2988 Haydu, Eugene Peter. 1949. The effects of Kraft mill waste effluents on king and silver salmon. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State University, 71 p.

2989 Loosanoff, V. C. 1942. Shell movements of the edible mussel, Mytilus edulis (L.) in relation to temperature. Ecology 23: 231-234.

2990 Mariscal, Richard N. 1961. A comparative study of the larval and adult morphology of an entoproct. The Western Society of Naturalists. Annual Winter Meeting, U. of O., Dec. 27-29, Abstracts of Contriubted Papers, p. 8.

2991 Banse, K. and F. H. Nichols. 1968. Two new species and three new records of benthic polychaetes from Puget Sound (Washington). Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 81: 223-230.

2992 Banse, K. 1968. Streptosyllis latipalpa, new species (polychaeta, syllidae) from Puget Sound (Washington). Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 81: 151-154.

2993 Reish, D. J. and T. L. Richards. 1966. A technique for studying the effect of varying concentrations of dissolved oxygen on Aquatic organisms. Air and Water Pollut. Int. J. Pergeman Press. 10: 69-71.

2994 Calif. State Water Quality Control Board. 1964. An investigation of the effects of discharged wastes on kelp. In Calif. State Water Quality Contorl Brd. Publ. 26: 74, table 48.

2995 Loosanoff, Victor Lynn. 1958. Some aspects of behavior of oysters at different temperatures. Biol. Bull. 114(1): 57-70.

2996 Marsden, J. R. 1959. Phoronidea from the Pacific coast of North America. Canadian J. of Zool. 37(2): 87-111.

2997 Kozloff, E. N. 1965. New Species of Acoel Turbellarians from the Pacific coast. Biol. Bull. 129(1): 151-166.

2998 Hyman, L. H. 1953. The Polyclad Flatworms of the Pacific Coast of North America. Bull. Am. Mux. Nat. Hist. 100(2): 269-392.

2999 Karling, T. G. 1963. Marine Turbellaria from the Pacific coast of North America I. Plagiostomidae. Arkiv. Zooligi. Band 15 nr 6. 113-141.

3000 McCauley, J. E. 1967. Status of the heart urchin, Brisaster latifrons. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 24: 1377-1384.

3001 McCauley, J. E. and A. G. Carey, Jr. 1967. Echinoidea of Oregon, J. Fish Res. Bd. Canada, 24: 1385-1401.

3002 Mortenson, Th. 1943. A monograph of the echinordea Vol. III, pt. 3. Camarodonla II, Echinidae, Strongylocentrotidae Parasaleniidae, Echinometridae. 446 p. Copenhagen.

3003 McCauley, J. E. 1970. A preliminary checklist of selected groups of invertebrates from otter trawl and dredge collections off Oregon. In D. L. Alverson and J. H. Wolfe (eds.) Bioenvironmental Studies of the Columbia River Estuary and Adjacent Ocean Region. AEE publication (in press).

3004 Manzer, J. I. n.d. Growth of lemon sole in northern Hecate Strait. Fish Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Progr. Report. No. 86: 13-15.

3005 Manzer, J. S. and A. J. Dodinead, M. S. 1965. Winter distribution of salmon in the Northeast Pacific Ocean, Jan 7 - Feb. 7, 1964. With some reference to oceanographic conditions. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. M. S. Report (Biol.) No. 824, 16 p.

3006 Astrahanlseff, S. and M. S. Alton. 1965. Bathymetric distribution of brittlestons (Ophiuroidea) collected off the North Oregon Coast. J. Fish. Res. Bd., Canada. 22: 1407-1424.

3007 Bonnot, P. 1948. The abalones of California. Calif. Fish & Game, 34: 141-169.

3008 Tarp, Fred H. 1952. A Revision of the Family Embiotocidae (The Surf perches). California, Fish and Game, Fish. Bull. No. 88.

3009 Skogsberg, Tage. 1939. The Fishes of the Family Sciaenidae (Croakers) of California, California Fish and Game, Fish Bull. No. 54.

3010 Day, D. S. and W. G. Pearcy. 1968. Species associations of Benthic fishes on the continental shelf and slope off Oregon. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 25: 2665-2675.

3011 Moore, A. R. 1959. On the embryonic development of the sea urchin Allocentrotus frozilis, Biol. Bull. 117: 492-494.

3012 Raup, D. M. 1958. The relationship between water temperature and morphology in Dendraste. J. Geol. 66: 668-677.

3013 Boolootion, R. A., A. C. Grese, and J. S. Tocker, and A. Farmanfarmoian. 1959. A contribution to the biology of the deep-sea echinoid Allocentrotus frozilis (Jackson) Biol. Bull. 116: 362-372.

3014 McGowan, John A. and Ivan Pratt. 1954. See 2746.

3015 Murphy, Donald G. and H. J. Jensen. 1961. Laurotonema obtusicandatum n. sp. (Nemata: Enoploidea), a marine nematode from the coast of Oregon. Proc. Helm Soc. Wash. 28: 167-169.

3016 Pratt, I. 1952-1954. Protein digestion in the green sea anemane (Anthopleura Xanthozranmeia) (an abstract) Oregon Acad. Sci. Proc. 3: 4-5.

3107 Prat, Ivan and Lewis E. Aldrich, Jr. 1953. Mezalocotylc triluba n. sp. (Trematoda: Monozenea.) J. Parasitol. 39: 535-537.

3018 Pratt, I. and H. Kreuger. 1950. A redescription of the circulation of fluids within the gastrovascular cavity of Pleurohachia (Ctenophora) (an abstract) Proc. Oregon Acad. Sci. 2: 48.

3019 Pratt, Ivan and James E. McCauley. 1961. Trematodes of the Pacific Northwest, and annotated catalogue. Studies in Zoology No. 11. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis. 113 p.

3020 Burner, C. J. 1964. Pacific Salmon. U. S. Fish and Wildl. Service, Fish. Leaflet, 563:11 p.

3021 Manzer, J. I., T. Ishida, A. E. Peterson, and M. G. Hanavan. 1965. Salmon of the North Pacific Part V. Offshore distribution of salmon. Bull. Intern. North Pacific Fish. Comm. 15: 425 p.

3022 Bond, C. E. 1959. Record of agonid fishes from Oregon Oregon Fish. Comm. Res. Br. 7: 79-80.

3023 Manzer, J. I, T. Ishida, A. F. Peterson, and M. G. Hanavan. 1965. Salmon Distirbution in relation to sea-surface temperatures. Intern. N. Pac. Fish. Comm. 15: 112-118.

3024 Frolander, Herbert F. 1962. Quantitative estimates of the temporal variations of zooplankton off the coast of Washington and British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 19: 657-675.

3025 Grezoire, Earl and J. Pratt. 1952. Helminth parasites of the Petrale Sole. J. Parasitol. 38: 84.

3026 Landenberger, Donald E. 1970. The effects of Exposure to Air on Pacific Starfish and its relationship to distribution. Physiological Zoology, 43(2): 220.

3027 McCauley, James E. 1960. Some hermiurid trematodes of Oregon Marine fishes. J. Parasitol. 46: 84-89.

3028 McCauley, James E. 1960. The morphology of Phyllaphysen zostericola, new species. Proc. California Acad. Sci., 29: 549-576.

3031 Carter, L. J. 1969. Warm-water irrigation: An answer to thermal pollution? Science, 165: 478-480.

3032 Manzer, J. I. 1968. Food of Pacific Salmon and steelhead trout in the Northeast Pacific Ocean. J. Fish. Res. Board Canada, 25(5): 1085-1089.

3034 Lavergne, M. and W. Drost-Hansen. 1956. Discontinuities in slope of the temperature dependence of the thermal expansion of water. Naturwissenschoften. 43: 511-512.

3035 Ryabchikor, P. I. and G. G. Nikolaern. 1963. Settling of wood-borer larvae, *Teredo navalis* (Mollusca: Teredudae) and water temperature in Gelendzhih Harbor, Black Sea, Tr. Inst Okeanoe Ak. SSSR *70*: 179-185.

3036 Falh, M. and G. S. Kell. 1966. Thermal properties of water: Discontinuities questioned. Science. *154*: 1013-1015.

3037 Rusche, E. W. and W. G. Good. 1966. Search for discontinuities in the temperature dependence of the dielectric constant of pure water from -5° to 25°C. J. Chem. Phys. *45*: 4667-4669.

3038 Drost-Hansen, W. 1956. Temperature anomalies and biological temperature optima in the process of evolution. Naturwissenschaften. *43*: 512.

3039 Drost-Hanse, W. and Anrtro Thorhang. 1917. Temperature effects in membrane phenomena. Nature. *215*: 506-508.

3040 Oppenheimer, C. H. and W. Drost-Hansen. 1960. A relationship between multiple temperature optima for biological systems and the properties of water. Jour. Bacteriology *80*: 21-24.

3041 Drost-Hanse, W. 1967. The structure of water and water-solute interactions. Adv. Chem. Ser. 67: 70-120.

3042 Vernberg, W. B. and F. J. Vernberg. 1966. Comparative patterns of thermal acclimatization of larval trematodes and their hosts. Proc. First Intl. Cong. Parisit. Rome, 1964. *1*: 81-82.

3034 Harriss, R. C. and O. H. Pilkey. 1966. Temperature and salinity control of the concentration of Na Mn and Fe in *Dendraste excentrinis*. Pacific Sci., *20*: 235-238.

3044 Bonner, O. D. and G. B. Woolsey. 1968. The effect of solutes and temperature on the structure of water. J. Physical Chem. *72*: 899-905.

3045 Matthews, S. B. 1968. An estimate of ocean mortality of Bristol Bay sockeye salmon three years at sea. J. Jish. Res. Bd. Can. *75*(1): 1219-1227.

3046 Naylor, E. 1965. See 2798.

3047 Kinne, O. 1964. See 2378.

3048 Kinne, O. 1963. See 2379.

3049 Moreira, G. S. and W. B. Vernberg. 1968. Comparative thermal metabolic patterns in Enterpini acritifrons dimorphic males. Marine Biol. 1: 282-284.

3050 Moore, H. G. 1934. The Biology of Balanus balanoides I. Growth rate and its relation to size, season, and tidal level. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. 19: 851-868.

3051 Kinne, Otto and G. A. Poffenhoefa. 1966. Growth and reproduction as a function of temperature and salinity in Clava multifornis (Cnidarin: Hydrozoa). Helgolanders' Wissensdofhile Meeruntersuchurgen, 13: 62-72.

3052 Kinne, Otto. 1967. Physiology of estuarine organisms with special reference to salinity and temperature: General Aspects. In Proc. Conf. on Estuaries 31 March - 3 April 1964. Jekyll estand, Georgia. AAAS Publ. 83: 525-540.

3053 Neave, J. 1966. Salmon of the North Pacific Ocean--III. A review of the life history of North Pacific Salmon 5. Pink Salmon in British Columbia. Int. North Pac. Fish. Comm. 18: 71-79.

3054 Norman, J. R. 1934. A systematic monograph of the flatfishes (Heterosomata). British Mus. Nat. Hist. 1: 459.

3055 Olsson, Axel Adolf. 1956. Studies on the genus Olivella. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 108: 155-255.

3056 Sieburtb, John McM. 1967. Seasonal selection of estuarine bacteria by water temperature. J. exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 1: 98-121.

3057 Outram, D. N. 1967. Herring spawn production in British Columbia in 1967. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Biol. Sta. Circ. 83.

3057 Outram, D. N. 1968. The 1968 herring spawn deposition in the coastal waters of British Columbia. Rish. Res. Bd. Canada Biol Sta. Circ. 86.

3058 Palmer, John Beach. 1968. An analysis of the distribution of a commensal polynoid on its hosts. Ph. D. thesis, Univ. of Oregon. 110 numb. lvs.

3060 Gunter, G. 1957. Temperature. In J. W. Hedgepeth. Treatise on Marine Ecology and Palenecology. Genl. Soc. America. Mem. 67: 159-184.

3061 Hulthins, L. W. 1947. The bases for temperature zonation in geographical distribution. Ecol. Monogr. 17(3): 325-335.

3062 Sparks, A. K. 1962. Metoplasin of the gut of the oyster *Crassoctrea gigus* (Thunberg) caused by infection with the copepod *Mytiliola orientulis* Mori. J. Insect. Pathoe, 4: 57-62.

3063 Garth, John S. 1958. Brachyura of the Pacific Coast of America. Oxyrhyncha. Allen Hancock Packfic Exped. 21: 1-854.

3064 Glassell, Steve A. 1938. New and obscure decapod crustacea from the West American Coasts. Trans San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 8: 411-454.

3065 Palmer, Katherine V. W. 1958. Type specimens of marine mollusca described by P. P. Carpenter from the West Coast (San Diego to B. C.). Geol. Soc. Amer. Memoir. 76: 1-376.

3066 Patrick, P. 1957. Diatoms as indicators of changes in Environmental conditions. Biol. Probs. in Water Pollution. Trans of the 1956 Seniral, Robt. A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center U. S. Pub. Health Ser. Cincinnati, Ohio. pp. 71-83.

3068 Rathbun, M. J. 1904. See 2328.

3069 Lance, James Robert. 1967. Northern and Southern range extensions of *Aplysia vaccaria* (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia). Veliger 9(4): 412.

3070 Rathbun, M. J. 1904. See 2328.

3071 Richardson, Harriet. 1904. Isopod crustacean of the Northwest Coast of North America. Harriman Alaska Expedition. **10**: 211-230.

3072 Rao, K. P. and T. H. Bullock. 1954. Q_{10} as a function of size and habitat temperature in Poikilotherms. The Amer. Nat. **88**: 33-44.

3073 Taylor, C. C. 1960. Temperature growth and mortality of the Pacific Cockle. J. du Conseil. Internat. pour l'Explor de la Mer. **26**(1): 117-124.

3074 Nutting, C. C. 1910. Hydroid. Harriman Alaska Series Smithsonian Inst. **13**: 175-234.

3075 Smith, Lymodd. 1962. Common Seashore Life. Naturegraph Co. Publishers, 66 p.

3076 Dawson, E. Yole. How to Know the Seaweeds. W. C. Brown Co. Dubruque, Iowa. 197 p.

3077 Gubulet, M. L. 1956. Seaweeds at ebb-tide. Seattle, University of Washington Press. 181 p.

3078 Pickford, Grace E. 1964. *Octopus dofleini* (Wiilker). Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll., Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist. **19**(1): 5-70.

3079 Milburn, G. S. and J. G. Robinson. 1969. Catch and effect data by depth intervals for areas fished by Oregon shrimp trawlers 1958-1966. Fish Commission of Oregon Data Report No. 2, 46 p.

3080 Pimental, R. A. 1959. An investigation of marine organisms concentrations in the vicinity of the Union Oil Company Santa Maria Refinery Outfall, Oso Flaco, San Luis Obispo County, California. Report submitted to California State Water Pollution Control Board, June 1959, by Dept. Biological Sciences Calif. State Polytechnic College; 17 p. Processed.

3081 Nelson, Martin O. and Herbert A. Larkins. 1970. Distribution and Bioloby of Pacific Halke: A Synopsis in Pacific Hake, USDI, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Ser. Cir. 332, 23-34.

3082 Alton, Miles S. and Martin O. Nelson 1970. Food of Pacific Hake, *Merluccius productus*, in Washington and Northern Oregon Coastal Waters in Packfic Hake, U. S. D. I., U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Circular 332, 35-42.

3083 Harry, G. Y. 1959. Time of Spawning, length at maturity, and fecundity of the English, Petrule, and Dover Soles (*Parophrys vetulus*, *Eopsetta jordani*, and *Mairastmus pacificus*, respectively). Research Briefs, Oregon Fish Commission. 7: 5-13.

3084 Turner, Ruth D. 1954. The Family Pholididae in the Western Atlantic and the eastern Pacific. Johnsonia 3(33): 1-64.

3085 Hurst, Anne. 1967. The egg masses and veligers of thirty N. E. Pacific opisthobranche. Veliger 9(3): 255-288.

3086 Turner, Ruth D. 1955. The Family Pholididae in the Western Atlantic and Eastern Pacific II. Martesiinae, Jouannelina and Xylophoyinae. Johnsonia 3: 65-160.

3087 Gifford, D. S. and E. W. Figgord. 1944. California Ohivellas. Nautilus 57: 73-80.

3088 Quayle, D. B. 1955. The British Columbia Shipworm. B. C. Dept. of Fisheries Rept., 1955.

3089 Queen, John C. 1930. Marine Decapod Crustacea of the Coos Bay Oregon District. M. A. Thesis Univ. of Oregon.

3090 Burghardt, Glenn and Laura Burghardt. 1969. A Collectors Guide to West Coast Chitons; special Publication No. 4; San Francisco Aquarium Soc. Inc. Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, Calif.

3091 Rathbun, Mary. 1918. Grapsoid crabs of America. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 97: 461.

3092 Reed, Paul H. 1969. Studies of Dungeness crab (*Cancer magister* Dana) larvae: Culture methods and the effect of temperature and salinity on survival and growth in the habitat. J. Fish Res. Bd. Can., 26: 389-397.

3093 Dimich, R. E. and G. E. Egland and J. Long. 1941. Native oyster investigation of Yaquina Bay, Oregon. Agri. Expt. Sta. Progress Rept. 1941.

3094 Reish, Donald J. Studies on the Mytilus edulis community in Alamitos Bay, Calif. I. Development and Destruction of the Community. Veliger 6(3): 124-131.

3095 Berry, S. S. 1908. Miscellaneous notes on California mollusks. Nautilus 22: 37-41.

3096 Berry, S. S. 1907. Molluscan fauna of Monterey Bay, Nautilis 21: 17-22, 34-36, 39-47, and 51-52.

3097 Bartsch, Paul 1944. Some turrid mollusks of Monterey Bay and vicinity. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 57: 57-68.

3098 Bartsch, Paul. 1944. Some notes on West American turrid mollusks. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 57: 25-30.

3099 Oldroyd, Ida S. 1924-1927. See 2026.

3100 Reish, D. J. 1964. Studies on the Mytilus edulis community in Alamitos Bay, California: II. Population variations and discussion of the associated organisms. Veliger, 6: 202-207.

3101 Morris, P. A. 1952. Field guide to shells of the Pacific Coast and Hawaii, Boston. Houghton Miffhin, 220 p.

3102 Keep, Josiah. 1935. See 2025.

3104 Keen, A. M. and C. L. Dotz. 1942. See 2021.

3106 Reynolds, H. C. 1948. Notes on the feeding and food habits of the Gastropod Olivella biplicata (Sowerby) at Monterey Harbor. Unpubl. Student rept. Invert. Zool. Univ. Calif., Berkeley.

3107 MacFarland, Frank M. 1966. Studies of opisthobranchiate mollusks of the Pacific Coast of North America. Mem. Calif. Acad. Sci., 6: 1-546.

3108 Alton, M. S. 1966. Bathymetric distribution of the sea stars (Asteroidea) off the Northern Oregon Coast. J. Jish. Res. Bd. Canada, 23: 1673-1714.

3109 Fisher, W. K. 1911. Asteroidea of the North Pacific and Adjacent Waters. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 76(1): 1-419.

3110 Fisher, W. K. 1928. Asteroidea of the North Pacific and Adjacent Waters. Bull U. S. Nat. Mus. 76(2): 1-245.

3111 Fisher, W. K. 1930. Asteroidea of the North Pacific and Adjacent Waters. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 76(3): 1-356.

3112 Smiles, C. M. 1969. Size, structure and growth rates of Euphansin pacifia off the Oregon Coast. M. S. Thesis Oregon State University 82 p.

3114 Barnard, J. L. and F. C. Ziesenhenne. 1961. Ophiuroid communities of Southern California coastal bottoms. Pacific Naturalist, 2(2): 131-152.

3116 Richer, W. E. 1966. Salmon of the North Pacific ocean-- Part III. A review of the life history of North Pacific Salmon 4 Sockeye Salmon of British Columbia. Int. N. Pac. Fish. Comm. 18 59-70.

3117 Ricker, W. E. 1962. Comparison of Ocean growth and mortality of Sockeye Salmon during their last two years. J. Fish. Res. Brd. Can. 19(4): 531-589.

3119 Ross, D. M. 1967. Behavioral and ecological relationships between sea anemones and other invertebrates. Oceanogr. Mar Biol. Am. Rev. 5: 291-316.

3120 Clark, H. L. 1922. The Holothurians of the genus Stichopus. Bull, Mus. Compar. Zool. Harvard, 65: 37-74.

3121 Edwards, C. L. 1907. The holothurians of the north Pacific coast of North America collected by the Albatross in 1903, Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus., 33: 49-68.

3122 Coffin, Harold G. 1958. The laboratory culture of Pagurus samuelis (Stimpson). Walla Walla College Pub. #22.

3123 Coffin, Harold G. 1960. The ovulation, Embryology and Development stages of the Hermit crab Pagurus samuelis (Stimpson). Walla Walla College Pub. #25.

3125 Ziegler, A. C. 1960. An annotated list of Pycnogonida collected near Bolinas California. Veliger 3: 19-22.

3126 Benson, P. H. and D. D. Chivers. 1960. A pyconogonid infestation of Mytilus californianus. Veliger 3: 16-18.

3127 Liston J., J. Peters and J. A. Stepns. no date. Parasites in summer--caught by Pacific rockfishes. Special Sci. Rept. Fisheries 352: 1-10.

3128 Marcus, Ernst. 1961. Opistholbranch mollusks from California. Veliger 3(1): 1-85.

3129 Collip, J. B. 1920. The alkali reserve of marine fish and invertebrates. J. Biol. Chem. 44(2): 329-244.

3131 Sindermann, Carl. J. 1966. Diseases of Marine fishes. Adv. Mar. Biol. 4: 1-91.

3132 Ward, Helen L. 1951. The species of Acanthocephala described since 1933 I. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 26: 282-311, 27: 131-149.

3133 Rubtzoff, Peter. 1955. Studies on the life history of the pink shrimp. Pandalus jordani Calif. Dept. Fish and Game, unpublished manuscript 51 p.

3134 Uzmann, J. R. and M. N. Hesselholt. 1957. New host and locality record for Triaenophorus crassus Forel (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea). J. Parasitol, 43: 205.

3136 Pearce, J. B. 1966. Biology of mussell crab Fabia subquadrata from waters of San Juan Archipelago, Washington Pac. Soc. 20: 3-35.

3137 Park, James T. 1937. A revision of the genus Podocotyle (Allocreadiinne) with a description of eight new species from tide pool fishes from Dillon Beach, California. J. Parasitol, 23: 405-422.

3138 Paine, P. T. 1966. Food web complexity and species diversity. Am. Nat. 100: 65-75.

3139 Tucker, John S., W. Shepherd and J. Petersen. 1961. Acclimation of the clam, *Macoma secta* to temperature and salinity. The Western Society of Naturalists. Annual Winter Meeting, U. of O., Dec. 27-29, Abstracts of Contributed Papers, p. 1.

3141 Vernbey, W. B. and F. J. Vernbey. 1967. Interrelationships between parasites and their hosts III Effect of Oawne trematodes on the thermal metabolic response of their molluscan host. Exptl. Parasitol. 20: 225-231.

3142 Battle, H. I. 1926. Effects of Extreme Temperature on muscle and nerve tissue in marine fishes. Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. Can. 20: 127-143.

3143 Russell, H. J., Jr. 1964. The endemic zooplankton population as a food supply for young herring in Yaquina Bay. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis.

3144 Sosaki, S. 1966. Distribution and food habits of king salmon, *O. tshawytscha*, and steelhead rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdnerii* in the Sacramento, San Joaquin Delta, Calif. Fish. & Game. Fish Bull. 136: 108-114.

3145 Crisp, D. J. 1957. See 2819.

3146 Scheer, B. T. 1940. Metabolism of mussel carotenoids. J. Biol. Chem. 136: 275-299.

3147 Schultz, Leonard P. 1936. Keys to the fishes of Washington, Oregon and closely adjoing regions. Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol. 2(4): 103-228.

3148 Segal, Eare. 1961. Acclimation in Mollusks, Amer. Zool. 1(2): 235-244.

3149 Doudoroff, P. 1945. See 2828.

3150 Segal, Earl. 1962. Initial Response of the Heart Rate of a Gastropod, *Acmaea limatula*, to abrupt changes in temperature. Nature, 195(4842): 674-675.

3151 Servizi J. A., R. W. Gordon, and D. W. Martens. 1968. Toxicity of two chlorinated catechals, possible components of Kraft pulp mill bleach waste. Int. Pac. Salmon Fish Comm. Progr. Rep. 17: 1-42.

3152 Galloway, J. C. 1941. Lethal effects of the cold winter of 1939/40 on marine fishes at Key West, Florida. Copeia (1): 118-119.

3153 Gowanloch, J. N. and F. R. Hayes. 1927. Contributions to the study of marine gastropods. I. The physical factors behavior and intertidal life of littorina. Contr. Can. Biol. Fish. N. S. 3: 133-166.

3154 Shelford, V. E. and E. T. Towler. 1925. Animal communities of the San Juan Channel and adjacent areas. Univ. Wash. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta. 5: 31-73.

3155 Hoff, J. G. and J. R. Westman. 1966. The temperature tolerances of three species of marine fishes. J. Marine Res. 24(2): 131-140.

3157 Kinne, O. 1963. See 2379.

3158 Kinne, O. 1964. See 2378.

3159 Kuthalingam, M. D. K. 1959. Temperature tolerance of the larva of ten species of marine fishes. Curr. Sci. 28: 75-76.

3160 Markowski, S. 1959. The cooling water of power stations. A new factor in the environment of marine and fresh water invertebrates. J. Anim. Ecol. 28(2): 243-258.

3161 Smith, G. F. M. 1951. The physiology of thermal and salinity tolerance in lobsters. Report to the Assoc. Comm. on Res. in Aquatic Biol. Natl. Res. Council, Canada, 5 p.

3162 Morrow, J. E., Jr. and A. Mauro. 1950. Body temperatures of some marine fishes. Copeia (2): 108-116.

3163 Naylor, E. 1965. See 2798.

3165 Orton, J. H. 1920. See 2884.

3166 Steinberg, Joan E. 1963. Notes on the opisthobranchs of of the West Coast of North America IV. A distirbutional list of opisthobranchs from Pt. Conception to Vancouver Island. Veliger 6(2): 68-73.

3167 Stohler, Rudolf. 1962. Preliminary report on growth studies in *Olivella biplicata*. Veliger 4(3): 150-151.

3168 Rice, A. L. 1964. Observations on the effect of changes of hydrostatic pressure on the behavior of some marine animals. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 44: 163-175.

3169 Saemundsson, B. 1934. Probable influence of changes in temperature on the marine fauna of Iceland. Rapp. et Proces-verbaux, 86: 1-6.

3170 Schlieper, C. , H. Flugel and J. Rudolf. 1960. Temperature and salinity relationships in marine bottom invertebrates. Experientia 16(10): 470-472.

3171 Schwartz, F. J. 1964. Effects of winter water condition on fifteen species of captive marine fishes. Amer. Midl. Nat. 71: 434-444.

3172 Simpson, S. 1908. The body-temperature of fishes and other marine animals. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh 28: 66-84.

3173 Steemann Nielsen, E. and V. K. Hansen. 1959. Light adaptation in marine phytoplankton. Populations and its interrelation with temperature. Physiol. Plant. 12: 353-370.

3174 Taylor, C. C., H. B. Bigelow and H. W. Graham. 1957. Climatic trends and the distribution of marine animals in New England. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull. 57: 293-345.

3175 Templeman, W. 1965. Mass mortalities of marine fishes in the Newfoundland area presumable due to low temperature. Int. Comm. N. W. Atl. Fish., Spec. Publ. No. 6: 137-148.

3176 Vernon, H. M. 1899. The death-temperature of certain marine organisms. J. Physiol. 26: 131-136.

3177 Warinner, J. E. and M. L. Brehmer. 1964. See 2947.

3178 Warinner, J. E. and M. L. Brehmer. 1966. See 2690.

3179 Storer, Tracy I. 1959. Some Pacific Coast Zoological History. Bios. 30(3): 131-147.

3180 Bell, F. H. and A. T. Pruter. 1958. Climatic temperature changes and commercial yields of some marine fisheries. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 15(4): 625-683.

3181 Chase, H. Y. 1935. The effect of temperature on the rate of fertilization reaction in various marine ova. Biol. Bull. 69(3): 415-426.

3182 Dow, R. L. 1964. A comparison among selected marine species of an association between sea water temperature and relative abundance. J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer 28(3): 425-431.

3183 Field, J. and C. N. Peiss. 1949. Tissue respiration in the polar cod (*Boreogadus saida*) as a function of temperature. Fed. Proc. 8: 44.

3184 Gunter, G. 1950. Correlation between temperature of water and size of marine fishes on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States. Copeia (4): 298-304.

3185 Lewis, J. B. 1963. Environment and tissue temperatures of some tropical intertidal marine animals. Biol. Bull. 124(3): 277-234.

3186 Qasim, S. Z. 1959. Laboratory experiments on some factors affecting the survival of marine teleost larvae. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., India 1(1): 13-25.

3187 Radovich, J. 1961. Relationships of some marine organisms of the northeast Pacific to water temperatures particularly during 1957 through 1959. Calif. Dept. Fish & Game, Fish. Bull. 112, 62 p.

3188 Radovich, J. 1962. Effects of water temperature on the distribution of some scombrid fishes along the Pacific coast of North America. World Scientific Meeting on the Biology of Tunas and Related Species. F. A. O. Sec. 4, Experience Paper 27, 19 p.

3189 Timet, D. 1963. Studies on the heat resistance in marine fishes. I. Upper lethal limits in different species of the Adriatic littoral. Thalassia Jugoslav. *2*(3): 5-21.

3190 Biebl, R. 1962. (Cold and heat resistance of tropical marine algae). Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 75: 271-272. (in German).

3191 Crisp, D. J. and A. J. Southward. 1959. Recent changes in distirbution of marine ogranisms in northwest Europe, p. 148-150. In: Sears, M. (ed.), Preprints, International Oceanographic Congress, Amer. Assn. Adv. Sci., Washington, D. C.

3192 Deevey, G. B. 1960. Relative effects of temperature and food in seasonal variations in length of marine copepods in some eastern American and western European waters. Bull. Bingham Oceanog. Coll. *17*: 55-86.

3193 Reish, D. J. and J. L. Barnard. 1959. Marine Pollution. Water & Sewage Works *106*(6): 259-262.

3194 Swedberg, S. E. 1965. Age fecundity relationships in the striped seaperch, *Embiotoca lateralis*, from Yaquina Bay, Oregon. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 41 p.

3195 Wolsky, A. and M. Wolsky. 1959. The Adaptation of Early Developmental Processes to Environmental Temperature in Marine Organisms, p. 360-361. In: Sears, M. (ed.), Preprints, International Oceanographic Congress, Amer. Assn. Adv. Sci., Washington, D. C.

3196 Taylor, C. C. 1958. Cod growth and temperature. J. Conseil Perm. Intern. Exploration Mer, *23*: 366-370.

3197 Strickland, J. D. H. 1960. Measuring the production of marine phytoplankton. Bull. 122, Fish. Res. Bd. Canada.

3198 Bechman, C. and R. Menzies. 1960. The relationship of reproductive temperature and the geographical range of the marine woodborer *Limnoria tripunctata*. Biol. Bull. *118*(1): 9-16.

3199 Bedford, R. H. 1933. Marine bacteria of the northern Pacific Ocean. The temperature range of growth. Contr. Canad. Biol. 7(34): 431-438.

3200 Coe, W. R. 1948. See 2313.

3201 Crisp, D. J. 1964. The effects of the winter of 1962-63 on the British marine fauna. Helgol. Wiss. Meeresunters. 10(1-4): 313-317.

3202 Margolis, L., F. C. Cleaver, Y. Fukuda, and H. Godfrey. 1966. Salmon of the North Pacific Ocean. VI. Sockeye Salmon in offshore waters. Fish. Res. Brd. Can. Biol. Sta. 20: 1-70.

3203 Runnstrom, S. 1927. (On the thermopathy of reproduction and development of marine animals in relation to geographical distribution.) Bergens Mus. Aarb., Naturv. Rekke: 1-67. (In Norwegian).

3204 Zhirmunsky, A. V. 1966. Comparative study of cellular thermostability of marine invertebrates in relation to their geographical distribution and ecology. In: Prosser, C. L. (ed.) The Cell and Environmental Temperature, Pergamon Press, Oxford. p. 209-218.

3205 Vingradova, A. N. 1963. (Thermostability and temperature optimum of adenosine triphosphatase activity of actomyosin of two species of marine mollusca.) Tsitologiya: 246-249. (In Russian).

3206 Biebl, R. 1939. (On temperature resistance of marine algae from various climatic zones and depths). Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. 8: 389-420. (In German)

3207 Degens, E. T., R. R. L. Guillard, W. M. Sackett and J. A. Hellebust. 1968. Metobolic fractionation of carbon isotopes in marine plankton. l. Temperature and respiration experiments. Deep-sea Research 15(1): 1-11.

3208 Montouri, A. 1913. (The oxidative processes of marine animals in relation to temperature.) Arch. Ital. Biol. 59: 140-156 (In French).

3209 Newell, R. C. and H. R. Northcroft. 1967. A re-interpretation of the effect of temperature on the metabolism of certain marine invertebrates. J. Zool. Lond. 151: 277-298.

3210 Raffy, A. 1954. (Influence of temperature variations on the osmoregulation of some marine teleosts) C. R. Soc. Biol., Paris 148: 1795-1798. (In French)

3211 Squire, J. L., Jr. 1967. Surface temperature gradients observed in marine areas receiving warm water discharges. U. S. Bur. Sport Fish. Wildl. Tech. Pap. No. 11, 8 p.

3213 Gonor, Sue Lewayne. 1970. The larval histories of four porcellanid anomurians (Crustacea, Decapoda) from Oregon. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ.

3214 Cross, F. A., J. M. Dean and R. E. Nakatani. 1966. Metabolism of zinc in a marine benthic amphipod. In: Pacific Northwest Laboratory Annual Report for 1965. Battelle Mem. Inst., Pacific Northwest Lab., Richland, Wash. BNWL-280. 118-120.

3215 Ushakov, B. P. 1968. Cellular resistance adaptation to temperature and thermostability of somatic cells with special reference to marine animals. Marine Biology 1(3): 1-153.

3216 Lyutoba, M. I., I. G. Zavadskaya, A. F. Lukinitskaya and N. L. Feldman. 1967. Temperature adaptation of cells of marine and freshwater algae. In: Troshin, A. S. (ed-in-chief), The Cell and Environmental Temperature, Pergamon Press, Oxford. p. 166-172.

3217 Taylor, C. C. 1960. Temperature growth and mortality--the Pacific cockle. Journ. Conseil Perm. International Exploration Mer, 26: 117-124.

3219 Zirmunsky, A. V. 1967. A comparative study of cellular thermostability of marine invertebrates in relation to their geographical distribution and ecology. In: Troshin, A. S. (ed-in-chief), The Cell and Environmental Temperature, Pergamon Press, Oxford. p. 209-217.

3220 Annonymous. 1967. Columbia River Migration Delayed by High Temperatures. Comm. Fish. Rev. *29*: 8.

3221 Vernberg, W. B. and F. J. Vernberg. 1968. Physiological diversity in metabolism in marine and terrestrial crustacea. Amer. Zool. *8*: 449-458.

3222 Parker, Frank L. and Peter A. Krenkel. 1969. Thermal Pollution: Status of the Art, Report #3, Vanderbilt University, School of Engineering, Nashville, Tennessee.

3223 Berger, J. 1960. Holotrich ciliates entocommensal in the sea urchin *strongylocentrates* *echinoides* from San Juan County, Washington. J. Parasitol *46:* 164.

3224 Berger, J. and R. J. Profant. 1961. The entocommensal diliate found of the pink sea urchin, *Allocentrotus fragilis*. J. Parasitol. *47:* 417-418.

3225 Becher, C. D. and G. B. Panly. 1968. An ovarian parasite (*Protista* *invertae* *sedis)* from the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea* *gigas*. J. Invert Pathol. 12: 425-437.

3226 Katkansky, S. C. and R. W. Warner. 1968. On the unusual occurrence of the copepod *Mytilicola* *orientalis* in the digestive diverticula of the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas.* J. Invert. Pathol. 12: 475.

3227 Swan, E. F. 1953. The Strongylocentrotidae (Echinoidea) of the Northeast Pacific. Evolution *7:* 269-273.

3228 E. F. 1961. Some observations on the growth rate of sea urchins in the genus *Strongylocentratus*. Biol. Bull. *120*: 420-427.

3232 DeMarini, J. D. and I. Pratt. 1964. The life cycle of *Telolecithus* *puzetensis*. Lloyd and Guberlet, 1932 Trematode: Monordidae) J. Parasitol *50*: 101-105.

3233 Liston, J. , J. Peters and J. A. Stern (undated). Parasite of summer-caught Pacific rockfishes. Special Scientific Report--Fisheries No. 352. Univ. of Washington.

3235 Kyte, Michael A. 1969. A synopsis and key to the hecent Ophurroiden of Washington State and Southern British Columbia. J. Fish Res. Bd. Canada, 26: 1727-1741.

3236 Taylor, F. H. C. 1947. A study of the principal spawning grounds and of the spawning of the lemon sole, Paraphrys vetulus (Girard), in the Gulf of Georgia in relation to the commercial fishery, M. A. Thesis, Univ. of British Columbia, 117 p.

3237 Wurtz, C. B. and C. E. Renn. 1965. See 2565.

3238 Altman, P. L. and D. S. Dittmer. 1966. Environmental biology. Bethesda, Md. Federation of Amer. Soc. Expt. Biol. 694 p.

3239 Mihursky, J. A. and V. S. Kennedy. 1967. Water temperature criteria to protect aquatic life. In: A symposium on water quality criteria to protect aquatic life. American Fish. Soc. Publ. No. 4, 1967. Trans Amer. Fish. Soc., 1967, 96(1): 20-32. Suppl. 46 p.

3241 DeLanbenfels, M. W. 1932. The marine and fresh-water sponges of California. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 81: 1-140.

3242 Taylor, G. T. and R. J. LeBrasseuer. 1959. Distribution, age and food of steelhead trout Salmo gairdnerii caught in the Northeast Pacific Ocean 1956.

3243 Feder, H. M. 1959. Food of starfish, Pisaster ochraceus, along the California coast. Ecology 40(4): 721-724.

3244 Thorson, Gunnar. 1950. Reproductive and larval ecology of marine bottom invertebrates. Biol. Rev. 25(1): 1-45.

3246 Frolander, H. F. 1964. Biological and chemical features of tidal estuaries. J. Water Poll. Contr. Fed. 36: 1037-1048.

3247 Wieser, Wolfgang. 1957. Gastrotrich macrodasyoidea from the intertidal of Puget Sound. Trans. Amer. Micro. Soc. 76: 372-381.

3248 Ricketts, E. and J. Calvin. 1948. See 2006.

3250 Townsend, L. D. 1936. Variations in the meristic characters of flounders from the northeastern Pacific. Int. Pacific Fish. Comm., Rept. No. 11, 32 p.

3251 Clark, H. L. 1913. Echinoderms from Lower California, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 32: 185-236.

3252 Clark, H. L. 1935. Some new echinoderms from California, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 10, 15: 120-129.

3253 Hilton, W. A. 1918. Some echinoderms of Laguna Beach, Jour. Entom. and Zool. 10: 78.

3254 Ziesenhenne, Fred C. 1942. Some notes on the distribution records of little known southern California echinoderms, Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sci., 40(3): 117-120.

3256 O'Donoghue, C. H. 1924. On the summer migration of certain starfish in Departure Bay, British Columbia, Contr. Can. Biol. and Fish., n.s., 1: 455-472.

3257 Paine, V. L. 1929. The tube feet of starfish as autonomous organs, Amer. Nat., 43: 517-529.

3260 Osterud, H. L. 1918. Preliminary observations on the development of *Leptasterias hexactis*, Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 2: 1-15.

3261 Monks, S. P. 1904. Variability and autotomy of *Phataria*, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., 51: 596-600.

3262 Newman, H. H. 1925. An experimental analysis of asymmetry in the starfish *Patiria miniata*, Biol. Bull., 49: 111-138.

3263 Berkeley, A. 1927. Preliminary list of the ophiurans of the Nanaimo district, Contr. Canad. Biol. and Fish., n.s., 3: 319-322.

3264 Clark, A. H. 1921. New ophiuran of the genus *Ophiopsila* from Southern California, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 34: 109-110.

3265 Stewart, N. E., R. E. Millamann, and W. P. Breese. 1967. Acute toxicity of the insecticide Sevin and its hydrolytic product 1-naphthol to some marine organisms. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc., 96(1): 25-30.

3266 Clark, H. L. 1915. A remarkable new brittle star, Jour. Entom. and Zool. 7: 64-66.

3267 Wix, J. R. 1967. Some economic considerations in Dungeness Crab marketing. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State University.

3269 Nielsen, Eigel. 1932. Ophiurans from the Gulf of Panama, California, and the Strait of Georgia, No. 59 in: Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914-16. Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren. Kobenhavn, 91: 241-346.

3270 Clark, H. L. 1925. A catalogue of the recent sea urchins (Echinoidea) . . ., British Museum, 250 p.

3271 Grant, U. S. IV, and L. G. Hertlein. 1938. The west American Cenozoic Echinoidea, Publ. Univ. Cal. at L.A. in Math and Phys. Sci., 2: 225 p., 30 plates.

3272 Phillips, J. B. 1935. The crab fishery of California. Calif. Fish & Game, 21(1): 38-60.

3273 Poole, R. L. 1966. A description of laboratory-reared zoeae of Cancer magister Dana, and Megalopal taken under natural conditions (Decapoda Brachyura) Crustaceana 11(1): 83-97.

3274 Reed, P. H. 1969. Culture methods and effects of temperature and salinity on survival and growth of Dungeness Crab (Cancer magister) larvae in the laboratory. J. Fish. Res. Brd. Canada, 26(2): 389-397.

3275 Rees, G. H. 1963. Edible crabs of the United States; U. S. Fish & Wildlife Serv. Fish Leaflett. 550: 1-18.

3276 Clark, H. L. 1907. The apodous holothurians, Smithsonian Contr. Knowl., 35: 1-231.

3277 Snow, C. D. and J. R. Neilson. 1966. Premating and mating behavior of the Dungeness Crab (*Cancer magister* Dana). J. Fish Res. Brd. Can. *23*(9): 1319-1323.

3278 Snow, D. C. and E. J. Wagner. 1965. Tagging of Dungeness crabs with spaghetti and dart tags. Fish. Comm. Ore. Res. Briefs *11*(1): 5-13.

3279 Trask, T. 1969. A description of laboratory-reared larvae of *Cancer productus* Randall and a comparison to larvae of *Cancer magister*. M. A. Thesis, Humboldt State College: 1-18 p.

3280 Heding, S. G. 1928. Synaptidae, No. 46 in: Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition, 1914-16. Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren., *85*: 105-323.

3281 Wells, W. W. 1924. New species of holothurians from Monterey Bay, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., *14*(9): 113-121.

3282 Waldron, K. D. 1958. The fishery and biology of the Dungeness crab (*Cancer magister* Dana) in Oregon waters. Oreg. Fish. Comm. Contr. No. *24*: 1-43.

3283 Hall, A. R. 1927. Histology of the retractor muscle of *Cucumaria miniata*, Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., *5*: 205-219.

3284 Coutrney, W. D. 1927. Fertilization in *Stichopus californicus*, Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., *5*: 257-260.

3285 Austin, W. C. MS. 1966. Feeding mechanisms, digestive tracts and circulatory systems in the ophiuroids, *Ophiothrix spiculata* Le Conte, 1851, and *Ophiura luetkeni* (Lyman, 1860). Ph. D. Thesis. Stanford University, 278 p.

3286 Boolootian, R. A. (ed.) 1966. Physiology of the Echinodermata. Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York. 822 p.

3287 Walburg, C. H. 1963. Edible crabs. N. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Fish. Leaflett. #471: 1-4.

3288 Sylvester, R. O. and F. L. Clogston. MS. 1958. A study of the preoperational marine environment in the vicinity of the Texas Company Refinery Puget Sound Works, Anacortes, Washington. Sanitary Engineering Dept., Univ. of Washington, Seattle.

3289 Ellis, D. V. 1967. Quantitative benthic investigations. II. Satellite Channel species data, February 1965-May 1965. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Tech. Rept. 35.

3290 Ellis, D. V. 1968. Quantitative benthic investigations. III. Locality and environmental data for selected stations (mainly from Satellite Channel, Straits of Georgia and adjacent inlets), February 1965- December 1967. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Tech. Rept. 59.

3291 Ellis, D. V. 1968. Quantitative benthic investigations. V. Species data from selected stations (Straits of Georgia and adjacent inlets), May 1965-May 1966. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Tech. Rept. 73.

3292 Gentleman, S. MS. 1964. Feeding mechanisms of *Ophiura sarsii*. Friday Harbor Lab., University of Washington, Zool. 533 Res. Paper 69. (Student Paper, unpublished.)

3293 Johnson, W. W. MS, 1964. A study of the feeding methods of the two Ophiuroids, *Amphiura urtica* and *Amphiodia occidentalis.* Friday Harbor Lab. Univ. of Washington, Zool. 533 Res. Paper 85. (Student paper unpublished).

3294 Lie, Ulf. 1968. See 2648.

3295 Gonor, J. J. 1968. Temperature relations of central Oregon marine intertidal invertebrates: a Prepublication technical report to the office of Naval Research Dept. of Oceanography, Oregon State Univ. Reference 68-38.

3296 Alabaster, J. S. 1967. The survival of salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) and Sea Trout (*S. trutta* L.) in fresh and saline water at high temperatures. Water Res., 1: 717.

3297 Triplett, Edward L. 1960. Notes on the life history of the barred surf perch, *Amphistichus argenteus* Agassiz, and a technique for culturing Embiotocid embryos. Calif. Fish and Game 46: 433-439.

3298 Tucker, John S. and Arthur C. Giese. 1962. The reproductive cycles of *Cryptochiton stelleri* (Middendorff). J. Exper. Zool. *150*(1): 33-43.

3299 Ansell, A. D. 1968. The rate of growth of the hard clam *Mercenaria mercenaria* L. throughout the geographical range. J. Cons. perm. int. Explor. Mer. (Denmark), *31*, 364.

3300 Tully, J. P., A. J. Dodimead, and S. Tabata. 1960. An anomalous increase of temperature in the ocean off the Pacific Coast of Canada through 1957-1958. J. Fish. Res. Brd. Canada. *17*: 61-80.

3301 Van Hyning, Jack M. 1968. Factors affecting the abundance of fall Chinook Salmon in the Columbia River. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State University, 424 p.

3302 Vernberg, F. J. and W. B. Vernberg. 1968. Thermoregulation in selected invertebrates. Bull. N. J. Acad. Sci. *13*(2): 34.

3303 Vernberg, F. J. and W. B. Vernberg. In Press. Thermoregulation. *In* comparative Physiology of Thermoregulation Academic Press, N. Y.

3304 Boetius, I., and J. Boetius. 1968. Studies in the European eel, *Anguilla anguilla* (L.). Experimental induction of the male sexual cycle, its relation to temperature and other factors. Medd. Danmarks Fiskeri Havundersogelser (Denmark), 4, 339 p.

3305 Cairns, J., Jr. 1968. Welre in hot water. Sci. and Cit., *10*, 187.

3306 Vernon, H. M. 1897. The relation of the respiratory exchange of cold blooded animals to temperature. J. Physiology Lond. *21*: 443-496.

3307 Vernon, H. M. 1899. Heat rigor in cold Blooded animals J. Phsysio. *24*: 239-287.

3308 Verril, A. E. 1871. On the food and habits of some of our marine fishes. *Roccus, Morone*, *Cynoscion, Umbrina, Batrachus*, *Alosa, Lophopsetta*, *Anarrhicas, Sebastes*, etc. Amer. Nat. *5*: 397-400.

3309 Weymouth, Frank W. 1910. Synopsis of the true crabs (Brachyura) of Monterey Bay, Calif. Stanford Univ. Publ., Univ. Ser. *4*: 61.

3310 Wilbur, K. M. and G. Owen. 1964. Growth. *In*: K. M. Wilbur and C. M. Yonge (ed.) Physiology of Mollusca. Acad. Press, New York.

3311 Winkler, L. R. and B. E. Tilton. 1962. Predation on the Calif. sea hare, *Aplysia californica*, by the solitary great green sea anemone *Anthopleura xanthogrammica*, and the effect of sea hare toxin and acetylcholine on anemone muscle. Pacif. Sci. *16*(3): 286-290.

3312 Hardin, D. D. 1968. See 3772.

3314 Wilkens, J. L. and M. Fingerman. 1965. Heat tolerance and temperature relationships of the fiddler crab, *Uca pugilator*, with reference to body coloration. Biol. Bull, *128*: 133-141.

3315 Jørgensen, E. G. 1968. The adaptation of plankton algae II. Aspects of the temperature adaptation of *Skeletonema costatum*. Physiol. Plant., *21*: 423.

3316 Yentch, Charles S. and D. C. Pierce. 1955. A swimming anemone from Puget Sound. Science, *122*: 1231-1233.

3317 Zeitoun, M. A. (*et al*.) 1969. Disposal of the Effluents from Descilination Plants: The effects of Copper Content, Heat and Salinity.

3318 Goode, Wesley L. 1970. An investigation of the acoustic signature of the Dungeness crab (*Cancer magister*) M. S. Thesis, Oregon State University, 84 p.

3319 Annonymous. 1949. Crab larvae as food for Silver Salmon at Sea. Fish. Comm. Ore. Res. Brief *2*(1): 17.

3320 Newell, R. C., and V. I. Pye. 1968. Seasonal variations in the effect of temperature on the respiration of certain intertidal algae. J. Mar Biol. Assoc., U. K., 48: 341.

3321 Butler, J. H. 1961. Growth and age determination of the Pacific edible crab *Cancer magister* Dana. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 18( ): 873-891.

3322 Sandison, E. E. 1968. See 2479.

3323 Sastry, A. N. 1968. The relationships among food, temperature, and gonad development of the bay scallops *Aequipecten irradians* Lamark. Physiol. Zool., 41: 44.

3324 Shields, R. J. and W. M. Tidd. 1968. Effect of temperature on development of larval and transformed females of *Lernaea cyprinacea* L. (Lernaeidae). Crustaceana, Suppl., 1, 87.

3325 Simpson, T. L. 1968. See 2480.

3326 Smirnora, G. P. 1968. The effect of food quality on the thermostability of *Xiphophorus helleri*. Rept. Summ. All-Union Conf. on the Ecology and Physiology of Fishes (U. S. S. R.), 114 (1966); Sport Fish. Abstr., 13, 9969 (1968).

3327 Steeman, Nielsen, E. and E. G. Jørgensen. 1968. The adaptation of plankton algae. I. General Part. III. with special consideration of the importance in nature. Physiol. Plant., 21: 401, 647.

3328 Strawn, K. and J. E. Dunn. 1967. Resistance of Texas salt- and freshwater - marsh fishes to heat death at various salinities. Texas J. Sci., 19, 57.

3329 Butler, T. H. 1960. See 2978.

3330 Watertor, J. L. 1968. Effects of temperature stress on growth and development of larval and adult *Telorchis bonnerensis* (Trematoda: Telorchidae). J. Parasitol. 54, 506.

3331 Butler, T. H. 1957. The tagging og the commercial crab in the Queen Charlotte Islands region. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. Pac. Prog. Rept. *109*: 16-19.

3332 Butler, T. H. 1956. The distribution and abundance of early post-larval stages of the British Col. Comm. crab. Fish. Res. Brd. Can. Pac. Prog. Rept, *107*: 22-23.

3333 Cleaver, T. C. 1949. Preliminary results of the coastal crab (*Cancer magister*) investigation. State of Wash. Dept. of Fish. Biol. Rept. *49A*: 47-82.

3334 Nishimato, J. 1969. Two sea urchins found inside the air bladder of the Bull Kelp (*Nereogstis leutkeana*) Pacific Sci. *23*: 397-398.

3335 Chin, F. S. 1966. Brooding behavior of a six-razed starfish, *Leptasterias hexactia*. Biol. Bull. *130*: 304-315.

3336 Chin, F. S. 1966. Systematics of the six-razed star, *Leptasterias*, in the vicinity of SanJuan Island, Washington. Syst. Zool. *15*: 300-306.

3337 Chin, F. S. 1966. Development of a deep-sea cushion star, *Pteraster tesselatus*. Proc. Calif. Am. Sci. *34*: 505-510.

3338 Krenkel, P. A. and F. L. Parker. 1969. Biological aspects of Thermal pollution. Vanderbilt Univ. Press. 407 p.

3339 Parker, F. L. and P. A. Krenkel. 1969. Engineering Aspects of Thermal Pollution. Vanderbilt Union Press. 351 p.

3340 North, W. J. and J. S. Pearce. 1970. Sea urchin population explosion in Southern California Coastal Waters. Science, *167*: 209.

3341 Isakson, John S. 1969. Total phosphorus and phosphorus - 32 in seawater, invertebrates, and algae from North Head, Washington, 1965-66. M. S. Thesis, University of Washington, 63 p.

3342 Dahlstrom, W. A. and H. G. Orcutt. 1956. The market crab--Science seeks data to maintain thriving resources. Outdoor California *17*(11): 4-5.

3343 Varma, C. P. 1950. Study of the effect of sudden temperature changes and fasting upon the survival of trout and salmon fingerling. M. S. Thesis, University of Washington 61 p.

3344 Davenport, D. 1942. Further studies in the pharmocology of the heart of *Cancer magister* Dana. Biol. Bull. 82(2): 255-260.

3345 Blanco, G. J. 1933. Contributions to the early development of the vivarous perch *Taeniotoca lateralis* agassiz. M. S. Thesis, University of Washington 33 p.

3346 Lee, Y. J. 1969. Larval development of pink shrimp, *Pandalas jordani* Rathbun, reared in laboratory. M. S. Thesis, University of Washington, 62 p.

3347 Leong, C. C. 1967. Fedundity of surf smelt, *Hypomesus pretiosus* (Girard), in the state of Washington. M. S. Thesis, University of Washington 99 p.

3348 Orsi, James J. 1965. The Embryology of *Parophrys retulus*, the English sole. M. S. Thesis, University of Washington, 73 p.

3349 Morris, R. W. 1960. See 2687.

3350 MacGinitie, G. E. 1935. Ecological aspects of a California marine estuary. Am. Midland Naturalist 16(5): 629-765.

3351 Rulon, Olin. 1949. The modification of Developmental patterns in the sand dollar with Maleic Acid, Physiol. Zool. 21: 247-261.

3352 Anonymous. 1969. Debate on thermal issue continues. Environ. Sci. Technol., 3: 425-427.

3354 Bernstein, L. 1967. Plants and the super saline habitat. Univ. of Texas Marine Science Inst. Contrib. Mar. Sci., 12: 242-248.

3355 Braarud, T. 1951. Salinity as an ecological factor in marine phytoplankton. Physiol. Plant., 4: 28-34.

3356 Dewberry, E. B. 1959. The Pacific Crab canning industry of British Columbia--I. Food Manufacture 34: 425-429; 474-477.

3357 Clark, J. R. 1969. Thermal pollution and aquatic life. Sci. Amer. 220: 19-27.

3358 Gray, G. W. Jr. 1964. Halibut preying on large crustacea. Copeia 1964(3): p. 540.

3359 Friedman, S. 1969. Thermal addition: One step from thermal pollution. BioScience, 19: 60-61.

3360 Heath, W. C. 1967. Comparative osmotic regulation and temperature resistance in several Gulf of California and Puget Sound shallow water fishes. (Paper presented at Int'l Symp. on Coastal Lagoons, Mexico City, Nov., 1967.)

3361 Hipkins, F. W. 1957. The Dungeness Crab industry, Fish & Wildlife Serv., Fish. Leaf. 439: 1-12.

3362 Jones L. L. 1941. See 2178.

3363 MacKay, D. G. C. 1942. The Pacific edible crab, *Cancer magister*. Bull. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 62: 1-32.

3364 Thomson, D. A. 1969. Biological effects. In: Environmental Impact of Brine Effluents on Gulf of California. Office of Saline Water R. & D. Progress Report 316.

3365 United States Department of Interior (USDI) 1968. A Study of the Disposal of the Effluent from a Large Desalination Plant. Office of Saline Water R & D Progress Report 316

3366 USDI. 1969. Disposal of the Effluents from Desalination Plants in Estuarine Waters. Office of Saline Water R & D Progress Report 415.

3367 USDI. 1969. Disposal of the Effluents from Desalination Plants: The Effects of Copper Content, Heat and Salinity. Office of Saline Water R & D Progress Report 437.

3368 Woods, W. K. 1968. Warm Water Irrigation Proposal. Douglas United Nuclear, Inc., Richland, Washington (Microcard # DUNSA-59).

3369 Shen-Miller, J. 1970. Some thoughts on the Nuclear Agro-Industrial complex. BioScience 20: 98-100.

3370 Nash, Colin. 1969. Thermal Aquaculture. Sea Frontiers 15(5): 268-276.

3371 Swan, E. S. 1961. Seasonal evisceration in the sea cucumber *Parastickopus californicus* (Stimpson) Science 133: 1078-1079.

3372 Kenyon, K. W. and V. B. Scheffer. 1962. Wildlife surveys along the Northwest Coast of Washington. Murrelet, 42: 29-37.

3373 Kirk, Ruth. 1962. The Olympic Seashore. Olympic National History Museum, 2800 Hurricane Ridge Road, Porte Angeles, Washington 98362. 80 p.

3374 Porter, Russell G. 1964. Food and feeding of staghorn sculpin (*Leptrcottus armatus* Girard) and starry flounders (*Platichthys stillatus* Pallas) in euryhaline environments. M. S. Thesis Humboldt State College.

3375 Allen, George H. and Peter A. Morgenroth. 1966. The early development of Petrole Sole . Final Progress report of Contract agreement S-1584 between Humboldt State College Foundation and Calif. Dept. Fish. and Game.

3376 Leet, William S. 1969. Accumulation of Zinc-65 by oysters maintained in a discharge canal of a nuclear power plant M. S. Thesis, Humboldt State College.

3377 Allen, G. H., A. C. DeLacy, and D. W. Gatshall. 1960. Quantative sampling of marine fishes--a problem in fish behavior and fishing gear. Proc. 1st Intl. Conf. Waste Disposal in mar. Environment Pergaman Press, New York pp. 448-511.

3378 Magoon, Charles D. 1965. An investigation of near-shore phytoplankton of the Pacific Ocean off Northern California M. S. Thesis, Humboldt State College, 157 p.

3379 Porter, Preston. 1964. Notes on fecundity, spawning, and early life history of Petrole Sole (Eopsetta jordani), with descriptions of flatfish larvae collecters in the Pacific Ocean off Humboldt Bay, California. M. S. Thesis, Humboldt State College, 98 p.

3380 Sasaki, Ronald K. 1967. The anteology of the genus *Saxidonnus* in southern Humboldt Bay, California. M. S. Thesis, Humboldt State Coll. 42 p.

3381 McKee, J. E. and H. W. Wolf, (eds.) 1963. Water Quality Criteria, 2nd ed. The Resources Agency of California, State Water Quality Control Board. Publication No. 3-A. 548 p.

3382 Pappas, Peter W. 1968. The metazoan parasites of sharks from Humboldt Bay and vicinity. M. S. Thesis Humboldt State Coll. 66 p.

3383 Sims, Carl W. 1960. A study of the fishery and the population of the Pacific razor clam *Siliqua patula* of Clam Beach California. M. S. Thesis, Humboldt State College, 130 p.

3384 Anderson, Robert D. 1969. Age and Growth of three surfperches (family Embiotocidae) from Arcata Bay, California. M. S. Thesis, Humboldt State College. 69 p.

3385 Smith, Allan K. 1967. Population dynamics and ecology of the embiotocids of Humboldt Bay, California. M. S. thesis, Humboldt State College, 84 p.

3386 Chain, Richard K. 1962. A study of the oxidative metabolism in the sponge *Haliclona permollis* (Bowerbank, 1866). M. S. Thesis, Humboldt State College, 113 p.

3387 Grosy, Terry. 1966. Food habits and parasites of the Pacific White Wing Scoter (*Melanitta fusea dixoni*) in Humboldt Bay Area. M. S. Thesis, Humboldt State College, 44 p.

3388 Stout, W. E. 1967. A study of the antecology of the horse neck clams *Tresus capox* and *Tresus nuttalli* in South Humboldt Bay, Calif. M. S. Thesis, Humboldt State College 51 p.

3389 Stroganov, N. S. 1956. Physiological adaptability of Fish to the Temperature of the surrounding Medium AK SSSR. Translation NSF, Dept of Intern by Isrene Program for Scientific Translations (1962).

3391 Chitwood, B. G. 1960. A preliminary contribution on the manine nemas (Adenophurea) of Northern California. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. 79: 347-384.

3392 Wieser, - 1959. Free-living nematodes and other small invertebrates of Puget Sound beaches. Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol. *19*: 1-179.

3393 Murphy, D. G. 1964. *Rhynconema subsetosa*, a new species of marine nematode, with a note on the genus *Phylolaimus* Murphy, 1963. Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash. *31*: 26-28.

3394 Murphy, D. G. 1964. Free-living marine nematodes I. *Southerniella youngi*, *Dagda phinneyi*, and *Gammanem smithi*, n. sp. Proc. helminth, Soc. Wash. *31*: 190-198.

3395 Murphy, D. G. 1963. A new genus and two new species of Nematodes from Newport, Oregon. Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash. *30*(1): 73-78.

3396 Murphy, D. G. 1963. Three new species of marine Nematodes from the Pac. near Depot Bay, Oregon. Proc. helminth Soc. Wash. *30*(2): 249-256.

3397 MacKay, D. C. G. 1943. Temperature of the world distribution of crabs of the genus *Cancer*. Ecology *24*: 113-115.

3398 Mir, R. D. 1961. The external morphology of the first zoeal stages of the crabs, *Cancer magister* Dana, *Cancer antennarius* Stimpson, and *Cancer anthonyi* Rathbun Calif. Fish & Game, *47*: 103-111.

3399 Murphy, D. G. 1965. Free-living marine Nematodes. II. *Thoracostoma pacifica* n. sp. from the Coast of Oregon. Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash. *32*: 106-109.

3400 Pratt, I. and R. Herrmann. 1962. *Nitschin qundritestis* sp. n. (Monogeneni Capsalidae) from the Columbia River Sturgeon. J. Parasitol, *48*: 291-295.

3401 King, R. E. 1963. A new species of Parahimiurus and notes on *Tubulovesicula lindbergi* (Trematoda: Hemiuridae) from fishes of Bohia de San Quentin, Baja California. Pacific Naturalist, 3: 330-336.

3402 Margolis, L. and N. P. Boyce. 1969. Life span, Maturation and growth of two Hemiurid trematodes, *Tubulovesicula lindbergi* and *Lecithoster gibbosus* in Pacific salmon (Genus Oncorhynchus). J. Fish. Res. Brd. Canada. 26(4): 893-907.

3403 Hall, J. R. and I. Pratt. 1969. Some digenetic trematodes of Oregon tidepool cottid fish: J. Parasitol. 55: 207.

3404 Laurs, R. M. and J. E. McCauley. 1964. A new Acanthocephalan from the Pacific Saury. J. of Parasitol. 50(4): 569-571.

3405 Phillips, J. B. 1939. The market crab of California and its close relatives. Calif. Fish & Game, 25: 18-29.

3406 Tegelberg, H., D. Magoon, and M. Leboki. 1969. The 1968 Razor clam fisheries and sampling programs. Report. Res. Div. Wash. Dept Fish. 92 p.

3407 Tegelberg, H. C. and C. D. Magoon. 1969. Growth, Survival and some effects of a dense razor clam set in Washington. Proc. Nat. Shellfish Assoc. 59: 126-135.

3408 Ronholt, L. L. and C. R. Hitz. 1968. Scallop Explorations off Oregon. Comm. Fish. Rev. 30: 42-49.

3409 Liston, J. and C. R. Hitz. 1961. Second survey of the occurrence of parasites and blemishes in Pacific Ocean Perch, *Sebastodes alutus*, May-June 1959. USDI F and WL S. Special Scientific Report. Fish. No. 383, 6 p.

3410 Reish, D. J. 1955. The relation of Polychactous Annelids to Harbor Pollution. Public Health reports 70(12): 1168-1174.

3412 Bu. Com. Fish. 1969. Cruise Report 69-11. John N. Cobb.

3413 Bu. Com. Fish. 1969. Cruise Report 69-4 John N. Cobb.

3414 Templeton, W. L. *et al*. 1969. Biological effects of Thermal discharge: Annual Progress Report for 1968. Battelle Northwest, Richland, Wash. BNWL-1050, 49 p.

3415 Barnard, J. L. and R. R. Ginen. 1960. Morphology and ecology of some sublittorine Cumscean crustacea of Southern California. Pacif. Nat. *22*(4): 153-165.

3416 Calman, W. T. 1912. The Crustacea of the Cumacen in the collection of the United States National Museum. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. *41*: 603-676.

3417 Coe, W. R. and D. L. Fox. 1942. Biology of the California sea mussel (*Mytilis californianus*) I. Influence of temperature, Food Supply, sex and age on the rate of growth. J. Exptl. Zool. *90*: 1-30.

3418 Kennedy, V. S. and J. A. Mihursky. 1967. See 2926.

3419 Pech, Morton E. 1941. A Manual of the Higher plants of Oregon Binfords and Mort, Portland, Oregon 866 p.

3420 Marshall, S. M. and A. P. Orr. 1955. The biology of a Copepod: *Calanus finmarchicus* (Gunnerus). Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 188 p.

3421 Danforth, Charles G. 1963. Bopyridian (Crustacea, *Isopoda*) parasites found in Eastern Pacific of the United States, Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State University 110 p.

3422 Belcik, Francis P. 1965. The morphology of *Ismaila monstrosa* Bergh (Copepoda), M. S. Thesis, Oregon State University, 36 p.

3423 Baker, Carol D. 1968. A study of the effects of exposure to air on the respiration of two intertidal snails. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State University, 33 p.

3424 Lorss, Carl Albert. 1966. The oplophorid and pasiphaeid shrimp from off the Oregon Coast. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State University, 54 p.

3425 Spencer, Larry Thomas. 1965. A morphological study of gonatid squids found off the Oregon Coast. M. A. Thesis Oregon State University, 34 p.

3426 Tipper, R. C. 1968. Ecological aspects of two wood-boring Molluscs from the Continental terrace off Oregon. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State University, 137 p.

3427 Kincaid, Trevor. 1957. Local races and clines in the marine gastropod *Thais lamellosa* Gmelin, a population study. Seattle, The Calliostoma Company. 75 p.

3428 Farris, David A. 1963. Reproductive periodicity in the sardine (*S. caerulea*) and the Jack Mackerel (*Trachurus symmetricus*) on the Pacific Coast of North America. Copeia: 1963: 182-184.

3500 Karling, T. G. 1963. Marine Turbellarina from the Pacific coast of North America II. Pseudostomidae and Clindrostomidae. Arkiv for Zoologi, Band 15 nr 10 p. 181-209.

3501 Karling, T. G. 1965. Marine Turbellaria from the Pacific coast of North America. III. Otoplanidae. Arkiv for Zoologi, Band 16 nr 26, pp. 527-556.

3502 Karling, T. G. 1967. Marine Turbellaria from the Pacific coast of North America. IV. Coelogynoporidae and Monocelididae. Arkiv for Zoologi Band 18 nr 22, pp. 493-528.

3503 Hyman, L. H. 1959. Some Turbellaria from the coast of California. American Museum Novitates, 1943: 17 p.

3504 Hyman, L. H. 1955. The polyclad flatworms of the Pacific coast of North America: Additions and Corrections. American Museum Novitates, No. 1704, 11 p.

3505 Roth, Eric M. 1967. A report on five species of valviferous isopods in the vicinity of Newport, Oregon. 16 p. Unpubl. Student report, Oregon State Univ. Mar. Sci. Center.

3506 Thomas, Robert I. 1966. The distribution and zonation of Prosobranch molluscs of the genus *Littorina* on the central Oregon coast. MSC, Newport. 44 p.

3507 Frank, Peter W. 1961. Growth and death rates in a natural population of Acmaea. The Western Society of Naturalists. Annual Winter Meetin, Univ. of Oregon, Dec. 27-29, Abstracts of Contributed Papers, p. 10.

3508 Univ. of Washington, Dept. of Oceanography, 1954. (R. H. Fleming, Executive Officer). Puget Sound and Approaches, a Literature Survey, Vol. III. (Physical Oceanography, Marine Biology, General Summary), 175 p.

3509 Andrews, Florence Ballaine. 1925. Resistance of Marine Animals of Different Ages. Publications Puget Sound Biological Station, 3(72): 361-368.

3510 Andrews, Henry. 1925. Animals living on kelp. Publications Puget Sound Biological Station, 5: 25-27.

3511 Hobson, L. A. 1964. Some influences of the Columbia River effluent on marine phytoplankton during January 1961. Dept. of Oceanography, Univ. of Washington, Tech. Rept. no. 100. 46 p.

3512 Carter, Neal M. 1943. The stinging action of jellyfishes. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Progress Reports of the Pacific Coast Stations, no. 55, p. 7-9.

3513 Chapman, W. M. and A. H. Banner. 1949. Contributions to the life history of the Japanese oyster drill, Tritonella japonica, with notes on other enemies of the Olympia oyster, Ostrea lurida. State of Washington Dept. of Fish., Biol. Rept. no. 49A: 167-200.

3514 Chapman, W. M., M. Katz, and D. W. Erickson. 1941. The races of herring in the State of Washington. State of Washington Dept. of Fish., Biol. Rept. 38A: 36.

3515 Clemens, W. A. 1930. Pacific salmon migration: the tagging of the Coho salmon on the east coast of Vancouver Island in 1927 and 1928. Canada Biological Board, Bull. 15: 1-19.

3516 Curtiss, R. M. 1941. An ecological and taxonomic survey of the Acmaeidae of the Northwest Pacific area. Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, 120 p.

3517 Daugherty, A. M. and L. C. Altman. 1925. Influence of hydrogen ion concentration, salinity and oxygen upon the rheotaxis of some marine fishes. Publications Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 3(73): 365-368.

3518 Smith, H. S. 1956. Fisheries statistics of Oregon 1950-1953. Fish. Comm. of Oregon, Contr. no. 22, 33 p.

3519 Edmondson, C. H. 1922. Shellfish resources of the Northwest coast of the United States. U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, 21 p.

3520 Fasten, Nathan. 1915. The male reproductive organs of some common crabs of Puget Sound. Puget Sound marine station Publ. 1(7): 35-41.

3521 Fasten, Nathan. 1917. Male reproductive organs of decapoda, with special reference to Puget Sound forms. Puget Sound Mar. Sta. Publ., 1(26): 285-307.

3522 Schultz, Leonard P. 1933. The Age and Growth of Atherinops *Affinis Oregonia* Jordan & Snyder and of other subspecies of Bay Smelt along the Pacific Coast of the United States. Univ. of Wash. Pub. in Biol. 2(3): 45-102.

3523 Schaefers, E. A., and H. C. Johnson. 1957. Shrimp explorations off the Washington Coast, fall 1955 and spring 1956. Comm. Fish. Rev. 19(1): 9-25.

3524 Gail, Floyd W. 1922. Photosynthesis in some of the red and brown algae as related to depth and light. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta. 3(66): 177-193.

3525 Gersbacher, W. M. and M. Denison. 1930. Experiments with animals in tide pools. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta. 7: 209-215.

3526 Gilbert, Charles H. 1912-1925. Contributions to the Life History of the Sockeye Salmon. Reports of the British Columbia Commissioner of Fisheries.

3527 Gran, H. H. and E. C. Angst. 1931. Plankton diatoms of Puget Sound. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta. 7: 417-516.

3528 Gran, H. H. and T. G. Thompson. 1930. The diatoms and physical and chemical conditions of the sea water of the San Juan Archipelago. Publications Puget Sound Biological Station, 7: 169-204.

3529 Guberlet, John E. 1928. Observations on the spawning habits of *Melibe leonia* (Gould). Publications Puget Sound Biol. Sta. 6: 263-270.

3530 Guberlet, John E. 1934. Observations on the spawning and development of some Pacific annelids. Proceedings of the Fifth Pacific Science Congress, 4213-4220.

3531 Guberlet, J. E. and Melville H. Hatch. n.d. The distribution of the bottom animals in Puget Sound and adjacent waters. (1931-1941) Manuscript on file in the Department of Zoology, University of Washington (unpublished).

3532 Hacker, R. L. 1934. The method of boring, spawning season, larval stages, and food of *Pholas* (Zirfaea) *pilsbryi* Lowe. Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, 23 p.

3533 Halstead, B. W. and N. C. Bunker. 1952. The venom apparatus of the ratfish, *Hydrolagus colliei*. Copeia 1952, (3): 128-138.

3534 Tibby, R. B. and J. L. Barnard. 1964. Some physical and biological characteristics of open coastal waters and their relationship to waste discharge. Int. Conf. Water Pollut. Res. Proc. 1st. Conf. 3: 219-246.

3535 Hower, J. H. 1938. The seasonal settlement of Bankia, Limnoria, Barnacles, Bryozoa, and other Sessile organisms at Shelton, Washington. Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle Washington, 53 p.

3536 Soat-Ryen, T. 1955. A report on the family Mytilidae. Allan Hancock Pac. Exped. 20: 1-175.

3537 Jones, Vicki. 1967. The Ecology of *Onchidella borealis* Dall, unpublished class rept. Oregon State Univ. Marine Sci. Center.

3538 Hurd, Annie May. 1916. *Codium mucronatum.* Puget Sound Marine Station Publications 1(12): 109-135.

3539 Hurd, Annie May. 1916. Factors influencing the growth and distribution of *Nereocystis luetkeana*. Puget Sound Marine Station Publications 1(17): 185-198.

3540 Hurd, A. M. 1917. Winter condition of some Puget Sound algae. Puget Sound Marine Station Publications, 1(29): 341-348.

3541 Hurd, A. M. 1919. The relation between the osmotic pressure of nereocystis and the salinity of the water. Publications Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 2(2): 183-193.

3542 Johnson, H. P. 1901. The polychaeta of the Puget Sound region. Proceedings Boston Society Natural History, 29(18): 381-437.

3543 Igelsrud, I., T. G. Thompson, and B. M. G. Zwicker. 1938. The boron content of sea water and of marine organisms. American Journal of Science, 5th series, 35(205): 47-63.

3544 Johnson, M. W. 1934. The life history of the copepod *Tortanus discaudatus* (Thompson and Scott). Biol. Bull. 67(1): 182-200.

3545 Smith, A. G. 1955. Chitous of West Coast of N. America. Mins. Conch. Club S. Calif. 145: 10-18.

3546 Johnson, M. W. 1943. Studies on the life history of the marine annelid *Nereis vexilosa*. Biological Bulletin, 84(1): 106-114.

3547 Johnson, M. W. and R. C. Miller. 1935. The seasonal settlement of shipworms, barnacles, and other wharf-pile organisms at Friday Harbor, Washington. Univ. of Washington Publ. in Oceanogr. 2(1): 1-18.

3548 Kenyon, K. W. and V. B. Scheffer. 1953. The seals, sea lions, and sea otter of the Pacific coast. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Wildlife Leaflet no. 344. (A brief description of species and habits.)

3549 Martin, George W. 1938. The seasonal settlement of Bankia, Limnoria, Barnacles and other wharf pile organisms in the vicinity of Bremerton, Washington. Thesis, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Washington. 33 p.

3550 McCutcheon, Rob. S., L. Arrigoni, and L. Fischer. 1949. A phytochemical investigation on the kelps *Cymathaere triplicata*, *Hedophyllum sessile* and *Egregia mensiesii*. Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association, Scientific Edition, 38(4): 196-200.

3551 McKernan, D. L., V. Tarter, and R. Tollefson. 1949. An investigation of the decline of the native oyster industry of the state of Washington, with special reference to the effects of sulfite pulp mill waste of the Olympia oyster *Ostrea lurida*. State of Washington Dept. of Fisheries, Biol. Rept. no. 49A: 115-165.

3552 Miles, Ward R. 1918. Experiments on the behavior of some Puget Sound shore fishes (Blenniidae). Publications Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 2(37).

3553 McLean, A. J. 1921. Effects of thyroid and iodind feeding upon the metamorphosis of two species of crab. Publications Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 3(61): 93-103.

3554 Miller, R. C. and E. R. Norris. 1939. Some enzymes of the northwest shipworm *Bankia setacea*. Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress, 3: 615-616.

3555 Monda, George J. 1926. The isopoda of Puget Sound and adjacent waters. Thesis, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Washington, 104 p.

3556 Moore, Clarita L. 1927. Simple ascidians of the Friday Harbor, Washington, region. Thesis, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Washington, 71 p.

3557 Nightingale, H. W. 1936. Red water organisms--their occurrence and influence upon marine aquatic animals with special reference to shellfish in the waters of the Pacific coast. The Argus Press, Seattle, Washington, 24 p.

3558 Miller, A. P. 1937. Waste disposal as related to shellfish. Sewage Works Jour. 9: 482.

3559 Pease, Vinnie A. 1917. North Pacific coast species of Desmarestia. Puget Sound Marine Station Publications, 1(31): 383-396.

3560 Phifer, Lyman D. 1929. Littoral diatoms of Argyle Lagoon. Publications Puget Sound Biol. Sta., **7**: 137-149.

3561 Phifer, Lyman D. 1933. Seasonal distribution and occurrence of planktonic diatoms at Friday Harbor, Washington. Univ. of Washington Publ. in Oceanogr., **1**(2): 39-81.

3562 Phifer, Lyman D. 1934. Periodicity of diatom growth in the San Juan Archipelago. Proceedings of the Fifth Pacific Science Congress, 2047-2049.

3563 Phifer, Lyman D. 1934. Vertical distribution of diatoms in the Strait of Juan de Fuca. Univ. of Washington Publ. in Oceanogr., **1**(3): 83-96.

3564 Powers, Edwin B. 1921. Experiments and observations on the behavior of marine fishes toward the hydrogen-ion concentration of the sea water in relation to their migratory movements and habitat. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., **3**(57): 1-21.

3565 Schaefer, Milner B. 1936. Contribution to the life history of the surf smelt *Hypomesus pretiosus* in Puget Sound. Washington State Dept. of Fisheries Biological Report **35B**: 45.

3566 Schaefer, Milner B. 1938. Preliminary observations on the reproduction of the Japanese common oyster, *Ostrea gigas,* in Quilcene Bay, Washington. State of Washington Dept of. Fisheries Biol. Rept. no. **38E**: 36.

3567 Scheffer, Victor B. 1952. Outline for ecological life history studies of marine mammals. Ecology, **33**(2): 287-296.

3568 Scheffer, Victor B. and J. W. Slipp. 1948. The whales and dolphins of Washington State with a key to the cetaceans of the West Coast of North America. American Midland Naturalist, **39**(2): 257-337.

3569 Scheffer, V. B. and C. C. Sperry. 1931. Food habits of the Pacific harbor seal, *Phoca richardii*. J. of Mammalogy, **12**(3): 214-226.

3570 Schultz, Leonard P. 1930. Miscellaneous observations on fishes of Washington. Copeia 1930, (4): 137-140.

3571 Shelford, V. E., A. O. Weese, L. A. Rice, D. I. Rasmussen, A. MacLean, N. M. Wismer, and J. H. Swanson. 1935. Some marine biotic communities of the Pacific coast of North America. Ecological Monographs, 5(3): 249-354.

3572 Swan, Emery F. 1952. Growth indices of the clam *Mya arenaria*. Ecology, 33(3): 1962.

3573 Swan, Emery F. and J. H. Finucane. 1951. Observations on the Genus Schizothaerus. The Nautilus, 66(1): 19-26.

3574 Towler, Emmett D. 1926. The common barnacles of Friday Harbor, Washington, and their distribution. Thesis, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Washington, 65 p.

3575 U. S. Dept. of Agriculture Bureau of Soils. 1914. Kelp groves of the Pacific coast and islands of the U. S. and Lower California. Office of the Secretary, Rept. no. 100, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

3576 Shotwell, J. A. 1950. Distribution of volume and relative linear measurement changes in Acmaea, the limpet. Ecology, 31: 51-62.

3577 Weese, A. O. and M. T. Townsend. 1921. Some reactions of the jellyfish Aequoria. Publications Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 3(63): 117-127.

3578 Worley, Leonard G. 1930. See 2128.

3579 Rigg, George G. 1917. Seasonal development of Bladder kelp. Puget Sound Marine Station Publications, 1(27): 309-318.

3580 Wells, Wayne W. 1931. Ecology and taxonomy of the Pinnotheridae of Puget Sound. Thesis, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Washington, 78 p.

3581 Tucker, John S. and A. C. Giese. 1958. Shell repair in chitons. The Western Society of Naturalists, 28th Annual Meeting, U. of W., 28-30 Dec., Program Abstract p. 8.

3582 Tucker, John S. 1958. Bipolarity in the anemone *Anthopleura elegantissima*. The Western Soc. of Nat., 28th Annual Meeting, Univ. of Washington, 28-30 Dec., Prog. Abst. p. 9.

3583 Chitwood, Benjamin G. The intertidal occurrence of *Echinoderes pennaki* (Kinorhyncha) in the Straits of Juan de Fuca, Washington. The West. Soc. of Nat., 45th Annual Meeting, Univ. of Washington, Abstracts of Contributed Papers, 28 Dec. p. 3.

3584 Clogston, Fred. L. and D. H. Montgomery. 1964. Spawning and development in the abalone, *Haliotis rufescens* Swainson. The Western Society of Naturalists, 45th Annual Meeting, Univ. of Washington, 28 Dec., Abstracts of Contributed Papers, p. 6.

3585 Quade, Henry W. and G. C. Packard. 1963. Influence of Salinity, Temperature, and Tide on the Population Structure of *Hemigrapsus oregonensis*. Unpug: Abstract of Individual Problems, Univ. of Pac. Dillon Beach Calif. Summer 1963.

3586 Oglesby, Larry C. 1964. Chloride exchange in nereid polychaetes. The Western Society of Naturalists, 45th Annual Meeting, Univ. of Washington, 28 Dec., Abstracts of Contriubted Papers, p. 8.

3587 Kincaid, Trevor. 1961. The ecology and morphology of *Thinobius frisselli* Hatch, an intertidal beetle. The Calliostoma Company, 1904 East 52, Seattle, WA. 12 p. and 6 pls.

3588 Kincaid, Trevor. 1961. The Staphylinid genera *Pontomalota* and *Thinusa.* The Calliostoma Company, 1904 North East 52, Seattle, WA, 10 pp. and 4 pls.

3589 Usinger, R. L. (ed.) 1956. Aquatic insects of California with keys to North American Genera and California Species. Univ. of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles.

3590 Lattin, John D. n. d. Selected Bibliography on Marine Entom. and Partial List of Some Insects Along the Seashore and in the Intertidal zone. Dept. of Entom. Oregon State Univ. (Unpublished).

3591 Wirth, Willis W. 1949. A review of the Clunionine midges with descriptions of a new genus and four new species (Diptera: Tendipedidae). Univ. Calif. Pub. Entom. 8: 151-182.

3592 Water Resources Research Institute. 1962. Publications and Graduate theses in water research at Oregon State University, July 1961 to July 1966. Oregon State University (unpublished).

3593 Warren, Charles E. and Peter Doudoroff. 1957. Cooperative research at Oregon State College in the biological aspects of water pollution. In Biological problems in water pollution (Transaction of the 1956 seminar) R. A. Taft Sanitary Eng. Center, U. S. Publ. Health Serv., Cincinnati, Ohio: 201-208. Reprinted 1958 as Misc. Paper 29, Ag. Exp. Sta., Oregon State Univ.

3594 Bali, J. M. and Carl E. Bond. 1960. Records of agonid fishes from Oregon. Oreg. Fish Comm. Research Briefs 7: 79-80.

3595 Bali, J. M. and Carl E. Bond. 1959. The bigfin ellpout, Aprodon cortezianus Gilbert, common in waters off Oregon. Copeia 1: 74-76.

3596 Mains, E. M. and J. M. Smith. 1964. The distribution, size, time, and current preferences of seaward migrant chinook salmon in the Columbia and Snake Rivers. Fisheries Research Papers, Wash. Dept. Fish., 2(3): 5-43.

3597 Oregon Fish Commission. 1963. Razor Clams, Educational Bull. #4, Portland, Oregon.

3598 Markowski, S. 1965. See 2872.

3599 Tichenor, Bruce A. 1968. Thermal Pollution; a seminar paper unpubl. PNW Water Lab. 200 So. 35th St., Corvallis, Oregon.

3600 Fulton, Leonard A. 1968. See 3635.

3601 Brongersma-Sanders, Margaretha. 1957. Mass mortality in the sea. Treatise on marine ecology and paleoecology. Ch. 29 Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer., 67(1): 941-1010.

3602 Wurtz, C. B. 1968. The realities of thermal pollution--environmental limitations and ecological adaptations. Publ. Wks., N. Y., 99(8): 148. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 42(4), 1969, p. 182, no. 851)

3603 Ingram, William. 1952. Selected Biological references applicable to water Pollution Control Programs. Ohio-Tenn. Drainage Basins Office Div. of Water Pollution Control Federal Sec. Agency, Pub. Health Ser. Cincinnati, Ohio.

3604 Southward, A. J. 1955. The relation of cirral and other activities to temperature. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., U. K., 34: 403-422.

3605 Southward, A. J. 1964. The relationship between temperature and rhythmic cirral activity in some cirripedia considered in connection with their geographic distribution. Helgol Wiss. Meresunters., 10: 391-401.

3606 Southward, A. J. 1957. Further observations on the influence of temperature and age on cirral activity. J. May. Biol. Asso. U. K. 36: 323-344.

3607 Southward, A. J. 1962. The influence of temperature on cirral activity and survival of some warm water species. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., 42: 163-177.

3608 Wesley, Ronald D. 1966. The relationship between the distribution of the barnacle, *B. glandula* along the Yaquina Bay estuary and their response to thermal variations. Unpublished Report, MSC.

3609 Washburn, F. L. 1900. Notes on the spawning habits of the razor clam; recommendations regarding protective measures, in Report of the State Biologist 1899-1900.

3611 Butler, T. H. 1967. A bibliography of the Dungeness crab, *Cancer magister* Dana. Fish. Res. Brd. Canada, Tech. Rept. no. 1.

3615 Aubert, M. and J. Aubert. 1967. Study on the diffusion of bacterial pollution in the sea. J. Penn. Bed, 1967, 6(50): 139-149. Biol. Abstr., 1968, 49: 7825. Wat. Poll. Abstr. 42(3) 1969, p. 142, no. 646).

3616 Survey of marine pollution. 1968. Surv. local Govt. Technol., 132(3973): 20. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 42(3) 1969, p. 142, no. 647.)

3618 Pringle, B. H., D. E. Hissong, E. L. Katz, and S. T. Mulawka. 1968. Trace metal accumulation by estuarine molluscs. J. sanit. Engng. Div. Am. Soc. Civ. Angrs., 94, SA3, 455-475, Pap. No. 5970, Wat. Poll. Abstr. 42(2) 1969, p. 93, no. 422.

3619 Oglesbury, R. T. and D. J. Jamison. 1968. Intertidal communities as monitors of pollution. J. Sanit. Engng. Div. Am. Soc. Civ. Engrs., 94, SA3, 541-550, Pap. No. 6008. Wat. Poll. Abstr. 42(2) 1969, p. 94, no. 424.

3620 Giesler, J. C. 1952. Summering birds of the Cape Arago region, Coos Bay, Oregon. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State College, Corvallis.

3621 Institute of Biology. 1967. Biology and the manufacturing industries. Sump. Inst. Biol. No. 16, Academic Press Inc. (London) Ltd., London, 178 p. 45 s. Wat. Poll. Abstrs. 42(1) 1969, p. 34, no. 165.

3623 Lough, Gregory R. 1967. Effects of Salinity and Temperature on development of Botula Falcata (Pelecypoda-Mytilidae) Unpub. report Oregon State Univ. Mar. Sci. Cent.

3624 Lie, Ulf. 1969. Cumacea from Puget Sound and off the Northwestern Coast of Washington. With Descriptions of Two new species Crustaceana, 17(1).

3625 Ridge, M. C. 1968. A Symbiotic Gammarid on the Purple Sea Urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Unpubl. Res. Proj. 2-451-452. Oregon State Univ. Mar. Sci. Cen.

3627 Wilson, D. P. 1968. Temporary adsorption on a substrate of an oil-spill remover ('detergent'): tests with larvae of Sabellaria spinulosa. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K., 48: 183-186.

3628 Beckman, C. and R. Menzies. 1960. See 3198.

3629 Davis, H. C. 1958. Survival and growth of clam and oyster larvae of different salinities. Biol. Bull. 114: 296-307.

3630 Henderson, J. T. 1924. The gribble: a study of the distribution factors and the life history of Limnoria lignorum at St. Andrews, N. B. Cont. Can. Biol. N. S. 2: 309-325.

3633 Lough, Robert Gregory. 1969. The effects of temperature and salinity on the early development of Adula californiensis (Pelecpoda-Mytilidae). M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis.

3635 Fulton, Leonard A. 1969. A survey of biological and oceanogr. information on Inshore and offshore areas of the Washington coast north of Grays Harbor. (Unpubl. manuscript) Bureau of Comm. Fish., Seattle Washington.

3636 Eltringham, S. K. 1967. See 2689.

3637 MacGregor, John S. 1964. The relation between spawning-stock size andyear-class size for the Pacific sardine (Sardinops caerulea) Girard. U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Fish. Bull. 63(2): 477-491.

3638 O'Connell, C. P. 1963. The structure of the eye of Sardinops caerulea, Engraulus mordar and four other pelagic Marine tellosts. J. Morph. 113: 287-330.

3640 Ministry of Technology. 1967. Water pollution research 1966. H. M. Stationery Office, London, 1967. 186 pp. 5 pls., 15 s. 6 d. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 41(1): 19#74).

3641 Marr. J. C. 1950. Apparent abundance of the Pilchord (Sardinops caerulea) off Oregon, and Washington 1935-1943, as measured by the catch per boat. U. S. Fish & Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull. 51: 385-394.

3642 Wisner, R. L. 1960. Evidence of northward movement of stocks of the Pacific Sardine based on the number of vertebrae. Calif. C. O. F. I. 8(1960): 75-82.

3643 Radovich, John. 1962. Effects of sardine spawning-stock size and environment on year-class production. Calif. Fish and Game, 48: 123-140.

3644 Arthur, D. K. 1956. The Particulate food and the food resources of the larvae of three pelagic fishes, especially the Pacific Sardine, *Sardinops caerulea.* Doctoral Dissertation, Univ. of California, Scripps Instit. of Oceanogr.

3645 Kunnenkeri, J. K. 1962. Preliminary report on the parasites of the California sardine and the parasitic distribution in Clupeidae. J. Parasitol. 48: 149.

3647 Druehl, L. D. 1967 Vertical distributions of some benthic marine algae in a British Columbia inlet, as related to som environmental factors. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., 24: 33-46. (Wat. Poll. Abstr.: 41(2): 58#211)

3648 Verwey, J. 1966. The role of some external factors in the vertical migration of marine animals. Neth. J. Sea Res., 3: 245-266, 1 folding chart. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 41(2): 59#215)

3649 Hebard, J. F. 1966. See 2626.

3650 Hawkins, Bernard. 1962. The Biology of the Marine Copepod *Tigriopus californicus* (Baker) M. S. Thesis, Humboldt State College.

3653 Bandy, O. L., J. D. Ingle, and J. M. Resig. 1965. Foraminiferal trends, Hyperiod outfall, California. Limnol. Oceanogr. 10: 314-332. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 41(3): 105#391)

3658 Mariscal, Richard N. 1965. The Adult and Larval Morphology and Life History of the Entoproct *Bareutsia gracilis* M. Sars, 1835). J. of Morph. 116(3).

3659 Ruggles, C. P. 1967. The effect of water pollution on maritime fisheries. Can. J. publ. Hlth, 58: 77-79. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 41(3): 141#508).

3660 Talbot, G. B. 1966. Estuarine environmental requirements and limiting factors for striped bass. Am. Fish. Soc. spec. Publ. No. 3, 37-49. (Wat. Poll Abstr. 41(3): 141#509)

3661 Wichman, S. H. and G. K. Ahlers. 1967. Recharging conserves nuclear reactor cooling water. Wat. Wastes Engng, 4(3): 79-81. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 41(4): 149#541).

3663 Woelke, C. E. 1967. Measurement of water quality with the Pacific oyster embryo bio-assay. Spec. tech. Publs. Am. Soc. Test. Mater. 1966, No. 416: 112-120; Chem. Abstr., 1967, 67: 9678. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 41(4): 157#564).

3666 Chipperfield, P. N. J. 1967. The pollution of estuaries: an industrial view. Chemy Ind., 1245-1247. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 41:(5): 195#705).

3669 Cameson, A. L. H., A. W. J. Bufton, and D. J. Gould. 1967. Studies of the coastal distribution coliform bacteria in the vicinity of a sea outfall. J. Wat. Poll. Cont., London. (J. Proc. Inst. Sew. Purif.) 66: 501-523, 1 folding chart. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 41(6): 283#1107).

3670 Cross, F. A. and L. F. Small. 1967. Copepod indicators of surface water movements off the Oregon coast. Limnol. Oceanogr. 12: 60-72. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 41(8): 349#1397).

3672 Kilburn, P. D. 1961. Summer phytoplankton at Coos Bay, Oregon, Ecology 42: 165-166.

3673 American Society of Civil Engineers. 1967. Bibliography on thermal pollution. J. sanit. Engng. Div. Am . Soc. Civ. Engrs., 93, SA3, 85-113, Pap. No. 5303. (Wat. Poll. Abstr. 41(8): 384#1544).

3677 Hartman, Olga. 1969. Atlas of the sedentariate polychaetous annelids from California. Allan Hancock Foundation, Univ. of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.

3678 Hartman, Olga. 1968. Atlas of the errantiate polychaetous annelids from California. Allan Hancock Foundation, Univ. of Southern California, Los Angeles. 1968.

3750 Schmidt, Ronald R. and J. E. Warme. 1969. Population characteristics of *Protothaca staminea* (Conrad) from Mugu Lagoon Calif., Veliger, 12(2): 193-199.

3751 Dunhill, R. M. and D. V. Ellis. 1969. The Distribution and Ecology of Sub-Littoral species of *Macema* (Bivalvia) off Moresby Island and in Satellite Channel near Victoria, B. C. Veliger, 12(2): 207-219.

3753 Harger, J. R. E. 1968. The Role of Behavioral Traits in Influencing the Distribution of Two Species of Sea Mussel, *Mytilus edulis* and *Mytilus californianus*. Veliger, 11(1): 45-49.

3754 McGowan, John A. and Takashi Okutani. 1968. A new species of Enoploteuthid Squid, *Abraliopsis* (*Watasenia*) *felis*, from the California Current. Veliger, 11(1): 72-79.

3755 Eaton, Charles McKendree. 1968. The activity and food of the File Limpet *Acmaea limatula*. Veliger, 11(Supplement): 5-12.

3756 Craig, Peter C. 1968. The Activity Pattern and Food Habits of the Limpet *Acmaea pelta*. Veliger, 11(Supplement): 13-19.

3757 Rogers, Don A. 1968. The Effects of Light and Tide on Movements of the Limpet *Acmaea scutum*. Veliger, 11(Supplement): 20-24.

3758 Rose, Tom L. 1968. Light Responses in the Limpet *Acmaea limatula*. Veliger, 11(Supplement): 25-29.

3759 Miller, Alan C. 1968. Orientation and Movement of the Limpet *Acmaea digitalis* on Vertical Rock Surfaces. Veliger, 11(Supplement): 30-44.

3760 Millard, Carol S. 1968. The Clustering Behavior of *Acmaea digitalis*. Veliger, 11(Supplement): 45-51.

3761 Jesse, William I. 1968. Studies of Homing Behavior in the Limpet *Acmaea scabra*. Veliger, 11(Supplement): 52-55.

3762 Berkely, E. and C. Berkely. 1954. Notes on the life history of the polychaete *Dodecaceria feukesi.* Journal of Fish. Res. Brd. of Canada. *11*(3): 326-334.

3764 Dickie, L. M. 1958. Effects of high temperature on survival of the giant scallop. J. Fisn. Res. Board of Canada, *15*(6): 1189-1211.

3765 Johnson, Samuel E., II. 1968. Occurrence and Behavior of *Hyale grandicornis*, a Gammarid Amphipod Commensal in the Genus, *Acmaea*. Veliger, *11*(Supplement): 56-60.

3766 Alleman, Lani Lee. 1968. Factors affecting the attraction of *Acmaea asmi* to *Tegula funebralis*. Veliger, *11*(Supplement): 61-63.

3767 Chapin, Dexter. 1968. Some Observations of Predation on Acmaea Species by the Crab *Pachygrapeus crassipes*. Veliger, *11*(Supplement): 67-68.

3768 Jobe, Alan. 1968. A Study of Morphological Variation in the Limpet *Acmaea pelta.* Veliger, *11*(Supplement): 69-72.

3769 Kingston, Roger S. 1968. Anatomical and Oxygen Electrode Studies of Respiratory Surfaces and Respiration in *Acmaea*. Veliger, *11*(Supplement): 73-78.

3770 Bulkley, P. Todd. 1968. Shell Damage and Repair in Five Members of the Genus *Acmaea*. Veliger *11*(Supplement): 64-66.

3771 Baldwin, Simeon. 1968. Manometric Measurements of Respiratory Activity in *Acmaea digitalis* and *Acmaea scabra*. Veliger, *11*(Supplement): 79-82.

3772 Hardin, Dane D. 1968. A Comparative Study of Lethal Temperatures in the Limpets *Acmaea scabra* and *Acmaea digitalis*. Veliger, *11*(Supplement): 83-87.

3773 Walker, Catherine Gene. 1968. Studies on the Jaw, Digestive System, and Coelomic Derivatives of the Genus *Acmaea*, Veliger, *11*(Supplement): 88-97.

3774 Beppu, William J. 1968. A Comparison of Carbohydrate Digestion Capabilities in Four Species of *Acmaea*. Veliger, 11(Supplement): 98-101.

3775 White, T. Jeffrey. 1968. Metabolic Activity and Glycogen Stores in Two Distinct Populations of Acmaea scabra. Veliger, 11(Supplement): 102-104.

3776 Baribault, William H. 1968. Nitrogen Excretory Products in the Limpet *Acmaea*. Veliger, 11(Supplement): 109-112.

3777 Burn, Robert. 1968. *Archidoris odhneri* (MacFarland, 1966) comb. nov., With Some Comments on the Species of the Genus on the Pacific Coast of North America. Veliger: 11(2): 90-92.

3778 Greene, Richard W. 1968. The Egg Masses and Veligers of Southern California Sacoglossan Opisthobranchs. Veliger, 11(2): 100-104.

3779 Olsen, David A. 1968. Banding Patterns in *Haliotis*--II some Behavioral considerations and the Effect of Diet on Shell Coloration for *Haliotis rufescens*, *H. corrugata*, *H. sorenseni*, and *H. assimilis*. Veliger 11(2): 135-139.

3780 Jessee, William F. 1968. A New Northern Limit for the Limpet, *Acmaea digitalis*. Veliger, 11(2): 144.

3781 McBeth, James W. 1968. Feeding Behavior of *Corambella steinbergae*. Veliger: 11(2): 145-146.

3782 Gosliner, Terrence. 1968. A New Record of *Corambella steinbergae* Lance, 1962. Veliger, 11(2): 146.

3783 Loosanoff, Victor L. 1969. Maturation of gonads of Oysters, *Crassostrea virginica*, of different geographical areas subjected to relatively low temperatures. Veliger, 11(3): 153-163.

3784 Vassallo, Marilyn T. 1969. The Ecology of *Macoma inconspicua* (Broderip and Sowerby, 1829) in Central San Francisco Bay. Part I. The Vertical Distribution of the *Macoma* community. Veliger, 11(3): 223-234.

3785 Stohler, Rudolf. 1969. Growth Study in *Olivella biplicata* (Sowerby, 1825). Veliger, 11(3): 259-267.

3786 Carlton, James. 1969. *Littorina littorea* in California (San Francisco and Trinidad Bays). Veliger, 11(3): 283-284.

3787 Edwards, D. Craig. 1969. Predators on *Olivella biplicata* Including a Species -- Specific Predator Avoidance Response. Veliger, 11(4): 326-333.

3788 Kenny, Ron. 1969. Growth Characteristics of *Acmaea persona* Eschscholtz. Veliger, 11(4): 336-339.

3789 Leonard, Vernon K., Jr. 1969. Seasonal Gonadal Changes in Two Bivalve Mollusks in Tomales Bay, California. Veliger, 11(4): 382-390.

3790 MacDonald, Keith B. 1969. Molluscan Taunas of Pacific Coast Salt Marshes and Tidal Creeks. Veliger, 11(4): 399-405.

3791 Frank, Peter W. 1969. Sexual dimorphism in *Tegula funebralis*. Veliger, 11(4): 440.

3792 Keen, A. Byra. 1969. *Laternula* Living on the Pacific Coast? Veliger, 11(4): 439.

3793 Roller, Richard A. 1969. An Annotated List of Apisthobranchs from San Luis Obispo County, California. Veliger, 11(4): 424-430.

3794 Medcof, J. C. and A. W. H. Needler. 1941. The influence of temperature and salinity on the condition of oysters (*Ostrea virginica*), Joun. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Canada. 5(3): 253-257.

3795 McLaren, Ian A. 1963. Effects of temperature on growth of zooplankton and the adaptive value of vertical migration. J. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Can. 20(3): 685-727.

3796 Berg, Carl J. Seasonal Gonadal Changes of Adult Aviparous Oysters in Tomales Bay, California. Veliger, 12(1): 27-36.

3797 Talmadge, Robert R. 1967. Notes on Cephalopods from Northern California. Veliger, *10*(2): 200-202.

3798 Meredith, S. E. 1968. Notes on the Range extension of the Boring Clam *Panitella conradi Valenciennes* and its occurrence in the shell of the *Calif. Mussel.* Veliger, *10*(3): 281-282.

3799 Helfman, Eugene S. 1968. A Ctenostomatous Ectoproct Epizoic on the Chiton *Ischnochiton mertensii.* Veliger, *10*(3): 290-291.

3800 Edwards, Dallas Craig. 1968. Reproduction in *Olivella biplicata.* Veliger, *10*(4): 297-304.

3801 Zell, Clarace Plumb Bock. 1955. The morphology and general histology of the reproductive system of *Olivella biplicata* (Sowerby), with a brief description of mating behavior. Univ. Calif., Berkeley, M. A. Thesis.

3802 Smith, Gertrude M. 1928. Food material as a factor in growth rate of some Pacific clams. Trans Roy. Soc. Canada *22*(5): 287-291.

3805 Gross, James B. 1967. Note on the Northward Spreading of *Mya arenaria* Linnaeus in Alaska. Veliger, *10*(2): 203.

3806 Narchi, Walter. 1968. The Functional Morphology of *Lyonsia californica* Conrad, 1837. Veliger, *10*(4): 305-313.

3807 Parajape, Madhu A. 1968. The Eff Mass and Veligers of *Limacina helicina* Phipps. Veliger, *10*(4): 322-326.

3808 Haderlie, E. C. 1968. Marine Fouling Organisms in Monterey Harbor. Veliger, *10*(4): 327-341.

3809 Beonde, Anthon Craig. 1968. *Aplysia vaccaria,* a new host for the pinnotherid crab, *Opisthopus transuersus*. Veliger, *10*(4): 375-378.

3810 Breese, W. P., R. E. Milleman, and R. E. Dimick. 1963. Stimulation of spawning in the mussels *Mytilus edulis* Linnaeus, and *M. californianus* Conrad, by Kraft Mill effluent. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, *125:* 197-205.

3811 Bertsch, Hans. 1968. Effect of Feeding by Armina califorica on the Bioluminescence of Renilla Koellikeri. Veliger, 10(4): 440-441.

3813 Marriage, Lowell D. 1954. See 2386.

3814 Bonnot, Paul. 1940. See 2224.

3815 Griffith, Lela M. 1967. The Intertidal Univalves of British Columbia. Handbook No. 26, British Columbia Provincial Museum, Dept. of Recreation and Conservation. p. 101.

3816 Hirschhorn, George. 1962. Growth and Mortality Rates of Razor Clam (Siliqua patula) on Clatsop Beaches, Oregon. Fish Comm. of Oregon, Contribution No. 27. Portland, Oregon. 55 p.

3818 California Cooperative Sardine Research Program. 1950. Progress Report 1950. California Marine Research Committee, 54 p.

3819 California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigation. 1953. Progress Report. July 1, 1952 - June, 1953. 44 p.

3820 Clark, F. N. and J. C. Marr. 1955. Population dynamics of the Pacific Sardine. California Coop. Oceanic Fish. Inv. Prog. Rept. July, 1950 - March 1955. p. 11-48.

3821 Burghardt, Glenn E. and Laura E. Burghardt. 1969. A Collectors Guide to west Coast Chitons. San Francisco Aquarium Soc. Inc. Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California. Specl. publ. #4.

3822 Barnes, C. A. and R. G. Paquette. 1957. Circulation near the Washington coast. Proc. 8th Pacific Sci. Congr. 3: 585-608.

3823 Stefansson, U. and F. A. Richards. 1964. Distributions of dissolved oxygen, density, and nutrients off the Washington and Oregon coasts. Deep-Sea Res. 11(3): 355-380.

3824 Castenholz, R. W. 1962. Ecology and physiology of marine littoral diatoms of the southern Oregon coast. Proc. First National Coastal and Shallow Water Research Conference, Baltimore, Md., Los Angeles, Calif., and Tallahassee, Fla. p. 709-712.

3825 Castenholz, R. W. 1961. The effect of grazing on littoral diatom populations. Ecology, 42: 783-794.

3826 Anderson, G. C. 1964. The seasonal and geographic distribution of primary productivity off the Washington and Oregon coasts. Limnology and Oceanography, 9: 284-302.

3827 Castenholz, R. W. 1963. An experimental study of the vertical migration of littoral diatoms. Limnology and Oceanography, 8: 450-462.

3828 Cupp, E. E. 1943. Marine Plankton diatoms of the west coast of North America. Scripps Inst. of Oceanogr., Bull 5(1), Univ. of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, 237 p.

3829 Dales, R. P. 1952. The distribution of some heteropod molluscs off the Pacific Coast of North America. Proc. Zool. Soc., London, 122: 1007-1015.

3830 Moon, Thomas W. 1969. Aspects of resp. in vertically separated Mytilus californiacus (Calif. sea mussel). M. A. Thesis, Oregon State Univ.

3831 Taylor, C. C. 1959. Temperature and Growth--The Pacific Razor Clam, J. du Conseil. Internat. pour l'Explor. de la Mer, 25: 93-101.

3833 Speer, C. J. 1938. Sanitary engineering aspects of shellfish pollution. Bull Md., State Dept. of Health 1(3).

3832 Anon. 1960. Is heat a pollutant? Pennsylvania Thinks So. Chem. Engineering Progress Staff, Chemical Engineering Progress, 56: 33.

3834 Riechers, M. 1943. A survey of the genera of the foraminifera of the littoral zone in the Coos Bay area. M. S. Thesis, University of Oregon, Eugene.

3835 Queen, J. C. 1930. Marine decapod crustacea of the Coos Bay, Oregon district. M. A. Thesis, University of Oregon, Eugene.

3836 Murphy, D. C. 1961. Taxonomy of marine nematodes occurring along Pacific Northwest coast. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis.

3837 Tollefson, R. and L. D. Marriage. 1949. Observations on the effect of intertidal blasting on clams, oysters, and other shore inhabitants. Fish. Comm. of Oregon Research Briefs 2(1): 19-23.

3839 Outran, D. N. 1968. The 1968 Herring Spawn Deposition in the Coastal Waters of B. C. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. Nanaino, B. C. Circ. #86.

3840 Smith, M. S. and T. H. Butler. 1968. Shrimp Exploration on the British Columbia Coast. 1967. Fish. Res. Brd. of Canada. Biol. Stu. Nanaimo, B. C. Circ #85.

3841 Dickie, L. M. 1958. Effects of high temperature on survival of the giant scallop. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 15: 1189-1211.

3842 Schwartz, Frank J. 1961. Effects of External forces on Aquatic Organisms, A. Bibliography; contribution #168, Bhesapeake Biological Lab. 85 p.

3843 Kennedy, Victor S. 1967. Temperature, Mortality Studies on Mya Arenaria (abst.) 1967. Proc. Nat. Shellfish Assoc. 58: 5.

3844 Blanco, Guillermo J. 1938. Early life history of the viviparous perch, Taeniotoca lateralis Agassiz. Philippine J. Sci. 67: 379-391.

3845 Rulifson, R. L. and R. W. Schonign. 1963. Geophysical offshore oil explorations and associated fishery problems. Fish Comm. of Oregon Invest. Rept. no. 1, 46 p.

3846 Morgan, A. R. and D. E. Gates. 1961. A cooperative study of shrimp and incidental fish catches taken in shrimp fishing gear in California and Oregon, 1958. Pacific Marine Fish. Comm. Bull. no. 5: 85-106.

3847 Magill, A. R. and M. Erho. 1963. The development and status of the pink shrimp fishery of Washington and Oregon. Pacific Mar. Fish. Comm. Bull., 6: 62-80.

3848 Heg, R. and J. Van Hyning. 1951. Food of the chinook and silver salmon taken off the Oregon Coast. Fish Comm. of Oregon Res. Briefs, 3(2): 32-40.

3849 Hayden, M. V. 1932. History of the salmon industry in Oregon. The commonwealth Review, Eugene, Oregon, 14: 84-107.

3850 Harry, G. Y., Jr. 1949. The pilchard situation in Oregon Fish Comm. of Oregon Research Briefs, 2(2): 17-22.

3851 Bryan, Charles F. 1969. A partial bibliography on Humboldt Bay--1st draft, March, 1969. mimeographs by the Humboldt Bay Ecological Society.

3852 Pearce, Jack B. 1967. A Bibliography on Marine Benthic investigations, unpublished, Sandy Hook Marine Laboratory, New Jersey 07732.

3853 Ditsworth, George R. 1966. Environmental factors in coastal and estuarine waters. Bibliography series - volume I. Coast of Oregon. FWPCA Publication WP-20-2. 61 p.

3854 Ditsworth, George R. 1968. Environmental factors in coastal and estuarine waters. Bibliography series - volume II. Coast of Washington. FWPCA Publication. 79 p.

3855 Jensen, L. D., R. M. Davies, A. S. Brooks, and C. D. Meyers. 1969. The effects of elevated temperature upon aquatic invertebrates. Edison Electric Institute publ. no. 69-900.

3856 Hedgpeth, I. W. and J. J. Gonor. 1969. Aspects of the potential effect of thermal alteration on marine and estuarine benthos in biological aspects of thermal pollution. Ed. by: P. A. Krenkel and F. L. Parker. Vanderbuilt University Press 8-118.

3857 Deben, W. A. 1970. Design and construction of a salt water environment simulator working paper #71--FWPCA Pac. Northwest Water Lab. Corvallis, Oregon 28 p.

385 Chamberlin, T. C. 1897. The method of multiple working hypotheses, Journ. of Geology 5: 837-848.

4000 Energy Policy Staff - OST. 1968. Considerations affecting steam power plant site selection.

4001 Pacific Northwest Laboratories. 1967. Final report on nuclear power plant siting in the Pacific Northwest for Bonneville Power Administration. Research Report Battelle Northwest.

4002 Jacobs, D. G. 1968. Sources of Tritium and its behavior upon release to the Environment. AEC Critical Review Series TID-24635, p. 90.

4003 Woodwell, George M. 1967. Toxic Substances and Ecological Cycles. Sci. Amer. 216(3): 24-31.

4004 Watson, D. G., J. J. Davis, and W. C. Hanson. 1963. Interspecies differences in accumulation of gamma emitters by marine organisms near the Columbia River mouth. Limnol. and Oceanogr. 8(2): 305-309.

4005 Thiers, Ralph E. 1957. Contamination in trace element analysis and its control. In: Methods of Biochemical Analysis, Ed. by David Glick, Interscience Publishers, 5: 273-335.

4006 Silker, W. B. 1964. Variations in elemental concentrations in the Columbia River. Limnol. and Oceanogr. 9(4): 540-545.

4007 Setser, J. L. and T. C. Rozzell. 1965. Simultaneous determination of $^{65}_{30}$Zn and $^{32}_{15}$P in shellfish by radiochemical techniques. Talanta 12: 903-911.

4008 United States Atomic Energy Commission. 1960. Rules and Regulations. Title 10--Atomic Energy, Part 20--Standard for protection against radiation, 63-76.

4009 National Research Council. 1957. The effects of atomic radiatiation on oceanography and fisheries. Publ. No. 551, p. 137.

4010 Lewis, G. B. and A. H. Seymour. 1965. Distribution of zinc-65 in plankton from offshore waters of Washington and Oregon, 1961-1963. In: Conf. on Ocean Sci. and Ocean Eng., 956-967.

4011 Prospero, J. M. and F. F. Koczy. 1966. Radionuclides in Oceans and Sediments. In: Enclyclopedia of Oceanography, Ed. by Rhodes W. Fairbridge. Reinhold, New York, p. 730-740.

4012 Keene, Jenness. 1966. Solving Reactor Siting in California. Nucleonics 24(12): 53-55.

4013 Joyner, Timothy. 1961. Exchange of Zinc with Environmental Solutions by the Brown Bullhead. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90: 444-448.

4014 Joyner, T. and R. Eisler. 1961. Retention and Translocation of Radioactive Zinc by Salmon Fingerlings. Growth 25: 151-156.

4015 Folsom, T. R. 1966. Studies of background radioactivity levels in the marine environment near southern California. Final report under USAEC Contract At(11-1)-34, IMR-TR-922-66-A, B, C.

4016 Honstead, J. R. and D. N. Brady. 1967. The uptake and retention of ^{32}P and ^{65}Zn from the consumption of Columbia River fish. Health Physics, 13(5): 455-463.

4017 Freke, A. M. 1967. A model for the approximate calculation of safe rates of discharge of radioactive wastes into marine environments. Health Physics 13(7): 743-758.

4018 Budinger, T. F., L. K. Coachman, and C. A. Barnes. 1963. Description of the Columbia River Plume and Certain Aspects of the Mixing of River Water in the Sea. (Abstract). Trans. Am. Geophys. Union, 44: 208-209.

4019 Alexander, G. V. and R.H. Rowland. 1966. Extimation of zinc-65 background levels for marine coastal waters. Nature 210: 155-157.

4020 Anderson, G. C., K. Banse, C. A. Barnes, L. K. Coachman, J. S. Creager, M. S. Gross, and D. A. McManus. 1962. Columbia River effects in the Northeast Pacific--Summary of 1961 research program. U.S.A.E.C., Reference M62-5.

4021 Seymour, A. H. 1961. Distribution of radioisotopes in marine organisms, bottom materials and water near the mouth of the Columbia River, January to June, 1961. Progress Report. Laboratory of Radiation Biology, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, p. 5.

4022 Watson, D. G., J. J. Davis, and W. C. Hanson. 1961. Zinc-65 in marine organisms along the Oregon and Washington coasts. Science, 133: 1826-1828.

4023 Foster, R. F. and J. F. Honstead. 1967. Accumulation of Zinc-65 from prolonged consumption of Columbia River fish. Health Physics. 13(1): 39-43.

4024 Palmer, H. E. and T. M. Beasley. 1967. Iron-55 in man and the biosphere. Health Physics, 13: 889-895.

4025 Palmer, H. E. and T. M. Beasley. 1965. Iron-55 in humans and their food. Science 149: 431.

4026 Osterberg, C., N. Cutshall and J. Cronin. 1965. Chromium-51 as a radioactive traced of Columbia River water at sea. Science, 150(3703): 1585-1587.

4027 Young, D. R. and T. R. Folsom. 1967. Loss of Zn65 from the California sea-mussel Mytilus Californianus. Biol. Bull. 133: 438-447.

4028 Nagaya, Y. and T. R. Folsom. 1964. Zinc-65 and other fallout nuclides in marine organisms of the California coast. J. Rad. Res., 5: 82-89.

4029 Folsom, T. R., D. R. Young, J. N. Johnson and K. C. Pillai. 1963. Manganese-54 and Zinc-65 in coastal organisms of California. Nature, 200(4904): 327-329.

4030 Curl, H., N. Cutshall, and C. Osterberg. 1965. Uptake of chromium (III) by particles in sea water. Nature, 205(4968): 275-276.

4031 Johnson, V., N. Cutshall and C. Osterberg. 1967. Retention of ^{65}Zn by Columbia River Sediment. Water Resources Research, 3(1): 99-102.

4032 Osterberg, C. 1962. Zn^{65} content of salps and euphasiids. Limnol. and Oceanog., 7(4): 478-479.

4033 Osterberg, C., J. Pattullo, and W. Pearcy. 1964. Zinc-65 in euphausiids as related to Columbia River water off the Oregon Coast. Limnol. and Oceanog., 9(2): 249-257.

4034 Osterberg, C., C. D. Kulm and J. V. Byrne. 1963. Gamma emitters in marine sediments near the Columbia River. 139(3358): 916-917.

4035 Barnes, C. A. and M. G. Gross. 1966. Distribution at Sea of Columbia River Water and Its Load Of Radionuclides. Disposal of Radioactive Wastes into Seas, Oceans and Surface Waters, IAEA, Vienna, 291-302.

4036 Budinger, T. F., L. K. Coachman, and C. A. Barnes. 1964. Columbia River effluent in the Northeast Pacific Ocean 1961, 1962: Selected aspects of physical oceanography. Univ. of Washington, Dept. of Oceanography, Technical Report, No. 99.

4037 Gross, M. G. 1966. Distribution of radioactive marine sediment derived from the Columbia River. J. Geophys. Res. 71: 2017-2021.

4038 Fisheries Radiobiological Laboratory. 1967. Radioactivity in Surface and Coastal Waters of the British Isles. Technical Report FRL 1: 45.

4039 Preston, A. 1966. Site evaluation and the discharge of radioactive wastes from civil nuclear power station sites in England and Wales. Disposal of Radioactive Wastes into Seas, Oceans and Surface Waters, I.A.E.A., Vienna, p. 725-737.

4040 Preston, A. 1966. The concentration of zinc-65 in the flesh of oysters related to the discharge of cooling pond effluent from the C. E. G. B. nuclear power station at Bradwell-on-Sea, Essex. In: Radioecological Concentration Processes, Ed. by Beatil Aberg and Frank Hungate, Pergamon Press, p. 995-1004.

4041 Mitchell, N. T. 1967. Radioactivity in surface and coastal waters of the British Isles, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Fisheries Radiobiological Laboratory, Technical Report FRL 1, 45.

4042 Mitchell, N. T., 1968. Radioactivity in Surface and coastal water of the British Isles 1967. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Fisheries Radiobiological Laboratory, Technical Report FRL 2, p. 41.

4043 Lederer, C. M., J. M. Hollander, and I. Perlman. 1968. Table of Isotopes. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. New York, p. 594.

4044 National Research Council. 1962. Disposal of low-level Radioactive Waste into Pacific Coastal Waters. NAS-NRC Publ. 985: 87.

4045 Koczy, F. F. and J. N. Rosholt. 1962. Radioactivity in Oceanography. In: Nuclear Radiation in Geophysics, Ed. by H. Israel and A. Krevs, Academic Press, p. 18-46.

4046 Aten, A. H. W., Jr. 1961. Permissible concentrations of radionuclides in sea water. Health Physics, 6: 114-125.

4047 Anderson, C. G., C. A. Barnes, T. F. Budinger, C. M. Love, and D. A. McManus. 1961. The Columbia River discharge area of the Northeast Pacific Ocean. A Literature Survey. Univ. of Washington, Dept. of Oceanogr., TID 17671, Ref. M61-25.

4048 Baranov, V. I. 1964. Natural Radioactivity of Oceans. Translated from Radioaktivnaya Zagryaznennost' Morei'i Okeanov, Izdatel'stro Nanka, Moscow. Nu Sci. Abst. 21: 8473.

4049 Carey, A. G., Jr., W. G. Pearcy and C. L. Osterberg. 1966. Artificial radionuclides in marine organisms in the Northeastern Pacific Ocean off Oregon. Sumposium on the Disposal of Radioactive Wastes into Seas, Oceans and Surface Waters, Intl. Atomic Energy Agency. p. 303-319.

4050 Chakravarti, D., G. B. Lewis, R. F. Palumbo, and A. H. Seymour. 1964. Analyses of radionuclides of biological interest in Pacific waters. Nature, 203(4945): 571-573.

4051 Chipman, W. A., T. R. Rice and T. J. Price. 1958. Upta and accumulation of radioactive zinc by marine plankton, fish and shellfish. U. S. Fish. Bull. 135, 58: 279-292.

4052 Folsom, T. R., J. G. Mohanrao, and P. Winchell. 1960. Fallout caesium in surface sea water of the California coast (1959-1960) by gamma ray measurements. Nature, 187: 480-481.

4053 Folsom, T. R., and D. R. Young. 1965. Silver-110m and Cobalt-60 in oceanic and coastal organisms. Nature, 206(4986): 803-806.

4054 Foster, R. F. 1963. Methods used to establish permissible concentrations of radioisotopes in fresh and sea water. G. E. Co. Hanford Atomic Prod. Op., Richland, HW-77690, p. 17.

4055 Goya, H. A., M. G. Lai, and D. A. Kubose. 1966. Radioactivity release from radionuclide power sources. II Release of Strontium titanate to the ocean environment. U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Lab. San Francisco, Calif. Tech. Report No. USNRDL-TR-1042, p. 16.

4056 Greendale, A. E. and N. E. Ballou. 1954. Physical state of fission product elements following their vaporization in distilled water and sea water. U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Lab. USNRDL-436.

4057 Gross, M. G., C. A. Barnes, and G. K. Riel. 1965. Radioactivity of the Columbia River Effluent. Science, 149: 1088-1090.

4058 Gustafson, P. F., S. E. Muniak and S. S. Brar. 1964. Concentration of Caesium-137, Rhodium-102 and Manganese-54 in Surface Air. Nature, 203: 470.

4059 Cutknecht, John. 1963. ^{65}Zn Uptake by Benthic Marine Algae. Limnol. and Oceanog., 8(1): 31-38.

4060 Gutknecht, J. 1965. Uptake of retention of Cesium-137 and Zinc-65 by Seaweeds. Limnol. and Oceanog., 10(1): 58-66.

4061 Hiyama, Yoshia. 1960. An idea on the Maximum Permissible Concentration of Radioactive materials in sea water. Records Oceanogr. Works, Jap., 5(2): 98-104.

4062 Hiyama, Yoshio. 1962. Studies on Uptake of Radioisotopes by Edible Marine Products. Progress Reports 1960-1962, Tokyo Univ., Japan. Nuc. Sci. Abs. 19: 43669.

4063 Holland, H. D., and J. L. Kulp. 1952. The distribution of uranium, ionium and radium in the oceans and the ocean bottom sediments. Columbia Univ. Lamont Geological Observatory Tech. Report No. 6.

4064 Jennings, D., N. Cutshall, and C. L. Osterberg. 1965. Radioactivity: Detection of Gamma-Ray emission in Sediments in situ. Science, 148(3672): 948-950.

4065 Ketchum, B. H. and V. T. Bowen. 1958. Biological factors determining the distribution of Radioisotopes in the Sea. Proc. Intern. Conf. Peaceful uses of Atomic Energy Geneva, 1958 18: 429-433.

4066 Koczy, F. F. 1958. Natural radium as a tracer in the ocean. Proc. Intern. Conf. Peaceful Uses Atomic Energy, 2nd, Geneva, 18: 351-357.

4067 Moore, W. S. and W. M. Sackett. 1964. Uranium and Thorium Series in Equilibrium in Sea Water. J. Geophys. Res., 69: 5401-5405 (1964).

4068 Glaser, R. 1960. Accumulation of radioiodide (I131) by the mussel, Dreissensia polym orpha. In: The effects of radiation and radioisotopes on the life processes. An annotated bibliography complied by: Charlie M. Pierce. USAEC/Div. of Tech. Information TID-3098, Abst. 11904, p. 1474.

4069 Osterberg, C. 1963. Radioactivity in oceanic organisms. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis, Oregon. p. 134.

4070 Osterberg, C. 1962. Fallout radionuclides in euphausiids. Science 138: 529-530.

4071 Osterberg, C., A. Carey, Jr., and H. Curl, Jr. 1963. Acceleration of sinking rates of radionuclides in the ocean. Nature, 200: 1276-1277.

4072 Osterberg, C. W., W. G. Pearcy, and H. C. Curl, Jr. 1964. Radioactivity and its relationship to oceanic food chains. J. Mar. Res. 22: 2-12.

4073 Osterberg, C., W. Pearcy, and N. Kujala. 1964. Gamma emitters in a Fin Whale. Nature, 204: 1006-1007.

4074 Osterberg, C., L. Small, and L. Hubbard. 1963. Radioactivity in large Marine Plankton as a Function of Surface Area. 197(4870): 883-884.

4075 Nakatani, R. E. 1966. Biological response of rainbow trout ingesting Zinc-65. Symposium on the Disposal of Radioactive Wastes into Seas, Oceans, and Surface Waters, 1966. Intl. Atomic Energy Agency, Proceedings, p. 809-823.

4076 Palmer, H. E., T. M. Beasley and T. R. Folsom. 1966. Iron-55 in marine environment and in people who eat ocean fish. Nature, 211: 1253-1254.

4077 Park, K., M. J. George, Y. Miyake, K. Saruhashi, Y. Katsauragi and T. Kanazawa. 1965. Strontium-90 and Caesium-137 in Columbia River plume, July 1964. Nature, 208: 1084-1085.

4078 Pearcy, W. G. and C. L. Osterberg. 1964. Vertical distribution of radionuclides as measured in oceanic animals. Nature, 204(4957): 440-441.

4079 Pendleton, R. C., W. C. Hanson. 1958. Absorption of Caseium-137 by components of an aquatic community. Proc. 2nd U. N. Int. Cong. on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, 1958. 18: 419-422.

4080 Pillai, K. C., R. C. Smith, and T. R. Folsom. 1964. Plutonium in the Marine Environment. Nature, 203: 568.

4081 Polikarpov, G. G. and V. N. Ivanov. 1961. Action of 90Sr - 90Y on Developing Khamsa Spawn. Vop. Ikhtiol., 1: 583-589. Nu. Sci. Abs. 20: 20445.

4082 Proctor, C. M., E. Papadopulos, and R. H. Firminhac. 1962. Gamma scintillation probe for field use and measurements of radiation background in Puget Sound. Limnol. and Oceanog. 7: 280-286.

4083 National Research Council. 1957. See 4009.

4084 Rice, T. R. 1964. The role of plants and animals in the cycling of radionuclides in the marine environment. 11: 953-964.

4085 Rocco, G. G. and W. S. Broecker. 1963. The vertical distribution of Cesium-137 and strontium-90 in the oceans. J. Geophys. Res. 68: 4501-4512.

4086 Schaefer, M. B. 1957. The biological effects of atomic radiation p. 133 in effect of atomic radiation on oceanography and fisheries. NAS-NRC Publ. 551, p. 137.

4807 Schaefer, M. B. 1961. Some fundamental aspects of marine ecology in relation to radioactive wastes. Health Physics 6: 97-102.

4088 Seymour, A. H. 1959. The distribution of radioisotopes among marine organisms in the Western Central Pacific. (USAEC Wash. D. C.) Publ. Staz. Zool. Napoli, Suppl. 31: 25-33.

4089 Seymour, A. H. (n. d.) Radiological analysis of marine organisms. Laboratory of Rad. Biol., Wash., Univ. Seattle. PNE-481, p. 1141-1149.

4090 Seymour, A. 1961. Summary of reports on fallout nuclides in the marine environment presented at the 1961 Radioecology symposium. Radioactive fallout from nuclear weapons tests, Proceedings of conference, Germantown, Maryland. Nov. 1961. ed. A. W. Klement, USAEC Report TID 7632: 348-359.

4091 Seymour, A. H. 1963. Radioactivity of Marine Organisms from Guam, Palau, and the Gulf of Siam. 1958-1959. In: Radioecology, Ed. by V. Schultz and A. W. Klement, Reinhold. p. 151-155.

4092 Seymour, A. H. 1963. Gama-emitting radionuclides in tuna samples from the Tokyo Central fish market, 1962. Washington Univ. Seattle Lab. of Rad. Biol. Sept. 5, 1963 (UWFL-90).

4093 Seymour, A. H. andG. B. Lewis. 1964. Radionuclides of Columbia River origin in marine organisms, sediments, and water collected from the coastal and offshore waters of Washington and Oregon, 1961-1963. USAEC Report. UWFL-86, p. 78.

4094 Toombs, G. L. and J. G. Bailey. 1964. Jan '62 - July 163 lower Columbia, Div. of Sanitation and Engineering, Oregon State Board of Health. Radiol. Health Data 5(8): 395-400.

4095 Sugimura, Y. 1964. Natural Radioactive Elements in the Ocean. Kagaku No Ryoiki, 18: 89-101 (1964), (In Japanese), Nuc. Sci. Abs. 19: 22545, 1965.

4096 Boroughs, Howard, Walter A. Chippman, and T. R. Rice. 1957. Laboratory experiments on the uptake, accumulation and loss of radionuclides by marine organisms. In: The Biological Effects of Atomic Radiation on Oceanography and Fisheries. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council. Pub. No. 551: 80-87.

4097 Pertsov, L. A. 1964. The Natural Radioactivity of the Biosphere. Translated from Russian. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Jerusalem (1967), p. 261.

4099 National Research Council. 1959. Radioactivity Waste Disposal into Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Waters. NAS-NRC Publ. 655.

4100 McKee, J. E. and H. W. Wolf. 1963. Water Quality Criteria. The resources agency of California State Water Quality Control Board Publication No. 3-A.

4101 Klement, A. W. and I. E. Wallen. 1960. A Selected List of References on Marine and Aquatic Radiobiology. Office of Technical Services. U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. (TID 3903) p. 42.

4102 Frederick, L. C. 1967. Dispersion of the Columbia River plume based on radioactivity measurements. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis, p. 134.

4103 Sather, B. T. 1967. Chromium absorbtion and metabolism by the crab. *Podophthalmos vigil*. In: Radioecological Concentration Processes, Ed. by Bertil Aberg and Frank Hungate, Pergamon Press, 943-976.

4104 Tennant, D. A. 1968. Determination of 65Zn, 54 Mn, and 51Cr in the tissues of the dungeness crab, *Cancer magister* Dana. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis, p. 76.

4105 Ichikawa R. and Y. Hiyama. 1957. The Uptake of Strontium by Marine Fish from Various Concentrations of Calcium an Strontium in the Environment. Records Oceanogr. Works Japan 4, p. 55-56.

4106 Hiyama, Y. and R. Ichikawa. 1957. Uptake of Strontium by Marine Fish from the Environment. Records Oceanogr. Works Japan, 3. No. 1, 78-84 (1957).

4107 Ichikawa, R. and Y. Hiyama. 1956. Deposition of Radiostrontium to the Various Tissues of Jack Mackeral, Mackerel and Tuna. Research in the Effects and Influences of the Nuclear Bomb Test Explosions, *2*: 1143-1150.

4108 Boroughs, I. H., S. T. Townsley, and R. W. Hiatt. 1956. The uptake, accumulation and loss of strontium-89 by fish. Biol. Bull. III, 336-351.

4109 Lear, D. W., Jr., and C. H. Openheimer, Jr. 1956. Biological removal of radioisotopes Sr^{90} and Y^{90} from sea water by marine microorganisms. p. 60-94 of Effects of Nuclear Explosions on Marine Biology, Ed. by M. B. Schafer, p. 60-94.

4110 Corcoran, E. F. and J. F. Kimball, Jr. 1963. The uptake, accumulation and exchange of 90Sr by open sea phytoplankton. In: Radioecology, Ed. by V. Schultz and A. W. Klement. p. 187-191.

4111 Boroughs, H., S. J. Townsley, and R. W. Hiatt. 1956. The metabolism of radionuclides by Marine Organisms. II The uptake, accumulation and loss of Yttrium-91 by Marine fish, and the importance of short-lived radionuclides in the sea. Biol. Bull. 111(3): 352-357.

4112 Rice, T. R. 1956. Accumulation and Exchange of Strontium by Marine Planktonic Algae. Limnol. and Oceanogr. 1(2): 123-138.

4113 Rice, T. R. 1963. The role of phytoplankton in the cycling of radionuclides in the marine environment. In: Radioecology, Ed. by V. Schultz and A. W. Klement, Reinhold, p. 179-185.

4114 Kujala, N. F. 1966. Artificial Radionuclides in Pacific Salmon. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis, p. 62.

4115 Baptist, J. P. and T. J. Price. 1962. Accumulation and retention of Cesium-137 by marine fishes. Fishery Bulletin of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 62(206): 177-187.

4116 Yamada, K., H. Tozawa, K. Amano and A. Takase. 1955. Studies on the Radioactivity in certain pelagic fish. III. Separation and confirmation of 65Zn in the muscle tissue of a skipjack. Bull. Japan. Soc. Sci. Fisheries 20(10): 921-926.

4117 Palumbo, Ralph F. 1955. Uptake of Iodine-131 by the Red Algae Asparogopsis taxiformis. Applied Fisheries Laboratory, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Washington, UWFL-44, p. 8.

4118 Pomeroy, L. R. 1963. Experimental studies of the turnover of phosphorus in marine environments. In: Radioecology, Ed. by V. Schultz, and A. W. Klement, p. 163-166.

4119 Hatfield, T. W., D. M. Skauen, and J. S. Rankin, Jr. 1963. Gross beta radioactivity in marine organisms. In: Radioecology, Ed. by V. Schultz, and A. W. Klement, Heinhold, p. 141-149.

4120 Jennings, C. D. 1968. Iron-55 in Pacific Ocean Organisms. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State Univ. Corvallis, Oregon 81 p.

4121 Mishima, Jiro. 1962. The elimination rate of 65Zn and 59Fe by the salt marsh snail, Littorin inorata. Tokyo Kyoiku Daigaky, Science Reports. Section B. Nov. 1962, 11(166): 117-132.

4122 Mishima, J. and E. P. Odum. 1963. Excretion rate of 65Zn by Littorina irrorata in relation to temperature and body size. Limnol. and Oceanog. 8(1): 39-44.

4123 Seymour, A. H. 1966. Accumulation and loss of Zinc-65 by oysters in a natural environment. Symposium on the Disposal of Radioactive wastes into Seas, Oceans, and Surface waters, IAEA, Vienna, p. 605-622.

4124 Bachmann, R. W. and E. P. Odum. 1960. Uptake of Zn^{65} and primary productivity in marine benthic algae. Limnol. and Oceanog. 5(4): 349-355.

4125 Bryan, G. W. and E. Ward. 1965. The absorption and loss of radioactive and non-radioactive manganese by the lobster. Mar. Biol. Assoc. of the U. K. J. 45(1): 65-95.

4126 Mauchline, J. and W. L. Templeton. 1964. Artificial and natural radioisotopes in the marine environment. Oceanog. and Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev., George Allen and Unwin, London, 2: 229-279.

4127 Bernhard, M. and A. Zattera. 1969. A comparison between the uptake of radioactive and stable zinc by a marine unicellular alga. Symposium on Radioecology, Ed. by D. J. Nelscn and F. C. Evans, CONT-670503, p. 389-398.

4128 Mellinger, P. J. 1966. The concentration of Zinc-65 in Mytilus californianus as a function of distance from the Columbia River. In: Ecological studies on radioactivitiy in the Columbia River estuary and adjacent Pacific Ocean. Oregon State Univ., Corvallis, Dept. of Oceanog. p. 113-118.

4129 Mooney, R. R. and P. W. Hildebrandt. 1964. Environmental radiation surveillance in Washington State. Third annual report, Aug. 1964. Air Sanitation and Radiation Control Section, Washington State Department of Health.

4130 Anon. 1966. Uptake of Zn65 by shrimps in the presence of EDTA. In: Ann. Rep. on Res. Cont. No. 201/R2/RB Jul 1965 - Jun 1966, Inst. Ruder Boskovic Rovinj & Zagreb Yugoslavia, p. 127-129.

4131 Bryan, G. W. 1967. The metabolism of Zn and 65Zn in crabs, lobsters and fresh-water crayfish. In: Radioecological Concentrations Processes. Ed. by Bertil Aberg and Frank P. Hungate. Pergamon Press, p. 1005-1016.

4132 Naidu, J. R., W. O. Forster and W. G. Pearcy. 1969. Zinc-65 distribution in tissues of the Pacific hake. In: Ecological studies of radioecology in the Columbia River estuary and adjacent Pacific Ocean. AEC Prog. Rep. Dept. of Oceanog., Oregon State Univ. 1 July 1968 - 30 Jun 1969., p. 163-165.

4133 Cross, F. A., S. W. Fowler, J. M. Dean, L. F. Small, and C. L. Osterberg. 1968. Distribution of 65Zn in tissues of two marine crustaceans determined by autoradiography. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 25(11): 2461-2466.

4134 Forster, W. O. and R. Loeffel. 1969. Zinc-65 as a tool to identify stocks of coho in the ocean. In: Ecological studies of radioactivity in the Columbia River estuary and adjacent Pacific Ocean. AEC Prog. Rep. Dept.

4135 Steinfeld, J. and W. C. Renfro. 1969. Specific activities of Zn65 in staghorn sculpins and sand shrimp in the Columbia River estuary. In: Ecological studies of radioecology in the Columbia River estuary and adjacent Pacific Ocean. AEC Prog. Rep. Dept of Oceanog. Oregon State Univ., 1 Jul 1968 - 30 Jun 1969, p. 166-168.

4136 Larsen, I. L. 1969. Determination of specific activity of 65Zn in tissues of Mytilus californianus. In: Ecological studies of radioactivity in the Columbia River estuary and adjacent Pacific Ocean. AEC Prog. Rep. Dept of Oceanogr. Oregon State Univ. 1 Jul 1968-30 Jun 1969 p. 154-157.

4137 Vermeere, W. R. 1968. Biological tracer of radioactive Columbia River effluent upon entering the marine environment p. 109-115. In: Ecological studies of radioactivity in the Columbia River estuary and adjacent Pacific Ocean. AEC. Prog. Rep. Dept of Oceanogr. Oregon St. University, 1 Jul 1967-30 Jun 1968. (Ref 68-7).

4138 Renfro, W. C. and C. Osterberg. 1969. Radiozinc decline in starry flounder after temporary shutdown of Hanford reactors. Symp. on Radioecology, ed. by D. F. Nelson and F. C. Evans, CONF-670503, p. 372-379.

4139 Skauen, D. M. 1961. Radioactive Zinc-65 in marine organisms in Fishers island sound and its estuaries. USAEC Rep. TID-13509, p. 33.

4140 Townsley, S. J., D. F. Reid and W. T. Ego. 1961. Uptake of radioisotopes and their transfer through food chains by marine organisms. USAEC Rep. TID-6630, p. 40.

4141 Schulman, J., I. L. Brisbin and W. Knox. 1961. Effect of temperature, salinity, and food intake on the excretion of Zn65 in small marine fishes. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, 121: 378.

4142 Jennings, C. D. and C. Osterberg. 1969. Sediment radioactivity in the Columbia River estuary. In: Symp. on Radioecology, CONF-670503, p 300-306.

4143 Toombs, G. L. and J. G. Bailey. 1963. Summary Rep. for Lower Columbia River Environmental radiological survey in Oregin Jun 5, 1961-Jul. 31, 1963. Div. of Sanitation and Engineering Oregon State Board of Health.

4144 Fowler, S. W. and L. F. Small. 1969. Metabolism of Zinc-65 in euphausiids. In: Symp. on Radioecology, Ed. by D. J. Nelson and F. C. Evans, CONF-670503, p. 399-411.

4145 Hoss, D. E. 1964. Accumulation of Zinc-65 by flounder of the genus Paralichthys. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 93(4): 364-368.

4146 Pearcy, W. C. and C. L. Osterberg. 1968. Zinc-65 and Manganese-54 in albacore Thunnus alalunga from the west coast of North America. Limnol. and Oceanogr. 13(3): 490-498.

4147 Anon. 1966. Uptake of Co56, 57, 58, Mn54 and Zn65 by Mussels in the presence of EDTA. In: Ann. Rept. on Research Contract No. 201/R2/RB p. 104-116. Jul 1965-June 1966. Inst. Ruder Boskovic Rovinj & Zagreb Yugoslavia.

4148 Held, E. E. 1963. Qualitative distribution of radionuclides at Rongelap Atoll. In: Radioecology, Ed. by V. Schultz and A. W. Klement, Reinhold, p 167-170.

4149 Lowman, F. G. 1963. Radionuclides in plankton and tuna from the Central Pacific. In: Radioecology, Ed. by V. Schultz and A. W. Klement, Reinhold, p. 145-150.

4150 Renfro, W. C. 1969. Transfer of radionuclides through a marine food web. In: Ecological studies of radioactivitiy in the Columbia River estuary and adjacent Pacific Ocean. AEC Prog. Rep. Dept. of Oceanog. Oregon State University, 1 Jul 1968 - 30 Jun 1969, p. 177-185.

4151 Cross, F. A., J. M. Dean, and C. L. Osterberg. 1969. The effect of temperature, sediment, and feeding on the behavior of four radionuclides in a marine benthic amphipod. In: Symposium on Radioecology, Ed. by D. J. Nelson and E. C. Evans, CONF-670503, p. 450-461.

4152 Lowman, F. G., D. K. Phelps, R. McClin, V. Roman de Vega, I. Olivar de Padovani and R. J. Garcia. 1966. Interaction of the environmental and biological factors on the distribution of trace elements in the marine environment. Disposal of radioactive wastes into seas, oceans, and surface waters. IAEA, Vienna, p. 249-265.

4153 Baptist, J. P. and C. W. Lewis. 1969. Transfer of 65Zn and 51Cr through an estuarine food chain. In: Symp. on Radioecology, Ed. by D. J. Nelson and F. C. Evans CONF-670503, p. 420-430.

4154 Chipman, W. A. 1966. Some aspects of the accumulation of 51Cr by marine organisms. In: Radioecological Concentration Processes, Ed. by Bertil Aberg and F. P. Hungate, Pergamon Press, New York, p. 931-941.

4155 Chipman, W. A. 1958. Accumulation of Radioactive materials by fishery organisms. Proc. Gulf Carribb. Fish. Inst., 11th Ann. Session, p. 97-110.

4156 Martin, D. 1957. The uptake of radioactive wastes by benthic organisms. Proc. Ninth Pacific Sci. Congr. (1957) 16: 167-169.

4157 Kuenzler, E. J. 1969. Elimination of iodine, cobalt, iron, and zinc by marine zooplankton. In: Symposium on Radioecology, Ed. by D. J. Nelson, and F. C. Evans, CONF-670503, p. 462-473.

4159 Holtzman, R. B. 1969. Concentrations of naturally occurring radionuclides ^{226}Ra, ^{210}Pb, and ^{210}Po in aquatic fauna. In: Symp. on Radioecology, Ed. by D. J. Nelson and F. C. Evans. CONF-670503, p. 535-546.

4160 Anon. 1966. Metabolism of 22Na in shrimps, mussels, and fishes during acclimation to various salinities. In: Ann. Rept. on Res. Cont. No. 201/R2/RB p. 130-137. Jul 1965-Jun 1966. Inst. Ruder Boskovic Rovinj and Zabreb, Yugoslavia.

4161 Keckes, S. Z., Pucar and Z. Kolar. 1966. The turnover of sodium by some fishes. In: Ann. Rept. on Res. Con. No. 201/R2/RB. p. 159-170. Jul 1965-Jun 1966. Inst. Ruder Boskovic Rovinj and Zabreb, Yugoslavia.

4162 Jones, R. F. 1960. The accumulation of nitrosyl ruthenium by fine particles and marine organisms. Limnol. and Oceanog. 5(2): 312-325.

4163 Anon. 1966. Influence of chemical and physico-chemical forms of Ru106 on its uptake by mussels. In: Ann. Rep. on Res. Cont. No. 201/R2/RB - p. 117-126. Jul 1965-Jun 1966. Inst. Ruder Boskovic Rovinj and Zagreb, Yugoslavia.

4164 Keckes, S. Z. Pucar and Lj. Marazovic. 1967. The influence of the physico-chemical form of 106Ru on its uptake by mussels from sea water. In: Radioecological Concentration Processes, Ed. by Bertil Aberg and Frank P. Hungate. Pergamon Press, p. 993-994.

4165 Davies, A. G. 1967. Studies of the accumulation of radio-iron by a marine diatom. In: Radioecological Concentration Processes. Ed. by Bertil Aberg and Frank P. Hungate. Pergamon Press, p. 983-991.

4166 Fretter, V. 1953. Experiments with radioactive strontium (90Sr) on certain molluscs and polychaetes. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 32: 367-384.

4167 Palmer, H. E. and T. M. Beasley. 1967. 55Fe in the marine environment and in people who consume ocean fish. In: Radioecological Concentration Processes, Ed. by Bertil Aberg and Frank P. Hungate. Pergamon Press. p. 259-262.

4168 Boroughs, H., S. J. Townsley and R. W. Hiatt. 1957. The metabolism of Radionuclides by marine organisms. III. The uptake of Calcium 45 in solution by marine fish. Limnol. and Oceanog. 2(1): 28-32.

4169 Bowen, T. V. and T. T. Sugihara. 1963. Cycling and levels of Strontium-90, Cerium-144, and Promethium-147 in the Atlantic Ocean. In: Radioecology, Ed. by V. Schultz, and A. W. Klement, p. 135-140.

4170 Boroughs, H., S. J. Townsley and W. Ego. 1958. The accumulation of Y90 from an equilibrium mixture of Sr90 - Y90 by *Artemia salina* (L.) Limnol. and Oceanog. 3(4): 413-417.

4171 Tomiyama, T. and K. Kobayashi. 1958. Direct uptake of radioisotopes by fish. Proc. Ninth Pacific Sci. Congr. 1957. 16: 159-166.

4172 Spooner, G. M. 1949. Observations on the absorption of radioactive strontium and yttrium by marine algae. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 28: 587-625.

4173 Hampson, M. A. 1967. Uptake of radioactivity by aquatic plants and location in the cells. I. The effect of pH on the strontium-90 and yttrium-90 uptake by the green algae Ulva lactuca and the effect of stable yttrium on yttrium 90 uptake. J.Exp. Botany. 18(53): 17-23.

4174 Bryan, G. W. 1963. The accumulation of radioactive caesium by marine invertebrates. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 43: 519-539.

4175 Bryan, G. W. and E. Ward. 1962. Potassium metabolism and the accumulation of 137Caesium by decapod crustacea. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K., 42: 199-241.

4176 Price, T. J. 1965. Accumulation of radionuclides and the effects of radiation on molluscs. Biological problems in water pollution, 3rd seminar, 1962. Ed. by C. M Tarzwell, Public, H. S. Pub. 99-WP-25.

4177 Duke, T. W., E. R. Ibert and K. M. Rae. 1963. Availability of sediment-sorbed materials to marine biota. In: Radioecology, Ed. by V. Schultz and A. W. Klement, p 171-177.

4178 Lasker, R. 1960. Utilization of Organic Carbon by a Marine Crustacean: Analysis with Carbon-14. Science 131: 1098-1100.

4179 Buchanan, D. L. A. Nakao and G. Edwards. 1953. Carbon Isotope Effects in Biological Systems, Science 177: 541-545.

4180 Bowen, H. J. M. 1960. Biological Fractionation of Isotopes. Int. J. Applied Radiation and Isotopes 7: 261-272.

4181 Bevelander, G. 1952. Calcification of Molluscs. III. Intake and deposition of Ca45 and P32 in relation to shell formation. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole. 102: 9-15.

4182 Marshall, S. M. and A. P. Orr. 1955. On the biology of Celanus finmarchicus. VIII, Food uptake, assimilation and excretion in adult and stage V Calanus.

4183 Harris, E. 1957. Radiophosphorus metabolism in zooplankton and microorganisms. Canada J. Zool. 35: 769-782.

4184 Rice, R. T. and V. M. Willis. 1959. Uptake, accumulation and loss of radioactive Cerium-144 by marine planktonic algae. Limnol. and Oceanog. 4(3): 277-290.

4185 Baptist, J. P. 1966. Uptake of mixed fission products by marine fishes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 95(2): 145-152.

4186 Simek, J. E., J. A. Davis, C. E. Day, III, and E. E. Angino. 1969. Sorption of radioactive nuclides by *Sargassum fluitans* and *S. natans*. In: Symposium on Radioecology, Ed. by D. J. Nelson and F. C. Evans, CONF-670503, p 505-508.

4187 Burton, J. D. 1965. Radioactive nuclides in sea water, marine sediments, and marine organisms p 425-475. In: Chemical Oceanography. Riley, J. P. and G. Skirrow, 2: 508.

4188 Robertson, D. E., W. O. Forster and H. G. Rieck. 1968. An environmental and radioecological study at a northeast Pacific Ocean station 350 mi. off Newport, Ore. In: Ecological studies of radioactivity in the Columbia River estuary and adjacent Pac. Ocean. AEC Prog. Rep. Dept. of Oceanog. Oregon State Univ., 1 Jul, 1967-30 Jun 1968, p 51-67.

4189 Kuenzler, E. J. 1969. Elimination and transport of cobalt by marine zooplankton. In: Symp. on Radioecology, Ed. by D. J. Nelson and F. C. Evans, CONF-670503 p 483-492.

4190 Beasley, T. M. and H. E. Palmer. 1966. Lead-210 and Polonium-210 in Biological samples from Alaska. Science 152: 1062-1063.

4191 Shannon, L. Y. and R. D. Cherry. 1967. Polonium-210 in marine plankton. Nature, 216: 352-353.

4192 Rama, Koide M. and E. D. Goldberg. 1961. Lead-210 in Natural Waters. Science 134: 98-99.

4193 Beasley, T. M. 1968. Lead-210 in selected marine organisms. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis, 82 p.

4194 Salo, E. O. and W. L. Leet. 1969. The concentration of 65Zn by oysters maintained in the discharge canal of a nuclear power plant. In: Symposium on Radioecology, Ed. by D. J. Nelson and F. C. Evans, CONF-670503, p 363-371.

4195 Perkins, R. W. 1961. Source of phosphorus-32 in Hanford reactor effluent water. In: Radiological chemistry operation annual report Jan. - Dec., 1960, by J. M. Nielson. p 44 (USAEC HW-68533).

4196 Toombs, G. L. and P. B. Culter. 1968. Lower Columbia River environmentla radiological survey in Oregon, 1961 to 1967. Portland, Oregon, State Board of Health, Division of Sanitiation and Engineering. p 115.

4197 Strominger, D., J. M. Hollander and G. T. Seaborg. 1958. Table of Isotopes. Rev. Mod. Phys. 30: 585-904.

4198 Fowler, S. W. 1966. Uptake and retention of zinc-65 from sea water by *Euphausia pacifica* Hansen. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis, Oregon, p 58.

4199 Renfro, W. C. 1967. Radioecology of 65Zn in an arm of the Columbia River estuary. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis, Oregon p 88.

4200 Pomeroy, L. R., E. P. Odum, R. E. Johannes, and B. Roffman. 1966. Flux of 32P and 65Zn through a salt-marsh ecosystem. In: Disposal of radioactive wastes into seas, oceans and surface waters. IAEA, Vienna, p 177-188.

4201 Bryan, G. W. 1963. The accumulation of 137Cs by brackish water invertebrates and its relation to the regulation of potassium and sodium. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 43: 541-565.

4202 Osterberg, C. L., N. Cutshall, V. Johnson, J. Cronin, D. Jennings and L. Frederick. 1966. Some non-biological aspects of Columbia River radioactivity. Disposal of Radioactive Wastes into seas, oceans, and surface waters. IAEA, Vienna, p 321-344.

4203 Krenkel, Peter A. and Frank L. Parker, Eds. 1969. See 3338.

4204 Nakatani, Roy E. 1969. Effects of Heated Discharges on Anadromous Fishes. In: Biological Aspects of Thermal Pollution ed. by Peter A. Krenkel and Frank L. Parker. Vanderbilt Univ. Press, p 294-315.

4205 Pope, Stephen V. W. 1970. Antimony-124 in the Lower Columbia River. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ. Corvallis, Oregon, p 57.

4206 National Bureau of Standards. 1959. Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air and in Water for Occupational Exposure. NBS Handbook 69: 95.

4207 Eisenbud, Merril. 1963. Environmental Radioactivity. McGraw-Hill, New York, p 430.

4208 Comar, Cyril L. 1969. Fallout from Nuclear Tests. Understanding the Atom Series, U. S. AEC. Div. of Technical Information Extension. 44 p.

4209 Hull, E. W. Seabrook. 1968. The Atom and the Ocean. Understanding the Atom Series, U. S. AEC, Div. of Technical Information Extension. Oak Ridge, Tenn. p 61.

4210 Hines, Neal O. 1966. Atoms, Nature, and Man. Understanding the Atom Series. U. S. AEC. Div. of Tech. Infor. Ext., Oak Ridge, Tenn. 57 p.

4211 Isakson, John Scott. 1969. See 3341.

4212 Naidu, J. R. 1963. Stable and radioactive zinc in Willapa Bay. M. S. Thesis, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, p 68.

4213 Radiological Health, Division. 1960. Radiological Health Handbook. USPHS, Div. of Radiological Health, Washington, D. C. p 468.

4214 Palumbo, R. F., A. H. Seymour, and A. D. Welander. 1966. Radionuclides in foods from the Central Pacific, 1962. Nature, 209(5029): 1190-1192.

4215 Folsom, T. R., D. R. Young, and C. Sreekumaran. 1969. An Estimate of the Response Rate of Albacore to Cesium. In: Symposium on Radioecology. Ed. by D. J. Nelson and F. C. Evans, CONF-670503, p 337-345.

4216 Wolfe, D. A. and T. R. Rice. 1968. Safe levels of radioactivity in aquatic environments. Scientia, 103: 1-19.

4217 Toombs, G. L. and P. B. Culter. 1968. Comprehensive final report for lower Columbia River environmental radiological survey in Oregon. June 5, 1961-July 31, 1967. Oregon State Board of Health, 115 p.

4218 Gross, M. G., D. A. McManus, and J. S. Creager. 1963. Preliminary report on the sediments and radioactivity in the vicinity of the Columbia River effluent. Tech. Rept. No. 84, Dept. of Oceanog., Univ. of Washington, Seattle.

4219 Polikarpov, G. G. 1966. Radioecology of aquatic organisms. Reinhold, N. Y.

4220 Bowen, H. J. M. 1966. Trace elements in biochemistry. Academic Press, London.

4221 Katcoff, Seymour. 1960. Fission-product yields from neutron-induced fission. Nucleonics, 18(11): 201.

4222 Glasstone, Samuel. 1958. Sourcebook on atomic energy. 2nd Ed. D. Van Nostrand, New Jersey.

4223 Shleien, Bernard, Joseph A. Cochran, and Paul J. Magno. 1970. Strontium-90, strontium-89, plutonium-239, and plutonium-238 concentrations in ground-level air, 1964-1969. Environ. Sci. and Technol., 4(7): 598-602.

4224 Kuroda, P. K., Y. Miyake, and J. Nemoto. 1965. Strontium isotopes: global circulation after the Chinese nuclear explosion of 14 May 1965. Science, 150: 1289-1290.

4225 Bowen, V. T., V. E. Noshkin, H. L. Volchok, and T. T. Sugihara. 1969. Strontium-90: Concentrations in surface waters of the Atlantic Ocean. Science, 164: 825-827.

4226 Perkins, R. W., J. L. Nelson, and W. L. Haushild. 1966. Behavior and transport of radionuclides in the Columbia River between Hanford and Vancouver, Washington. Limnol. and Oceanog., 11(2): 235-248.

4227 National Research Council. 1960. The biological effects of atomic radiation. NAS-NRC, Washington, D. C. pp 90.

4228 Wooldridge, C. B. 1969. Evaluation of radiological conditions in the vicinity of Hanford for 1967. Pacific Northwest Laboratory BNWL-983.

4229 Cutshall, N. H. 1967. Chromium-51 in the Columbia River and adjacent Pacific Ocean. Ph. D. Thesis, Oregon State Univ. p. 64.

4230 Cutshall, N. H. 1970. Oregon State University, Personal Communication.

4231 Kujala, N. F., I. L. Larsen, and C. Osterberg. 1969. Radioisotope measurements of the viscera of Pacific salmon. Symposium on Radioecology, Ed. by D. F. Nelson and F. C. Evans, CONF-670503, p 440-449.

4232 Gross, M. G. and J. L. Nelson. 1966. Sediment movement on the continental shelf near Washington and Oregon. Science, 154: 879-885.

4233 Carey, A. G. 1969. Zinc-65 in echinoderms and sediments in the marine environment off Oregon. In: Symposium on Radioecology, Ed. by D. J. Nelson and F. C. Evans, CONF-670503, p 380-388.

4234 Ehrlich, T. 1970. The limited test ban treaty and civil nuclear engineering. In: Education for peaceful uses of nuclear explosives, ed. by L. E. Weaver, p. 223-230.

4235 Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food. 1968. Radioactive waste disposal, radioecology and radiobiology. Annual Report of the Director of Fishery Research, Fisheries Laboratory; Lowestoft, Suffolk, England.

4236 Mitchell, N. T. 1969. Radioactivity in surface and coastal waters of the British Isles. Technical Report FRL5, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Fisheries Radiobiological Laboratory.

5000 Smith, G. M. 1944. Marine Algae of the Monterey Peninsula, California. Stanford Univ. Press., Stanford, California 622 p.

5001 Artari, A. 1913. Zur Physiologie der Chlamydomonaden Jahrb. Wiss. Bot., 52: 410-466.

5002 Dangeard, P. A. 1912. Recherches sur quelques algues nouvelles ou peu connues. Botaniste, 12: i-xix.

5003 Smith, G. M. 1933. The fresh-water algae of the United States. New York. 716 p.

5004 Teodoresco, E. C. 1906. Observations morphologiques et biologiques sur le genre Dunaliella. Rev. Gen. Botanique, 18: 353-371.

5005 Lerche, Witta. 1937. Untersuchungen über Entwicklung und Fortpflanzung in der Gattung Dunaliella. Arch Protistenk. 88: 236-268.

5006 Teodoresco, E. C. 1905. Organisation et development du Dunaliella, nouveau genre de Volvocacee-Polyblepharidee. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 18: 215-232.

5007 Dunal, F. 1838. Extrait d'un memoire sur les algues qui colorent en rouge certains equx des marais salants mediterraneens. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. 9: 172-175.

5008 Lewis, I. F. and W. R. Taylor. 1921. Notes from the Woods Hole Laboratory, 1921. Rhodora, 23: 249-256.

5009 West, G. S. 1916. Algological notes. 20. On a new marine genus of the Volvocaceae. Journal Bot. 54: 2-4.

5010 Setchell, W. A. and N. L. Gardner. 1903. Algae of Northwestern America. Trans. Connecticut Acad. 1: 165-418.

5011 Yendo, K. 1903. Three marine species of Eoballocystis. Bot. Mag. Tokyo, 17: 199-206.

5012 Collins, F. S. 1909. Thre green algae of North America. Tufts College Studies. Scientific Series, 2(3): 79-480.

5013 Setchell, W. A. and N. L. Gardner. 1920. The marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America. Pt. 2, Chlorophyceae. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 8: 139-381.

5014 Davis, B. M. 1894. Euglenopsis, a new alga-like organism. Ann. Bot., 8: 377-390.

5015 Lambert, F. D. 1930. On the structure and development of Prasinocladus. Aeitschr. Bot., 23: 227-244.

5016 Taylor, W. R. 1937. Maring algae of the northeastern coast of North America. Univ. Michigan Studies, Sci. Series, 13: 1-427.

5017 Hazen, T. E. 1902. The Ulotrichaceae and Chaetophoraceae of the United States. Mem. Torrey Bot. Club, 11: 135-250.

5018 Setchell, W. A. and N. L. Gardner. 1920. Phycological contributions. I. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 7: 279-303.

5019 Gardner, N. L. 1909. New Chlorophyceae from California. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 3: 371-375.

5020 Carter, Nellie, 1926. An investigation into the cytology and biology of the Ulvaceae. Ann. Bot., 40: 665-689.

5021 Yamada, Y., and T. Kanda. 1941. On the culture experiment of Monostroma Zostericola and Enteromorpha hand var. minima. Sci. Papers Inst. Algological Res., Hokkaido Imp. Univ., 2: 217-226.

5022 Yamada, Y., and E. Saito. 1938. On some culture experiments with the swarmers of certain species belonging to the Ulvaceae. Sci. Papers Inst. Algological Res., Hakkaido Imp. Univ., 2: 35-51.

5023 Delf, E. Marion. 1912. The attaching discs of the Ulvaceae. Ann. Bot., 26: 403-408.

5024 Anderson, C. L. 1891. List of California marine algae, with notes Zoe, *2*: 217-225.

5025 Ramanthan, K. R. 1939. The morphology, cytology, and alternation of generations in *Enteromorpha compressa* (L.) Grev. var. Ligulata (J. Ag. Hauck). Ann. Bot., N. S. *3*(10): 375-398.

5026 Collins, F. S. 1903. The Ulvaceae of North America. Rhodora, *5*: 1-31.

5027 Yabe, Y. 1932. On the sexual reproduction of *Prasiola japonica* Yatabe. Rept. Tokyo Bunrika Daigaku, Sec. B, *1*: 39-40.

5028 Gardner, N. L. 1917. New Pacific Coast marine algae I. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. *6*: 377-416.

5029 Howe, M. A. 1893. A month on the shores of Monterey Bay. Erythea, *1*: 63-68.

5030 Carter, Nellie. 1919. The cytology of the Cladophoraceae. Ann. Bot. *33*: 167-478.

5031 Collins, F. S. 1918. The green algae of North America. Second supplementary paper. Tufts Coll. Studies, Scientific Series, *4*(7): 1-106.

5032 Collins, F. S. 1909. New species of Cladophora. Rhodora, *11*: 17-20.

5033 Anderson, C. L. 1894. Some new and some old algae but recently recognized on the California coast. Zoe, *4*: 358-362.

5034 Angst, Laura. 1926. The gametophyte of Soranthera ulvoidea. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., *5*: 159-163.

5035 Angst, Laura. 1927. The holdfast of Soranthera ulvoidea. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., *5*: 265-275.

5036 Angst, Laura. 1927. Gametophytes of Costaria costata. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., *5*: 293-307.

5037 Capt, L. 1930. The morphology and life history of Antithamnion. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 7: 369-389.

5038 Cleland, R. E. 1919. The cytology and life history of Nemalion multifidum. Ann. Bot., 33: 323-351.

5039 Clint, Hilda B. 1927. The life history and cytology of Sphacelaria bipinnata Suav. Univ. Liverpool Publ. Hartley Bot. Lab., 3: 5-25.

5040 Collins, F. S. 1906. New species, etc., issued in the Phycotheca Boreali-Americana. Rhodora, 8: 104-113.

5041 Collins, F. S. 1913. The marine algae of Vancouver Island. Bull. Victoria Memorial Museum, 1: 99-137.

5042 Davis, B. M. 1896. Development of the procarp and cystocarp in the genus Ptilota. Bot. Gaz., 22: 353-378.

5043 Davis, B. M. 1908. Spore information in Derbesia. Ann. Bot., 22: 1-20.

5044 Delf, E. Marion. 1912. See 5023.

5045 Drew, Kathleen. 1934. Contributions to the cytology of Spermothamnion Turneri (Mert.) Aresch. Ann. Bot., 48: 549-573.

5046 Drew, Kathleen. 1935. The life-history of Rhodochorton violaceum (Kutz.) comb. nov. (Chantransia violacea Kutz.). Ann. Bot., 49: 439-450.

5047 Drew, Kathleen. 1937. Spermothamnion Snyderae Farlow, a floridean alga bearing polysporangia. Ann. Bot., N.S., 1: 563-476.

5048 Dunal, F. 1838. See 5007.

5049 Eaton, D. C. 1877. Description of a new alga of California. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts & Sci., N. S., 4: 245.

5050 Farlow, W. G. 1875. List of the marine algae of the United States, with notes on new and imperfectly known species. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts & Sci., N.S., 2: 351-380.

5051 Farlow, W. G. 1876. List of the marine algae of the United States. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Report of Comm. for 1873-74 and 1874-75, p691-718.

5052 Farlow, W. G. 1877. On some algae new to the United States. Proc. Amer. Acad Arts & Sci., N. S., 4: 235-245.

5053 Farlow, W. G. 1889. On some new of imperfectly known algae of the United States. I. Bull Torrey Bot. Club, 16: 1-12.

5054 Farlow, W. G. 1899. Three undescribed Californian algae. Erythea, 7: 73-76.

5055 Farmer, J. B., and J. L. Williams. 1898. Contributions to our knowledge of the Fucaceae: their life-history and cytology. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, Ser. B, 190: 623-645.

5056 Frye, T. C. 1918. The age of Pterygophora californica. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 2: 65-71.

5057 Frye, T. C., G. B. Rigg, and W. C. Crandall. 1915. The size of kelps on the Pacific Coast of North America. Bot. Gaz., 60: 473-482.

5058 Gail, F. W. 1918. Some experiments with Fucus to determine the factors controlling its vertical distribution. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 2: 139-151.

5059 Gail, F. W. 1919. Hydrogen ion concentration and other factors affecting the distribution of Fucus. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 2: 287-306.

5060 Gardner, N. L. 1919. New Pacific Coast marine algae. IV. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 6: 487-496.

5061 Gardner, N. L. 1922. The genus Fucus on the Pacific Coast of North America. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 10: 1-180.

5062 Gardner, N. L. 1926. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. I. Univ. of Calif. Publ. Bot., 13: 205-226.

5063 Gardner, N. L. 1927. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. II. Univ. Calif. Pbul. Bot., 13: 235-272.

5064 Gardner, N. L. 1927. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. III. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 13: 333-368.

5065 Gardner, N. L. 1927. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. IV. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 13: 373-402.

5066 Gardner, N. L. 1927. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. V. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 13: 403-434.

5067 Gardner, N. L. 1927. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. VI. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 14: 99-138.

5068 Gardner, N. L. 1927. New species of Gelidium on the Pacific Coast of North America. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 13: 273-318.

5069 Gregory, Beryl D. 1934. On the life history of Gymnogongrus Griffithsiae and Ahnfeltia plicata. J. Linn. Soc. Bot., 49: 531-551.

5070 Griggs, R. F. 1906. Renfrewia parvula, a new kelp from Vancouver Island. Postelsia, 2: 247-274.

5071 Griggs, R. F. 1909. The sporophylls of Lessonia. Ohio Nat., 9: 437-439.

5072 Harvey, W. H. 1862. Notice of a collection of algae made on the northwest coast of North America, chiefly at Vancouver's Island, by David Lyall, Esq., M. D., R. N., in the years 1859-1861. J. Linn. Soc. Bot., 6: 157-177.

5073 Harvey, W. H., and J. W. Bailey. 1851. Descriptions of seventeen new species of algae, collected by the United States Exploring Expedition. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 3: 370-373.

5074 Hoffmann, Edna J. 1911. Fructification of Macrocystis. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 4: 151-158.

5075 Hollenberg, G. J. 1935. A study of Halicystis ovalis. I. Morphology and reporduction. Amer. Jour. Bot., 22: 783-812.

5076 Hollenberg, G. J. 1936. A study of Halicystis ovalis. II. Periodicity in the formation of gametes. Amer. J. Bot., 23: 1-3.

5077 Hollenberg, G. J. 1939. A morphological study of Amplisiphonia a new member of the Rhodomelaceae. Bot. Gaz., 101: 380-390.

5078 Hollenberg, G. J. 1940. New marine algae from southern California. I. Amer. J. Bot., 27: 868-877.

5079 Hollenberg, G. J. 1941. Observations on Ralfsiaceae (Abstract). Amer. J. Bot., 28: 728.

5080 Hollenberg, G. J. 1942. Phycological notes--I. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, 69: 528-538.

5081 Hollenberg, G. J. 1942. An account of the species of Polysiphonia on the Pacific Coast of North America. I. Oligosiphonia. Amer. J. Bot., 29: 772-785.

5082 Holtz, F. H. 1903. Observations on Pelvetia. Minnesota Bot. Studies, 3: 23-45.

5083 Hus, H. T. A. 1900. Preliminary notes on west-coast Porphyras. Zoe, 5: 61-70.

5084 Hus, H. T. A. 1902. An account of the species of Porphyra found on the Pacific Coast of North America. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., 3rd ser., Bot., 2: 173-240.

5085 Kanda, T. 1936. On the gametophytes of some Japanese species of Laminariales. Sci. Papers Inst. Algological Research, Hokkaido Imp. Univ., 1: 221-260.

5086 Kanda, T. 1938. On the gametophytes of some Japanese species of Laminariales. II. Sci. Papers Inst. Algological Research, Hokkaido Imp. Univ., 2: 87-111.

5087 Kjellman, F. R. 1872. Bidrag till Kannedomen om Skandinaviens Ectocarpeer och Tilopterider. Stockholm. 112 p.

5088 Kjellman, F. R. 1883. The algae of the Arctic Sea. Kgl. Svensk. Vetensk. Ak. Handl., 20(5): 1-350.

5809 Kjellman, F. R. 1889. Om Beringshafvets Algflora. Kgl. Svensk. Vetensk. Ak. Handl., 23(8): 1-58.

5090 Kjellman, F. R. 1889. Undersokning af nagra till slagtet Adenocystis Hook. fil. et Harv. Hanforda Alger. Bihang Kgl. Svensk. Vetensk. Ak. Handl., 15(1): 1-20.

5091 Knight, Margery. 1923. The life-history and cytology of Pylaiella littoralis Kjellm. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, 53: 343-360.

5092 Knight, Margery. 1929. The life-history and cytology of Ectocarpus siliculosus Dillw. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, 56: 307-332.

5093 Kunieda, H., and S. Suto. 1938. The life-history of Colpomenia sinuosa (Scytosiphonaceae), with special reference to the conjugation of anisogametes. Bot. Mag. Tokyo, 52: 539-546.

5094 Kylin, H. 1925. The marine red algae in the vicinity of the biological station at Friday Harbor, Washington. Lunds Univ. Arsskr., N. F., 21(9): 1-87.

5095 Leavitt, Clara L. K. 1904. Observations on Callymenia phyllophora J. Ag. Minnesota Bot. Studies, 3: 291-296.

5096 Lerche, Witta. 1937. See 5005.

5097 Levyns, M. R. 1933. Sexual reproduction in Macrocystis pyrifera Ag. Ann. Bot., 57: 349-353.

5098 Lewis, I. F. 1909. The life history of Griffithsia Bornetiana. Ann. Bot., 23: 639-690.

5099 McKay, Hazel H. 1933. The life history of *Pterygophora californica.* Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 17: 111-148.

5100 MacMillan, C. 1899. Observations on Nereocystis. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, 26: 273-296.

5101 MacMillan, D. 1900. Observations on Lessonia. Bot. Gaz., 30: 318-334.

5102 MacMillan, C. 1902. Observations on Pterygophora. Minn. Bot. Studies, 2: 723-741.

5103 Manza, A. V. 1937. The genera of the articulated corallines. Proc. Nat. Acad. of Sci. of U.S.A., 23: 44-48.

5104 Manza, A. V. 1937. Some North Pacific species of articulated corallines. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 23: 561-567.

5105 Manza, A. V. 1940. A revision of the genera of articulated corallines. Philippine J. Sci., 71: 239-316.

5106 Moore, G. T. 1900. New or little-known unicellular algae. I. Chlorocystis Cohnii. Bot. Gaz., 30: 100-112.

5107 Muenscher, W. L. C. 1915. Ability of seaweeds to withstand desiccation. Puget Sound Marine Sta., Publ., 1: 19-23.

5108 Myers, Margret E. 1925. Contributions towards a knowledge of the life-histories of the Melanophyceae. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 13: 109-124.

5109 Myers, Margret E. 1928. The life-history of the brown alga, Egregia Menziesii. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 14: 225-246.

5110 Nichols, M. B. 1908. Contributions to a knowledge of the California species of crustose corallines. I. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 3: 341-348.

5111 Nichols, M. B. 1909. Contributions to a knowledge of the California species of crustose corallines. II. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 3: 349-370.

5112 Nott, C. P. 1897. Some parasitic Florideae of the Californian coast. Erythea, 5: 81-84.

5113 Nott, C. P. 1900. Nitophylla of California. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., 3rd ser., Botany, 2: 1-62.

5114 Osterhout, W. J. V. 1896. On the life-history of Rhabdonia tenera. Ann. Bot., 10: 403-427.

5115 Papenfuss, G. F. 1934. Alternation of generations in Sphacelaria bipinnata Suav. Bot. Notiser, 1934: 437-444.

5116 Papenfuss, G. F. 1935. Alternation of generations in Ectocarpus siliculosus. Bot. Gaz., 96: 421-446.

5117 Phillips, R. W. 1897. On the development of the cystocarp in Rhodymeniales. Ann. Bot., 11: 347-368.

5118 Phillips, R. W. 1898. The development of the cystocarp in Rhodymeniales: II, Delesseriaceae. Ann. Bot., 12: 173-202.

5119 Ramaley, F. 1903. Observations on Egregia Menziesii. Minn. Bot. Studies, 3: 1-9.

5120 Richards, H. M. 1891. On the structure and development of Choreocolax Polysiphoniae, Reinsch. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts & Sci., 26: 46-63.

5121 Rosenvinge, L. K. 1931. The reporduction of Ahnfeltia plicata. Kgl. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Biol. Medd., 10(2): 1-29.

5122 Saunders, De A. 1895. A preliminary paper on Costaria with description of a new species. Bot. Gaz., 20: 54-57.

5123 Saunders, De A. 1898. Phycological memoirs. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., 3rd ser., Botany, 1: 147-168.

5124 Saunders, De A. 1899. New or little-known brown algae of the Pacific coast. Erythea, 7: 37-40.

5125 Saunders, De A. 1899. Four siphonaceous algae of the Pacific coast. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, 26: 1-4.

5126 Saunders, De A. 1901. Papers from the Harriman Alaska Expedition. XXV. The Algae. Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., 3: 391-486.

5127 Schrader, H. F. 1903. Observations on *Alaria nana* sp. nov. Minn. Bot Studies, 3: 157-165.

5128 Setchell, W. A. 1896. Notes on kelps. Erythea, 4: 41-48.

5129 Setchell, W. A. 1896. The elk-kelp. Erythea, 4: 179-184.

5130 Setchell, W. A. 1901. Notes on algae. I. Zoe, 5: 121-129.

5131 Setchell, W. A. 1905. Parasitic Florideae of California. Nuova Notarisia, 16: 59-63.

5132 Setchell, W. A. 1905. Regeneration in kelps. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 2: 139-168.

5133 Setchell, W. A. 1906. A revision of the genus Constantinea. Nuova Notarisia, 17: 162-173.

5134 Setchell, W. A. 1908. Critical notes on Laminariaceae. Nuova Notarisia, 19: 90-101.

5135 Setchell, W. A. 1908. Nereocystis and Pelagophycus. Bot. Gaz., 45: 125-134.

5136 Setchell, W. A. 1914. Parasitic Florideae. I. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 6: 1-34.

5137 Setchell, W. A. 1914. The Scinaia assemblage. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 6: 79-152.

5138 Setchell, W. A. 1915. The law of temperature connected with the distribution of the marine algae. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard., 2: 287-305.

5139 Setchell, W. A. 1920. The temperature interval in the geographical distribution of marine algae. Science, N.S., 52: 187-190.

5140 Setchell, W. A. 1920. Stenothermy and zone-invasion. Amer. Nat., 54: 385-397.

5141 Setchell, W. A. 1923. Parasitic Florideae. II. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 10: 393-396.

5142 Setchell, W. A. 1923. A revision of the west North American species of Callophyllis. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 10: 397-401.

5143 Setchell, W. A. 1932. Macrocystis and its holdfasts. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 16: 445-492.

5144 Setchell, W. A. and N. L. Gardner. 1919. The marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America. I. Myxophyceae. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 8: 1-138.

5145 Setchell, W. A. and N. L. Gardner. 1922. Phycological contributions. II. New species of Myrionema. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 7: 334-352.

5146 Setchell, W. A. and N. L. Gardner. 1922. Phycological contributions. III. New species of Compsonema. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 7: 353-376.

5147 Setchell, W. A., and N. L. Gardner. 1922. Phycological contributions. IV. New species of Hecatonema. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 7: 377-384.

5148 Setchell, W. A., and N. L. Gardner. 1922. Phycological contributions. V. New species of Pylaiella and Streblonema. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 7: 385-402.

5149 Setchell, W. A. and N. L. Gardner. 1922. Phycological contributions. VI. New species of Ectocarpus. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 7: 403-426.

5150 Setchell, W. A. and N. L. Gardner. 1924. Phycological contributions. VII. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 13: 1-13.

5151 Setchell, W. A. and N. L. Gardner. 1924. Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Gulf of California in 1921. The marine algae. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., 4th ser., 12: 695-949.

5152 Setchell, W. A., and N. L. Gardner. 1925. The marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America. III, Melanophyceae. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., **8**: 383-898.

5153 Setchell, W. A., and N. L. Gardner. 1933. A preliminary survey of Gigartina, with special reference to its Pacific North American species. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., **17**: 255-340.

5154 Setchell, W. A., and N. L. Gardner. 1937. Iridophycus in the northern hemisphere. Proc. Natl. Acad. of Sci. of U.S.A., **23**: 169-174.

5155 Setchell, W. A. and Lucile R. Mason. 1943. New of little-known crustose corallines of Pacific North America. Proc. Natl. Acad. of Sci. of U.S.A., 29: 92-97.

5156 Smith, G. M. 1930. Observations on some siphonaceous green algae from the Monterey Peninsula. Contributions to marine biology, lectures and symposia given at the Hopkins Marine Station Dec. 20-21, 1929. Stanford Univ. p. 222-233.

5157 Smith, G. M. 1942. Notes on some brown algae from the Monterey Peninsula, California. Amer. Jour. Bot., **29**: 645-653.

5158 Smith, G. M., and G. J. Hollenberg. 1943. On some Rhodophyceae from the Monterey Peninsula, Calif. Amer. J. Bot., **30**: 211-222.

5159 Thompson, Elizabeth I. 1910. The morphology of Taenioma. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, **37**: 97-106.

5160 Westbrook, M. A. 1930. *Callithamnion tetricum* (Dillw.) Ag. J. Bot., **68**: 193-203.

5161 Westbrook, M. A. 1934. *Antithamnion spirographidis* Schiffner. J. Bot., **72**: 65-68.

5162 Williams, J. L. 1904. Studies in the Dictyotaceae. I, II. Ann. Bot., **18**: 141-160, 181-204.

5163 Williams, May M. 1925. The cytology of the gametangia of Codium tomentosum (Stack.). Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 50:98-111.

5164 Wilson, Harriet L. 1910. Cracilariophilia, a new parasite on Gracilaria confervoides. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 4: 75-84.

5165 Wolf, J. J. 1904. Cytological studies on Namalion. Ann. Bot., 18: 607-630.

5166 Yamada, Y., and E. Saito. 1938. See 5022.

5167 Yamanouchi, S. 1906. The life history of Polysiphonia. Bot. Gaz., 42: 401-449.

5168 Yendo, K. 1919. The germination and development of some marine algae. II. Bot. Mag. Tokyo, 33: 171-184.

5169 Printz, H. 1932. Observations on the structure and reproduction in Uropora Aresch. Nyt Mag. Naturridensk. 70: 273-287.

5170 Smith, G. M. 1938. Cryptogamic botany, New Hork, 1: 545 p.

5171 Setchell, W. A. 1903. On the classification and geographical distribution of the Laminariaceae. Trans. Connecticut Acad., 9: 333-375.

5172 Hervey, A. B. 1881. Sea Mosses, Boston, 381 p.

5173 Hartge, L. A. 1928. Nereocystis. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta., 6: 207-237.

5174 Gardner, N. L. 1910. Variations in nuclear extrusion among Fucaceae. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 4: 121-136.

5175 Gardner, N. L. 1913. New Fucaceae. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 4: 317-374.

5176 Rosenvinge, L. K. 1909-1931. The marine algae of Denmark. Rhodophyceae, Kgl. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Ski, 7 Raekke, Afd., 7: 1-637.

5177 Howe, M. A., and W. D. Hoyt, 1916. Notes on some marine algae from the vicinity of Beaufort, North Carolina. Mem. New York Bot. Bard., 6: 105-123.

5178 Kylin, H. 1941. Californische Rhodophycaen. Lunds Univ. Arsskr., N. F., 37(2): 1-51.

5179 Drew, Kathleen. 1928. Arerision of the genera Cantransia, Rhodochorton, and Acrochaetium. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 14: 139-224.

5180 Svedelius, N. 1933. On the development of Asparagopsis armata Harv. and Bonne maisonia asparagoides (Woodw.) Ag. Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsaliensis, 4th ser. 9(1): 1-61.

5181 Buffham, T. H. 1896. On Bonnemaisonia hamifera Hariot. J. Queckett Micr. Club, 2nd ser., 6: 177-182.

5182 Howe, M. A. 1914. The marine algae of Peru. Mem. Torrey Bot. Club, 15: 1-185.

5183 Sjostedt, L. G. 1926. Floridean studies. Lunds Univ. Arsskr., N. F., 22(4): 1-94.

5184 Setchell, W. A. 1912. Algae novae et minus cognitae. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 4: 229-268.

5185 Freeman, E. M. 1899. Observations on Constantinea. Minn. Bot. Studies, 2: 175-190.

5186 Foslie, M. H. 1902. New species or forms of Melobesieae. Kgl. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., 1902(2): 1-11.

5187 Foslie, M. H. 1903. Two new Lithothamnia. Kgl. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., 1903(2): 1-4.

5188 Foslie, M. H. 1905. Remarks on northern Lithothmnia. Kg. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., 1905(3): 1-38.

5189 Foslie, M. H. 1906. Agoloyiske Notiser II. Kgl. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., 1906 (2): 1-28.

5190 Foslie, M. H. 1907. Algologiske Notiser III. Kal. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., 1906(8): 1-34.

5191 Foslie, M. H. 1907. Alagologiske Notiser IV. Kal. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., 1907(6): 1-30.

5192 Foslie, M. H. 1909. Algologiske Notiser VI. Kal. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. 1909. Algologiske Notiser VI. Kal. Norske Vidensk. Selck. Skr., 1909(2): 1-63.

5193 Foslie, M. H. 1929. Contributions to a monograph of the Lithothamnia. Trondhiem. 60 p.

5194 Foslie, M. H. 1897. On Some Lithothamnia. Kgl. Norske. Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., 1897(1): 1-20.

5195 Foslie, M. H. 1900. Five new calcareour algae. Kgl. Norcke Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., 1900(3): 1-6.

5196 Foslie, M. H. 1901. New Melobesieae. Kgl. Norcke Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., 1900(6): 1-24.

5197 Gray, J. E. 1867. Lithothrix, a new genus of Corallinae. J. Bot., 5: 33.

5198 Sturch, H. H. 1926. Choreocolax Polysiphoniae, Reinsch. Ann. Bot., 40: 585-605.

5199 Johnson, T. 1892. Stenogramme interrupta (C. Ag.) Mont. Ann. Bot., 6: 361-367.

5200 Johnson, T. 1891. Observations of Phaeozoosporeae. Ann. Bot., 5: 135-144.

5201 Twiss, W. C. 1911. Erythrophyllum delesserioides J. Ag. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 4: 159-176.

5202 Dawson, E. Y. 1941. A review of the genus Rhodymenia with descriptions of new species. Allan Hancock Pacific Expeditions, 3: 123-180.

5203 Skottsberg, C. 1915. Notes on Pacific Coast Algae. I. Pylaiella Postelsiae n. sp., a new type in the genus Pylaielaa. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 6: 153-164.

5204 Skottsberg, C. 1922. Notes on Pacific Coast algae. II. On the Californian Delesseria quercifolia. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 7: 427-436.

5205 Batters, E. A. 1892. Gonimophyllum Buffhami: a new marine alga. J. Bot., 30: 65-67.

5206 Borgesen, F. 1915-1920. The marine algae of the Danish West Indies. III. Rhodophyceae. Dansk. Bot. Ark., 3(1): 1-498.

5207 Syneson, S. 1940. Studies on the structure and the reproduction of Ptersiphonia parasitica. Bot. Tidskr., 34: 315-333.

5208 Yamada, Y. 1931. Notes on Laurencia, with special reference to the Japanese species. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 16: 185-310.

5209 Borgensen, F. 1930. Marine algae from the Canary Islands. III, Rhodophyceae. Biol. Meddel. Kgl. Dansk Vidensk. Selsk., 19(1): 1-158.

5210 Scagel, Robert F. 1966. Marine Algae of British Columbia and Northern Washington, I: Chlorophyceae (Green algae) Nat. Mus. Can. Cat. # NM 93-207. Ottawa, Canada, 257 p.

5212 Arasaki, S. 1946. Studies on the swarmers and their development in Ulvaceae and Monostromaceae. Seibutsu, 1(5-6): 281-287.

5213 Arasaki, S., and I. Shihara. 1959. Variability of morphological structure and mode of reproduction in Enteromorpha linza. Jap. J. Bot., 17(1): 92-100.

5214 Archer, A., and E. M. Burrows. 1960. Heteromorphic life-history as a family criterion in the Cladophorales. Brit. Phycol. Bull., 2(1): 31-33.

5215 Bravo, L. M. 1962. A contribution to knowledge of the life-history of Prasiola meridionalis. Phycologia, 2(1): 217-223.

5216 Bravo, L. M. 1965. Studies on the life-history of *Prasiola meridionalis*. Phycologia, 4(3): 177-194.

5217 Chihara, M. 1958. Studies on the life-history of the green algae in the warm seas aroung Japan (7). On the sexual reproduction in Collinsiella. J. Jap. Bot., 33(10): 307-313.

5218 Chihara, M. 1958. Studies on the life-history of the green algae in the warm seas around Japan (6). On the life-history of *Chaetomorpha spiralis* Okamura. J. Jap. Bot., 33(6): 183-189.

5219 Chihara, M. 1959. Studies on the life-history of the green algae in the warm seas around Japan (8). On the life-history of *Collinsiella cava* (Yendo) Printz. J. Jap. Bot., 34(7): 193-201.

5220 Chihara, M. 1960. Collinsiella in Japan, with special reference to the life-history. Sci. Rept. Tokyo Kyoiku Daigaku, B, 9(140): 181-198.

5221 Chihara, M. 1960. Studies on the life-history of the green algae in the warm seas around Japan (10). J. Jap. Bot., 35: 1-11.

5222 Chihara, M. 1962. Occurrence of the *Gomontia*-like phase in the life-history of certain species belonging to *Collinsiella* and *Monostroma* (a preliminary note). J. Jap. Bot., 37: 44-45.

5223 Chihara, M. 1963. The life-history of *Prasinocladus ascus* as found in Japan, with special reference to the systematic position of the genus. Phycologia, 3(1): 17-28.

5224 Christie, A. O., and L. V. Evans. 1962. Periodicity in the liberation of gametes and zoospores of *Enteromorpha intestinalis* Link. Nature, 193: 193-194.

5225 Cole, K., and S. akintobi. 1963. The life cycle of *Prasiola meridionalis* Setchell and Gardner. Can. J. Bot., 41: 661-668.

5226 Connell, R. 1928. Notes on marine algae collected at Departure Bay, B. C. Can. Field-Nat., 42: 99-100.

5227 Copeland, H. F. 1955. Observations on *Prasiola mexicana*, a freshwater alga of unknown relationships. Madrona, 13: 138-140.

5228 Dawson, E. Y. 1944. The marine algae of the Gulf of California. Allan Hancock Pac Exped., 3: 189-454.

5229 Dawson, E. Y. 1945. An annotated list of the marine algae and the marine grasses of San Diego County, California. Occas. Pap. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 1-87.

5230 Dawson, E. Y. 1946. A guide to the literature and distributions of the marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America. Mem. So. Calif. Acad. Sci., 3(1): 134.

5231 Dawson, E. Y. 1957. Notes on eastern Pacific insular marine algae. Contrib. Sco., Los Angeles County Museum, 8: 8.

5232 Dawson, E. Y. 1961. A guide to the literature and distributions of Pacific benthic algae from Alaska to the Galapagos Islands. Pac. Sci., 15(3): 370-461.

5233 Dawson, E. Y. 1962. Marine and marsh vegetation. In: Benthis marine exploration of Bahia de San Quentin, Baja California, 1960-61. Pac. Nat., 3(7): 273-280.

5234 Doty, M. S. 1947. The marine algae of Oregon. Pt. I. Chlorophyta and Phaeophyta. Farlowia, 3(1): 1-65.

5235 Drew, K. M., and I. Friedmann. 1957. Occurence of motile gametes in Prasiola stipitata Suhr. Nature, 180: 557-558.

5236 Fan, K. 1957. Observations on the life-history of *Codiolum petrocelidis.* Phyc. News Bull., 32: 75.

5237 Fan, K. 1959. Studies on the life-histories of marine algae I. *Codiolum petrocelidis* and *Spongomorpha coalita*. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, 86(1): 1-12.

5238 Føyn, B. 1960. Sex-linked inheritance in *Ulva.* Biol. Bull., 118: 207-411.

5239 Friedmann, I. 1959. Life-history of *Prasiola stipitata* Suhr. Proc. IX Internat. Bot. Congr. Montreal, II, 124.

5240 Friedmann, I. 1959. Structure, life-history, and sex determination of *Prasiola stipitata* Suhr. Ann. Bot., N. S., 23: 571-594.

5241 Friedmann, I. 1960. Gametes, fertilization and zygote development in *Prasiola stipitata* Suhr. I. Light microscopy. Nova Hedwigia, 1: 333-344.

5242 Friedmann, I. 1964. Ecological aspects of the occurence of meiosis in *Prasiola stipitata* Suhr. In: Proc. 4th Int. Seaweed Symp. Oxford: Pergamon Press. p. 186-190.

5243 Fritsch, F. E. 1935. The structure and reproduction of the algae. Vol 1. xvii + 791 p., Cambridge Univ. Press.

5244 Fujiyama, T. 1949. On the sexual reproduction and the development of Prasiola (Ag.) Menegh. in Japan. Bot. May. Tokyo, 62: 25-31.

5245 Fujiyama, T. 1955. On the life-history of *Prasiola japonica* Yatabe. J. Fac. Fish and Anim. Husb., Hiroshima Univ., 1: 15-37.

5246 Hanic, L. 1965. Life-history studies on *Urospora* and *Codiolum* from southern British Columbia. Thesis. Univ. of British Columbia. 152 p.

5247 Hare, M. P. 1961. Characters commonly used in the identification of certain species of *Hormidium* and related genera. British Phycol. Bull., 2(2): 4.

5248 Hart, H. T. 1928. Studies on *Hormiscia wormskioldii.* Pub. Puget Sound Biol. St., 5: 355-357.

5249 Hazen, T. E. 1902. See 5017.

5250 Hazen, T. E. 1922. The phylogeny of the genus *Brachiomonas*. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, 49: 75-92.

5251 Hollenberg, G. J. 1935. A study of *Halicystis ovalis*. II. Periodicity in the formation of gametes. Am. J. Bot., *23*: 1-3.

5252 Hollenberg, G. J. 1936. A study of *Halicystis ovalis*. I. Morphology and reproduction. Am. J. Bot., *22*: 783-812.

5253 Hollenberg, G. J. 1948. Notes on Pacific Coast marine algae. Madrona, *9*(5): 155-162.

5254 Hollenberg, G. J. 1957. Culture studies of *Spongomorpha coalita*. Phyc. News Bull., *32*: 76.

5255 Hollenberg, G. J. 1958. Observations concerning the life cycle of *Spongormorpha coalita* (Ruprecht) Collins. Madrona, *14*(8): 249-251.

5256 Howe, M. A. 1911. Phycological studies V. Some marine algae of Lower California, Mexico. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, *38*: 489-514.

5257 Hurd, Annie May. 1916. *Codium dimorphum*. Puget Sound Marine Station Publications, *1*(19): 211-219.

5258 Hurd, A. M. 1916. See 3538.

5259 Jao, C. 1937. New marine algae from Washington. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters, *22*: 99-116.

5261 Levring, T. 1955. Some remarks on the structure of the gametes and the reproduction of *Ulva lactuca*. Bot. Not., *108*(1): 40-45.

5262 Manton, I., and I. Friedmann. 1960. Gametes, fertilization and zygote development in *Prasiola stipitata* Suhr. II. Electron microscopy. Nova Hedwigia, *1*: 443-462.

5263 Miyake, K., and H. Kunieda. 1931. On the conjugation of the gametes and the development of the zoospores in Ulvaceae. J. College Agric. and Imp. Univ. Tokyo, *11*: 341-357.

5264 Provasoli, L. 1958. Effect of plant hormones on Ulva. Biol. Bull., 114(3): 375-384.

5265 Rigg, G. B., and R. C. Miller. 1949. Intertidal plant and animal zonation in the vicinity of Neah Bay, Washington. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., 4th Ser. 26: 323-351.

5266 Sanborn, E. I., and M. S. Doty. 1947. The marine algae of the Coos Bay-Cape Arago region of Oregon. Oregon State Monogr. Studies in Bot., 8: 66.

5267 Scagel, R. F. 1957. An annotated list of the marine algae of British Columiba and Northern Washington. Nat. Mus. Canada. Biol. Ser. No. 52. Bull. 150. vi + 289 p.

5268 Scagel, R. F. 1959. Culture studies of benthonic algae in the northwest Pacific. Preprints. In: Symposium: Cultivation of marine organisms as a means of understanding environmental influence on populations. Int. Oceanogr. Congr., Proc., p. 203-204.

5269 Scagel, R. F. 1960. Life-history studies of the Pacific Coast marine alga, Collinsiella tuberculata Setchell and Gardner. Can. J. Bot., 38: 969-983.

5270 Scagel, R. F. and J. R. Stein. 1961. Marine nonnoplankton from British Columbia fjord. Can. J. Bot., 39: 1205-1213.

5271 Shihira, I. 1958. The effect of light on gamete liberation in Monostroma. Bot. Mag. Tokyo, 71: 379-385.

5272 Silva, P. C. 1951. The genus Codium in California with observations on the structure of the walls of the utricles. Univ. Calif. Pub. Bot., 25(2): 79-114.

5273 Smith, G. M. 1947. On the reproduction of some Pacific coast species of Ulva. Am. J. Bot., 34: 80-87.

5274 Yabu, H. and J. Tokida. 1960. Nuclear and cell divisions in zoospore formation of Ulva pertusa Kjellman. Bot. Mag. Tokyo, 73(863): 182-185.

5275 Ziegler, J. R. and J. M. Kingsbury. 1964. Cultural studies on the marine green alga Halicystis parvula-Derbesia tenuissima. I. Normal and abnormal sexual and asexual reproduction. Phycologia, 4(2): 103-116.

5276 Dillwyn, L. W. 1809. British Confervae. London. 87 p.

5277 Chapman, V. J. 1940. Some new varieites of Entermorpha and a new species of Monostroma. Jour. Bot., 78: 262-266.

5278 Gardner, N. L. 1918. New Pacific Coast marine algae II. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 4(6): 121-126.

5279 Gardner, N. L. 1918. New Pacific Coast marine algae III. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 6(17): 455-486.

5280 Gardner, N. L. 1940. New species of Melanophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America, Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot., 19(8): 267-286.

5281 Hollenberg, G. J. 1944. An account of the species of Polysiphonia on the Pacific Coast of North America. II. Polysiphonia. Amer. J. Bot., 31: 474-482.

5282 Papenfuss, G. F. 1933. Notes on the life-cycle of Ectocarpus siliculosus. Science, 77: 390-391.

5283 Pease, Vinnie A. 1917. See 3559.

5284 Doty, M. S. 1947. The marine algae of Oregon. Part II. Rhodophyta, Farlowia, 3(2): 159-215.

5285 Papenfuss, G. F. 1945. Review of the Acrochaetium-Rhodochorton comples of the red algae. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 18(4): 299-344.

5286 Papenfuss, G. F. 1944. Notes on algal nomenclature. III. Miscellaneous species of Chlorophyceae, Phaeophyceae, and Rhodophyceae. Farlowia, 1: 337-346.

5287 Hollenberg, G. J. 1943. New marine algae from Southern California. II. Amer. J. Bot., 30(8): 571-579.

5288 Harvey, W. H. and J. W. Bailey. 1851. See 5073.

5289 Silva, P. C. 1957. Notes on Pacific Coast marine algae. Madrona. 14(2): 41-51.

5290 Gardner, N. L. 1940. See 5280.

5291 Pease, V. A. 1917. See 3559.

5292 Pease, V. A. 1920. Taxonomy and morphology of the ligulate species of the genus Desmarestia. Puget Sound Biol. Publ. 2: 313-367.

5293 MacMillan, C. 1899. See 5100.

5294 MacMillan, C. 1900. See 5101.

5295 MacMillan, C. 1902. See 5102.

5296 MacMillan, C. 1902. The kelps of Juan de Fuca. Postelsia 1902: 193-220.

5297 Collins, F. A. I. Holden, and W. A. Setchell. 1895-1919. Exsiccuti Fasicles 1-46 and A. E. Phycotheca Boreali-Americana. Malden, Mass.

5298 Connell, R. 1928. See 5226.

5299 Mason, L. R. 1953. The crustaceous coralline algae of the Pacific Coast of the United States, Canada, Alaska. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 26: 313-390.

5300 Anon. 1964. See 2994.

5301 Carl, G. Clifford. (n.d.) See 2336.

5500 Bailey, Reeve (Chairman). 1960. American Fisheries Society. AFS special publ. No. 2. A list of Common and Scientific Names of Fishes from the United States and Canada. 2nd Edition, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

5502 Forrester, C. R. 1964. Laboratory Observations on Embryonic Development and Larvae of the Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius) J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 21: 9-16.

5503 Spalding, D. J. 1964. Age and Growth of Female Sea Lions in British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Brd. of Can. **21**(2): 415-417.

5504 Hartman, C. F., T. G. Northcote and C. C. Lindsey. 1962. Comparison of inlet and outlet spawning runs of rainbow trout in Loon Lake, British Columbia. J. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Canada. **19**(2): 173-200.

5505 Scott, D. P. 1962. Effect of Jood Quantity on Fecundity of Rainbow Trout *Salmo gairdneri* J. of Fish Res. Brd. of Canada, **19**(4): 715-731.

5506 Pike, Gordon C. 1962. Migration and Feeding of the Gray Whale (*Eschrichtius gibbosus*). J. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Canada, **19**(5): 815-838.

5507 Prakash, A. 1962. Seasonal changes in Feeding of Coho and Chinook (Spring) Salmon in Southern British Columbia Waters. J. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Can. **19**(5): 851-866.

5508 Tibbo, S. N. D. J. Scarratt and P. W. G McMullon. 1963. An Investigation of Herring (*Clupea harengus* L.) Spawning using Free-diving Techniques, J. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Can., **20**(4): 1067-1079.

5509 LeBrasseur, R. J. 1964. Stomach Contents of Blue Shark (*Prionace glauca* L.) Taken in the Gulf of Alaska, J. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Can. **21**(4): 861-862.

5510 Hitz, Charles R. 1964. Observations on Egg cases of the Big Skate (*Raja binoculata* Girard) Found in Oregon Coastal Waters. J. of Fish Res. Brd. Canada, **21**(4): 851-854.

5511 Rosenblatt, Richard H. 1964. A new Gunnel, *Pholis clemensi*, from the Coast of Western North America. J. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Canada. **21**(5): 933-939.

5512 Pike, Gordon C. and Brian E. Maxwell. 1958. The abundance and Distribution of the Northern Sea Lion (*Eumetopias jubata*) on the Coast of British Columbia, J. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Canada, **15**(1): 5-17.

5513 Brett, J. R., M. Hollands, and D. F. Alderdice. 1958. The Effect of Temperature on the Cruising Speed of Young Sockeye and Coho Salmon. J. of Fish. Res. Br[illegible] of Canada, 15(3): 587-605.

5514 Ketchen, K. S. 1954. The Rockfish *Sebastodes rubrioinctus* in British Columbia Waters, J. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Canada, 11(3): 335-338.

5515 Ketchen, K. S. 1956. Se 5630.

5516 Inque, M. 1959. Studies on Movements of Albacore Fishing Grounds in the Northwest Pacific Ocean. I. Adaptability of Water Temperature for albacore in the winter season from observations of records on catches and optimum water temperatures by fishing boats. Bull. Japanese Soc. Sci. Fish. 23(11): 673-679, Spo. Fish. Abs. 4(4): 2825.

5517 Forrester, C. R. and D. F. Alderdice. 1966. Effects of Salinity and Temperature on Embryonic Development of the Pacific Cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*), J. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Canada, 23(3): 319-340.

5518 Grinols, Richard B. 1966. Northeastern Pacific Records of *Anoplogaster cornuta* Valenciennes (Anoplegastendae: Pisces) and *Cyema atrum* Ginthu (Cyemidae: Pisces) J. of Fish. Res. Brd. Canada, 23(2): 305-307.

5520 Peden, Alex. 1966. Rare Marine Fishes from British Columbia with first records of Silver Perch, *Hyperprosopon ellipticum*, and Shanny, *Leptoclinus maculatus*. J. of Fish. Res. Brd. Canada, 23(8): 1966, 1277-1280.

5521 Peden, Alex. 1966. Occurrences of the Fishes *Pholis schultzi* and *Liparis mucosus* in British Columbia. J. of Fish. Res. Brd. of Canada, 23(2): 313-315.

5522 Ketchen, K. S. 1956. Factors influencing the survival of the lemon sole (*Parophrys vetulus*) in Hecate Strait, B.C. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 13(5): 647-694.

5523 Ketchen, K. S. 1947. Studies on lemon sole development and egg production Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Prog. Rept. No. 73: 68-70.

5524 Hickman, Cleveland P., Jr. 1959. The larval development of the sand sole (*Psettichthys melanostictus*). Wash. Dept. Fish., Fish. Res. Papers 2(2): 38-47.

5525 Harry, George Y., Jr. 1959. See 5775.

5526 Hubbs, C. L. and L. C. Hubbs. 1954. Data on life history, variation, ecology, and relationships of the kelp perch *Brachyistius frenatus*, an Embiotocid fish of the Californias. Calif. Fish and Game 40(2): 183-198.

5527 Eberhardt, Robert L. 1954. Observations on the Saury (*Cololabis saira*) seen near the California coast during 1950-52. Calif. J. Fish and Game, 40(1): 39-45.

5528 Harry, G. Y., Jr. 1956. Analysis and history of the Oregon otter trawl fishery. (Abstract) Ph. D. Thesis, Univ. of Wash., Seattle.

5529 Tester, A. L. 1938. Herring, the tide and the moon. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Prog. Rept. No. 38: 10-14.

5530 Taylor, F. H. C. 1964. Life history and present status of British Columbia herring stocks. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Bull. 143: 81.

5531 Stevenson, J. C. 1946. Growth of herring along the upper east coast of Vancouver Island. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Prog. Rept. 67: 32-35.

5532 Tester, A. L. and R. B. Boughton. 1939. Herring and herring food at Klemtu passage. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Prog. Rept. 39: 21-22.

5534 Chew, K. K., A. K. Sparks, and S. C. Katkansky. 1964. First record of *Mytilicola orientalis* Mori in the California mussel *Mytilus Californianus* Conrad, J. Fish. Res. Brd. Can. 21(1): 205-207.

5535 Morgan, A. R. and A. R. Gerlach. 1950. See 2747.

5536 Harry, G. Y., Jr. 1948. Oregon pilchard fishery. Fish Comm. Oregon, Researcy Briefs 1(2): 10-15.

5537 Harry, G. Y., Jr. 1949. The pilchard situation in Oregon. Fish Comm. Oregon, Research Briefs 2(2): 17-22.

5538 Hart, J. L. and J. L. McHugh. 1944. The smelts (Osmeridae) of British Columbia. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Bull. 64: 27.

5539 Schultz, Leonard P. 1933. The age and growth of *Atherinops affinis oregonia* Jordon and Snyder and of other subspecies of bay-smelt along the Pacific coast of the United States. Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol. 2(3): 45-102.

5540 Lewis, R. C. 1929. The food habits of the California sardine in relation to the seasonal distribution of microplankton. Bull. Scipps Inst. Oceanogr. 2(3): 155-180.

5541 Orsi, James J. 1968. The embryology of the English sole *Parophrys vetulus*. Calif. Fish and Game, 54(3).

5542 Westrheim, S. J. 1955. Size, composition, growth and seasonal abundance of juvenile English sole (*Parophrys vetulus*) in Yaquina Bay. Fish Comm. Oregon, Research Briefs 6(2): 4-9.

5543 Manzer, J. I. and F. H. C. Taylor. 1947. The rate of growth in lemon sole in the Strait of Georgia. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Prcg. Rept. 72: 24-72.

5544 Gharrett, J. T. 1950. The Umpqua River shad fishery. Fish. Comm. Oregon, Research Briefs 3(1): 3-13.

5545 Ketchen, K. S., Ruth I. Peterson, and C. R. Forrester. 1951. Fluctuations in the length and age composition of lemon soles and rock *Lepidopsetta bileniata* soles in northern Hecate Strait. Fish Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Prog. Rep. 87: 27-31.

5546 Ketchen, K. S. and C. R. Forrester. 1955. Migrations of the lemon sole (*Parophrys vetulus*) in the Strait of Georgia. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Prog. Rept. 104: 11-15.

5547 Manzer, J. I. 1946. First year returns of lemon sole tags used off the west coast of Vancouver Island. Rish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Progr. Rept. 68: 51.

5548 Gnose, C. E. 1968. Ecology of the striped seaperch, Embiotoca lateralis, in Yaquina Bay, Oregon, M. S. Thesis, OSU Dep. Fisheries.

5549 Parrish, Loys P. 1966. The predicted influence of Kraft mill effluent on the distribution of some sport fishes in Yaquina Bay, Oregon. M.S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ. 88 p.

5550 Privol'nev, T. I. and N. V. Koroleva. 1955. Critical Content of Oxygen in Water fro Fish at Various Temperatures According to Seasons. C. R. Academy of Sci., (USSR), 89(1953): 175. Sew. and Ind. Wastes, 27(6): 666.

5551 Rubin, M. A. 1935. Thermal reception in Fishes. J. of Gen. Physiol. 18: 643-647.

5552 Roots, B. I. and C. L. Prosser. 1962. Temperature Acclimation and the Nervous System in Fishes. J. of Experimental Biol. 39(4): 617-629. Biol. Abs. 42(4): 1963.

5553 Smith, D. C. 1928. The Effect of Temperature on the Melanophores of Fishes, J. of Exper. Zool, 52: 183-234.

5554 Seymour, Allyn. 1956. Effects of Temp. on Formation of Vertebrae and Fin Rays in Young Chinook Salmon. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 88(1): 58-69.

5555 Meisner, H. M. and C. P. Hickman, Jr. 1962. Effect of Temperature and Photoperiod on the Serum Proteins of Rainbow Trout, Salmo gairdneri. Can. J. of Zool. 40(2): 127-130

5556 Meek, E. M. 1922. The Effect of Temperature on the Growth of Young Blennus (Zoarces viviparous) Dove Marine Lab. Reports, 11: 102.

5557 Alabaster, J. S. 1962. Effects of Heated Effluents on Fish, J. Wat. Pollut. Cont. Fed. 34(3): 207.

5559 Andrews, C. W. 1946. The effect of heat on light behavior of fish. Trans. Roy. Soc. of Can. 3rd ser. no. 40, Sect 5, pp 27-31.

5561 Angelovic, J. W., W. F. Sigler, and J. M. Newhold. 1960. The effect of Temperature on the Incidence of Fluorosis in Rainbow Trout. Proceedings 15th Ind. Wastes Conf. at Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Ind. p. 496.

5562 Rechnitzer, Andreas B. and Conrad Limbaugh. 1952. Breeding habits of *Hyperprospon argentium*, a viviparous fish from California. Copeia 1952(1): 41-42.

5563 Pennsylvania--Dept. of Health. 1962. Heated Discharges--their effect on streams. Report by the Advisory Committee for the Control of Stream Temperatures to the Pennsylvania Sanitary Wat. Bd., Div. San. Engng, Bur. Envir. Health, Penn. Dept. Health, Harrisburg, Pa.

5564 Minimal Oxygen Requirements for Certain Species of Fish. 1954. Technical Bull. 66, Nat. Counc. on Stream Improvement, Washington, D. C., 1954; Sewage and Industrial Wastes, 27(6): 1955.

5565 Cleaver, F. C. 1949. The Washington Otter trawl fishery with reference to the petrale sole (*Eopsetta jordanii*), Wash., St. of Dept. of Fish, Biolog. Rept. no. 49A, pp. 3-45.

5566 Bonnet, D. D. 1939. Mortality of the cod egg in relation to temperature, Biology Bulletin, Woods Hole, 76: 428-441.

5567 Westheim, S. J. 1958. On the biology of the Pacific Ocean Perch, Sebastodes alutus (Gilbert), M. S. Thesis, Univ. of Wash., Seattle, 106 p.

5568 Brett, J. R. 1952. Temperature tolerance in young Pacific salmon, genus Onchorhyncus, J. Fish. Res. Bd. of Can. 9: 265.

5570 Britton, S. W. 1924. The effects of extreme temperature on fishes, American Journal of Physiology, 67: 411-421.

5571 Bull, H. O. 1936. Studies on conditioned responses in fishes; VII: temperature perception in teleosts, J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., 21: 1-27.

5573 Cairns, J., Jr. 1956. The effects of increased temperatures upon aquatic organisms, Proceedings of the 10th Ind. Waste Conf., Purdue Univ. Engng. Bull., 40(1): 346-354.

5574 Collins, G. B. 1952. Factors influencing the orientation of migrating anadromous fishes, U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Bull. 52: 373-396.

5575 Craigie, David E. 1963. An effect of water hardness in the thermal resistence of the rainbow trout, Salmo gairdnerii Richardson, Canadian J. of Zool., 41(5): 825-830.

5576 Crawford, D. R. 1930. Some considerations in the study of the effects of heat and light on fishes, Copeia, 73: 89-92.

5577 Dutton, G. J. and Montgomery, J. P. 1958. Glucuronide synthesis in fish and the influence of temperature, Proceedings, Biochemistry Society, 70(4): 178.

5578 Ellis, M. M. 1947. Temperature and fishes, Fishery Leaflet 221, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

5580 Embody, G. C. 1934. Relation of temperature to the incubation periods of four species of trout, Trans., Amer. Fish. Soc., 64: 281-292.

5581 Alverson, D. L. 1953. Notes on the Pacific Ocean Perch. Washington, State of, Dept. of Fish., Fish. Res. Papers. 1(1): 22-34.

5582 Evans, R. M., F. C. Purdie, and C. P. Hickman, Jr. 1962. The effect of temperature and photoperiod on the respiratory metabolism of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri, Canadian J. of Zoo., 40(1): 107-118.

5584 Fry, F. E. J. 1951. Some temperature relations of fish, Abstract, Fed. Proc. 10(1): 46.

5585 Pearson, T. Gilbert (ed.). 1936. Birds of America. Garden City Publishing Co. Inc., Garden City, NY.

5586 Garside, E. T., and J. S. Tait. 1958. Preferred temperature of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri Richardson) and its unusual relationship to acclimation temperature, Canadian J. of Zool. 36: 563-567.

5588 Hathaway, Edward S. 1928. Quantitative study of the changes produced by acclimatization in the tolerance of high temperature by fishes and amphibians, Bull., U. S. Bur. of Fish., 43(2): 169-192.

5589 Hathaway, E. S. 1927. The relation of temperature to the quantity of food consumed by fishes, Ecology, 8(4): 428-434.

5590 Huet, Marcel. 1965. Biological problems in water pollution: water quality criteria for fish life, Third Seminar: 1962, Publ. No. 99-WP-25, Publ. Health Serv., U. S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, 1965.

5591 Bernard, F. 1967. Prodrome for a distributional check-list and bibliography of the recent Marine Mollusca of the West Coast of Canada. Fish. Res. Bd. of Can. Tech. Rept. #2.

5593 Huntsman, A. G. 1946. Heat stroke in Canadian maritime stream fishes, J. Fish. Res. Bd. of Canada, 6: 476-482.

5595 Kawajiri, M. 1928. The influence of variation of temperature of water on the development of fish eggs. On the relation of growth and death from starvation of the trout fry to temperature. On the studies of the population-density of cultured fishes, J. Imp. Fish. Inst., Tokyo, 24: 1-12.

5596 Kerr, J. E. 1953. Studies on fish preservation at the Contra Costa Stream Plant of the Pacific Gas & Electric Co., Calif. Fish. Bull 92: 66.

5597 Ketchen, K. S. 1952. Factors influencing the survival of the lemon sole (*Parophrys vetulus*, Girard) in Hecate Strait, B. C., thesis presented to the Univ. of Toronto, at Toronto, Ontaeio, Canada, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

5598 Lawrence, W. M. 1940. The effect of temperature on the weight of fasting rainbow trout fingerlings, Trans., Amer. Fish. Soc., 70: 290-296.

5600 MacCardle, R. C. 1937. The effect of temperature on Mitochondria in liver cells of fish, J. of Morphology, 61: 613-639.

5601 Mantleman, I. I. 1960. Distribution of the young of certain species of fish in temperature gradients, J. Fish. Res. Bd. of Canada, Trans. Ser. No. 257, p. 87.

5604 Marrow, J. E., Jr., and A. Mauro. 1950. Body temperature of some marine fishes, Copeia, 2: 108-116.

5605 Miller, William T. 1956. Possible relationship of water temperatures with availability and year class size in the Pacific sardine, thesis presented to Stanford U., at Stanford, Calif., in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts.

5606 Mossman, William H., and Anthony L. Pacheco. 1957. Shad catches and water temperatures in Virginia, J. of Wildlife Management, 21(3): 351-352.

5607 Musacchia, J., and M. R. Clark. 1957. Effects of elevated temperatures on tissue chemistry of the Arctic sculpin, *Myoxocephalus quadricornis.* Physiol. Zool. 30(1): 12-17.

5608 Nakano, T. 1961, 1962. Studies on the physicological chemistry of phosphorus compounds in fish muscle. V. Quantitative difference of phosphorous compounds in muscle of fish in different water temperatures, Bull., Japan Soc. Sci. Fish., 24(4): 357-360; Biol. Abs. 41(3): 1962.

5609 Pegel, V. A. 1959. Mechanism of adaptation by fishes to the temperature factor, Biol. Fund. of Fishing Industry, Tomsk: Tomskii Univ., 1959, p. 135-142; Referat. Zhur., Biol., No. 4D473, 1961; Biol. Abs., 40(5), Abs. No. 18899, 1962.

5610 Peiss, C. M., and J. Field. 1950. The respiratory metabolism of excised tissues of warm and cold adapted fishes, Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, 99(2): 213-224.

5612 Powers, E. B. 1920. Influence of temperature and concentration on the toxicity of salts to fishes, Ecology, 1: 95-112.

5613 Taverner, P. A. 1928. Birds of Western Canada. Nat. Mus. Canada, Bull., No. 41 (Biol. series 10).

5614 Tagatz, M. E. 1961. Tolerance of striped bass and American shad to changes of temperature and salinity, Special Science Report-Fisheries No. 388, U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., 8 pp.

5615 Tauti, M. 1927. On the influences of temperature and salinity upon the rate of development of fish eggs, J., Imperial fisheries Institute, Tokyo, 23: 31-37.

5616 Van Vliet, V. 1957. See 2913.

5617 Waede, M. 1955. See 2796.

5618 Wurtz, C. B. 1961. Is heat a new pollution threat? Wastes Engineering, 32(12): 684 et seq.

5619 Farris, David A. 1961. Abundance and distribution of eggs and Larvae and survival of Larvae of Jack Mackerel (Trachurus symmetricus). U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull. 187, 61: 247-279.

5620 Miller, B. S. 1965. Foos and Feeding studies on adults of two species of pleuronectids (Platichthys stellatus and Psettichthys melanostictus) in East Sound, Orcas Island, Washington. M. S. Thesis, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, 131 p.

5621 McHugh, J. L. and J. E. Fitch. 1951. An annotated list of the clupeoid fishes of the Pacific Coast from Alaska to Cape San Lucas, Baja California. Calif. Fish and Game 37: 491-495.

5622 MacPhee, C. and W. A. Clemens. 1962. Fishes of the San Juan Archipelago, Washington. Northwest Science, 36: 27-38.

5623 Grinols, R. B. 1965. Check-list of the offshore marine fishes occurring in the northeastern Pacific Ocean, principally off the coasts of British Columbia, Washington and Oregon, M. S. Thesis, Univ. of Wash. Seattle, 217 p.

5624 Delacy, A. C., C. R. Hitz, and R. L. Dryfoos. 1964. Maturation and birth of rockfish (Sebastodes) from Washington and adjacent waters. Washington, State of, Dept. of Fish., Fish. Res. Bd. Papers 3(2): 51-67. Also Contri. no. 164, School. of Fish. Univ.. of Washington.

5625 Bayliff, W. H. 1954. A review of the Zoarcidae of the northeastern Pacific Ocean. M. S. Thesis, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, 189 p.

5626 Tester, A. L. 1932. Local populations of herring. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pacific Progr. Rept. No. 12: 12-14.

5627 Tester, A. L. 1933. The age and growth of herring in British Columbia. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Progr. Rept. No. 18: 10-13.

5628 Hart, J. L. and G. H. Wiles. 1931. The food of pilchards. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Progr. Rept. No. 11: 24-28. Also Contr. Can. Biol. and Fish., 7(19) (Ser. A. no. 16) 247-254 (1932).

5629 Williams, R. W. 1959. The fishery for herring (*Clupea pallasii*) on Puget Sound. Washington, Fish. Res. Papers 2(2): 5-29.

5630 Ketchen, K. S. 1956. See 5515.

5631 Jewett, St. G. *et al.* 1953. Birds of Washington State, University of Washington Press, Seattle, 1953, 767 pp.

5632 Ingles, Lloyd C. 1965. Mammals of the Pacific States, Stanford University Press, Stanford, California, 506 p.

5633 Arora, Hartans Lall. 1951. An investigation of the California sand Dab, *Citharichthys sordidus* (Girard). Calif. Fish and Game 37(1): 3-42.

5634 Reeder, William G. 1951. Stomach analysis of a groups of shorebirds. Condor, 53: 43-45.

5635 Turner, Clarence L. 1938. Histological and cytological changes in the ovary of Cymatogaster aggregatus during gestation. J. Morphology, 62: 351-368.

5637 MacGregor, John S. 1966. Fecundity of the Pacific Hake, *Merluccius productus* (Ayres) Calif. Fish and Geme 52(2): 111-116.

5638 Carlisle, John G. Jr. 1966. Aerial Census of California Sea Otters in 1964 and 1965. Calif. Fish and Game, 52(4): 300-302.

5639 Shippen, Herbert H. and Alton Miles. 1966. Predation upon Pacific Hake, Merluccius productus, by Pacific Dog fish, Squalus acanthias. Calif. Fish and Game, 53(3): 218-219.

5640 Miller, Daniel J. and John Schmidtke. 1956. Report on the distribution and abundance of Pacific Herring (Clupea pallasi) along the coast of central and southern California. Calif. Fish and Game, 42(3): 163-187.

5641 Scheffer, Victor B. 1958. Seals, Sealions, and Walruses. A Review of the Pinnipedia. Stanford Univ. Press, Stanford, Calif. x + 179 pp.

5642 Radovich, John. 1963. Effect of ocean temperature on the seaward movements of striped bass, Roccus saxatilis, on the Pacific coast. Calif. Fish and Game 49(3): 191-206.

5643 Hester, Frank J. 1961. A Method of Predicting tuna catch by using coastal sea-surface temperatures. Calif. Fish and Game, 47(4): 313-326.

5644 Robinson, John B. 1960. The Age and Growth of Striped Bass (Roccus saxatilis) in California, Calif. Fish and Game, 46(3): 279-290.

5645 Chadwick, Harold B. 1959. California Sturgeon Tagging Studies, Calif. Fish and Game, 45(4): 297-301.

5647 Phillips, J. B. 1959. A review of the lingcod, Ophiodon elongatus: Calif. Fish and Game 45(1): 19-27. Biol. Abs. 33(1959), no. 31930.

5648 Phillips, J. B. 1958. The Fishery for Sablefish, Anoplopoma fimbria. Calif. Fish and Game, 44(1): 79-84.

5649 Gates, D. E. 1960. Pacific sardine (Sardinops caerulea) Res. Briefs Fish. Comm. Ore. 1960. 46-48.

5650 Otsu, Tamio and Richard N. Uchida. 1963. Model of the migration of albacore in the north Pacific Ocean. U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Bur. Comm. Fish. Fishery Bull. 63(1): 33-44.

5652 USDI, Fish and Wildlife Service. 1952. Doctoral dissertations on the management and ecology of fisheries. U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Spec. Sci. Rept. - Fish. No. 87, 44 p.

5653 Wilimovsky, N. J. and W. G. Freihofer. 1957. Guide to literature on systematic biology of Pacific salmon. U. S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish and Wildl. Serv., Spec. Sci. Rept. Fish. No. 209, 266 p.

5654 Shimada, Bell M. 1951. An Annotated Bibliography on the Biology of Pacific Tunas, U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull. 52(58): 1-57.

5655 Ginsburg, Isaac. 1952. Flounders of the genus Paralichthys and related genera in American waters. U. S. Fish & Wildl. Serv., Fish. Bull. 52(FB 71): 267-351.

5656 Royce, William F., Lynwood S. Smith, Allan C. Hartt. 1968. Models of Oceanic Migrations of Pacific Salmon and comment on guidance Mechanisms. U. S. Dept. of Int. U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Bur. of Comm. Fish. Fish. Bull. 66(3).

5658 Townsend, Lawrence D. 1942. The occurrence of flounder post-larvae in fish stomachs. Copeia 1942(2): 126-127.

5659 Cope, Oliver B. 1958. Annotated Bibliography on the Cutthroat trout. U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull 40(58).

5660 Nagasaki, Fuzuko. 1958. The fecundity of Pacific herring (Clupea pallasii) in British Columbia coastal waters. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 15(3): 313-330, Biol. Abs. 33(1960), 1959.

5661 Outram, D. N. 1958. The magnitude of herring spawn losses due to bird predation on the west of Vancouver Island, Fish. Res. Brd. Canada. Pac. Progr. Rpts. 111: 9-13, 1958. Biol. Abs. 33, 1959, (12690)

5662 Blake, James H. 1867. On the organs of copulation in the male of Embiotocoid fishes. Proc. Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. 3: 371-372.

5663 Kanoh, Yashiko. 1953. Uber den joponischen Hering (Clupea pallasii Cuvier et Valenc) II Veranclemung im Ei bei der Befruchtung odor Aktivierung. [Concerning the Japanese herring (C. pallasii) II Changes in the egg during fertilization or activation.] Cytologia 18(1): 67-79, 1953, Biol. Abs. 29.

5664 Katz, M. and D. W. Erickson. 1950. The fecundity of some herring from Seal Rock Washington. Copeia 1950(3): 176-181. Biol. Abs. 25: 1951 (3433)

5665 Kithama, H. 1955. The secular variation of the total length of spring herring Clupea pallasi C. and V., on the western coast of Hokkaido. [In Japanese with Eng. summ] Bull. Japanese Soc. Sci. Fish. 21(8): 915-920. Biol. Abs. 31: 1957 (23464).

5666 Hourston, Alan S. 1959. The relationship of the juvenile herring stocks in Barkley Sound to the major adult herring populations in British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 16(3): 309-320. Biol. Abs. 35, (6561), 1960.

5667 International North Pacific Fisheries Commission. 1961. The exploitation, scientific investigation and management of herring (Clupea pallasi) on the Pacific Coast of North America in relation to the abstention provisions of the North Pacific Fisheries Conventions. Internat. N. Pacific Fish. Comm. Bull. 4: 1-100.

5668 McHugh, J. L. 1954. Geographic variation in the Pacific herring. Copeia, 1954 (2): 139-151. Biol. Abs. 29, 1955(2462).

5669 Merkel, Terrence J. 1957. Food Habits of the King salmon, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum) in the vicinity of San Francisco, California. Calif. Fish and Game 43(4): 249-270. Abs. 32.

5670 Outram, D. N. and F. H. C. Taylor. 1964. A quantitative estimate of the number of Pacific herring (Clupea pallasii) in a spawning population. J. Fish. Res. Brd. Canada, 21(5): 1317-1320.

5671 Piskunov, I. A. 1952. [The fecundity of herring (*Clupea harengus pallasi* V.) which spawn along the western coast of Sakhalin] [In Russian]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal *31*(1): 115-121. Biol. Abs. *27*, 1953 (8663).

5672 Rogers, Stephen H. 1965. Herring (*Clupea harengus pallasii*) fishery in southeastern Alaska, Comm. Fish Rev. *27*(8): 1-6.

5673 Nikitinskaya, I. V. 1958. [The difference in the qualities of the larvae of the Sakhalin herring (*Clupea harengus pallasi* Val.)]. Nauchn. Dokl. Vysshei Shkoly. Biol. Nauki 4: 31-36. Referat. Zhur., Biol., 1960, No. 2052, (Translation) Biol. Abs. Vol. 48, 1967, (120381).

5674 Scheffer, Victor B. 1950. The Food of the Alaska fur seal. Trans. North Amer. Wildlife Conf. *15*: 410-421. Biol. Abs. Vol. 25, 1951, (3035).

5675 Stevenson, J. C. and D. N. Outram. 1952. Results of investigation of the nerring populations on the west coast and lower east coast of Vancouver Island in 1952-53, with an analysis of fluctuations in abundance since 1946-47. Rept. Brit. Columbia Dept. Fish. 1952: 57-84. Biol. Abs. Vol. 29, 1955 (10401).

5676 Stevenson, J. C., A. S. Hourston and J. A. Lanigan. 1950. Results of the west coast of Vancouver Island herring investigation, 1950-51. Rept. Brit. Columbia Dept. Fish. 1950: 51-84. Biol. Abs. Vol. 27, 1953(18943).

5677 Taylor, F. H. C. 1955. The status of the major herring stocks in British Columbia in 1954-55. Rept. Brit. Columbia Dept. Fish. 1954: 51-73, 1955. Biol. Abs. Vol. 32, 1958 (11397).

5678 Taylor, F. H. C. 1964. Life history and present status of British Columbia herring stocks. Bull. Fish. Res. Brd. Canada. *143*: 1-81.

5679 Taylor, F. H. C., A. S. Hourston, D. N. Outram. 1956. The status of the major herring stock in British Columbia, 1955-56. Rept. Brit. Col. Dept. Fish. 1955: 51-80. Biol. Abs. Vol. 32, 1958. (11398).

5680 Tester, A. L. 1949. Population of herring along the west coast of Vancouver Island on the basis of mean vertebral number, with a critique of the method. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 7(7): 403-420. Biol. Abs. Vol. 24, 1950 (31885).

5681 Thorsteinson, Fredrik V. 1962. Herring predation on pink salmon fry in a Southeastern Alaska estuary. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 91(3): 321-323. Biol. Abs. Vol. 40(438). 1962.

5682 Wilke, F. and K. W. Kenyon. 1952. Notes on the food of fur seal, sea-lion and harbor porpoise. J. Wildl. Management 16(3): 396-397. Biol. Abs. Vol. 27 (15022), 1953.

5684 Yamamoto, Kiichiro. 1957(?). Studies on the formation of fish eggs: V. The chemical nature and the origin of the yolk vesicles in the oocytes of the herring, *Clupea pallasii*. Anno. Zool. Japan, 28(3): 158-162. Biol. Abs. Vol. 31, 1957 (6713).

5685 Yamamoto, Tadashi S. 1955. [Ovulation in the salmon, herring and lamprey.] [In Japanese with English resume] Japanese Journ. Ichthyol. 4(4/6): 182-192. Biol. Abst. Vol. 31, 1957 (24347).

5686 Yanagimachi, Ryuzo. 1957. Studies on fertilization in *Clupea pallasii* I. Extension of Fertilizable life of unfertilized eggs by means of isotonic Ringer's solution. Zool. Mag. (Dobotsugaku Zasshi) 66(5): 218-221. Biol. Abs. Vol. 32 (15780).

5687 Yanagimachi, Ryuzo. 1957. Studies on fertilization in *Clupea pallasii* II. Structure and activity of spermatazoa. [In Japanese with English summ.]. Zool Mag. 66(5): 222-225. Biol. Abs. Vol. 32 (15781).

5688 Yanagimachi, Ryuzo. 1957. Studies on fertilization in *Clupea pallasii.* III. Manner of sperm entrance into the egg. Zool. Mag. 66(5): 226-233. Biol. Abs. Vol. 32, (15782).

5689 Yanagimachi, Ryuzo. 1957. Studies on fertilization in *Clupea pallasii*, IV. Some properties of the sperm-stimulating factor in the micropyle area of the mature egg. Bull. Japanese Soc. Sci. Fish. 23(2): 81-85. Biol. Abs. 33(36122), 1959.

5690 Yanagimachi, Ryuzo. 1957. Studies on fertilization in *Clupea pallasii.* V. The role of calcium ions in fertilization and development. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 23(6): 290-294. Biol. Abs. 33(45079), 1959.

5691 Yanagimachi, Ryuzo. 1957. Studies on fertilization in *Clupea pallasii.* VI. Fertilization of the egg deprived of the membrane. Jap. J. Ichthyd. 6(3): 41-47. Biol. Abs. 32(23654), 1958.

5692 Yanagimachi, Ryuzo. The effect of single salt solutions on the fertilization of the herring egg. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. Ser. VI. Zool. 12(3): 317-324. Biol. Abs. 32(12107).

5693 Yanagimachi, R., and Y. Kanoh. 1953. Manner of sperm entry in herring egg, with special reference to the role of calcium ion in fertilization. J. Fac. Sci. Hakkaido Univ. Ser. VI. Zool. 11(3): 487-494. Biol. Abs 29(16161).

5694 Clark, Frances N. and Julius B. Phillips. 1952. The northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*) in the California fishery. Calif. Fish and Game 38(2): 189-207. Biol. Abs. 27(3240), 1953.

5695 Johnson, W. C. and A. J. Calhoun. 1052. Food habits of California striped bass. Calif. Fish and Game 38(4): 531-534. Biol. Abs. 27(21405) 1953.

5696 McHugh, J. L. 1951. Meristic variations and populations of northern anchovy. Bull Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. 6(3): 123-160. Biol. Abs. 26(8085), 1952.

5697 Baxter, John L. 1967. Summary of biological information on the northern anchovy *Engraulis mordax* Girard. In: Symposium on achovies, genus Engraulis, Lake Arrowhead, Calif. Nov. 23-24, 1964. Calif. Coop. Oceanic Fish. Invest. Rep. 11: 110-116.

5698 Ahlstrom, Elbert H. 1967. Co-occurences of sardine and anchovy larvae in the California current region of California and Baja California. (Sardinops caerulea, Engraulis mordax). In: Symposium on ahcnovies, genus Engraulis, Lake Arrowhead, Calif. Nov. 23-24, 1964. Calif. Coop. Oceanic Fish Invest. Rep. 11: 117-135. Biol. Abs. 49(65501).

5700 O'Connell, Charles P. 1963. The Structure of the eye of Sardinops caerulea, Engraulis mordax, and four other pelagic marine teleosts. J. Morphol. 113(2): 287-329.

5701 Vrooman, Andrew M., Pedro A. Paloma, and Romula Jordan. 1966. Experimental tagging of the northern anchovy, Engraulis mordax. Calif. Fish and Game 52(4): 228-239. Biol. Abs. 48(26938).

5702 Schwassmann, Horst O. 1963. Functional development of visual pathways in larval sardines and anchovies. In: Symposium on larval fish biology, Lake Arrowhead, Calif. 29-31 Oct. 1963. Calif. Coop. Oceanic Fish Invest. Rep. 10: 64-70. 1965. Biol. Abs. 48(86192).

5703 Messersmilth, J. D. 1967. Tagged anchovies move from southern California to Monterey Bay. Calif. Fish and Bame 53(3): 209. Biol. Abs. 48(10990).

5704 Loukashkin, Anatole S. 1965. Behavior and natural reactions of the northern anchovy, Engraulis mordax Girard, under the influence of light of different wave lengths and intensities and total darkness. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 31(24): 631-692. Biol. Abs. 47(5476).

5705 Ahlstrom Elbert H. and David Kranmer. 1957. Sardine eggs and other fish larvae Pacific coast. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Ser. Spec. Sci. Rept. Fish. 224: 1-9. Sport Fish. Abs. 2(4) (1178). Biol. Abs. 33 (8789).

5706 Wood, Richard and Robson A. Collins. 1969. First report of anchovy tagging in California. Calif. Fish and Game 55(2): 141-148. Biol. Abs. 50(90543).

5707 MacGregor, John S. 1968. Fecundity of the northern anchovy Engraulis mordax Girard. Calif. Fish & Game 54(4): 281-288. Biol. Abs. 50(17735).

5708 Stout, Virginia A. 1968. Pesticide levels in fish of the Northeast Pacific. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 3(4): 240-246. Biol. Abs. 50(34301).

5710 U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Seattle. 1967. Cruise Report Exploratory Cruise No. 89, USFWS Vessel JOHN N. COBB, Aug. - Sept. 1967.

5711 U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1966. Cruise Rpt., Exploratory Cruise No. 78, Vessel USFWS JOHN N. COBB, June, 1966.

5712 Alverson, Dayton L. and Herbert A. Larkins. 1969. Status of knowledge of the Pacific Hake resource. Calif. Mar. Res. Comm. Calif COFI Rept. 13: 24-31.

5713 U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1967. Cruise Report, Exploratory Cruise No. 88, Vessel USFWS JOHN N. COBB. August.

5714 U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1969. Cruise report, Cruise 69-a, USFWS Vessel JOHN N. COBB. Seattle, August.

5715 Nikol'skii, G. V. 1954 (translated 1961). Special Ichthyology (Chastnaya ichtiologiya) translated from Russian. Jerusalem. 1961.

5716 Pruter, A. T. 1964. Demersal fishes and fisheries of the Northeastern Pacific Ocean. Transactions. of 29th N. American Wildl. and Nat. Res. Conf. March 9, 10, 11, 1964. Wildl. Management Inst.

5717 U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1969. Cruise Report, USFWS Vessel JOHN N. COBB, Cruise No. 69-2. March 1969.

5718 Hitz, C. R., H. C. Johnson and A. T. Pruter. 1961. Bottom Trawling Explorations off the Washington and British Columbia coasts, May-August 1960. Comm. Fish. Review, 23(6).

5719 Hitz, C. R. and D. L. Alverson. 1963. Bottom fish survey off the Oregon Coast, April-June 1961, Comm. Fish. Rev. 25(6).

5720 Pereyra, Walter T. William G. Pearcy and Forrest E. Carvey, Jr. 1969. *Sebastodes flavidus*, a Shelf Rockfish feeding on mesopelagis fauna, with consideration of the ecological implications. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 26: 2211-2215.

5722 Heyamoto, H. 1963. Availability of small salmon off the Columbia River. Pac. Marine Fish. Comm. Bull. 6, 1963.

5723 Fulton, Leonard A. 1968. Spawning areas and abundance of Chinook Salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the Columbia River basin--past and present. Spec. Sci. Rept. Fish. No. 571. Bur.of Comm Fish.

5724 Ahlstrom, E. H. 1956. Eggs and larvae of anchovy, jack mackerel and Pacific mackerel. Calif. Coop. Oceanic. Fish Invest, Prog. Rept. 1 April 1955 - 30 June 1956: 33-42.

5725 Berner, L., Jr. 1959. The food of the larvae of the northern anchovy, *Engraulis mordax.* Inter-Amer. Trop. Tuna Comm. Bull 4(1): 22.

5726 Bolin, R. L. 1936. Embryonic and early larval stages of the California anchovy. Calif. Fish and Game 22(4): 314-321.

5727 Ganssle, D. 1961. Northern anchovy *Engraulis mordax*. In California ocean fisheries resources to the year 1960, 21-22. Calif. Dept.Fish and Game.

5728 Ahlstrom, Elbert H. and Robert C. Counts. 1955. Eggs and larvae of the Pacific hake *Merluccius productus*. U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull. 56(99): 295-329. Biol. Abs. 30(7056). 1956.

5729 California Dept. of Fish and Game. 1961. California Ocean Fisheries Resources to the year 1960. Calif. Dept. Fish and Game, Fish and Game Comm.

5730 Gotshall, Daniel W. 1969. Stomach contents of Pacific hake and arrowtooth flounder from northern California. Calif. Fish & Game 55(1): 75-82. Biol. Abs. 50(45557).

5731 Dyer, John A., Richard W. Nelson and Harold J. Barnet. 1966. Pacific hake (*Merluccius productus*) as raw material for a fish reduction industry. Comm. Fish Rev. 28(5): 12-17.

5732 Best, E. A. and R. J. Nitsos. 1966. Length frequencies of Pacific Hake (*Merluccius productus*) landed in California through 1964. Calif. Fish and Game 52(1): 49-53.

5733 Hart, J. L. 1967. Fecundity and Lenth-Weight Relationships in Lingcod. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 24(11): 2485-2489.

5734 Hart, John Lawson. 1943. Migration of lingcod. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Pac. Prog. Repts. No. 57.

5735 Alverson, D. L., A. T. Pruter, and L. L. Ronholt. 1964. A study of demersal fishes and fisheries of the northeastern Pacific Ocean. H. R. MacMillan Lecture Ser., Inst. Fish., Univ. British Columbia. 190 p.

5736 Eigenmann, C. H. 1894. On the viviparous fishes of the Pacific coast of North America. House Miscellaneous Doc. 18: 1893-1894, Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm. 12: 381-471.

5737 Budd, Paul L. 1940. Development of the Eggs and Early Larvae of Six California Fishes, Calif. Dept. Fish & Game. Fish Bull. 56.

5738 Randolph, P. G. 1898. The mating habits of viviparous fishes. Am. Naturalist 32: 305.

5739 Hubbs, Carl L. 1933. *Crossochir koelzi*: A new California surf-fish of the family Embiotocidae. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 82: 1-9.

5740 Wares, Paul G. 1968. Biology of the pile perch (*Rhacochilus vacca*). M. S. Thesis, Oregon State Univ. Corvallis, 73 p.

5741 MacGregor, J. S. 1966. Synopsis on the biology of the jack mackerel (Trachurus symmetricus), U. W. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. Fish , 526: 16.

5742 Grinols, Richard B. and Charles D. Gill. 1968. Feeding behavior of three oceanic fish (Oncorhynchus kisutch, Trachurus symmetricus, and Anoplopoma fimbria) from the Northeastern Pacific. J. of Fish. Res. Brd. Canada. 25(4): 825-827. Biol. Abs. 49 (92877).

5743 Duffy, J. M. 1968. Jack mackerel yield per area from California waters, 1955-1956 through 1963-1964. Calif. Fish and Game 54(3): 195-202. Biol. Abs. 49(119965).

5744 Hunter, John R. 1968. Effects of light on schooling and feeding of jack mackerel, Trachurus symmetricus. J. Fish Res. Brd. Canada 25(2): 393-407. Biol. Abs. 49(70907).

5745 Hunter, John R. 1966. Procedure for analysis of schooling behavior. J. Fish. Res. Brd. Canada, 23(4): 547-562. Biol. Abs. 47(90706).

5746 Roedel, Phil M. 1953. The jack mackerel, Trachurus symmetricus, A Review of the California Fishery and of Current Biological Knowledge. Calif. Fish & Game 39(1): 45-68, Biol. Abs. 27(26897).

5747 Fanis, David A. 1958. Jack mackerel Eggs, Pacific Coast, 1951-1954. U. S. Rish and Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rept. #263, July.

5748 Ahlstrom, Elbert H. 1968. An Evaluation of the Fishery Resources available to California Fishermen. in Fishery Resources of the World. reprinted from: The Future of the Fishing Industry of the United States. U. of Wash. Fish. Publ. New Series Vol IV.

5749 Alverson, Dayton L. 1951. Deep-water trawling survey off the coast of Washington (Aug. 27-Oct. 19, 1951). Comm. Fish Rev. 13(11): 1-16. Biol. Abs. 26(17256).

5750 Alverson, Dayton L. 1953. Deep-water trawling survey off the Oregon and Washington coasts. Comm. Fish. Rev. 15(10): 5-15. Biol. Abs. 29(5220).

5751 Greenwood, Melvin R. 1958. Bottom trawling exploration off southeastern Alaska, 1956-57. Comm. Fish. Rev. 20(12): 9-21. Biol. Abs. 33(20738).

5752 Paraketsov, I. A. 1963. O biologii Sebastodes alutus Beningova monja. (On the biology of Sebastodes alutus of the Bering Sea) Trvses Nauch Issled Inst Morskogo Rybn Khoz Okeanogr 48: 305-312. from Refzh Biol. 1964, no. 3144, Biol. Abs. 46(9019).

5753 Lyubiomova, T. G. 1963. Osnourye chevty biologii i raspredeleniya tikhookeanskogo morskogo okunya (*Sebastodes alutus* Gilbert) v zalive Alyaska. (Basic biological and distribution features of the Pacific Ocean rock-fish (*Seabstodes alutus* Gilbert) in the Gulf of Alaska.) Trvses Nauch Issled Inst Morskogo Rybn Khoz Okeanogr 48: 293-303, From Ref Za Biol., 1964, No. 3145. Biol. Abs. 46(9108), 1965.

5754 Gritsenko, O. F. 1963. Vozrast i temp rosta tikhook eanskogo morskogo okunya Bering ova monja. [Age and growth rate of Pacific Ocean perch (Sebastodes alutus) from the Bering Sea.] Tr Vses Nauch-Issled Inst Morskogo Rybn Khoz Okeanogr 48: 313-316, from Ref Zh Biol, 1961 #313 (Translation) Biol. Abs. 46(9699).

5755 Lisovenka, L. A. 1964. [Distribution of Larvae of Pacific Ocean perch *Sebastodes alutus* Gilbert in the Gulf of Alaksa] Tr Vses Nauch-Issled Inst Morskogo Rybn Khoz Okeanogr 53: 223-231. from Ref Zh Biol., 1965 #17171. Biol. Abs. 47(115712).

5756 Lyubimova, T. G. 1964. [Biological characterization of the Pacific Ocean perch (Sebastodes alutus Gilbert) stock in the Gulf of Alaska] Tr Vses Nauch-Issled Inst Morskogo Rybn Khoz Okeanogr. 53: 213-221. From Ref Zh Biol., 1965 No. 16155 (translation). Biol. Abs. 48(640).

5757 Westheim, S. J. 1967. Sampling research trawl catches at sea. J. Fish. Res. Brd. Canada 24(6): 1187-1202. Biol. Abs. 48(115293).

5758 Lyubimova, T. G. 1965. [The main stages in the life cycle of the Pacific Ocean perch *Sebastodes alutus* in the Gulf of Alaska]. Tr Vses Nauch-Issled Inst Morsk Rybn Khoz Oceanogr. 58: 95-120, From Ref Zh Biol., 1966, No. 9I110 (translation) Biol. Abs. 49(43882).

5759 Fadeev, N. S. 1968. [The migrations of rock-fish] Izv Tikhookean Nauch-Issled Inst Ryb Khoz Okeanol. 65: 170-177. Translated from REF Zh Biol., 1969. No. 6I102--Biol. Abs. 51(690), 1970.

5760 Hitz, Charles R. 1962. Seasons of Birth of Rockfish (*Sebastodes* spp.) in Oregon Coastal Waters. Transactions of Am. Fish. Soc. 91(2), April.

5761 Hitz, Charles R. and Allan C. Delacy. 1965. Clearing of Yolk in Eggs of the Rockfishes, *Sebastodes caurinus* and *S. auriculatus*. Trans of Am. Fish. Soc. 94(2), April.

5762 Thompson, W. F. 1950. The effect of fishing on stocks of halibut in the Pacific. U. of Wash. Press; Seattle, Biol. Abs. 26(14330).

5763 Burkenaoad, Martin D. 1950. A review of the effect of fishing on stocks of halibut in the Pacific. Texas J. Sc. 2(3): 438-441. Biol. Abs. 25(19443).

5764 Thompson, William F. and Richard Van Cleve. 1936. Life History of the Pacific Halibut: 2) Distribution and early life history. Rept. of the International Fish. Comm. No. 9.

5765 Thompson, William F. and William C. Henington. 1930. Life history of the Pacific Halibut (1): Marking Experiments. Rept. of the Int. Fish. Comm. No. 2.

5766 Bell, F. Heward and E. A. Best. 1968. The Halibut fishery south of Willapa Bay, Washington. Rep. of Int. Pac. Halibut Comm. No. 48.

5767 Ketchen, K. S. 1956. See 5515.

5768 Van Cleave, Richard and Allyn H. Seymour. 1953. The production of halibut eggs on the Cape St. James spawning bank off the coast of B. C. 1935-1946. Rept. Int. Fish Comm. 19. Biol. Abs. 28(5164). 1954.

5769 Southward, Morris G. 1962. A method of calculating body lengths from otolith measurements for Pacific halibut and its application to Portlock-Albatross grounds data between 1935-1957. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. 19(2): 339-362. Biol. Abs. Bol 39(9384).

5770 Southward, G. Morris 1967. Growth of Pacific Halibut, Rep. Int. Pac. Halibut Comm. 43(5-40). Biol. Abs. 49 (27820).

5771 Crutchfield, James and Arnold Zellner. 1963. Economic aspects of the Pacific halibut (Hippoglossus) fishery. Fish Indust. Res. 1(1): 1-2. 1962. Biol. Abs. 45(103129).

5772 Novikov, N. P. 1964. Basic aspects of the biology of the Pacific halibut Hippoglossus hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt in the Bering Sea. Tr Vses Nauch-Issled Inst. Morsk Rybn Khoz Okeanogr. 49: 167-207. From Ref. Zh Biol. 1964, No. 21I46 (Translation) Biol. Abs. 46(78594) 1965.

5773 Cleaver, Fred C. 1949. The Washington otter trawl fishery with reference to the petrale sole, *Eopsetta jordani*, Wash. Dept. Fish, Biol. Bull 49-A: 3-45.

5774 Best, E. A. 1963. Movements of petrale sole, *Eopsetta jordani* (Lockington) tagged off California. Pac. Mar. Fish. Comm. , Bull. 6: 23-35.

5775 Harry, George Y. 1959. Time of spawning, Length at maturity, and fecundity of the English, Petrale, and Dover soles (*Parophrys vetulus*, *Eopsetta jordani*, and *Microstomus pacificus*, respectively). Ore. Fish. Comm. Res. Briefs 7(1): 5-13.

5776 Westrheim, S.J. and A. R. Morgan. 1965. Results from tagging a spawning stock of Dover sole, *Microstomus pacificus*. Bull. Pac. Mar. Fish. Comm. 6: 13-21.

5777 Anon. 1961. Migrations of English sole (*Parophrys vetulus*) on the Pacific coast of United States. Thirteenth Ann. Rept., Pac. Mar. Fish. Comm., for the year 1960. Appendix, 1, p. 39-42.

5778 Jow, Tom. 1969. Results of English sole tagging off California. Bull. Pac. Mar. Fish. Comm. **7**: 15-33.

5779 Holland, Gilbert A. 1969. Age, Growth and Mortality of Races of English Sole (*Parophrys vetulus*) in Puget Sound, Washington. Bull. Pac. Mar. Fish. Comm. **7**: 36-50.

5780 Smith, J. Gary and Richard J. Nitsos. 1969. Age and Growth studies of English Sole, *Parophrys vetulus* in Monterey Bay, California. Bull. Pac. Mar. Fish. Comm. **7**: 73-79.

5781 Forrester, C. R. 1969. Results of English Sole tagging in British Columbia Waters. Pac. Mar. Fish. Comm. **7**: 2-10.

5782 Pattie, Bradley H. 1969. Dispersal of English sole, *Parophrys vetulus* tagged off the Washington Coast in 1956. Bull. Pac. Mar. Fish. Comm. **7**: 11-14.

5783 VanCleve, Richard and Sayed Z. El-Sayed. 1969. Age, growth and productivitiy of an English sole (*Parophrys vetulus*) population in Puget Sound, Washington. Pac. Mar. Fish. Comm. Bull **7**: 51-71.

5784 Alverson, D. L. and S. J. Westrheim. 1961. A review of the taxonomy and biology of the Pacific Ocean perch and its fishery. Rapp. et Proc. -- Verb., Cons. Expl. Mer, 150, **A**(1): 12-27.

5785 Best, E. A. 1963. Catch localities for Dover sole, *Microstomus pacificus* (lockington), landed in California, 1950 through 1959. Calif. Dept. Fish & Game, Fish Bull. **121**: 48-56. Biol. Abs. **44**(590).

5786 Ketchen, K. S. and C. R. Forrester. 1955. See 5546.

5787 Best, E. A. 1957. Tagged dover sole (Microstomus pacificus) at liberty six years. Calif. Fish & Game 43(2): 147. Biol. Abs. 3(33762).

5788 Pruter, A. T. and R. VanCleve. 1954. English sole in Holmes Harbor, Puget Sound. A preliminary study of the population of English sole, Parophrys vetulus, in Holmes Harbor, Washington. Wash. Dept. Fish., Fish. Res. Papers 1(2): 3-18. Biol. Abs. 31(27128), 1957.

5789 Barraclough, W. E. 1954. Winter recaptures of tagged brill from deep water off the West Coast of Vancouver Island. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Pac. Prog. Rept. 100: 16-18. Biol. Abs. 29(23159), 1955.

5790 Manzer, J. I. 1952. The effects of tagging upon a Pacific coast flounder, Parophrys vetulus. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. 8(7): 479-485. Biol. Abs. 27(12115), 1953.

5791 Westrheim, Sigurd J. and Alfred R. Morgan. 1963. See 5776.

5792 Allen, K. Radway and C. R. Forrester. 1966. Appropriate size limits for lemon sole (Parophrys vetulus) in the strait of Georgia. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 23(4): 511-520. Biol. Abs. 47(90683).

5793 Ketchen, K. S. and C. R. Forrester. 1966. Population dynamics of the petrale sole, Eopsetta jordani in waters off western Canada. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Bull. 153: 1-195. Biol. Abs. 47(85709).

5794 Van Cleve, Richard and Alonzo T. Pruter. 1956. Problems of sampling a Puget Sound population of English sole (Parophrys vetulus). Rapp. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer 140(1): 87-93.

5795 Smith, Wendell E. and Robert W. Saalfield. 1955. Studies on Columbia River smelt thal eichthys pacificus (Richardson). Fish. Res. Papers, Wash. Dept. Fish 1(3): 3-26.

5796 Phinney, Duane and Michael L. Dahlbeng. 1968. Western range extension of the surf smelt, Hypomesus pretiosus pretiosus. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. 25(1): 203-204.

5797 Hourston, A. S. and R. H. Herlmveaux. 1957. A mass mortality of fish in Alberni Harbour, B. C. Fish Res. Rd. Canada, Pac. Progr. Repts; 109: 3-6. Biol. Abs. 32(18672), 1958.

5798 Barraclough, W. E. 1964. Contribution to the marine life history of the eulachon *Thaleichthys pacificus*. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. 21(5): 1333-1337. Biol. Abs. 46(37227), 1965.

5799 Wilson, Dennis C. and Raymond E. Millemann. 1969. Relationships of female age and size to embryo number and size in the shiner perch, *Cymatogaster aggregata.* J. Fish. Res. Brd. Canada,26(9): 2339-2344. Biol. Abs. 51(29792). 1970.

5800 Wiebe, John P. 1968. The reproductive cycle of the viviparous sea perch, *Cymatogaster aggregata* Gibbons. Can. J. Zool. 46(6): 1221-1234. Biol. Abs. 50(67418), 1969.

5801 Turner, C. L. 1952. An accessory respiratory device in embryos of the embiotocid fish, *Cymatogaster aggregata*, during gestation. Copiae 1952(3): 146-147. Biol. Abs. 27(11498), 1953.

5802 Triplett, Edward L. and Susanne D. Barrymore. 1960. Some aspects of osmoregulation on embryonic and adult *Cymatogaster aggregata* and other Embiotocid fishes Biol. Bull 118(3): 472-278. Biol. Abs. 35(56089).

5803 Kilambi, Rajo and Allan C. Delacy. 1967. Heterogeneity of surf smelt, *Hypomesus pretiosus* (Girard) in the state of Washington, as judged by incidence of larval Anisakis (Nematoda). J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 24(3): 629-633. Biol. Abs. 48(89517).

5804 Odemar, Melvyn W. 1964. Southern range extension of the eulachon, *thaleichthys pacificus* Calif. Fish & Game 50(4): 305-307. Biol. Abs. 46(41235), 1965.

5805 Clendenning, K. A. 1959. Physiological studies on giant kelp. Kelp Investigations Program Quart. Prog. Rpt. I. M. R. Ref. 59-9, Univ. of California.

5806 Clendenning, K. A. 1957. Quart. Prog. Rpt., Kelp Inv. Prog. Univ. Calif. Inst. Mar. Res. IMR Ref. 58-3, 1 Oct-31 Dec. 1957, p. 6(1958).

5807 I. M. R., (anon.) 1963. Kelp Habitat Improvement Proj. Final Rept. 1962-63. Univ. Calif. Inst. Mar. Res. IMR. Ref. 63-13 (1963).

5808 Leighton, D. L. 1960. Quart. Prog. Rept. Kelp Inv. Prog. Univ. Calif. Inst. Mar. Res. IMR Ref. 60-8, Jan 1-Mar 31, 1960, p28.

5809 North, W. J. 1964. Experimental transplantation of the Giant kelp, Macrocystis pyrifers IVth Int. Seaweed Symposium (Biarritz, 1961) Ed: De Virville and Feldmann, Pergamon Press Book, p 248-255.

5810 North, W. J. 1958. Quantitative measurements of importance for ecological evaluations in beds of the giant kelp (Macrocystis pyrifera) Aerial estimation, stipe index, stipes per plant, and loss index.

5811 North, W. J. 1961. Life span of the fronds of the Giant Kelp. Macrocystis pyrifera. Nature 190: 1214-1215.

5812 Clendenning, K. A. 1961. Photosynthesis and growth in Macrocystis pyrifera IV Int. Seaweed Symposium. Ed. DeVirville and Feldmann. Pergamon Press. p 55-65.

5813 Anderson, E. K. and W. J. North. 1965. In situ studies of spore production and dispersal in the giant kelp Macrocystis Proc. of the 5th Int. Seaweed Symposium. p 73-86.

5814 Proceeding of the fifth international Seaweed Symposium. 1966. Ed. Young, E. G. and J. L. McLachlan. Symp. Publ. division Pergamon Press. 424 p.

5815 Anon. 1964. Calif. State Water Pollution Control Brd. An investigation of the effects of discharged wastes on kelp. Publ. #26: 124 p.

5816 Leighton, D. L., L. G. Jones and W. J. North. 1966. Ecological relationships between giant kelp and sea urchins in Southern Calif. Proc. of the 5th Int. Seaweed Symp. Ed. Young and McLuchlan, Pergamon Press, pp 141-153.

5817 McFarland, W. N., N. William and John Prescott. 1959. Standing Crop, Chlorophyll Content and "in situ" Metabolism of a Giant Kelp Community in So. California. Publ of the Institute of Marine Sci. 6: 109-132.

5818 Haxo, F. T. and M. Neushul. 1958. Studies on growth of kelp *Macrocystis pyrifera.* Proc. IIIrd. Int. Seaweed Symp. pp 17-18.

5819 Sargent, M. D. and L. W. Lantrip. 1952. Photosynthesis, growth and translocation in giant kelp. Am. J. of Bot. 39(2): 99-107.

5820 Swan, E. 1961. Some observations on the growth rate of sea urchins in the genus *Strongalocentrotus*. Biol. Bull. Mar. Biol. Lab. Woods Hole, 120: 420-427.

5821 Yamanouchi, T. 1929. Notes on the behavior of the holothurian *Caudina chilensis* (J. Muller). Sci. Rep. Res. Inst. Tohoku Univ., (Biol), 4: 73-115.

5822 Tao, L. 1930. Notes on the ecology and physiology of *Caudina chilensis* (Muller) in Mutsu Bay. Proc. 4th Pac. Sci. Congress 3: 7-11.

5823 Feder, H. M. 1959. The food of the starfish *Piaster ochraceus* along the California Coast. Ecol. 40: 721-724.

5824 Chia, F. S. 1965. The development and reproductive biology of a brooding starfish, *Leptasterias hexactis* (Stimpson) Diss. Abstr. 25: 2453-5454.

5825 Chia, Fu Shiang. 1968. Histology of the pedicellariae of the Sand dollar *Dendraster excentricus*. J. of Zool. (London) 157(4): 503-507.

5826 Buznikor, G. A. and L. N. Markova. 1968. Effect of cholinesterase on fertilized eggs of echinoderms. Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR 181(2): 497.

5827 Boolootian, R. A. 1964. The occurance of *Balanus concavus* on the test of *Dendraster excentricus*. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 63: 189-191.

5828 Brumbaugh, J. H. 1965. The anatomy, diet and tentacular feeding mechanism of the cendrochirote Lolothurian *Cucumaria curata* Cowles 1907. Diss. Abstr. *26*: 552.

5829 Castaneda, M. 1969. The activity of ribosomes of sea urchin eggs in response to fertilization. (*Lytecliinus pietus, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*.) Biochem. Biophys. Acta *179*(2): 381-388.

5830 Holland, N. D. 1965. An auto radiographic investigation of tooth renewal in the purple sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*. J. exp. Zool. *158*: 275-281.

5831 Giese, A. C. 1963. Changes in body-component indexes and respiration with size in the purple sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*. Physio. Zool. *40*: 194-200.

5832 Campbell, J. L. 1964. The haemal and digestive systems of the purple sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Stimpson) Diss. Abstr. *27B*: 4598.

5833 Boolootian, R. A. and J. L. Campbell. 1964. A primitive heart in the echinoid *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*. Science, *145*: 173-175.

5834 Boolootian, R. A. 1964. A histological study of the food canal of *Strongylocentrotus franciscanus*. Helgolander wiss. Meeresunters *11*: 118-1276.

5835 Boolootian, R. A. and R. Lasker. 1964. Digestion of brown algae and the distribution of nutrients in the purple sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. *11*: 273-289.

5836 Boolootian, R. A. 1963. A response of the tests of purple sea urchins to variations in temperature and light. Nature, (London), *197*: 403.

5837 Lasker, R. and R. A. Boolootian. 1960. Digestion of the alga *Macrocystis pyrifera* by the sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, Nature (London), *188*: 1130.

5838 Lasker, R. and A. C. Giese. 1954. Nutrition of the sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, Biol. Bull. Mar. Biol. Lab., Woods Hole, *106*: 328-340.

5839 Margolin, A. S. 1964. A running response of *Acmaea* to Sea stars. Ecology, *45*: 191-193.

5840 Davis, H. C. and J. Calabrese. 1964. Combined effects of temperature and salinity on development of eggs and growth of larvae of *M. mercenazia* and *C. virginica*. Fish. Bull. Fish. Wildl. Serv. U. S. *63*: 643-655.

5841 Dow, R. L. 1964. Changes in abundance of the Marine worm Glycera dibranchiata, associated with seawater temperature fluctuation. Comm. Fish. Rev. *26*: 7-9.

5842 Shelford, V. E. 1916. Physiological differences between marine animals from different depths. Puget Sound Mar. Stn. Publ. *1* (1): 157-174.

5843 Hartge, Lena, A. 1928. Nereocystis. Puget Sound Biol. Station, *6*(1928): 207-223.

5844 Weese, A. O. and M. T. Townsend. 1921. Some reactions of the jellyfish, *Aequoria*. Puget Sound Biol. Stn. Pub. *3*(63): 117-128.

5845 Morse, M. 1906. Notes on the behavior of Gonionemus. J. Camp. Neur. *16*: 450-456.

5846 Hurd, A. M. 1916. Factors influencing the growth and distribution of *Nereocystis luetkeana*. Puget Sound Mar. Stat. Publ. *1*(17): 185-198.

5847 Karrer, Joanne. 1916. Micrometabolism of Nereocystis. Puget Sound Biol. Stat. Publ. *1*(21): 227-234.

5848 Frye, T. C. 1906. *Nereocystis luetkeana*. Bot. Gaz. *42*: 143-146.

5849 Hurd, A. M. 1920. The relation between the Osmotic pressure of Nereocystis and the salinity of the water. Puget Sound Biol. Stn. Pub. *2*(45): 183-193.

5850 Sheldon, Sarah M. 1915. Notes on the Growth of the Stipe of *Nereocystis luetkeana*. Puget Sound Mar. Sta. Publ. **1**: 15-18.

5851 Fallis, Annie L. 1915. Growth of the Fronds of *Nereocystis luetkeana.* Puget Sound Mar. Stn. Pub. **1**: 1-8.

5852 Ryther, John H. 1969. Photosynthesis and fish production in the Sea. Science, **166**: 72-76.

5853 Niska, Edwin. 1969. The Oregon trawl fishery for mink food 1958-1965. Comm. Pac. Mar. Fish. Comm. Bull. 7.

6000 McKee, J. E. and H. W. Wolf, (eds.) 1963. See 3347.

6001 Ancellin, J. and A. Vilquin. 1966. Contaminations experimentales d'especes marines par le cerium-144, le ruthenium-106 et le zirconium-95. In Disposal of Radioactive Wastes in Seas, Oceans, and Surface Waters. IAEA, Vienna. pp. 583-604.

6002 Angino, E. E., G. K. Billings, and N. R. Andersen. 1966. Observed variations in the strontium concentration of sea water. Chem. Geol., 1: 145-153.

6003 Hannerz, L. 1968. Experimental investigations on the accumulation of mercury in water organisms. Rept. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm (Sweden) No. 48: 120-176.

6004 U. S. D. I. 1968b. Water Quality Criteria. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Washington. 234 p.

6005 Armstrong, F. A. J. 1957. The iron content of sea water. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., 36: 509-517.

6006 Portmann, J. E. 1968. Progress report on a programme of insecticide analysis and toxicity-testing in relation to the marine environment. Helgoländer wiss. Meeresunters, 17: 247-256.

6007 Atkins, W. R. G. 1953. The seasonal variation in the copper content of sea water. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., 31: 493-494.

6008 Bachmann, R. W. and C. R. Goldman. 1964. The determination of microgram quantities of molybdenum in natural waters. Limnol. Oceanog., 9: 143-146.

6009 Wood, J. M. 1970. Environmental pollution by mercury. Advances in Environmental Sciences, (in press).

6010 Wood, J. M., F. S. Kennedy, and C. G. Rosen. 1968. Synthesis of methyl-mercury compounds by extracts of a methanogenic bacterium. Nature, 220: 173-174.

6011 Barnes, C. A., and M. G. Gross. 1966. See 4035.

6012 Bertrand, G. 1938. Amount of zinc in sea water. Compt. rend., 207: 1137-1141.

6013 Anon. 1970c. Mercury mars the catch. Chem. Week, April 8, 1970. p. 16.

6014 Billings, G. K. and R. C. Harriss. 1965. Cation analysis of marine waters by atomic absorption spectrometry: Gulf of Mexico Coastal Waters. Texas J. Sci., 17: 129-138.

6015 Black, W. A. P. and R. L. Mitchell. 1952. Trace elements in the common brown algae and in sea water. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., 30: 575-584.

6016 Bolter, E., K. K. Turekian, and D. F. Schutz. 1964. The distribution of rubidium, cesium, and barium in the oceans. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 28(9): 1459-1466.

6017 Borovik-Romanova, T. F. 1944. The Rb content of sea water. Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR, 42: 221-223. CA 38: 6142^{6}.

6018 Bowen, H. J. M. 1956. Strontium and barium in sea water and marine organisms. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., 35: 451-460.

6019 Bowen, H. J. M. 1966. Trace Elements in Biochemistry. Academic Press, London. 241 p.

6020 Brooks, R. R. 1960. The use of ion-exchange enrichment in the determination of trace elements in sea water. Analyst, 85: 745-748.

6021 Brooks, R. R. and M. Rumsby. 1965. The biogeochemistry of trace element uptake by some New Zealand bivalves. Limnol. Oceanog., 10: 521-527.

6022 Burton, J. D., F. Culkin, and J. P. Riley. 1958. Germanium and gallium in sea water. Nature, 181: 179-180.

6023 Burton, J. D., F. Culkin, and J. P. Riley. 1959. The abundances of gallium and germanium in terrestrial materials. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 16: 151-180.

6024 Byers, H. G., J. T. Miller, K. T. Williams, and H. W. Lakin. 1938. Selenium occurence in certain soils in the United States with a discussion of related topics: third report. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bull. 601. 74 p.

6025 Caldwell, W. E. 1938. The gold content of sea water. J. Chem. Educ., 15: 507-510.

6026 Carlisle, D. B. 1958. Niobium in ascidians. Nature, 181: 933.

6027 Carlisle, D. B. and L. G. Hummerstone. 1958. Niobium in sea water. Nature, 181: 1002-1003.

6028 Carritt, D. E. and J. H. Harley. 1957. Precipitation of fission product elements on the ocean bottom by physical, chemical, and biological processes. In The Effects of Atomic Radiation on Oceanography and Fisheries, N. A. S., N. R. C. Publ. 551, pp. 60-68.

6029 Chan, K. M. and J. P. Riley. 1966. The determination of vanadium in sea and natural waters, biological materials, and silicate sediments and rocks. Anal. chim. Acta, 34: 337-345.

6030 Chau, Y. K. and J. P. Riley. 1965. The determination of selenium in sea water, silicates, and marine organisms. Anal. chim. Acta, 33: 36-49.

6031 Chow, T. J. 1958. Lead isotopes in sea water and marine sediments. J. Mar. Res., 17: 120-127.

6032 Chow, T. J. 1968. Isotope analysis of sea water by mass spectrometry. J. Water Poll. Control Fed., 40(3): 399-411.

6033 Chow, T. J. and E. D. Goldberg. 1960. On the marine geochemistry of barium. Geochim.Cosmoch. Acta, 20: 192-198.

6034 Chow, T. J. and E. D. Goldberg. 1962. Mass spectrometric determination of lithium in seawater. J. Mar. Res., 20: 163-167.

6035 Chow, T. J. and C. C. Patterson. 1966. Concentration profiles of barium and lead in Atlantic waters off Bermuda. Earth and Planetary Sci. Letters, 1: 397-400.

6036 Ui, J. 1969. Minamata disease (organomercury poisoning) and mercury pollution in Japan. Nord. Hyg. Tidskr., 50(2): 139-146. CA 71: 11097 1.

6037 Chow, T. J. and T. G. Thompson. 1954. Seasonal variation in the concentration of copper in the surface waters of San Juan Channel, Washington. J. Mar. Res., 13(3): 233-244.

6038 Chow, T. J. and T. G. Thompson. 1955. Flame photometric determination of strontium in sea water. Anal. Chem., 27: 18-21.

6039 Chuecas, L. and J. P. Riley. 1966. The spectrophotometric determination of chromium in sea water. Anal. chim. Acta, 35: 240-246.

6040 Williams, P. M. 1969. The association of copper with dissolved organic matter in sea water. Limnol. Oceanog., 14(1): 156-158.

6041 Collier, A. 1953. Titanium and zirconium in bloom of *Gymnodinium brevis* Davis. Science, 118: 329.

6042 Johnson, V. G. 1966. Retention of zinc-65 by Columbia River sediment. M. S. Thesis, Oregon State University. 56 numb. leaves.

6043 Culkin, F. and J. P. Riley. 1958. The occurrence of gallium in marine organisms. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., 37: 607-615.

6044 Butler, P. A. 1964. Commercial fishery investigations. In Pesticide-Wildlife Studies, 1963. USDI, Fish. Wildlife Service, Circ. 199: 5-28.

6045 Silker, W. B. 1964. See 4006.

6046 Seba, D. B. and E. F. Corcoran. 1969. Surface slicks as concentrators of pesticides in the marine environment. Pesticides Monitoring J., 3(3): 190-193.

6047 Johnson, V., N. Cutshall, and C. Osterberg. 1967. See 4031.

6048 Eisler, R. 1969. Acute toxicities of insecticides to marine decapod crustaceans. Crustaceana, 16(3): 302-310.

6049 Ernst, T. and H. Hörmann. 1936. Determination of vanadium, nickel, and molybdenum in sea water. Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen Math. -Physik. Klasse, Fachgruppe IV (N.S.) 1: 205-208.

6050 Fabricand, B. P., R. R. Sawyer, S. G. Unger, and S. Alder. 1962. Trace metal concentrations in the ocean by atomic absorption spectroscopy. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 26: 1023-1027.

6051 Stewart, N. E., R. E. Millemann, and W. P. Breese. 1967. See 3265.

6052 Folsom, T. R., C. Feldman, and T. C. Rains. 1964. Variation of cesium in the ocean. Science, 144: 538.

6053 Forster, W. and H. Zeitlin. 1966a. A modified dimethylblyoxime method for the determination of nickel in sea water. Anal. chim. Acta, 35: 42-53.

6054 Forster, W. and H. Zeitlin. 1966b. A modified Nitroso-R method for the determination of cobalt in sea water. Anal. chim. Acta, 34: 211-224.

6055 Forster, W. and H. Zeitlin. 1966c. Spectrophotometric determination of nickel in sea water with Quinoxaline-2,3-Dithiol. Anal. Chem., 38: 649-650.

6056 Galtsoff, P. S. 1943. Copper content of sea water. Ecology, 24: 263-265.

6057 Wurster, C. F. 1968. DDT reduces photosynthesis by marine phytoplankton. Science, 159: 1474-1475.

6058 Goldberg, E. D. 1957. Biogeochemistry of trace metals. In Hedgpeth, J. S. (ed.) Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleoecology. v. 1. Geological Soc. Am. Mem. 67. pp. 345-357.

6059 Goldberg, E. D. 1963. The oceans as a chemical system. In Hill, M. N. (ed.) The Sea, vol. 2. Interscience, New York, pp. 3-25.

6060 Gorgy, S., N. W. Rakestraw, and D. L. Fox. 1948. Arsenic in the sea. J. Mar. Res., 7: 22-32.

6061 Greendale, A. E. and N. E. Ballou. 1954. See 4056.

6062 Griel, J. V. and R. J. Robinson. 1952. Titanium in sea water. J. Mar. Res., 11: 173-179.

6063 Kraybill, H. F. 1964. Use of chemicals on or near shellfish growing areas--the Public Health Service viewpoint. In Proceedings, 5th National Shellfish Sanitation Workshop. P.H.S. pp. 226-230.

6064 Haendler, H. M. and T. G. Thompson. 1939. The determination and occurrence of aluminum in sea water. J. Mar. Res., 2: 12-16.

6065 Hamaguchi, H., R. Kuroda, and K. Hosohara. 1961. Photometric determination of traces of mercury in sea water. Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, 82: 347-349. CA 55: 15222c.

6066 Hamaguchi, H., R. Kuroda, K. Hosohara, and T. Shimizu. 1963. Thermal neutron activation analysis of tantalum in sea water. Nippon Genshiryoku Gakkaishi, 5(8): 662-665. CA 61: 11756a.

6067 Hamaguchi, H., R. Kuroda, N. Onuma, K. Kawabuchi, T. Mitsubayashi, and K. Hosohara. 1964. Geochemistry of tin. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 28: 1039-1053.

6068 Hashitani, H. and K. Yamamoto, 1959. Simultaneous determination of traces of iron and aluminum in sea water. Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, 80: 727-731. CA 54: 3072f.

6069 Stout, V. F. 1968. See 5708.

6070 Hosohara, K. 1961. Mercury content of deep sea water. Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, 82: 1107-1108. CA 56: 4535c.

6071 Hosohara, K., H. Kozuma, K. Kawasaki, and T. Tsurota. 1961. Total mercury content in sea water. Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, 82: 1479-1480. CA 56: 5766g.

6072 Johnson, D. W. 1968. Pesticides and fishes--a review of selected literature. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc., 97: 398-424.

6073 Hummel, R. W. 1957. Determination of gold in sea water by radioactivation analysis. Analyst, 82: 483-488. CA 51: 16197d.

6074 Hummel, R. W. and A. A. Smales. 1956. Determination of strontium in sea water by using both radioactive and stable isotopes. Analyst, 81: 110-113.

6075 Hutchinson, G. E. 1943. The biogeochemistry of aluminum and of certain related elements. Quart. Rev. Biol., 18: 1-29, 128-153, 242-262, 331-363.

6076 Anon. 1961. Nineteenth Annual Report. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 55 p.

6077 Ishibashi, M. 1953. Minute elements in sea water. Records Oceanogr. Works Japan, 1(1): 88-92.

6078 Ishibashi, M. and T. Hara. 1955. The content of rubidium and cesium in sea water. Records Oceanogr. Works Japan, 2(1): 45-48. CA 49:10684b.

6079 Ishibashi, M. and T. Hara. 1959a. Amount of cesium dissolved in sea water. Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ., 37: 179-184. CA 54: 7938e.

6080 Butler, J. A., R. E. Millemann, and N. E. Stewart. 1968. Effects of the insecticide Sevin on survival and growth of the cockle clam *Clinocardium nuttalli*. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 25(8): 1621-1635.

6081 Tarpley, W. A. 1958. Studies on the use of the brine shrimp *Artemia salina* (Leach) as a test organism for bioassay. J. Econ. Entom., 51(6): 780-783.

6082 Ishibashi, M. and T. Kawai. 1952. Chemical studies of the ocean. XXIV. Determination of aluminum in sea water. J. Chem. Soc. Japan, 73: 380-382. CA 47: 2554a.

6083 Keil, J. E. and L. E. Priester. 1969. DDT uptake and metabolism by a marine diatom. Bull. Env. Contam. Tox., 1(2): 169-173.

6084 Edwards, C. A. 1970. Persistent pesticides in the environment. *In* CRC Critical Reviews in Environmental Control, 1(1): 7-67.

6085 Loosanoff, V. L. 1960. Some effects of pesticides on marine arthropods and mollusks. *In* Biological Problems in Water Pollution, PHS Tech. Rept. W60-3. p. 89-93.

6086 Ishibashi, M., I. Shigematsu, and Y. Nakagawa. 1953. Determination of selenium in sea water. Records Oceanogr. Works Japan, 1(2): 44-48. CA 49: 2250f.

6087 Ishibashi, M., T. Shigematsu, and Y. Nakagawa. 1954. Determination of tungsten and molybdenum in sea water. Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ., 32: 199-202. CA 50: 13654g.

6088 Ishibashi, M., T. Shigematsu, Y. Nakagawa, and Y. Ishibashi. 1951a. The determination of arsenic in sea water. Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ., 24: 68. (Eng.). CA 45: 10443h.

6089 Ishibashi, M., T. Shigematsu, Y. Nakagawa, and Y. Ishibashi. 1951b. The determination of vanadium in sea water. Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ., 24: 68-9. (Eng.) CA 45: 10130a.

6090 Ishibashi, M., T. Shigematsu, Y. Nishikawa, and K. Hiraki. 1961. Gallium content of sea water, marine organisms, sea sediments, etc. Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, 88: 1141-1143. CA 56: 5767a.

6091 Ishibashi, M., T. Shigematsu, M. Tabushi, Y. Nishikawa, and S. Goda. 1962. Determination of cadmium in sea water. Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, 83: 295-298. CA 57: 10944b.

6092 Gordon, L. I., and P. K. Park. 1968. Carbon dioxide tension measurements in surface waters off the Oregon coast as an indicator of upwelling. Trans. Am. Geophys. Union, 49: 698 (abs.).

6093 Park, P. K., L. I. Gordon, S. W. Hager, and M. C. Cissell. 1969. Carbon dioxide partial pressure in the Columbia River. Science, 166: 867-868.

6094 Joyner, T. 1964. The determination and distribution of particulate aluminum and iron in the coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest. J. Mar. Res., 22(3): 258-268.

6095 Kalle, K. and H. Wattenberg. 1938. The copper content of ocean water. Naturwissenschaften, 26: 630-631. CA 33: 1558^3.

6096 Kappanna, A. N., G. T. Gadre, H. M. Bhavnagary, and J. M. Joshi. 1960. Minor constituents of sea water. Current Sci. (India), 29: 271-272. CA 55: 2219f.

6097 Kim, Y. S. and H. Zeitlin. 1968. The determination of molybdenum in sea water. Limnol. Oceanog., 13: 534-537.

6098 Klein, L. 1959. River Pollution. I. Chemical Analysis. London, Butterworths Scientific Publs. 206 p.

6099 Baric, A. and M. Branica. 1967. Polarography of sea water. I. Ionic state of cadmium and zinc in sea water. J. Polarog. Soc., 13: 4-8.

6100 Bougis, P. 1961. The physiological effects of zinc in sea water. Compt. Rend., 253: 740-741. CA 56: 1851c.

6101 Ukeles, R. 1962. Growth of pure culture of marine phytoplankton in the presence of toxicants. Appl. Microbiol., 10: 532-537.

6102 Krauskopf, K. B. 1956. Factors controlling the concentrations of thirteen rare metals in sea water. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta., 9: 1-32.

6103 Kroner, R. C. and J. F. Kopp. 1965. Trace elements in six water systems of the United States. J. Am. Water Works Assoc., 57: 150-156.

6104 Laevastu, T. and T. G. Thompson. 1956. The determination and occurrence of nickel in sea water, marine organisms, and sediments. Extr. J. Conseil int. Explor. Mer., 21: 125-143.

6105 Laevastu, T. and T. G. Thompson. 1958. Soluble iron in coastal waters. J. Mar. Res., 16: 192-198.

6106 Lai, M. G. and H. V. Weiss. 1962. Cocrystallization of ultramicro quantities of elements with thionalid. Determination of silver in sea water. Anal. Chem., 34: 1012-1015.

6107 Lerman, A. 1965. Strontium and magnesium in water and in *Crassostrea* calcite. Science, 150(3697): 745-746.

6108 Lewis, G. J. and E. D. Goldberg. 1954. Iron in marine waters. J. Mar. Res., 13: 183-197.

6109 Loveridge, B. A., G. W. C. Milner, G. A. Barnett, A. M. Thomas, and W. M. Henry. 1960. The determination of copper, chromium, lead, and manganese in sea water. U.K. Atomic Energy Authority Res. Grp. Rept. AERE, R3323, 6p.

6110 Lowman, F. G., D. K. Phelps, R. McClin, V. Roman de Vega, I. Oliver de Padovani, and R. J. Garcia. 1966. See 4152.

6111 MacKenzie, F. T. 1964. Strontium content and variable strontium-chlorinity relationships of Sargasso Sea water. Science, 146: 517-518.

6112 Merrill, J. R., E. F. X. Lyden, M. Honda, and J. R. Arnold. 1960b. The sedimentary geochemistry of the beryllium isotopes. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 18: 108-129.

6113 Clendenning, K. A. and W. J. North. 1960. Effect of wastes on the giant kelp, Macrocystis pyrifera. In Proc. 1st Int. Conf. on Waste Disposal in the Marine Environment, pp. 82.

6114 Bougis, P. 1965. Effect of copper on the growth of sea urchin (Paracentrotus lividus) pluteus. Compt. Rend., 260(10): 2929-2931. CA 62: 15134d.

6115 Morita, Y. 1953a. Copper and zinc in Pacific waters. I. Records Oceanog. Works Japan 1(2): 49-51.

6116 Morita, Y. 1953b. Distribution of copper and zinc in seawater. I. Eighth Pacific Science Congress, Manila, 3: 797-799.

6117 Morris, A. W. 1968. The simultaneous determination of vanadium, chromium, manganese, iron, cobalt, nickel, copper, and zinc in sea water by x-ray fluorescence spectrometry. Anal. chim. Acta, 42: 397-406.

6118 Mullin, J. B. and J. P. Riley. 1956. The occurrence of cadmium in sea water and in marine organisms and sediments. J. Mar. Res., 15: 103-122.

6119 McAllister, C. D., T. R. Parsons, and J. D. H. Strickland. 1959. Primary productivity and fertility at station "P" in the Northeast Pacific Ocean. Fish. Res. Bd., Canada, M.S.R. Ser. (O. and L.) No. 55: 1-31.

6120 Nicholls, G. D., H. Curl, and V. T. Bowen. 1959. Spectrographic analyses of marine plankton. Limnol. Oceanog., 4: 472-478.

6121 Noddack, I., and W. Noddack. 1940. Die Haufigkeiten der Schwermetalle in Meerestieren. Arkiv. Zool., 32A(4): 1-35.

6122 Gross, M. G. 1967b. Organic carbon in surface sediment. Int. J. Oceanol. Limnol, 1(1): 46-54.

6123 Turekian, K. K. 1965. Some aspects of the geochemistry of marine sediments. In Riley, J. P. and G. Skirrow (eds) Chemical Oceanography, v. 2. Academic, London. pp. 81-126.

6124 Odum, H. T. 1951. Strontium content of sea water, celestite Radiolaria, and strontianite snail shells. Science, 114: 211-213.

6125 Chester, R. 1965b. Adsorption of zinc and cobalt on illite in sea water. Nature, 206: 884-886.

6126 Hoskin, C. M. and D. C. Burrell. 1969. Inlet floor valley and sediments, Queen Inlet, Glacier Bay, Alaska. In: Burrell, D. C. and D. W. Hood, (eds.) AEC Report SAN-310P3-2, Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska. p. 89-112.

6127 Slowey, J. F., L. M. Jeffrey, and D. W. Hood. 1967. Evidence for organic complexed copper in sea water. Nature, 214: 377-378.

6128 Portmann, J. and J. P. Riley. 1964. Determination of arsenic in sea water, marine plants, and silicate and carbonate sediments. Anal. chim. Acta, 31: 509-519.

6129 Portmann, J. E. and J. P. Riley. 1966a. The determination of anitmony in natural waters with particular reference to sea water. Anal. chim. Acta, 35: 35-41.

6130 Portmann, J. E. and J. P. Riley. 1966b. The determination of bismuth in sea and natural waters. Anal. chim. Acta, 34: 201-210.

6131 Pringle, B. H., D. E. Hissong, E. L. Katz, and S. T. Mulawka. 1967. See 3618.

6132 Putnam, G. L. 1953. The gold content of sea water. J. Chem. Educ., 30: 576-579.

6133 Rakestraw, N. W. and F. B. Lutz. 1933. Arsenic in sea water. Biol. Bull., 65: 397-401.

6134 Carey, A. G. 1965. Preliminary studies on animal-sediment interrelationships off the central Oregon Coast. Ocean Science and Ocean Engineering, 1: 100-110.

6135 Riley, J. P. and P. Sinhaseni. 1958. The determination of copper in sea water, silicate rocks, and biological materials. Analyst, 83: 299-304.

6136 Riley, J. P. and M. Tongudai. 1964. The lithium content of sea water. Deep-Sea Res., 11: 563-568.

6137 Rona, E, D. W. Hood, L. Muse, and B. Buglio. 1962. Activation analysis of manganese and zinc in sea water. Limnol. Oceanog., 7: 201-206.

6138 Rose, J. 1959. The determination of ruthenium, rhodium, niobium, and zirconium in sea water. U. N. Atomic Energy Auth., Ind. Group. Hdg. (Declassified reprint) SCS-R-129. 5 p.

6139 Sackett, W. and G. Arrhenius. 1962. Distribution of aluminum species in the hydrosphere. I. Aluminum in the ocean. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 26: 955-968.

6140 Scadden, E. M. 1968. Rhenium: its concentration in Pacific Ocean surface waters. U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory. San Francisco. Tech. Rept. USNRDL-TR-68-28. 27 p.

6141 Schutz, D. F. and K. K. Turekian. 1965. The investigation of the geographical and vertical distribution of several trace elements in sea water using neutron activation analysis. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 29: 259-313.

6142 Shannon, L. V. and R. D. Cherry. 1967. See 4191.

6143 Shaw, D. M. 1952a. The geochemistry of indium. Geochim Cosmoch. Acta, 2: 185-206.

6144 Shaw, D. M. 1952b. The geochemistry of thallium. Geochim Cosmoch. Acta, 2: 118-154.

6145 Shigematsu, T., Y. Nishikawa, K. Hiraki, and H. Nakagawa. 1964. Determination of zirconium in sea water. Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, 85: 490-493. CA 61: 13043g.

6146 Simons, L. H., P. H. Monaghan, and M. S. Taggart, Jr. 1953. Aluminum and iron in Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico surface waters. Anal. Chem. 25: 989-990.

6147 Høgdahl, O. T., S. Melsom, and V. T. Bowen. 1968. Neutron activation analysis of lanthanide elements in sea water. In Trace Inorganics in Water. Amer. Chem. Soc. Advances in Chem. Ser., 73. Washington.

6148 Bushnell, D. C. 1963. Continental shelf sediments in the vicinity of Newport, Oregon. M. S. Thesis. Oregon State University. 107 numb. leaves.

6149 Smales, A. A. and B. D. Pate. 1952a. The determination of sub-microgram quantities of arsenic by radioactivation. Part II. The determination of arsenic in sea water. Analyst, 77: 188-195.

6150 Smales, A. A. and L. Salmon. 1955. Determination by radioactivation of small amounts of rubidium and cesium in sea water and related materials of geochemical interest. Analyst, 80: 37-50.

6151 Smales, A. A. and R. K. Webster. 1957. The determination of rubidium in sea water by the stable-isotope dilution method. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 11: 139.

6152 Smales, A. A. and R. K. Webster. 1958. The determination of rubidium by the method of stable isotope dilution. Anal. chim. Acta, 18: 582-586.

6153 Smith, R. C., K. C. Pillai, T. J. Chow, and T. R. Folsom. 1965. Determination of rubidium in sea water. Limnol. Oceanog., 10: 226-232.

6154 Soyer, J. 1963. Contribution a l'etude des effets biologiques du mercure et de l'argent dans l'eau de mer. Vie et Milieu, 14: 1-36. (Fr.)

6155 Sprague, J. B. 1970. Measurement of pollutant toxicity to fish. II. Utilizing and applying bioassay results. Water Research (in press).

6156 Strickland, J. D. H. 1958. Data record and discussion--A special B. C. coastal survey measuring chemical and light attenuation properties June 23 to July 4, 1958. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, M. R. S. Ser (O. and L.) No. 30.

6157 Sugawara, K., K. Terada, S. Kanamori, N. Kanamori, and S. Okabe. 1962. Different distribution of calcium, strontium, iodine, arsenic, and molybdenum in the north western Pacific, Indian, and Antarctic Oceans. J. Earth Sci., Nagoya Univ., 10: 34-50. (Eng.) CA 58: 11096g.

6158 Thompson, T. G., D. C. Burtner, and T. J. Chow. 1954. Flame photometric determination of strontium in sea water. Manuscript in Dept. of Oceanography, Univ. of Washington, Seattle (unpublished).

6159 Sugawara, K., M. Tanaka, and S. Okabe. 1959. Separation and determination of microgram quantities of molybdenum in natural waters. Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, 32: 221-222.

6160 Tatsumoto, M. T. and C. C. Patterson. 1963. The concentration of common lead in sea water. In Geiss, J. and E. D. Goldberg (eds.) Earth Science and Meteortics. North Holland Publ. Co., Amsterdam. p. 74-89.

6161 Sprague, J. B. 1969. Measurement of pollutant toxicity to fish. I. Bioassay methods for acute toxicity. Water Research, 3(11): 793-821.

6162 Thompson, T. G. and R. W. Bremner. 1935. The occurrence of iron in the waters of the northeast Pacific Ocean. J. Conseil int. Explor. Mer., 10: 39-47.

6163 Thompson, T. G. and T. Laevastu. 1960. Determination and occurrence of cobalt in sea water. J. Mar. Res., 18: 189-193.

6164 Thompson, T. G. and R. J. Robinson. 1932. Chemistry of the sea. National Research Council, Bull. 85: 95-180.

6165 Thompson, T. G. and T. L. Wilson. 1935. The occurrence and determination of manganese in sea water. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 57(2): 233-236.

6166 Jones, J. R. E. 1964. Fish and River Pollution. Butterworths, London, 203 pp.

6167 Tikkonov, M. K. and V. K. Zhavoronkina. 1960. Polarographic determination of copper in sea water. Trudy Morskogo Gidrofiz. Inst., Akad. Nauk SSSR, 19: 31-37. CA 55: 17363c.

6168 Høgdahl, O. T. 1963. The trace elements in the ocean. A bibliographic compilation. Central Institute from Industrial Research. Blindern-Oslo-Norway.

6169 Goldberg, E. D. 1965. Minor elements in sea water. In Riley, J. P. and G. Skirrow (eds) Chemical Oceanography, v. 1. Academic Press. London. p. 163-196.

6170 Vinogradov, A. 1953. The Elementary Chemical Composition of Marine Organisms. Sears Foundation for Marine Research. Memoir No. II. New Haven. 647 pp.

6171 Wardani, S. A. El. 1958. Marine geochemistry of germanium and the origin of Pacific pelagic clay minerals. Geochim Cosmoch. Acta, 15: 237-254.

6172 Weiss, H. V. and M. G. Lai. 1961. The co-crystallization of ultramicro quantities of molybdenum with α-benoinoxime. Determination of molybdenum in sea water. Talanta, 8: 72-76.

6173 Weiss, H. V. and M. G. Lai. 1963. Co-crystallization of ultramicro quantities of elements with 2-mercaptobenzimidazole. Determination of gold in sea water. Anal. chim. Acta, 28: 242-248.

6174 Weiss, H. V. and J. A. Reed. 1960. Determination of cobalt in sea water. J. Mar. Res., 18: 185-188.

6175 Buffo, L. K. 1967. Extraction of zinc from sea water. M. S. Thesis. Oregon State University. 49 numb. leaves.

6176 Williams, P. M. and K. S. Chan. 1966. Distribution and speciation of iron in natural waters: Transition from river water to a marine environment, British Columbia, Canada. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 23(4): 575-593.

6177 Young, E. G., D. G. Smith, and W. M. Langille. 1959. The chemical composition of sea water in the vicinity of the Atlantic provinces of Canada. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 16: 7-12.

6178 Zhavoronkina, T. K. 1960. Spectrographic determination of some trace elements in sea water. Trudy Morskogo Gidrofiz. Inst., Akad. Nauk SSSR, 19: 38-41. CA 55: 17359d.

6179 Cotton, F. A. and G. Wilkinson. 1962. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. Interscience. 959 p.

6180 Chester, R. 1965a. Elemental Geochemistry of Marine Sediments. In Riley, J. P. and G. Skirrow (eds.) Chemical Oceanography, v. 2. Academic Press, London. p. 23-80.

6181 Riley, J. P. 1965. Analytical Chemistry of Sea Water. In Riley, J. P. and G. Skirrow (eds.) Chemical Oceanography, v. 2. Academic Press, London. p. 295-424.

6182 Goldberg, E. D. and G. Arrhenius. 1958. Chemistry of Pacific pelagic sediments. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 13: 153-212.

6183 Pearcy, W. G. and C. L. Osterberg. 1964. See 4078.

6184 Menzel, D. W. and J. P. Spaeth. 1962. Occurrence of iron in the Sargasso Sea off Bermuda. Limnol. Oceanog., 7: 155-162.

6185 Gross, M. G. 1967a. Concentrations of minor elements in diatomaceous sediments of a stagnant fjord. In Lauff, G. H. (ed.) Estuaries. AAAS, Washington. p. 273-282.

6186 Academy of Sciences of the USSR. Institute of Oceanology. 1966. The Pacific Ocean. v. 3. Chemistry of the Pacific Ocean. 449 p.

6187 Mokyevskaya, V. V. 1961. Manganese in waters of the Black Sea. Doklady of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. Earth Sciences Sections, 137(6): 251-253. (Eng. trans.)

6188 Fonselius, S. H. and F. Koroleff. 1963. Copper and zinc of the water in the Ligurian Sea. Bull. Inst. Oceanogr., Monaco, 61, No. 1281. 15 p.

6189 Brooks, R. R. 1965. Trace elements in New Zealand coastal waters. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 29: 1369-1370.

6190 Ishibashi, M. and T. Fujinaga. 1952. Chemical studies on the ocean. XXVIII. Determination of aluminum in sea water. J. Chem. Soc. Japan, Pure Chem. Sect., 73: 783-785. CA 47: 5840c.

6191 Ishibashi, M. and K. Motojima. 1952. Chemical studies on the ocean. XXV. Aluminum content of sea water. J. Chem. Soc. Japan, Pure Chem. Sect., 73: 491-493. CA 47: 25546.

6192 Alexander, J. E. and E. F. Corcoran. 1967. The distribution of copper in tropical sea water. Limnol. Oceanog., 12: 236-242.

6193 Corcoran, E. F. and J. E. Alexander. 1964. The distribution of certain trace elements in tropical sea water and their biological significance. Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb., 14(4): 594-602.

6194 Alexander, J. E. 1964. The ecology of iron in tropical waters. Thesis, U. of Miami. 170 numb. leaves. DA 26: 1224.

6195 Prytherch, H. F. 1934. The role of copper in the setting, metamorphosis, and distribution of the American oyster, *Ostrea virginica*. Ecol. Monographs, 4: 47-107.

6196 Meng-Chierego, N. and M. Piccotti. 1959. The distribution of copper in the Adriatic. *In* Sears, M. (ed.) International Oceanographic Congress, Preprints AAAS, Washington. p. 817-819.

6197 Turekian, K. K. and D. F. Schutz. 1965. Trace element economy in the oceans. *In* Schink, D. R. and J. T. Corless (eds) Symposium on Marine Geochemistry. Graduate School of Oceanography, University of Rhode Island, Occ. Publ. No. 3, Kingston. pp. 41-89.

6198 Lyubimova, Ye. M. 1959. Arsenic in Black Sea water. Soviet Oceanography, 16: 111-116.

6199 Strickland, J. D. H. and K. H. Austin. 1956. The direct estimation of ammonia in sea water with notes on "reactive" iron, nitrate, and inorganic phosphorus. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer., 24: 446-451.

6200 Zeitlin, H. and K. Lei. 1965. Dissolved silicate and particulate iron content in different water types. Nature, 207(5004): 1387-1388.

6201 Magee, R. J. and A. K. M. Rahman. 1965. Determination of copper in sea water by atomic absorption spectroscopy. Talanta, 12: 409-416.

6202 Dave, H. M., K. Syamasunder, and V. Sitakara Rao. 1965. Minor constituents of Indian sea waters. Indian J. Chem., 3(3): 141-142.

6203 Raymont, J. E. G. and J. Shields. 1964. Toxicity of copper and chromium in the marine environment. In Pearson, E. A. (ed) Advances in Water Pollution Research, 3. MacMillan, New York. p. 275-286.

6204 Barić, A. and M. Branica. 1969. Behavior of indium in sea water (a preliminary study). Limnol. Oceanog., 14(5): 796-798.

6205 Barsdate, R. J. 1964. The biogeochemistry of molybdenum in lakes and in the sea. Thesis, U. of Pittsburg. 99 numb. leaves. DA 26(6): 3242.

6206 Sugawara, K. and N. Kawasaki. 1958. Strontium and calcium distribution in western Pacific, Indian, and Antarctic Oceans. Records Oceanogr. Works Japan, Spec. No. 2: 227-242. CA 52: 17837i.

6207 Pulley, T. E. 1950. Effect of aluminum chloride in small concentrations on various marine organisms. Texas J. Sci., 2: 405-411.

6208 Durum, W. H. and J. Haffty. 1960. Occurrence of minor elements in water. U. S. Geological Survey, Circ. No. 445. 11 p.

6209 Sugawara, K. and S. Okabe. 1960. Geochemistry of molybdenum in natural waters. I. J. Earth Sci., Nagoya Univ., 8: 86-92. CA 55: 21707b.

6210 Ishibashi, M., T. Shigematsu, and Y. Nishikawa. 1956. The content of beryllium in sea water. Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ., 34: 210-213. CA 51: 4779i.

6211 Ishibashi, M., T. Shigematsu, and Y. Nishikawa. 1960a. Determination of manganese in sea water. Records Oceanogr. Works Japan, 5: 63-65.

6212 Ishibashi, M., T. Shigematsu, Y. Nishikawa, and J. Ishibashi. 1960b. Determination of arsenic in sea water. Records Oceanogr. Works Japan, 5: 66-70. CA 55: 12965d.

6213 Duursma, E. K. and W. Sevenhuysen. 1966. Note of chelation and solubility of certain metals in sea water at different pH values. Neth. J. Sea Res., 3: 95-106.

6214 Johnston, R. 1964. Sea water, the natural medium of phytoplankton. II. Trace metals and chelation, and general discussion. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K., 44: 87-109.

6215 Kharkar, D. D., K. K. Turekian, and K. K. Bertine. 1968. Stream supply of dissolved silver, molybdenum, antimony, selenium, chromium, cobalt, rubidium, and cesium to the oceans. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 32: 285-298.

6216 Livingstone, D. A. 1963. Data of Geochemistry. U. S. Geological Survey, Prof. Paper 440-G.

6217 Brown, W. E. 1942. The analysis of copper in sea water. Thesis, U. of Washington.

6218 Burtner, D. C. 1951. The determination of strontium in sea water. M. S. Thesis. U. of Washington. 18 numb. leaves.

6219 Fukai, R. 1967. Valency state of chromium in sea water. Nature, 213(5079): 901.

6220 Jernelöv, A. 1968. The menace of mercury. New Scientist, 40: 627.

6221 Rochow, E. G. 1964. Organometallic Chemistry. Reinhold, New York. 112 p.

6222 Bond, H. W. and M. O. Nolan. 1954. Results of laboratory screening tests of chemical compounds for molluscacidal activity. II. Compounds of mercury. Amer. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., 3: 187.

6223 Auerbach, S. I. and J. S. Olson. 1963. Biological and environmental behavior of ruthenium and rhodium. In Schultz, V. and A. W. Klement (eds.) Radioecology, 509-519.

6224 Chipman, W. A., T. R. Rice, and T. J. Price. 1958. Uptake and accumulation of radioactive zinc by marine plankton, fish, and shellfish. U.S. Fish. and Wildlife Serv., Fish. Bull., 50(120): 279-292.

6225 Foster, R. F. 1963. Environmental behavior of chromium and neptunium. In Schultz, V. and A. W. Klement (eds.) Radioecology: 569-576.

6226 Held, E. E. 1963. Some aspects of the biology of zirconium-95. In Schultz, V. and A. W. Klement (eds.) Radioecology: 615-618.

6228 Durum, W. H. and J. Haffty. 1963. Implications of the minor element content of some major streams of the world. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 27(1): 1-11.

6229 Lowman, F. G. 1963. Iron and cobalt in ecology. In Schultz, V. and A. W. Klement (eds.) Radioecology: 561-567.

6230 Rice, T. R. 1963. Review of zinc in ecology. In Scultz, V. and A. W. Klement (eds.) Radioecology: 619-631.

6231 Pritchard, D. W. 1960. Disposal of radioactive wastes in estuarine and coastal waters. In Biological Problems in Water Pollution. PHS Tech. Rept. W60-3, pp. 22-32.

6232 Woelke, C. E. 1967. See 3663.

6233 Wurtz, C. B. 1967. Water use for aquatic life. In Water Quality Criteria, ASTM Spec. Tech. Publ. No. 416: 81-89.

6234 Wangersky, P. J. 1963. Manganese in ecology. In Schultz, V. and A. W. Klement (eds.) Radioecology: 499-508.

6235 Doudoroff, P. and M. Katz. 1953. See 2829.

6236 Muller, F. M. 1940. On the sensitivity of barnacles, in different stages of development, towards some poisons. Arch. Neerl. Zool., 4: 113. BA 21: 2122. WPA 21: 976.

6237 Miller, M. A. 1946. Toxic effects of copper on attachment and growth of Bugula neritina. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, 90: 122-140.

6238 Clarke, G. L. 1947. Poisoning and recovery in barnacles and mussels. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, 92: 73-91.

6239 Ingols, R. S. 1955. Evaluation of toxicity. Sewage and Industrial Wastes, 27: 26-33.

6240 U.S.D.I. 1969a. See 3367.

6241 Corner, E. D. S. and B. W. Sparrow. 1956. The modes of action of toxic agents. I. Observations on the poisoning of certain crustaceans by copper and mercury. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K., 35: 531-548.

6242 Jensen, S. R. and A. Jernelov. 1969. Biological methylation of mercury in aquatic organisms. Nature, 223(5207): 753-754.

6243 Turner, H. J., D. M. Reynolds, and A. C. Redfield. 1948. Chlorine and sodium pentachlorophenate as fouling preventives in sea water conduits. Ind. Eng. Chem., 40(3): 450-453.

6244 Harvey, H. W. 1947. Manganese and the growth of phytoplankton. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., 26: 562-579.

6245 Hunter, W. R. 1949. The poisoning of *Marinogammarus marinus* by cupric sulphate and mercuric chloride. J. Exp. Biol., **26**(2): 113-124.

6246 Barnes, H. and F. A. Stanbury. 1948. The toxic action of copper and mercury salts both separately and when mixed on the harpactacid copepod, *Nitocra spinipes* (Boeck). J. Exp. Biol., **25**: 270-275.

6247 Wisely, B. and R. A. P. Blick. 1967. Mortality of marine invertebrate larvae in mercury, copper, and zinc solutions. Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res., **18**: 63-72.

6248 Waldichuk, M. 1969. Effects of pollutants on marine organisms; Improving methodology of evaluation--a review of the literature. J. Water Poll. Contr. Fed., **41**(9): 1586-1601.

6249 Durum, W. H. 1960. Occurrence of trace elements in water. Proc. Conf. on Physiol. Aspects of Water Quality. PHS, Washington p. 51-66.

6250 Iskra, Ye. V, E. P. Turpayeva, I. N. Soldatova, and R. G. Simkina. 1965. The effect of some toxic substances on the main fouling animals of Taganrogskiy Zaliv. *In* Starostin, I. V. (ed.) U. S. Naval. Oc. Office, Trans. No. 221.

6251 Kopp, J. F. and R. C. Kroner. 1969. Trace metals in the waters of the United States. U.S.D.I. F.W.P.C.A. Cincinnati. 28 p.

6252 Marvin, K. T., C. M. Lansford, and R. S. Wheeler. 1961. Effects of copper ore on the ecology of a lagoon. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv., Fish Bull., **61**: 153-160. Bull. No. 184.

6253 U.S.D.I. 1969b. See 3366.

6254 U.S.D.I. 1968a. See 3365.

6255 Marks, G. W. 1938. The copper content and copper tolerance of some species of mollusks of the southern California coast. Biol. Bull., 75: 224-237.

6256 Fukai, R. and D. Vas. 1967. A differential method of analysis for trivalent and hexavalent chromium in sea water. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan, 23(6): 298-305.

6257 Fujiya, M. 1960. Studies on the effects of copper dissolved in sea water on the oyster. Japanese Soc. Scientific Fisheries, Bull., 26(5): 462-467.

6258 Eisler, R. and P. H. Edmunds. 1966. Effects of endrin on blood and tissue chemistry of a marine fish. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc., 95(2): 153-159.

6259 Fukai, R. and D. Vas. 1969. Changes in the chemical forms of chromium on the standing of sea water samples. J. Oceanog. Soc. Japan, 25(2): 109-111.

6260 Sprague, J. B. and B. Ann Ramsay. 1965. Lethal levels of mixed copper-zinc solutions for juvenile salmon. J. Fish. Res. Bd., Canada, 22(2): 425-432.

6261 Richards, F. A. 1956. On the state of our knowledge of trace elements in the ocean. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 10: 241-243.

6262 Starr, T. J. and M. E. Jones. 1957. The effect of copper on the growth of bacteria isolated from marine environments. Limnol. Oceanog., 2(1): 33-36.

6263 Cooper, L. N. H. 1948. The distribution of iron in the waters of the Western English Channel. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., 27: 279-313.

6264 Chau, Y., S. Sim, and Y. Wong. 1968. Determination of chromium by atomic absorption spectrophotometry of chromium acetylacetonate. Determination of chromium in sea water. Anal. chim. Acta, 43: 13-18.

6265 Hanya, T., R. Ishiwatari, and H. Ichikoni. 1963. Mechanism of removal of mercury from sea water to bottom muds in Minamata Bay. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan, 19: 94-100.

6266 Carritt, D. E. and S. Goodgal. 1954. Sorption reactions and some ecological implications. Deep-Sea Res., 1: 224-243.

6267 Lloyd, R. 1965. Factors that affect the tolerance of fish to heavy metal poisoning. In Biological Problems in Water Pollution, 3rd Seminar. USPHS, Cincinnati. p. 181-187.

6268 Waugh, G. D. 1964. Observations on the effects of chlorine on the larvae of oysters (Ostrea edulis L.) and barnacles (Elminius modestus Darwin). Annals Appl. Biol., 54(3): 423-440.

6269 Fukai, R. and L. Huynh-Ngoc. 1968. Radioactivity in the sea. Studies on the chemical behavior of radionuclides in sea-water. I. General considerations and study of precipitation of trace amounts of chromium, manganese, iron, cobalt, zinc, and cerium. IAEA. Vienna. No. 22.

6270 Buell, R. K. 1970. Chief, Cannery Inspection Section, Bureau of Food and Drug, Department of Public Health. State of California. Personal communication, 12 May, 1970.

6271 Risebrough, R. W., D. B. Menzel, D. J. Martin, Jr., and H. S. Olcott. 1967. DDT residues in Pacific sea birds: A persistent insecticide in marine food chains. Nature, 216: 589-591.

6272 Modin, J. C. 1969. Chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides in California bays and estuaries. Pesticides Monitoring Journal, 3(1): 1-7.

6273 Butler, P. A. 1969. Monitoring pesticide pollution. Bioscience, 19(10): 889-891.

6274 Ogilvie, D. M. and J. M. Anderson. 1965. Effect of DDT on temperature selection by young Atlantic Salmon, Salmo salar. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 22: 503-512.

6275 Zirino, A. and M. L. Healy. 1968. Studies of certain trace metals in natural waters by anodic stripping voltammetry. Trans. Am. Geophys. U., 49: 697 (abs).

6276 Beak, T. W. 1958. See 2152.

6277 Irukayama, K. 1967. The pollution of Minamata Bay and Minamata Disease. Proc. Third Intern. Conf. Water Pollution Res., Water Pollution Control Fed., Washington. p. 153-180.

6278 Westöö, G. 1967. Determination of methylmercury compounds in foodstufs. II. Determination of methylmercury in fish, egg, meat, and liver. Acta Chem. Scand., 21(7): 1790-1800.

6279 Barsdate, R. J. 1969. Pathways of trace elements in Arctic lake ecosystems. AEC Progress Report SAN-310P4-6.

6280 Barsdate, R. J. 1967. Pathways of trace elements in Arctic lake ecosystems. AEC Progress Report SAN-310P4-3.

6281 Löfroth, G. and M. E. Duffy. 1969. Birds give warning. Environment, 11(4): 10-17.

6282 Turekian, K. K. 1970. Rivers, tributaries, and estuaries. *In* Hood, D. W. (ed) Impingement of Man on the Ocean. J. Wiley, Interscience. New York. In Press.

6283 DeSylva, D. P. 1969. Theoretical considerations of the effects of heated effluents on marine fishes. *In* Krenkel, P. A. and F. L. Parker (eds.) Biological Aspects of Thermal Pollution. Vanderbilt. p. 229-293.

6284 Waldichuk, M. 1961. Sedimentation of radioactive wastes in the sea. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, Biol. Sta. Nanaimo, Circular No. 59.

6285 Harriss, R. C. 1968. Mercury content of deep-sea manganese nodules. Nature, 219: 54-55.

6286 Klein, D. H. and E. D. Goldberg. 1970. Mercury in the marine environment. Env. Sci. Tech., 4(9): 765-768.

6287 Glooshenko, W. A. 1969. Accumulation of ^{203}Hg by the marine diatom *Chaetoceros costatum.* J. Phycol., 5(3): 224-226.

6288 Gordon, L. I. 1970. Department of Oceanography, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Personal communication.

6289 Anon. 1970b. Fungicides: A round for industry. Chem. Eng. News, May 4, 1970, p. 12-13.

6290 Anon. 1968. Trends in use of mercury. NAS, NRC. National Materials Advisory Board, Rept. No. NMAB-258.

6291 Portmann, J. E. 1970. Personal Communication. 13 May, 1970. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food. Fisheries Laboratory, Remembrance Ave. Burnham-on-Crouch, Essex, Great Britain.

6292 Keith, J. O. and E. G. Hunt. 1966. Levels of insecticide residues in fish and wildlife in California. N. Amer. Wildlife Natur. Res. Conf., Trans. 31: 150-177.

6293 Spencer, D. A. (no date given; about 1970). An ecologist views the environment. National Agricultural Chemicals Association. Washington. 19 p.

6294 Anon. 1970a. DDT: Olin to cease output. Chem. Eng. News, June 15, 1970. p. 10-11.

6295 Wurster, C. F. 1969. DDT in the world ecosystem. The Explorer, 11(3): 17-21.

6296 Peterle, T. J. 1969. Pyramiding damage. Environment 11(6): 34-40.

6297 Frost, J. 1969. Earth, Air, Water. Environment, 11(6): 15-33.

6298 Anon. 1970d. Mercury: Wiping out an industry. Chem. Eng. News, April 13, 1970. p. 9.

6299 Anon. 1960. Toxic effects of organic and inorganic pollutants on young salmon and trout. State of Washington, Department of Fisheries, Research Bull. No. 5. 264 p.

6300 Anon. 1957. Waste treatment and disposal aspects to development of California. State Water Pollution Control Board. Publl. No. 17. Sacramento. 102 p.

6301 Black, H. H. 1960. The pulp and paper mill wastes problem. In: Biological problems in water pollution. USPHS, Tech. Rept. W60-3. pp. 253-255.

6302 Breese, W. P. 1967. Factors influencing the development of Pacific oyster larvae in 48-hour bioassays of spent sulfite liquor. National Council for Stream Improvement, Inc. NCSI Bull. No. 201. New York, 25 pp.

6303 Eldridge, E. F. 1960. Composition of sulfite waste liquor. In: Biological problems in water pollution USPHS, Tech. Rept. W60-3. p. 255-257.

6304 Fujiya, M. 1961. Effects of Kraft Pulp Mill Wastes on Fish. J. Water Poll. Control Fed., 33(9): 968-977.

6305 Fujiya, M. 1965. Physiological estimation on the effects of pollutants upon aquatic organisms. In: Advances in water pollution research: Proc. 2nd International Conf. Tokyo, 1964. Vol. 3. New York, Pergamon, p. 315-331.

6306 Galtsoff, P. S., W. A. Chipman, Jr., J. B. Engle and H. N. Calderwood. 1947. Ecological and physiological studies in the effects of sulfate pulp mill wastes on oysters in the York River, Virginia. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv., Fish. Bull., 51: 59-186. Bull. No. 43.

6307 Gehm, H. W. and G. W. Gove. 1968. Kraft mill waste treatment in the United States--A status report. National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement, Inc. NCASI Tech. Bull. No. 221, New York, 13 p.

6308 Gunter, G. and J. E. McKee. 1960. On oysters and sulfite waste liquor. Washington Poll. Control Comm. Rept. 93.

6309 Howard, T. E. and C. C. Walden. 1965. Pollution and toxicity characteristics of kraft pulp mill effluents. TAPPI, 48: 136-141.

6310 Jones, B. F., C. E. Warren, C. E. Bond, and P. Doudoroff. 1956. Avoidance reactions of salmonid fishes to pulp mill effluents. Sewage and Industrial Wastes, 28: 1403-1413.

6311 Lasater, J. E. 1953. Effects of sulfite pulp mill waste liquor on salmon food organisms. Pac. Mar. Fish. Comm., Portland, Oregon. Unpublished Manu.

6312 Lindsay, C. S., R. E. Westley, and C. F. Woelke. 1960. Reports on sulfite waste liquor in a marine environment and its effect on oyster larvae. State of Wash., Dept. of Fish. Res. Bull. No. 6.

6313 Servizi, J. A., R. W. Gordon, and D. W. Martens. 1968. Toxicity of two chlorinated catechols, possible components of kraft pulp mill bleach waste. Int. Pac. Salmon Fish. Comm, Prog. Rept. 17, New Westminster, B. C. 43 p.

6314 Sprague, J. B. and D. W. McLeese. 1968a. Toxicity of Kraft pulp mill effluent for larval and adult lobsters, and juvenile salmon. J. Int. Assoc. Water Poll. Res. 2(11): 753-760.

6315 Sprague, J. B. and D. W. McLeese. 1968b. Different toxic mechanisms in kraft pulp mill effluent for two aquatic animals. J. Int. Assoc. Water Poll Res. 2(11): 761-765.

6316 Waldichuk, M. 1960. Effects of pulp and paper mill wastes on the marine environment. In Biological problems in water pollution. USPHS, Tech. Rept. W60-3. p. 160-176.

6317 Williams, R. W., W. E. Eldridge, E. M. Mains, J. E. Lasater, and G. A. Holland (eds.) 1953. Toxic effects of sulfite waste liquor on young salmon. State of Wash. Dept. of Fish. Res. Bull. No. 1.

6318 Woelke, C. E. 1965. Bioassays of pulp mill wastes with oysters. In Biological Problems in Water Pollution. 3rd Seminar (1962), pp. 67-77. USPHS, Publ. No. 999-WP-25.

6319 Anon. 1969c. Lockwood's Directory of the Paper and Allied Trades. 1970. 95th ed. Lockwood Publ. Co., New York. 1655 p.

6320 Anon. 1967. Pollutional effects of pulp and paper mill wastes in Puget Sound. Federal Water Poll. Control Adm., Northwest Region, and Washington State Poll. Control Comm. USDI Washington, 474 p.

6321 Woelke, C. E. 1967. Measurement of water quality criteria with the Pacific oyster embryo bioassay. Water Quality Criteria. ASTM Spec. Tech. Publ. No. 416, pp. 112-129.

6322 Hamilton, D. H., Jr., D. A. Flemer, C. W. Keefe, and J. A. Mihursky. 1970. Power plants: effects of chlorination on estuarine primary production. Science, *169*(3941): 197-198.

6323 Burdick, G. E. 1967. Use of bioassays in determining levels of toxic wastes harmful to aquatic organisms. *In* A symposium on water quality criteria to protect aquatic life. Am. Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 4. p. 7-12.

6324 Roosenburg, W. H. 1969. Greening and copper accumulation in the American oyster, Crassostrea virginica, in the vicinity of a steam electric generating station. Chesapeake Science, *10*(3-4): 241-252.

6325 Duke, T. W., J. N. Willis, and T. J. Price. 1966. Cycling of trace elements in the estuarine environment. I. Movement and distribution of Zn65 and Stable zinc in experimental ponds. Chesapeake Science, *7*(1): 1-10.

6326 Beauchamp, R. S. A. 1969. The use of chlorine in the cooling water system of coastal power station. Chesapeake Science, *10*(3-4): 280.

6327 Eisler, R. 1967. Acute toxicity of zinc to the killifish, *Fundulus heteroclitus*. Chesapeake Science, *8*(4): 262-264.

6328 Eisler, R. and M. P. Weinstein. 1967. Changes in metal composition of the quahang clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*, after exposure to insecticides. Chesapeake Science, *8*(4): 253-258.

6329 Burt, W. V., W. B. McAlister, and J. Queen. 1959. Oxygen anomalies in the surf near Coos Bay, Oregon. Ecology, 40: 305-306.

6330 Duursma, E. K. and C. J. Bosch. 1970. Theoretical, experimental and field studies concerning diffusion of radioisotopes in sediments and suspended particles of the sea. Part B: Methods and experiments. Netherlands J. of Sea Res., 4(4): 395-469.

6331 Postma, H. 1967. Marine pollution and sedimentology. In Olson, T. A. and F. J. Burgess (eds.) Pollution and Marine Ecology, Interscience, New York. pp. 225-234.

6332 Pravdic, V. 1970. Suface charge characterization of sea sediments. Limnol., Oceanog. 15(2): 230-233.

6333 Porrenga, D. H. 1967. Clay mineralogy and geochemistry of recent marine sediments in tropical areas. Druk: Stolk-Dordt. 145 p.

6334 Abram, F. S. H. 1967. The definition and measurement of fish toxicity thresholds. Proc. Intern. Water Poll. Res. Conf. 3rd Munich, 1966. p. 75-95.

6335 Hamaguchi, H. 1963. Studies in the sorption of radioisotopes on marine sediments. Final Rep. Contract IAEA 88/R2/RB. Int. Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, 141 p. NSA 19: 42600.

6336 Kurbatov, M. H., G. B. Wood, and J. D. Kurbatov. 1951. Isothermal adsorption of cobalt from dilute solutions. J. Phys. Chem. 55: 1170-1182.

6337 Anon. 1970e. Environmental mercury hazards. SFI Bulletin, No. 215, Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, June, 1970. 2 p.

6338 Abelson, P. H. 1970. Methyl Mercury. Science, 169(3942): 237.

6339 Koshy, E. and A. K. Ganguly. 1969. Organic materials in the marine environments and their interactions with some metal ions. India, Atomic Energy Comm., Bhabha Atomic Res. Cent. 1969. BARC-402, 124 p.

6340 Highsmith, R. M., Jr. (ed.). 1968. Atlas of the Pacific Northwest Resources and Development, 4th ed., Corvallis, Oregon State Univ. Press.

6341 Duursma, E. K. 1965. The dissolved organic constituents of sea water. In Riley, J. R. and G. Skirrow, (eds.) Chemical Oceanography, Vol. 1. Academic Press, London, p. 433-475.

6342 Dimick, R. E. and W. P. Breese. 1965. Bay mussel embryo bioassay. Proceedings, 12th Pacific Northwest Industrial Waste Conference. University of Washington, Seattle. p. 165-175.

6343 Parrish, L. P. 1966. The predicted influence of kraft mill effluent on the distribution of some sport fishes in Yaquina Bay, Oregon. M. S. thesis. Corvallis, Oregon State Univ. 88 numb. leaves.

6344 Courtright, R. C. and C. E. Bond. 1969. Potential toxicity of kraft mill effluent after oceanic discharge. Prog. Fish-Culturist, 31(4): 207-212.

6345 Alderdice, D. F. and J. R. Brett. 1957. Some effects of kraft mill effluent on young Pacific Salmon. J. Fish. Res. Bd., Canada, 14(5): 783-795.

6346 O'Neal, G. L. 1966. The degradation of kraft pulping wastes in estuarine waters. Ph. D. dissertation. Corvallis, Oregon State Univ. 125 numb. leaves.

6347 Føyn, E. 1970. Disposal, distribution, and effects of organic and inorganic chemical waste in the marine environment. Revue Internationale D'oceanographie Medicale, 17: 51-66.

6348 Schroeder, E. D. 1962. The degradation of kraft mill waste in a marine environment. Masters thesis, Corvallis, Oregon State University. 46 numb. leaves.

6349 Mason, G. and R. Oglesby. 1967. Biological degradation of lignin sulfonates in the estuarine environment. Proc., 13th Pacific Northwest Industrial Waste Conference, p. 233-244.

6350 Ziebell, C. D., R. E. Pine, A. D. Mills, and R. K. Cunningham. 1970. Field toxicity studies and juvenile salmon distribution in Port Angeles Harbor, Washington. Water Poll. Control Fed., J. *42*(2): 229-236.

6351 Breese, W. P., R. E. Millemann, and R. E. Dimick. 1963. Stimulation of spawning in the mussels, *Mytilus edulis* Linnaeus, and *Mytilus californianus* Conrad, by kraft mill effluent. Biol. Bull., *125*: 197-205.

6352 Hall, J. A. 1969. The pulp and paper industry and the Northwest. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Expt. Station, U. S. Forest Service, U. S. D. A. Portland, Oregon. 61 pp.

6353 Carder, K. L. 1970. Particles in the eastern Pacific Ocean: their distribution and effect upon optical parameters. Doctoral Dissertation, Oregon State Univ., Corvallis. 140 p.

6354 Mandelli, E. F. 1969. The inhibitory effects of copper on marine phytoplankton. Texas, Univ., Marine Sci. Inst., Contr. in Marine Sci., *14*: 47-57.

6355 Holmes, N. 1970. Marine fouling in power stations. Marine Pollution Bulletin, *1*(7): 105-106.

6356 Anon. 1969a. Water Pollution Control Laws. State of Washington. Water Pollution Control Commission. Olympia. 31 pp.

6357 Anon. 1969b. The Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. State of California, State Water Resources Control Board and California Regional Water Quality Control Boards. Sacramento. 48 pp.

6358 Anon. 1970f. Action begins on water pollution. Chem. Eng. News. Sept. 28, 1970, p. 26-27.

6359 Lloyd, R. and D. W. M. Herbert. 1962. The effect of the environment on the toxicity of poisons to fish. Instn. Public Health Engrs., J., 61: 132-145.

6360 Murozumi, M., T. J. Chow, and C. Patterson. 1969. Chemical concentrations of pollutant lead aerosols, terrestrial dusts and sea salts in Greenland and Antarctic snow strata. Geochim. Cosmoch. Acta, 33(10): 1247-1294.

6361 Anon. 1970g. Increases knowledge of bleaching liquors. Canadian Pulp Paper Ind., 23(8): 6.

6362 Westöö, G. 1967. Mercury in fish. Var Foeda, 19: 1-7. (Swed.). CA 66: 102796.

6363 Sillén, L. G. 1961. The physical chemistry of sea water. In Sears, M. (ed.) Oceanography, AAAS. Washington. p. 549-581.

6364 Adams, J. R. 1969. Thermal power, aquatic life, and kilowatts on the Pacific Coast. Nuclear News, September, 1969. p. 75-79.

6365 Ganapathy, S., K. C. Pillai, and A. K. Ganguly. 1968. Absorption of trace elements by nearshore sea-bed sediments. Bhabha Atomic Res. Cent., BARC-376. 113.p.

6366 Pearson, E. A., P. N. Storrs, and R. E. Selleck. 1967. Some physical parameters and their significance in marine waste disposal. In Olson, T. A. and F. J. Burgess (eds). Pollution and Marine Ecology. p. 297-315.

6367 Provasoli, L. 1963. Organic regulation of phytoplankton fertility. In Hill, M. N. (ed) The Sea, Vol. 2. Interscience, London. p. 163-219.

7000 Cupp, E. E. 1943. Marine Plankton Diatoms of the West Coast of North America. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Univ. of California, *5*(1): 1-238.

7001 Smayda, T. J. 1969. Experimental Observations on the Influence of Temperature, Light and Salinity on cell Division of the Marine Diatom, *Detonula confervacea* (Cleve) Gran, J. Phycology, *5*(2): 150-157.

7002 Kain, J. M. and G. E. Fogg. 1958. Studies on the Growth of Marine Phytoplankton I. *Asterionella japonica* Gran. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K. *37*: 397-413.

7003 Thomas, William H. 1966. Effects of temperature and illuminance on cell division rates of three species of tropical oceanic phytoplankton. J. Phycology, *2*(1): 17-22.

7004 Curl, H. C. Jr. 1959. The Physiological Ecology of a Marine Diatom *Skeletonema costatum* (Greve) Cleve. Proc. of IX Int. Bot. Congress. *2*: 83-84. (Abstract).

7005 Lebonr, M. V. 1929. The Planktonic Diatoms of Northern Seas. Dulau and Co. Ltd. London. 244 p.

7006 Jørgensen, E. G. and E. Steeman Nielsen. 1965. Adaptation in Plankton Algae. Mem. 1st. Ital. Idrobiol. 18 Suppl: 37-46.

7007 Nielsen, E. Steeman and E. G. Jørgensen. 1968. The Adaptation of Plankton Algae I. General Part. Physiol. Plant, *21*: 401-413.

7008 Curl, H. C. Jr. and G. C. McLeod. 1961. The Physiological Ecology of a Marine Diatom. J. Mar. Res., *19*: 70-88.

7009 Jitts, H. R., C. D. McAllister, K. Stephens, and J. P. H. Strickland. 1964. Cell Division Rates of Some Marine Phytoplankters as a Function of Light and Temperature. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, *21*: 139-157.

7010 Hobson, Louis A. 1966. Some influences of the Columbia River effluent on Marine Phytoplankton During January 1961. Limnol. and Oceanogr. *11*: 223-234.

7012 Braarud, Tryguk. 1937. A Quantitative method for the experimental study of plankton diatoms. Int. Council for Exploration of the sea, J. Du Counseil, 12: 321-332.

7013 Kofoid, C. A. and O. Swezy. 1921. The free-living unarmored Dino flagellata. Univ. of Calif. Press, Berkley, 562 p.

7014 California State Water Quality Control Board. 1964 25(an oceanographic study between the points of Trinidad Head and Eel River), p 70-73.

7015 Ryther, J. H. and R. R. L. Guillard. 1962. Studies on Marine Planktonic Ciatoms III. Some effects on Respiration of Five Species. Canadian J. of Microbiol. 8: 447-453.

7016 Ukeles, R. 1961. The effect of Temperature on the Growth and Survival of Several Marine Algal Species. Biol. Bull. 120(2): 255-264.

7017 Phifer, L. D. 1934. Phytoplankton of East Sound, Washington. February to November, 1932. Univ. of Wash. Pub. in Oc. 1(4): 97-110.

7018 Chin-Chih, J. 1948. The marine myxomyceae in the vicinity of Friday Harbor, Washington. Bot. Bull. of Academia Sinica, 2: 161-178.

7019 Lewis, Ralph. 1927. Surface catches of Marine Diatoms and Dino flagellates off the coast of Oregon by USS "Guide" in 1924. Bull. Scripps Inst. of Oceanogr. (Tech. ser.) 1(11): 189-196.

7020 Allen, W. E. 1924. Surface Catches of Marine Diatoms and Dinoflagellates made by USS Pioneer between San Diego and Seattle in 1923. Univ. of Calif. Publ. in Zool. 26(12): 243-248.

7021 Allen, W. E. 1927. Quantitative studies on inshore marine diatoms and dinoflagellates of southern California in 1921 and in 1922. Bull of Scripps Inst. of Oceanogr. (Tech. ser.) 1(2): 19-29.

7022 Allen, W. E. 1927. Surface catches of marine diatoms and Dinoflagellates made by USS Pioneer in Alaskan waters in 1923. Bull. Scipps Inst. of Oceanogr. (tech. ser.) 1(4): 29-48.

7023 Dorman, H. P. 1927. Studies on Marine Diatoms and Dinoflagellates caught with the Kofoid bucket in 1923. Bull. Scripps Inst. of Oceanogr. (tech. ser.) 1(5): 49-61.

7024 Dorman, H. P. 1927. Quantitative studeis on marine diatoms and Dinoflagellates at four inshore stations on the coast of California in 1923. Bull. Scripps. Inst. of Oceanogr. (tech. ser.) 1(7): 73-89.

7025 Sleggs, C. F. 1927. Marine Phytoplankton in the region of Latolla, California, during the summer of 1924. Bull. Scripps Inst. of Oceanogr. (tech. ser.) 1(9): 93-117.

7026 Allen, W. E. 1929. Surface catches of marine diatoms and Dinoflagellates made by USS Pioneer in Alaskan waters in 1924. Bull. Scripps Inst. of Oceanogr. (tech. ser.) 2: 139-153.

7027 Fox, D. 1929. Quantitative studies on inshore marine diatoms and Dinoflagellates taken at five stations on the east Pacific coast. Bull. Scripps Inst. of Oceanogr. (tech. ser.) 2(5): 189-196.

7028 Allen, W. E. 1929. Quantitative Studies of Surface Catches of Marine Diatoms and Dinoflagellates taken in Alaskan waters by the international fisheries commission in the fall and winter of 1927-1928, and 1929. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. (tech. ser) 2: 390-399.

7029 Cupp, E. E. 1936. Seasonal distribution and occurrence of marine diatoms and Dinoflagellates at Scotch Cap Alaska. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. (tech. ser.), 4: 71-101.

7030 Gran, H. H. and E. C. Angst. 1931. See 3527.

7031 Sutton, E. A. 1969. Diatoms at NH-5. (17 Oct 69).

7032 Abbott, D. P. and R. Albee. 1967. Summary of Thermal Conditions and Phytoplankton Volumes Measured in Monterey Bay, California 1961-1966. Reports California Coop. Ocean. Fish. Invest. 11: 155-156.

7033 McCombie, A. M. 1960. Actions and interactions of temperature, light intensity and nutrient concentration on the growth of the green alga Chlannydomuos reinhardi Dangeard. Fish. Res. Bd. of Canada, 17(6): 871-894.

7034 Ukeles, Ravenna. 1961. The effect of temperature on the growth and survival of several marine algal species. Biol. Bull. 120(2): 255-264.

7035 Schiller, J. 1933. Rabenhorst's Kryptogramen-flora. Dinoflagellatae akademische verlags gesellschaft Leipzig. 1933.

7036 Wood, E. J. F. 1954. Dinoflagellates in the Australian region. Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res. 5(2): 171-351.

7037 Kain, J. M. and G. E. Fogg. 1960. Studies on the Growth of Marine phytoplankton III. Procentrum micans (Ehrenberg), J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., 39: 33-50.

7038 Eppley, R. W. and J. D. H. Strickland. 1968. Kinetics of Marine Phytoplankton Growth in Advances in Microbiology of the Sea. 239 p. Ed. Wood, E. I. F. and M. R. Droop, Acad. Press, New York.

7039 Hendey, N. I. 1964. An introductory account of the smaller algae of British Coastal Waters, Pt. V. Bacillariophyceae 1-316.

7040 Strickland, J. D. H., R. W. Eppley and Blanca Rojas de Mendiola. 1969. Phytoplankton populations, nutrients and photosynthesis in Peruvian coastal waters. Instituto Del Mar Del Peru Boletin 2(1): 37-45.

7041 Oppenheimer, C. H. (ed.). 1966. Marine Biology, vol. 2. New York Acandemy of Sci. 369 p.